

---

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549  
FORM 20-F**

(Mark One)

REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR (g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

OR

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

OR

SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Date of event requiring this shell company report

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number: 001-36397

---

**WEIBO CORPORATION**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

---

**Cayman Islands**

(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

---

**8/F, QIHAO Plaza, No. 8 Xinyuan S. Road  
Chaoyang District, Beijing 100027  
People's Republic of China**

(Address of principal executive offices)

---

**Fei Cao, Chief Financial Officer**

**Phone: +86 10 5898-3095**

**Facsimile: +86 10 8260-8888**

**8/F, QIHAO Plaza, No. 8 Xinyuan S. Road, Chaoyang District  
Beijing 100027, People's Republic of China**

(Name, Telephone, E-mail and/or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act.

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
American depositary shares, each representing one Class A ordinary share	WB	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (Nasdaq Global Select Market)
Class A ordinary shares, par value US\$0.00025 per share	9898	The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act.

---

**Not Applicable**

(Title of Class)

---

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act.

**Not Applicable**

(Title of Class)

As of December 31, 2021, there were 236,553,460 ordinary shares outstanding, par value US\$0.00025 per share, being the sum of 140,274,502 Class A ordinary shares and 96,278,958 Class B ordinary shares.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes  No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer       Accelerated filer       Non-accelerated filer       Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards † provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

† The term “new or revised financial accounting standard” refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management’s assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

U.S. GAAP       International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board       Other

If “Other” has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow.

Item 17  Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes  No

(APPLICABLE ONLY TO ISSUERS INVOLVED IN BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS DURING THE PAST FIVE YEARS)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed all documents and reports required to be filed by Sections 12, 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 subsequent to the distribution of securities under a plan confirmed by a court.

Yes  No

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<a href="#">Part I</a>		4
<a href="#">Item 1.</a>	<a href="#">Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers</a>	4
<a href="#">Item 2.</a>	<a href="#">Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable</a>	4
<a href="#">Item 3.</a>	<a href="#">Key Information</a>	4
<a href="#">Item 4.</a>	<a href="#">Information on the Company</a>	72
<a href="#">Item 4A.</a>	<a href="#">Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	111
<a href="#">Item 5.</a>	<a href="#">Operating and Financial Review and Prospects</a>	111
<a href="#">Item 6.</a>	<a href="#">Directors, Senior Management and Employees</a>	128
<a href="#">Item 7.</a>	<a href="#">Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions</a>	137
<a href="#">Item 8.</a>	<a href="#">Financial Information</a>	143
<a href="#">Item 9.</a>	<a href="#">Offer and Listing</a>	145
<a href="#">Item 10.</a>	<a href="#">Additional Information</a>	145
<a href="#">Item 11.</a>	<a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	160
<a href="#">Item 12.</a>	<a href="#">Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities</a>	162
<a href="#">Part II</a>		167
<a href="#">Item 13.</a>	<a href="#">Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies</a>	167
<a href="#">Item 14.</a>	<a href="#">Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds</a>	167
<a href="#">Item 15.</a>	<a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	167
<a href="#">Item 16A.</a>	<a href="#">Audit Committee Financial Expert</a>	168
<a href="#">Item 16B.</a>	<a href="#">Code of Ethics</a>	168
<a href="#">Item 16C.</a>	<a href="#">Principal Accountant Fees and Services</a>	168
<a href="#">Item 16D.</a>	<a href="#">Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees</a>	169
<a href="#">Item 16E.</a>	<a href="#">Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers</a>	169
<a href="#">Item 16E.</a>	<a href="#">Change in Registrant’s Certifying Accountant</a>	169
<a href="#">Item 16G.</a>	<a href="#">Corporate Governance</a>	169
<a href="#">Item 16H.</a>	<a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosure</a>	169
<a href="#">Item 16I.</a>	<a href="#">Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.</a>	169
<a href="#">Part III</a>		170
<a href="#">Item 17.</a>	<a href="#">Financial Statements</a>	170
<a href="#">Item 18.</a>	<a href="#">Financial Statements</a>	170
<a href="#">Item 19.</a>	<a href="#">Exhibits</a>	170
<a href="#">SIGNATURES</a>		174

## INTRODUCTION

Unless otherwise indicated and except where the context otherwise requires, all discrepancies in any table between the amounts identified as total amounts and the sum of the amounts listed herein are due to rounding, and references in this annual report on Form 20-F to:

- “we,” “us,” “our company,” “the Company” or “our” refers to Weibo Corporation, a Cayman Islands company, its subsidiaries, and, in the context of describing its operations and consolidated financial information, its consolidated affiliated entities in China, including, but not limited to, Beijing Weimeng Technology Co., Ltd., or Weimeng, and Beijing Weimeng Chuangke Investment Management Co., Ltd., or Weimeng Chuangke;
- “Weibo” refers to our social media platform and the products and services that we provide to users, customers and platform partners through that platform;
- “SINA” refers to Sina Corporation, our parent company and controlling shareholder;
- “China” or “PRC” refers to the People’s Republic of China, excluding, for the purpose of this annual report only, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, Macau Special Administrative Region, and Taiwan;
- “Class A ordinary shares” refers to Class A ordinary shares of the share capital of our Company with a par value of US\$0.00025 each, conferring a holder of a Class A ordinary share one vote per share on any resolution tabled at our Company’s general meeting;
- “Class B ordinary shares” refers to Class B ordinary shares of the share capital of our Company with a par value of US\$0.00025 each, conferring weighted voting rights in our Company such that a holder of a Class B ordinary share is entitled to three votes per share on any resolution tabled at our Company’s general meeting;
- “CSRC” refers to China Securities Regulatory Commission;
- “DAUs” refers to daily active users, which are Weibo users who logged on with a unique Weibo ID and accessed Weibo through our website, mobile website, desktop or mobile applications, SMS or connections via our platform partners’ websites or applications that are integrated with Weibo, on a given day, and “average DAUs” for a month refers to the average of the DAUs for each day during the month. The numbers of our DAUs are calculated using internal company data that has not been independently verified and we treat each account as a separate user for purposes of calculating DAUs, although it is possible that certain individuals or organizations may have set up on more than one account and certain accounts are used by multiple individuals within an organization;
- “feeds” include both posts and reposts;
- “HK\$,” “Hong Kong dollars” or “HK dollars” refers to Hong Kong dollars, the lawful currency of Hong Kong;
- “Hong Kong,” “HK” or “Hong Kong S.A.R.” refers to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC;
- “Hong Kong Listing Rules” refers to the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, as amended or supplemented from time to time;
- “Hong Kong Share Registrar” refers to Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited;
- “Hong Kong Stock Exchange” refers to The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited;
- “Main Board” refers to the stock market (excluding the option market) operated by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange which is independent from and operated in parallel with the Growth Enterprise Market of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange;

- “MAUs” refers to monthly active users, which are Weibo users who logged on with a unique Weibo ID and accessed Weibo through our website, mobile website, desktop or mobile applications, SMS or connections via our platform partners’ websites or applications that are integrated with Weibo, during a given calendar month. The numbers of our MAUs are calculated using internal company data that has not been independently verified, and we treat each account as a separate user for purposes of calculating MAUs, although it is possible that certain individuals or organizations may have set up on more than one account and certain accounts are used by multiple individuals within an organization;
- “top content creators” refers to content creators with more than 10,000 followers as of the end of a given month, or 10,000 monthly views on Weibo in a given month, excluding duplicates;
- “SFO” or “Securities and Futures Ordinance” refers to the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Chapter 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong), as amended or supplemented from time to time;
- “shares” or “ordinary shares” refers to our Class A and Class B ordinary shares, par value US\$0.00025 per share;
- “ADSs” refers to our American depository shares. Each ADS represents one Class A ordinary share;
- “U.S. GAAP” refers to generally accepted accounting principles in the United States; and
- all references to “RMB” or “renminbi” are to the legal currency of China, and all references to “dollars,” “US\$” and “U.S. dollars” are to the legal currency of the United States. Unless otherwise noted, all translations from RMB to U.S. dollars and from U.S. dollars to RMB in this annual report were made at a rate of RMB6.3726 to US\$1.00, the exchange rate on December 30, 2021 as set forth in the H.10 statistical release published by the Federal Reserve Board.

## INFORMATION REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This annual report contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of current or historical facts are forward-looking statements. These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements.

You can identify these forward-looking statements by words or phrases such as “may,” “will,” “expect,” “anticipate,” “aim,” “estimate,” “intend,” “plan,” “believe,” “likely to” or other similar expressions. We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events and financial trends that we believe may affect our financial condition, results of operations, business strategy and financial needs. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- our goals and strategies;
- our future business development, financial condition and results of operations;
- our ability to attract and retain users and customers and generate revenue and profit from our customers;
- our ability to retain key personnel and attract new talent;
- competition in social media, social networking, online marketing, and other businesses in which we engage;
- the outcome of ongoing or any future litigation or arbitration, including those relating to intellectual property rights;
- the growth of social media, internet and mobile users and internet and mobile advertising in China;
- PRC governmental policies relating to media, the internet, internet content providers and online advertising, and the implementation of a corporate structure involving VIEs in China; and
- other factors described under “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors.”

You should thoroughly read this annual report and the documents that we refer to in this annual report with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from and worse than what we expect. Other sections of this annual report include additional factors which could adversely impact our business and financial performance. Moreover, we operate in an evolving environment. New risk factors and uncertainties emerge from time to time and it is not possible for our management to predict all risk factors and uncertainties, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. We undertake no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

## PART I

### Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers

Not applicable.

### Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable

Not applicable.

### Item 3. Key Information

#### **Our Holding Company Structure and Contractual Arrangements with Our Consolidated VIEs and Their Respective Individual Shareholders**

Weibo Corporation is not an operating company in China, but a Cayman Islands holding company with no equity ownership in its VIEs. We conduct our operations in China through our PRC subsidiaries and our VIEs with which we have maintained contractual arrangements and their subsidiaries in China. PRC laws and regulations impose certain restrictions or prohibitions on foreign ownership of companies that engage in internet and other related businesses, including the provision of internet content and online game operations. Accordingly, we operate these businesses in China through our VIEs, and rely on contractual arrangements among our PRC subsidiaries, our VIEs and their shareholders to control the business operations of our VIEs. Revenues contributed by our VIEs and their subsidiaries accounted for 83.4%, 78.1% and 80.7% of our total revenues for the years of 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. As used in this annual report, “we,” “us,” “our company,” “the Company” or “our” refers to Weibo Corporation, a Cayman Islands company, its subsidiaries, and, in the context of describing its operations and consolidated financial information, its consolidated affiliated entities in China, including, but not limited to, Weimeng and Weimeng Chuangke. Investors of our ADSs are not purchasing equity interest in our operating entities in China but instead are purchasing equity interest in a Cayman Islands holding company.

A series of contractual agreements, including loan agreements, share transfer agreements, loan repayment agreements, agreement on authorization to exercise shareholder’s voting power, share pledge agreements, exclusive technical services agreement, exclusive sales agency agreement, trademark license agreement, and spousal consent letters, have been entered into by and among our PRC subsidiaries, our VIEs and their respective shareholders. Terms contained in each set of contractual arrangements with our PRC subsidiaries, our VIEs and their respective shareholders are substantially similar. For more details of these contractual arrangements, see “Item 4. Information on the Company—C. Organizational Structure—Contractual Arrangements with Our Consolidated VIEs and Their Respective Individual Shareholders.”

The contractual arrangements may not be as effective as direct ownership in providing us with control over our consolidated VIEs and we may incur substantial costs to enforce the terms of the arrangements. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure—We rely on contractual arrangements with our VIEs and their respective shareholders for our operations in China, which may not be as effective in providing operational control as direct ownership” and “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure—Shareholders of our VIEs may have potential conflicts of interest with us, which may affect the performance of the contractual arrangements with our VIEs and their respective shareholders, which may in turn materially and adversely affect our business and financial condition.”

Our corporate structure is subject to risks associated with our contractual arrangements with our VIEs. Investors may never directly hold equity interests in our VIEs. If the PRC government finds that the agreements that establish the structure for operating our business do not comply with PRC laws and regulations, or if these regulations or their interpretations change in the future, we could be subject to severe penalties or be forced to relinquish our interests in those operations. Our holding company, our PRC subsidiaries, our VIEs, and investors of our company face uncertainty about potential future actions by the PRC government that could affect the enforceability of the contractual arrangements with our VIEs and, consequently, significantly affect the financial performance of our VIEs and our company as a whole.

There are also substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of current and future PRC laws, regulations and rules regarding the status of the rights of our Cayman Islands holding company with respect to its contractual arrangements with our VIEs and their respective shareholders. It is uncertain whether any new PRC laws or regulations relating to variable interest entity structures will be adopted or if adopted, what they would provide. If we or any of our VIEs is found to be in violation of any existing or future PRC laws or regulations, or fail to obtain or maintain any of the required permits or approvals, the relevant PRC regulatory authorities would have broad discretion to take action in dealing with such violations or failures. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure—If the PRC government finds that the agreements establishing the structure for operating our businesses in China do not comply with PRC regulations on foreign investment in internet and other related businesses, or if these regulations or their interpretation change in the future, we could be subject to severe penalties or be forced to relinquish our interests in those operations,” and “—Uncertainties exist with respect to the interpretation and implementation of the PRC Foreign Investment Law and how it may impact the viability of our current corporate structure, corporate governance and business operations.”

We face various legal and operational risks and uncertainties associated with being based in or having our operations primarily in China and the complex and evolving PRC laws and regulations. For example, we face risks associated with regulatory approvals on offerings conducted overseas by and foreign investment in China-based issuers, the use of our VIEs, anti-monopoly regulatory actions, and oversight on cybersecurity and data privacy. We face risks associated with the lack of Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, or the PCAOB, inspection on our auditors so determined by the announcement of the PCAOB issued on December 16, 2021, which may impact our ability to conduct certain businesses, accept foreign investments, or list on United States or other foreign exchange outside of China. These risks could result in a material adverse change in our operations and the value of our ADSs, significantly limit or completely hinder our ability to offer or continue to offer securities to investors, or cause the value of such securities to significantly decline. For a detailed description of risks related to doing business in China, “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China.”

PRC government’s significant authority in regulating our operations and its oversight and control over offerings conducted overseas by, and foreign investment in, China-based issuers could significantly limit or completely hinder our ability to offer or continue to offer securities to investors. Implementation of industry-wide regulations in this nature may cause the value of such securities to significantly decline or be of little or no value. For more details, see “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—The PRC government’s significant oversight and discretion over our business operation could result in a material adverse change in our operations and the value of our listed securities.”

Risks and uncertainties arising from the legal system in China, including risks and uncertainties regarding the enforcement of laws and quickly evolving rules and regulations in China, could result in a material adverse change in our operations and the value of our ADSs. For more details, see “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Uncertainties in the interpretation and enforcement of PRC laws and regulations could limit the legal protections available to you and us.”

### **Permissions Required from the PRC Authorities for Our Operations**

We conduct our business primarily through our subsidiaries, our VIEs and their subsidiaries in China. Our operations in China are governed by PRC laws and regulations. As of the date of this annual report, our consolidated affiliated Chinese entities have obtained the requisite licenses and permits from the PRC government authorities that are material for the business operations of our holding company, our subsidiaries and our VIEs in China, including, among others, the Internet Content Provision License and Online Culture Operating Permit held by Weimeng. However, given the uncertainties of interpretation and implementation of relevant laws and regulations and the enforcement practice by government authorities, we cannot assure you that we have obtained all the permits or licenses required for conducting our business in China. For example, Weimeng is not qualified to obtain the internet audio/video program transmission license under the current legal regime as it is not a wholly state-owned or state-controlled company and it was not operating prior to the issuance of the Rules for the Administration of Internet Audio and Video Program Services, commonly known as Circular 56. Weimeng plans to apply for an internet audio/video program transmission license when feasible to do so. In addition, an internet publishing permit might be necessary for our provisions of online game related services and the contents generated by our users on our platform. Weimeng has been actively communicating with the relevant regulator for the application of an internet publishing permit. Furthermore, although most of the games on our website have obtained approval from the National Press and Publication Administration, or the NPPA, certain games may not be able to obtain such approval due to the narrow interpretation of the scope of “game” adopted by NPPA in practice. We may be required to obtain additional licenses, permits, filings or approvals for the functions and services of our platform in the future. For more detailed information, see “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—We may be adversely affected by the complexity, uncertainties and changes in PRC licensing and regulation of internet businesses.”

In connection with our previous issuance of securities to foreign investors, under current PRC laws, regulations and regulatory rules, as of the date of this annual report, we, our PRC subsidiaries and our VIEs, (i) are not required to obtain permissions from the CSRC, (ii) are not required to go through cybersecurity review by the Cyberspace Administration of China, or the CAC, and (iii) have not received or were denied such requisite permissions by any PRC authority.

However, the PRC government has recently indicated an intent to exert more oversight and control over offerings that are conducted overseas and/or foreign investment in China-based issuers. For more detailed information, see “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—The approval of and the filing with the CSRC or other PRC government authorities may be required in connection with our future offshore offerings under PRC law, and, if required, we cannot predict whether or for how long we will be able to obtain such approval or complete such filing.”

## **Cash and Asset Flows through Our Organization**

Weibo Corporation transfers cash to its wholly-owned Hong Kong subsidiaries, by making capital contributions or providing loans, and the Hong Kong subsidiaries transfer cash to the subsidiaries in China by making capital contributions or providing loans to them. Because Weibo Corporation and its subsidiaries control our VIEs through contractual arrangements, they are not able to make direct capital contribution to our VIEs and their subsidiaries. However, they may transfer cash to our VIEs by loans or by making payment to the VIEs for inter-group transactions.

Prior to December 31, 2019, Weibo Corporation, through its intermediate holding companies, provided capital contribution of US\$190.0 million to its subsidiaries in China. Subsequently there was no additional capital contribution or loan investment from Weibo Corporation to its subsidiaries or VIEs in China. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, our VIEs received debt financing of US\$443.7 million, US\$285.9 million and US\$11.4 million from WFOEs, respectively.

Our VIEs may transfer cash to the relevant WFOE by paying service fees according to the exclusive technical services agreement, exclusive sales agency agreement and trademark license agreement. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the total amount of service fees that VIEs paid to the relevant WFOE under the exclusive technical services agreement, exclusive sales agency agreement and trademark license agreement was US\$935.8million, US\$812.8 million and US\$719.1 million, respectively.

For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, no dividends or distributions were made to Weibo Corporation by our subsidiaries. Under PRC laws and regulations, our PRC subsidiaries and VIEs are subject to certain restrictions with respect to paying dividends or otherwise transferring any of their net assets to us. Remittance of dividends by a wholly foreign-owned enterprise out of China is also subject to examination by the banks designated by SAFE. The amounts restricted include the paid-up capital and the statutory reserve funds of our PRC subsidiaries and VIEs, totaling US\$394.7 million, US\$451.7 million and US\$480.7 million as of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. Furthermore, cash transfers from our PRC subsidiaries to entities outside of China are subject to PRC government control of currency conversion. Shortages in the availability of foreign currency may temporarily delay the ability of our PRC subsidiaries and VIEs to remit sufficient foreign currency to pay dividends or other payments to us, or otherwise satisfy their foreign currency denominated obligations. For risks relating to the fund flows of our operations in China, see “Item 3. Key Information—Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to make payments to us, or the tax implications of making payments to us, could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business or our financial condition.”

In the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, no assets other than cash were transferred through our organization.

Weibo Corporation has not declared or paid any cash dividends, nor does it have any present plan to pay any cash dividends on its ordinary shares in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain most, if not all, of our available funds and any future earnings to operate and expand our business. See “Item 8. Financial Information—A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information—Dividend Policy.” For the Cayman Islands, PRC and U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to an investment in our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, see “Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation.”

For purposes of illustration, the following discussion reflects the hypothetical taxes that might be required to be paid within mainland China, assuming that: (i) we have taxable earnings, and (ii) we determine to pay a dividend in the future:

	<b>Tax calculation <sup>(1)</sup></b>
Hypothetical pre-tax earnings <sup>(2)</sup>	100 %
Tax on earnings at statutory rate of 25% <sup>(3)</sup>	(25)%
Net earnings available for distribution	75 %
Withholding tax at standard rate of 10% <sup>(4)</sup>	(7.5)%
Net distribution to Parent/Shareholders	67.5 %

Notes:

- (1) For purposes of this example, the tax calculation has been simplified. The hypothetical book pre-tax earnings amount, not considering timing differences, is assumed to equal taxable income in China.
- (2) Under the terms of VIE agreements, our PRC subsidiaries may charge our VIEs for services provided to VIEs. These service fees shall be recognized as expenses of our VIEs, with a corresponding amount as service income by our PRC subsidiaries and eliminate in consolidation. For income tax purposes, our PRC subsidiaries and VIEs file income tax returns on a separate company basis. The service fees paid are recognized as a tax deduction by our VIEs and as income by our PRC subsidiaries and are tax neutral.
- (3) Certain of our subsidiaries and VIEs qualifies for a 15% preferential income tax rate in China. However, such rate is subject to qualification, is temporary in nature, and may not be available in a future period when distributions are paid. For purposes of this hypothetical example, the table above reflects a maximum tax scenario under which the full statutory rate would be effective.
- (4) The PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law imposes a withholding income tax of 10% on dividends distributed by a foreign invested enterprise, or FIE, to its immediate holding company outside of China. A lower withholding income tax rate of 5% is applied if the FIE's immediate holding company is registered in Hong Kong or other jurisdictions that have a tax treaty arrangement with China, subject to a qualification review at the time of the distribution. For purposes of this hypothetical example, the table above assumes a maximum tax scenario under which the full withholding tax would be applied.

The table above has been prepared under the assumption that all profits of our VIEs will be distributed as fees to our PRC subsidiaries under tax neutral contractual arrangements. If, in the future, the accumulated earnings of our VIEs exceed the service fees paid to our PRC subsidiaries (or if the current and contemplated fee structure between the intercompany entities is determined to be non-substantive and disallowed by Chinese tax authorities), our VIEs could make a non-deductible transfer to our PRC subsidiaries for the amounts of the stranded cash in our VIEs. This would result in such transfer being non-deductible expenses for our VIEs but still taxable income for the PRC subsidiaries. Such a transfer and the related tax burdens would reduce our after-tax income to approximately 50.6% of the pre-tax income. Our management believes that there is only a remote possibility that this scenario would happen.

## Financial Information Related to the VIEs

The following tables present the condensed consolidating schedule of financial information for Weibo Corporation, its wholly owned subsidiary that is the primary beneficiary of our VIEs, namely, Weibo Technology, our other subsidiaries, our VIEs and our VIEs' subsidiaries as of the dates presented.

### Selected Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations Data

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2021					
	Weibo Corporation	Other Subsidiaries	Primary		Eliminating adjustments	Consolidated Totals
			Beneficiary of VIEs	VIEs and VIEs' Subsidiaries		
	(in US\$ thousands)					
Third-party revenues	830	232,857	202,102	1,821,294	—	2,257,083
Inter-company revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	1,026,210	—	(1,026,210)	—
Total costs and expenses	(91,572)	(109,613)	(623,559)	(1,761,137)	1,026,210	(1,559,671)
Income (loss) from subsidiaries and VIEs <sup>(2)</sup>	568,738	548,021	(36,406)	—	(1,080,353)	—
Income (loss) from non-operations	(49,677)	(79,862)	52,556	(69,711)	—	(146,694)
Income (loss) before income tax expenses	428,319	591,403	620,903	(9,554)	(1,080,353)	550,718
Less: income tax expenses	—	22,621	72,882	43,338	—	138,841
Net income (loss)	428,319	568,782	548,021	(52,892)	(1,080,353)	411,877
Less: net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests	—	44	—	(16,486)	—	(16,442)
Net income (loss) attributable to Weibo's shareholders	428,319	568,738	548,021	(36,406)	(1,080,353)	428,319

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2020					
	Weibo Corporation	Other Subsidiaries	Primary		Eliminating adjustments	Consolidated Totals
			Beneficiary of VIEs	VIEs and VIEs' Subsidiaries		
	(in US\$ thousands)					
Third-party revenues	314	152,188	218,349	1,319,080	—	1,689,931
Inter-company revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	767,707	—	(767,707)	—
Total costs and expenses	(68,725)	(85,271)	(496,429)	(1,300,415)	767,707	(1,183,133)
Income (loss) from subsidiaries and VIEs <sup>(2)</sup>	411,828	301,251	(129,126)	—	(583,953)	—
Income (loss) from non-operations	(30,053)	49,057	(8,600)	(141,289)	—	(130,885)
Income (loss) before income tax expenses	313,364	417,225	351,901	(122,624)	(583,953)	375,913
Less: income tax expenses	—	5,657	50,650	5,009	—	61,316
Net income (loss)	313,364	411,568	301,251	(127,633)	(583,953)	314,597
Less: net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests and redeemable non-controlling interests	—	(260)	—	1,493	—	1,233
Net income (loss) attributable to Weibo's shareholders	313,364	411,828	301,251	(129,126)	(583,953)	313,364

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2019					
	Weibo Corporation	Other Subsidiaries	Primary Beneficiary of VIEs	VIEs and VIEs' Subsidiaries	Eliminating adjustments	Consolidated Totals
	(in US\$ thousands)					
Third-party revenues	791	56,475	236,781	1,472,867	—	1,766,914
Inter-company revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	834,843	—	(834,843)	—
Total costs and expenses	(62,905)	(55,755)	(434,045)	(1,451,468)	834,843	(1,169,330)
Income (loss) from subsidiaries and VIEs <sup>(2)</sup>	554,677	635,894	9,874	—	(1,200,445)	—
Income (loss) from non-operations	2,112	(58,407)	50,176	10,932	—	4,813
Income (loss) before income tax expenses	494,675	578,207	697,629	32,331	(1,200,445)	602,397
Less: income tax expenses	—	24,092	61,735	23,737	—	109,564
Net income (loss)	494,675	554,115	635,894	8,594	(1,200,445)	492,833
Less: net loss attributable to non-controlling interests	—	(562)	—	(1,280)	—	(1,842)
Net income (loss) attributable to Weibo's shareholders	<u>494,675</u>	<u>554,677</u>	<u>635,894</u>	<u>9,874</u>	<u>(1,200,445)</u>	<u>494,675</u>

**Selected Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets Data**

	As of December 31, 2021					
	Weibo Corporation	Other Subsidiaries	Primary Beneficiary of VIEs	VIEs and VIEs' Subsidiaries	Eliminating adjustments	Consolidated Totals
	(in US\$ thousands)					
<b>Assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	1,027,431	327,291	885,438	183,543	—	2,423,703
Short-term investments	500,225	100,365	—	110,472	—	711,062
Accounts receivable	—	68,242	4,569	650,278	—	723,089
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	54,980	137,333	97,691	160,722	—	450,726
Amount due from Group companies <sup>(3)</sup>	1,054,147	(3,145)	1,607,529	—	(2,658,531)	—
Amount due from SINA	327,178	3,440	127,371	36,211	—	494,200
Investment in subsidiaries and VIEs <sup>(2)</sup>	3,106,184	3,063,879	(90,419)	—	(6,079,644)	—
Property and equipment, net	—	517	66,067	1,812	—	68,396
Operating lease assets	—	1,586	30,884	28,049	—	60,519
Intangible assets, net	—	—	—	166,930	—	166,930
Goodwill	—	—	—	130,405	—	130,405
Long-term investments	—	698,909	68,820	439,922	—	1,207,651
Other non-current assets	1,000	15,584	714,249	352,008	—	1,082,841
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>6,071,145</b>	<b>4,414,001</b>	<b>3,512,199</b>	<b>2,260,352</b>	<b>(8,738,175)</b>	<b>7,519,522</b>
Account payable	—	7,068	61,077	129,498	—	197,643
Accrued and other liabilities	41,935	57,992	240,240	480,866	—	821,033
Income tax payable	—	19,958	82,907	41,882	—	144,747
Deferred revenues	433	2,240	31,115	57,348	—	91,136
Amount due to Group companies <sup>(3)</sup>	—	1,196,289	—	1,462,242	(2,658,531)	—
Operating lease liability	—	1,503	30,436	28,022	—	59,961
Convertible debt	896,541	—	—	—	—	896,541
Unsecured senior notes	1,538,415	—	—	—	—	1,538,415
Defer tax liability	—	24,721	2,545	39,637	—	66,903
Other non-current liabilities	—	1	—	15,122	—	15,123
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,477,324</b>	<b>1,309,772</b>	<b>448,320</b>	<b>2,254,617</b>	<b>(2,658,531)</b>	<b>3,831,502</b>
<b>Redeemable non-controlling interests</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>66,622</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>66,622</b>
<b>Total shareholders' equity<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>3,593,821</b>	<b>3,104,229</b>	<b>3,063,879</b>	<b>(60,887)</b>	<b>(6,079,644)</b>	<b>3,621,398</b>
<b>Total liabilities, redeemable non-controlling interests and shareholders' equity</b>	<b>6,071,145</b>	<b>4,414,001</b>	<b>3,512,199</b>	<b>2,260,352</b>	<b>(8,738,175)</b>	<b>7,519,522</b>

	As of December 31, 2020					
	Weibo Corporation	Other Subsidiaries	Primary Beneficiary of VIEs	VIEs and VIEs' Subsidiaries	Eliminating adjustments	Consolidated Totals
	(in US\$ thousands)					
Cash, cash equivalents	282,448	212,513	1,045,880	274,003	—	1,814,844
Short-term investments	1,510,841	—	—	171,207	—	1,682,048
Accounts receivable	—	60,420	568	431,022	—	492,010
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	41,261	32,435	167,408	55,653	—	296,757
Amount due from Group companies <sup>(3)</sup>	732,216	(3,060)	1,081,354	—	(1,810,510)	—
Amount due from SINA	212,604	(30,177)	335,331	31,142	—	548,900
Investment in subsidiaries and VIEs <sup>(2)</sup>	2,467,097	2,422,616	(33,343)	—	(4,856,370)	—
Property and equipment, net	—	876	59,064	692	—	60,632
Operating lease assets	—	1,978	3,415	1,783	—	7,176
Intangible assets, net	—	—	—	146,976	—	146,976
Goodwill	—	—	—	61,712	—	61,712
Long-term investments	—	678,544	106,177	394,745	—	1,179,466
Other non-current assets	1,000	15,032	12,949	15,615	—	44,596
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>5,247,467</b>	<b>3,391,177</b>	<b>2,778,803</b>	<b>1,584,550</b>	<b>(6,666,880)</b>	<b>6,335,117</b>
Account payable	—	7,296	58,877	83,336	—	149,509
Accrued and other liabilities	6,145	44,660	164,396	341,552	—	556,753
Income tax payable	—	3,582	72,845	26,417	—	102,844
Deferred revenues	386	2,052	55,400	85,846	—	143,684
Amount due to Group companies <sup>(3)</sup>	—	842,372	—	968,138	(1,810,510)	—
Operating lease liability	—	2,193	3,188	1,704	—	7,085
Convertible debt	892,399	—	—	—	—	892,399
Unsecured senior notes	1,536,112	—	—	—	—	1,536,112
Defer tax liability	—	24,400	1,481	32,418	—	58,299
Other non-current liabilities	—	—	—	2,102	—	2,102
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,435,042</b>	<b>926,555</b>	<b>356,187</b>	<b>1,541,513</b>	<b>(1,810,510)</b>	<b>3,448,787</b>
<b>Redeemable non-controlling interests</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>57,714</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>57,714</b>
<b>Total shareholders' equity<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>2,812,425</b>	<b>2,464,622</b>	<b>2,422,616</b>	<b>(14,677)</b>	<b>(4,856,370)</b>	<b>2,828,616</b>
<b>Total liabilities, redeemable non-controlling interests and shareholders' equity</b>	<b>5,247,467</b>	<b>3,391,177</b>	<b>2,778,803</b>	<b>1,584,550</b>	<b>(6,666,880)</b>	<b>6,335,117</b>

**Selected Condensed Consolidated Cash Flows Data**

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2021					
	Weibo Corporation	Other Subsidiaries	Primary Beneficiary of VIEs	VIEs and VIEs' Subsidiaries	Eliminating adjustments	Consolidated Totals
	(in US\$ thousands)					
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities<sup>(4)</sup></b>	<b>(29,381)</b>	<b>26,029</b>	<b>335,831</b>	<b>481,541</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>814,020</b>
Loans to Group companies	(287,285)	—	(11,396)	—	298,681	—
Other investing activities	872,207	(227,893)	(484,877)	(583,397)	—	(423,960)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities</b>	<b>584,922</b>	<b>(227,893)</b>	<b>(496,273)</b>	<b>(583,397)</b>	<b>298,681</b>	<b>(423,960)</b>
Borrowings under loan from Group companies	—	287,285	—	11,396	(298,681)	—
Other financing activities	189,442	—	—	—	—	189,442
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities</b>	<b>189,442</b>	<b>287,285</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>11,396</b>	<b>(298,681)</b>	<b>189,442</b>

For the Year Ended December 31, 2020						
	Weibo Corporation	Other Subsidiaries	Primary Beneficiary of VIEs (in US\$ thousands)	VIEs and VIEs' Subsidiaries	Eliminating adjustments	Consolidated Totals
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities<sup>(4)</sup></b>	<b>(32,179)</b>	<b>66,316</b>	<b>550,247</b>	<b>157,262</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>741,646</b>
Capital contribution to Group companies	—	(2,864)	—	—	2,864	—
Loans to Group companies	(144,289)	—	(285,853)	—	430,142	—
Other investing activities	(770,406)	(152,591)	(18,360)	(272,958)	—	(1,214,315)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities</b>	<b>(914,695)</b>	<b>(155,455)</b>	<b>(304,213)</b>	<b>(272,958)</b>	<b>433,006</b>	<b>(1,214,315)</b>
Capital contribution from Group companies	—	—	—	2,864	(2,864)	—
Borrowings under loan from Group companies	—	144,289	—	285,853	(430,142)	—
Other financing activities	740,446	—	—	1,517	—	741,963
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities</b>	<b>740,446</b>	<b>144,289</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>290,234</b>	<b>(433,006)</b>	<b>741,963</b>

For the Year Ended December 31, 2019						
	Weibo Corporation	Other Subsidiaries	Primary Beneficiary of VIEs (in US\$ thousands)	VIEs and VIEs' Subsidiaries	Eliminating adjustments	Consolidated Totals
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities<sup>(4)</sup></b>	<b>(32,371)</b>	<b>86,558</b>	<b>678,453</b>	<b>(100,987)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>631,653</b>
Loans to Group companies	(177,850)	—	(443,682)	—	621,532	—
Other investing activities	(376,566)	(245,611)	(298,777)	(280,404)	—	(1,201,358)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities</b>	<b>(554,416)</b>	<b>(245,611)</b>	<b>(742,459)</b>	<b>(280,404)</b>	<b>621,532</b>	<b>(1,201,358)</b>
Borrowings under loan from Group companies	—	177,850	—	443,682	(621,532)	—
Other financing activities	793,599	—	—	(1,730)	—	791,869
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities</b>	<b>793,599</b>	<b>177,850</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>441,952</b>	<b>(621,532)</b>	<b>791,869</b>

- (1) It represents the elimination of the intercompany service charge at the consolidation level.
- (2) It represents the elimination of the investment among Weibo Corporation, other subsidiaries, primary beneficiary of VIEs, and VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries.
- (3) It represents the elimination of intercompany balances among Weibo Corporation, other subsidiaries, primary beneficiary of VIEs, and VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries.
- (4) For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, cash paid by the VIEs to Weibo Technology for technical service fees were US\$935.8 million, US\$812.8 million and US\$719.1 million, respectively.

**A. [Reserved]**

**B. Capitalization and Indebtedness**

Not applicable.

**C. Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds**

Not applicable.

## **D. Risk Factors**

### **Summary of Risk Factors**

An investment in our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares involves significant risks. Below is a summary of material risks we face, organized under relevant headings. These risks are discussed more fully in Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors.

#### ***Risks Relating to Our Business***

- If we fail to grow our active user base, or if user engagement on our platform declines, our business, financial condition and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.
- If our users and platform partners do not continue to contribute content or their contributions are not valuable to other users, we may experience a decline in user traffic and user engagement.
- We rely on our partnership program with channel partners, which mainly include application pre-install partners, programmatic buying partners and application marketplaces, to drive traffic to our platform, and if our partnership program becomes less effective or if the smartphone market and shipment in China slow down compared to the prior years, traffic to our platform could decline and our business and operating results could be adversely affected.
- If we are unable to compete effectively for user traffic or user engagement, our business and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.
- We may not be able to maintain or grow our revenues or our business.
- We generate a substantial majority of our revenues from online advertising and marketing services. If we fail to generate sustainable revenue and profit through our advertising and marketing services, our result of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

#### ***Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure***

- We are a Cayman Islands holding company with no equity ownership in our VIEs. We conduct our operations in China through our PRC subsidiaries and our VIEs with which we have maintained contractual arrangements and their subsidiaries in China. Investors thus are not purchasing the right to convert shares into direct equity interest in our operating entities in China but instead are purchasing the right to convert shares into equity interest in a Cayman Islands holding company. If the PRC government finds that the agreements that establish the structure for operating our business do not comply with PRC laws and regulations, or if these regulations or their interpretations change in the future, we could be subject to severe penalties or be forced to relinquish our interests in those operations. Our holding company, our PRC subsidiaries, our VIEs, and investors of our company face uncertainty about potential future actions by the PRC government that could affect the enforceability of the contractual arrangements with our VIEs and, consequently, significantly affect the financial performance of our VIEs and our company as a whole. For a detailed description of the risks associated with our corporate structure, please refer to risks disclosed under “Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure.”

#### ***Risks Relating to Doing Business in China***

- The PRC government’s significant authority in regulating our operations and its oversight and control over offerings conducted overseas by, and foreign investment in, China-based issuers could significantly limit or completely hinder our ability to offer or continue to offer securities to investors. Implementation of industry-wide regulations in this nature may cause the value of such securities to significantly decline. For more details, see “Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—The PRC government’s significant oversight over our business operation could result in a material adverse change in our operations and the value of our ADSs and Class A ordinary shares.”
- Risks and uncertainties arising from the legal system in China, including risks and uncertainties regarding the enforcement of laws and quickly evolving rules and regulations in China, could result in a material adverse change in our operations and the value of our ADSs and Class A ordinary shares. For more details, see “Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Uncertainties in the interpretation and enforcement of PRC laws and regulations could limit the legal protections available to you and us.”

- Regulation and censorship of information disseminated over the internet in China may adversely affect our business and subject us to liability for information displayed on Weibo, or Yizhibo.
- Our ADSs may be delisted and our ADSs and shares prohibited from trading in the over-the-counter market under the Holding Foreign Companies Accountable Act, or the HFCAA, if the PCAOB is unable to inspect or fully investigate auditors located in China. On December 16, 2021, PCAOB issued the HFCAA Determination Report, according to which our auditor is subject to the determinations that the PCAOB is unable to inspect or investigate completely. Under the current law, delisting and prohibition from over-the-counter trading in the U.S. could take place in 2024. If this happens there is no certainty that we will be able to list our ADS or shares on a non-U.S. exchange or that a market for our shares will develop outside of the U.S. The delisting of our ADSs, or the threat of their being delisted, may materially and adversely affect the value of your investment.
- The approval of and the filing with the CSRC or other PRC government authorities may be required in connection with our future offshore offerings under PRC law, and, if required, we cannot predict whether or for how long we will be able to obtain such approval or complete such filing.

#### **Risks Relating to Our ADRs and Class A Ordinary Shares**

- The trading prices for our listed securities have been and are likely to continue be, volatile, regardless of our operating performance, which could result in substantial losses to our investors.
- We adopt different practices as to certain matters as compared with many other companies listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.
- Substantial future sales or perceived potential sales of our Class A ordinary shares, ADSs, or other equity or equity-linked securities in the public market could cause the price of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs to decline.

#### **Risks Relating to Our Business**

***If we fail to grow our active user base, or if user engagement on our platform declines, our business, financial condition and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.***

The growth of our active user base and the level of user engagement are critical to our business. We had 573 million MAUs and 249 million average DAUs in December 2021. Our business has been and will continue to be significantly affected by our success in growing and retaining massive active users and increasing their overall level of engagement on our platform, including their engagement with promoted feeds, other advertising and marketing products and value-added services on our platform. We anticipate that our user growth rate will slow over time as the size of our user base increases and as we achieve higher market penetration in China's internet population. To the extent our user growth rate slows or the number of our users declines, our success will become increasingly dependent on our ability to retain existing users and enhance user activities and stickiness on the platform. If people do not perceive content and other products and services on our platform to be interesting and useful, we may not be able to retain and attract users or increase their engagement. A number of user-oriented websites and mobile applications that achieved early popularity have since seen their user bases or levels of engagement decline, in some cases precipitously. There is no guarantee that we will not experience a similar erosion of our active user base or engagement level. A number of factors could potentially negatively affect user growth and engagement, including if:

- we are unable to retain existing users and attract new users to our platform, or achieve greater penetration into lower tier cities in China;
- there is a decrease in the perceived quality or reliability of the content generated by our users;
- a large number of influencers, such as celebrities, key opinion leaders, or KOLs and other public figures, and platform partners, such as media outlets and organizations with media rights, switch to alternative platforms or use other products and services more frequently;

- we are unable to manage and prioritize information to ensure users are presented with content that is appropriate, interesting, useful and relevant;
- we fail to introduce new and improved products or services or we introduce new or improved products or services that are not well received by users;
- technical or other problems prevent us from delivering our products or services in a rapid and reliable manner or otherwise adversely affect the user experience;
- users believe that their experience is diminished as a result of the decisions we make with respect to the frequency, relevance, prominence, format and quality of the advertisements displayed on our platform;
- we are unable to combat spam or other hostile or inappropriate usage on our platform;
- there are user concerns related to privacy and communication, safety, security or other factors;
- we fail to provide adequate customer service to our users;
- users engage with other platforms or activities instead of ours;
- there are adverse changes in our products or services that are mandated by, or that we elect to make to address, legislation, regulations or government policies; or
- we fail to maintain our brand image or our reputation is damaged.

We have undertaken various initiatives to stimulate the growth of our users and user engagement. For instance, in addition to the microblogging service with which Weibo originally started, we have added functionalities such as trends, topics, search, short videos, live streaming and interest-based information feeds over the years, which we believe have helped broaden our appeal and generate more user traffic and engagement. However, there can be no assurance that these and other strategies will continue to be effective. If we are unable to increase our user base and user engagement, our platform could be less attractive to potential new and existing users and customers, which would have a material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition and operating results.

***If our users and platform partners do not continue to contribute content or their contributions are not valuable to other users, we may experience a decline in user traffic and user engagement.***

Our success depends on our ability to provide users with interesting and useful content, which in turn depends on the content contributed by our users and platform partners. We believe that one of our competitive advantages is the quality, quantity and open nature of the content on Weibo, and that access to rich content is one of the main reasons users visit Weibo. We seek to foster a broader and more engaged user community, and we encourage influencers, such as celebrities, KOLs and other public figures, and platform partners, such as multi-channel networks, (the “MCNs”), media outlets and organizations with media rights, to use our platform to express their views and share interesting, and high quality content.

Among all our users, influencers have been contributing increasingly interesting and attractive contents on our platform. We provide these content creators with the opportunity to monetize their social assets on Weibo through advertising, e-commerce, paid-subscription, tipping and other means. If content creators do not see significant value from their social marketing activities on Weibo and find monetization on Weibo inadequate, we may have to subsidize them through direct content cost payout, which may have an adverse and material impact on our business and operating results. Alternatively, content creators may choose to switch to other platforms and contribute less or no content to Weibo, which may cause our user base and user engagement to decline and our customers view our products and services less attractive for advertising and marketing purposes and consequently reduce their advertising spending on our platform.

If users and platform partners do not continue to contribute content to Weibo due to policy changes, their use of alternative communication channels or any other reasons, and we are unable to provide users with interesting, useful and timely content, our user base and user engagement may decline. If we experience a decline in the number of users or the level of user engagement, customers may not view our products and services as attractive for their advertising and marketing expenditures and may reduce their spending with us, which would materially harm our business and operating results.

***We rely on our partnership program with channel partners, which mainly include application pre-install partners, programmatic buying partners and application marketplaces, to drive traffic to our platform, and if our partnership program becomes less effective or if the smartphone market and shipment in China slow down compared to the prior years, traffic to our platform could decline and our business and operating results could be adversely affected.***

We work with application (app) pre-install partners, such as key domestic handset manufacturers for user acquisition and activation. Due to intense competition in the marketplace, app pre-install partners may raise prices to a point where it becomes cost prohibitive for us to rely on them for Weibo user activation, or they may decide to discontinue their services to us altogether. The partnership also highly depends on the total amount of handset shipment and sales of our partners, which may fluctuate or slow down compared with prior years. The growth of Weibo's user base is impacted by the growth of new users from Weibo app, and pre-installation of Weibo app on new smartphones is an important source of new Weibo users. A continuing slowdown of new smartphone shipment in China may adversely impact the growth rate of our new users. If this trend continues, our business and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.

We also work with programmatic buying partners, such as top applications for traffic direction and user activation. Due to the real time bidding nature of programmatic buying, the prices for inventories on top applications may fluctuate or surge to a point where it becomes less cost effective for us to invest in the channel. In addition, inaccurate user targeting and the possible high churn rate observed during the traffic direction step may also limit the overall effectiveness of the partnership.

In addition, we work with application marketplaces, including app stores of key domestic handset manufacturers as well as other major application marketplaces, to drive downloads of our mobile applications. In the future, Google (Android), Apple or other operators of application marketplaces may make changes to their marketplaces and make access to our products and services more difficult.

***If we are unable to compete effectively for user traffic or user engagement, our business and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.***

Competition for user traffic and user engagement is intense and we face strong competition in our business. Major Chinese internet companies, such as Tencent and Bytedance, compete directly with us for user traffic and user engagement, content, talent and marketing resources. As a social media featuring social networking services and messenger features, we are subject to intense competition from providers of similar services as well as potentially new types of online services. These services include (i) messengers and other social apps and sites, such as Weixin/WeChat, QQ Mobile, Qzone Mobile and Momo; (ii) news apps and sites, such as those operated by other major internet companies, including Tencent, Bytedance, Baidu, NetEase, Sohu and Phoenix News Media; (iii) multimedia apps (photo, video and live streaming, etc.), such as Douyin/TikTok, Kuaishou, Bilibili, iQiyi, Tencent Video, Youku, Xigua Video, Red (Xiaohongshu), Momo and JOYY. In addition, as a media platform in nature, we also compete with traditional media companies for audiences and content.

We also compete with both offline and online games for the time and money of game players. We offer social commerce solutions to our customers that enable them to conduct e-commerce on our platform. Consequently, our offerings compete with e-commerce companies and online verticals that enable merchants to conduct e-commerce, including location-based services and online-to-offline services. In addition to direct competition, we face indirect competition from companies that sponsor or maintain high traffic volume websites or provide an initial point of entry for internet users, including but not limited to providers of search services, web browser and navigation pages. We may also face competition from global social media, social networking services and messengers, such as Facebook, Instagram, Twitter, Youtube, TikTok, WhatsApp, Facebook Messenger, Snapchat, Pinterest, Line and Kakao Talk. Some of our competitors may have substantially more cash, traffic, technical and other resources than we do. We may be unable to compete successfully against these competitors or new market entrants, which may adversely affect our business and financial performance.

We believe that our ability to compete effectively for user traffic and user engagement depends upon many factors both within and beyond our control, including:

- the popularity, usefulness, ease of use, performance and reliability of our products and services compared to those of our competitors;
- the amount, quality and timeliness of content aggregated on our platform;

- our ability to enable celebrities, KOLs, media outlets and other content creators to quickly and efficiently build a fan base and monetize from their social assets;
- our ability, and the ability of our competitors, to develop new products and services and enhancements to existing products and services to keep up with user preferences and demands;
- the frequency, relevance and relative prominence of the advertisements displayed by us or our competitors;
- our ability to establish and maintain relationships with platform partners;
- our ability to provide effective customer service and support;
- changes mandated by, or that we elect to make to address, legislation, regulations or government policies, some of which may have a disproportionate effect on us;
- acquisitions or consolidation within our industry, which may result in more formidable competitors; and
- our reputation and brand strength relative to our competitors.

***We may not be able to maintain or grow our revenues or our business.***

We have experienced significant growth in revenues and in our business in recent years. Our ability to continue to grow our revenues depends on a number of factors. See “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—A. Operating Results — Factors Affecting Our Results of Operations” for a detailed discussion.

Our revenue growth also depends on our ability to continue to grow our core businesses, newly-developed businesses, as well as businesses we have acquired or which we consolidated. We are exploring and will continue to explore in the future new business initiatives, including in industries and markets in which we have limited or no experience, as well as new business models, that may be untested. Developing new businesses, initiatives and models requires significant investments of time and resources, and may present new and difficult technological, operational and compliance challenges. Many of these challenges may be specific to business areas with which we do not have sufficient experience. We may encounter difficulties or setbacks in the execution of various growth strategies and these growth strategies may not generate the returns we expect within the timeframe we anticipate, or at all.

In addition, our overall or segment revenue growth may slow or our revenues may decline for other reasons, including increasing competition and slowing growth of China’s smartphone market, disruptions to China’s economy or the global economy from pandemics, natural disasters or other events, as well as changes in the geopolitical landscape, government policies or general economic conditions. As our revenue grows to a higher base level, our revenue growth rate may slow in the future. Furthermore, due to the size and scale we have achieved, our user base may decrease, not continue to grow as quickly or at all.

***We generate a substantial majority of our revenues from online advertising and marketing services. If we fail to generate sustainable revenue and profit through our advertising and marketing services, our result of operations could be materially and adversely affected.***

We started to generate revenues in 2012 through advertising and marketing services, and to a less extent also through value-added services. Ever since then, advertising and marketing services have been contributing a substantial majority of our total revenues, accounting for 88% of our revenues in both 2020 and 2021. Therefore, any failure to continue generating sustainable revenue and profit through our advertising and marketing services could materially harm our business.

Compared with traditional advertising and marketing solutions, online advertising and marketing services are evolving rapidly and sometimes considered experimental. In addition, we, as well as the whole industry, are endeavoring to develop novel forms of advertising and marketing services. As a result, we cannot guarantee that the advertising and marketing strategies we have adopted can generate sustainable revenues and profit. Particularly, as is common in the industry, our advertising and marketing customers do not have long-term commitments with us. In addition, some potential new customers may view our advertising and marketing services as unproven, and we may need to devote additional time and resources to convince them. Customers will not continue to do business with us or may only be willing to advertise with us at reduced prices if we do not deliver advertising and marketing services in an effective

manner, or if they do not believe that their investment in advertising and marketing with us will generate a competitive return relative to alternative advertising platforms.

Our ability to add new customers and increase spending of existing customers can be particularly affected by our ability to provide timely and reliable measurement analysis of customers' advertising campaigns on Weibo, as some customers rely on advertisement measurement to evaluate advertising effectiveness. We are working with third-party measurement firms to provide these data services to our customers but the online advertisement measurement market in China is nascent. We cannot assure you that our measurement partners will be able to provide measurement to the satisfaction of our customers. If our customers are unable to obtain measurement results on their marketing campaigns on Weibo to their satisfaction, our customers may be less willing to maintain or expand their advertising spending on our platform, and our financial conditions, results of operations and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

We also need to adapt our advertising and marketing service offerings to the way users consume contents on our platforms. We introduced mobile-adapted promoted marketing solutions, such as promoted feeds, to our advertisers as our mobile products gain more user traffic. Users' preferences on content format are also evolving. Online content in video format has become increasingly prevalent in recent years. If we are unable to adapt our products and services for the video environment and develop products and services to generate video advertising revenues, especially for the mobile environment, our results of operations and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

***Advertisements shown on our platform may subject us to penalties and other administrative actions.***

Under PRC advertising laws and regulations, we are obligated to monitor the advertising content shown on our platform to ensure that such content is true and accurate and in compliance with applicable PRC laws and regulations. PRC advertising laws and regulations impose prohibitions and restrictions on certain types of advertisements. For instance, advertisements for certain products, such as tobacco, are not allowed to be publicly posted, and advertisements for other products and services, such as alcohol, medical treatment, pharmaceuticals or medical devices, healthcare food, real estate and financial products, are subject to certain restrictions on content and other requirements. In addition, where a review by relevant governmental authorities is required before certain types of advertisements can be posted, such as advertisements for pharmaceuticals and medical devices, we are obligated to confirm that such review has been performed and approval has been obtained.

The Chinese government may from time to time promulgate new advertising laws and regulations, including possible additional restrictions on online advertising services, and these restrictions may relate to, among other attributes, the content, placement and appearance of advertisements. In addition, recent activities and technology trends in advertising, such as links in comments or posts, and the proliferation of short video and live streaming platforms, with paid promotions that are frequently not marked as advertising, have made advertising content monitoring more challenging. Moreover, technologies and tools attempting to circumvent, evade or deceive our advertisement content monitoring system are evolving, which makes it more complicated for us to monitor and review the advertisements on our platform. When we discover advertisements that violate laws and regulations, we will timely take corresponding measures. Although we have made significant efforts to ensure that the advertisements shown on our platform are in full compliance with applicable PRC laws and regulations, we cannot ensure that we will be in compliance at all times with the requirements under any new laws and regulations. Failure to comply with these obligations may subject us to fines and other administrative penalties.

If advertisements shown on our platform are in violation of relevant PRC advertising laws and regulations, we may be subject to penalties, including fines, confiscation of advertising income, orders to cease dissemination of the advertisements and orders to publish corrective information. In case of serious violation, the PRC governmental authorities may revoke our business licenses. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, our PRC consolidated entities in aggregate have received three penalties for advertisements shown on our platform, including fines from RMB1,000 to RMB200,000, and confiscation of advertising income. We paid the fine and cooperated with the relevant government authorities to take corrective measures as required. We believe these penalties, individually or in the aggregate, did not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021. However, there can be no assurance that there will not be any penalties in the future, which may have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects, brand and reputation.

***If we are unable to compete effectively for advertising and marketing spending, our business and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.***

In addition to intense competition for users and user engagement, we also face significant competition for advertising and marketing spending. A substantial majority of our revenues are currently generated through advertising and marketing services. We compete against online and mobile businesses that offer such services, mainly including Tencent, Bytedance, Baidu, Kuaishou, iQiyi, Red (Xiaohongshu) and Bilibili. We also compete with internet companies that offer online-to-offline (O2O) service, purchase solutions and other performance-based advertising and marketing services, and digital media tailored to specific vertical, such as Meituan and Autohome. We also compete against traditional media outlets, such as television, radio and print, for advertising and marketing budgets.

In order to grow our revenues and improve our operating results, we must increase our market share of advertising and marketing spending relative to our competitors, many of which are larger companies that offer more traditional and widely accepted advertising products. In addition, some of our larger competitors have substantially broader product or service offerings and leverage their relationships based on other products or services to gain additional share of advertising and marketing budgets.

We believe that our ability to compete effectively for advertising and marketing spending depends upon many factors both within and beyond our control, including:

- the size, composition and activeness of our user base relative to those of our competitors;
- the breadth, innovation and effectiveness of our product and service offerings;
- the timing and market acceptance of our advertising and marketing products and services, including breadth, quality and variety of our advertisement formats and features and those of our competitors;
- the effectiveness of our advertisement targeting capabilities, and those of our competitors;
- the volume, pricing and return on investment of our products and services relative to those of our competitors;
- the reach, engagement and effectiveness of our advertising and marketing products and services relative to those of our competitors;
- the availability, accuracy and utility of analytics and measurement solutions offered by us or our partners relative to those of our competitors;
- our ability to attract, retain and motivate talented employees;
- the effectiveness of our performance-based advertisements and real-time bidding system relative to those of our competitors;
- our sales and marketing efforts, and those of our competitors; and
- our reputation and the strength of our brand relative to our competitors.

Significant acquisitions and consolidation by and among our actual and potential competitors may present heightened competitive challenges for our business. Acquisitions of our platform partners by our competitors could result in reduced content and functionality of our products and services. Consolidation may also enable our larger competitors to offer bundled or integrated products that feature alternatives to our platform. Reduced content and functionality of our products and services, or our competitors' ability to offer bundled or integrated products that compete directly with us, may cause our user base and user engagement to decline and customers to reduce their spending with us. If we are not able to compete effectively for advertising and marketing spending, our business and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.

***Our operating history may not be the indicator of our future prospects.***

The market for social media is still evolving and may not develop as expected. People who are not our users, customers or platform partners may not understand the value of our products and services and new users, customers or platform partners may initially find our products and services confusing. There may be a perception that our products and services are only useful to users who post, or to influential users with large audiences. Convincing potential new users, customers and platform partners of the value of our products and services is critical to increasing the number of our users, customers and platform partners and to the success of our business. Although we have experienced continued user growth as shown by the increase of our MAUs and DAUs for the past few years, some of our peers may have experienced a decline in user base. If microblogging, social media, online media or social product, in general, declines in popularity among Chinese internet users, we may be unable to grow our user base or maintain or increase user engagement.

We launched Weibo in August 2009 and began to generate revenues in 2012. Given the rapidly evolving markets in which we compete, our historical operating results may not be useful to you in predicting our future operating results. You should consider our business and prospects in light of the risks and challenges we encounter or may encounter in this developing and rapidly evolving market. These risks and challenges include our ability to, among other things:

- increase the number of our users and the level of user engagement;
- develop a reliable, scalable, secure, high-performance technology infrastructure that can efficiently handle increased usage;
- convince customers of the benefits and effectiveness of our advertising and marketing services;
- refine our interest-based recommendation engine to enable more relevant content recommendation and effective audience targeting;
- increase demand for value-added services, such as VIP membership, live streaming, and game-related services;
- develop and deploy new features, products and services for our users, customers and platform partners, including video functionalities and interest-based information feeds;
- successfully compete with other companies, some of which have substantially greater resources and market power than us, that are currently in, or may in the future enter, our industry, or duplicate the features of our products and services;
- attract, retain and motivate talented employees;
- process, store, protect and use personal data in compliance with governmental regulations, contractual obligations and other obligations related to privacy and security; and
- defend ourselves against litigation, regulatory, intellectual property, privacy or other claims.

If we fail to educate potential users, customers and platform partners about the value of our products and services, if the market for our platform does not develop as we expect or if we fail to address the needs of this market, our business will be harmed. Failure to adequately address these or other risks and challenges could harm our business and cause our operating results to suffer.

***Alibaba is our largest customer and an important strategic partner. If we fail to maintain our collaboration with Alibaba, our results of operations and growth prospect may be adversely and materially affected.***

Alibaba is our important strategic partner and a significant customer since our IPO in 2014. Although revenue contribution by Alibaba as an advertiser has declined as a percentage to our total revenues in recent years, as a result of the rapid growth of our business scale as well as our strategy to diversify revenue sources, Alibaba remains as our largest customer. More importantly, we rely on them to enable us to offer e-commerce advertising solutions to brands and merchants on both of our platforms. If we are unable to either maintain strong cooperation with Alibaba or find other customers that can bring in similar amount of revenues to offset the possible decline of revenue from Alibaba or the revenue associated with Alibaba's ecosystem, our results of operations and growth prospects may be adversely and materially affected.

***Our future performance depends in part on support from our platform partners, particularly copyright content providers and MCNs.***

Although most of the content on our platform come from individual users, platform partners have become an increasingly important source of high-quality content. We believe user engagement with our products and services depends in part on the quality of applications and content generated by our platform partners, particularly copyright content providers and the MCNs. Copyright content providers have traditionally been an important source of premium content on our platform. Meanwhile, as content on our platform expands into various new formats, such as videos, the role of MCNs as talent agencies for professional content creators is becoming increasingly important. We have built a large network of MCNs in different domains, such as video and e-commerce, and we rely on these platform partners to incubate and grow content creators so that they share more quality content on Weibo. If we are unable to enjoy continued collaboration with copyright content providers and expand our network of MCNs and incentivize them to share more content, our content offerings may not be as robust and competitive and our user base and user engagement may be adversely and materially affected.

We also work closely with third-party developers to build Weibo-integrated applications to enhance Weibo's functionalities. Such existing and prospective developers may not be successful in building, growing, or monetizing mobile and/or web applications that create, maintain and enhance user engagement. Additionally, developers may choose to build on other platforms rather to integrate with Weibo. We are continuously seeking to balance the distribution objectives of our developers with our desire to provide an optimal user experience, and we may not be successful in achieving a balance that continues to attract and retain such developers. If we are not successful in our efforts to continue to grow the number of developers that choose to build products that integrate with Weibo or if we are unable to continue to build and maintain good relationships with such developers, our user growth and user engagement and our financial results may be adversely and materially affected.

***Our new products, services and initiatives and changes to existing products, services and initiatives could fail to attract users and customers or generate revenues.***

Our ability to increase the size and engagement of our user base, attract customers and generate revenues will depend in part on our ability to successfully launch new products and services. We may introduce significant changes to our existing products and services or develop and introduce new products and services, including technologies with which we have little or no prior development or operating experience. If new or enhanced products or services fail to engage users, customers and platform partners, we may fail to attract or retain users or to generate sufficient revenues to justify our investments, and our business and operating results could be adversely affected. In addition, we may launch strategic initiatives that do not directly generate revenues but which we believe will enhance our attractiveness to users, customers and platform partners. We may not be successful in future efforts to generate revenues from our new products or services. If our strategic initiatives do not enhance our ability to monetize our existing products and services or enable us to develop new approaches to monetization, we may not be able to maintain or grow our revenues or recover any associated development costs and our operating results may be adversely affected.

***If we fail to effectively manage our growth, our business and operating results could be harmed.***

We operate our business in a rapidly evolving industry and highly competitive market, which will continue to place significant demands on our management, operational and financial resources to sustainably grow our business. We may encounter difficulties as we establish and expand our operations, product development, sales and marketing, and general and administrative capabilities. We face significant competition for talented employees from other high-growth companies, which include both publicly traded and privately held companies, and we may not be able to hire new employees quickly enough to meet our needs. To attract highly skilled personnel, we have had to offer, and believe we will need to continue to offer, competitive compensation packages. As we continue to grow, we are subject to the risks of over-hiring, over-compensating our employees and over-expanding our operating infrastructure, and to the challenges of integrating, developing and motivating a growing employee base. In addition, we may not be able to innovate or execute as quickly as a smaller and more efficient organization. If we fail to effectively manage our hiring needs and successfully integrate our new hires, our efficiency and ability to meet our forecasts and our employee morale, productivity and retention could suffer, and our business and operating results could be adversely affected.

As we strive to broaden our user base, increase user engagement, and develop new features and products, we often have to proactively devote significant resources to accommodate future growth and to meet market demand. If market condition changes or we misjudged future demand, however, we may incur high costs and expenses relative to our return, which could negatively affect our operating results. In addition, copyright content is costly and the competition for it is fierce. Mismanagement of copyright content

purchase and usage, such as focus on content that turn out to be less popular or loss of valuable copyright content to competitors, may lead to a disproportional increase in expenses and adversely affect our business.

Continued growth could also strain our ability to maintain reliable service levels for our users and customers, develop and improve our operational, financial, legal and management controls, and enhance our reporting systems and procedures. Our expenses may grow faster than our revenues, and our expenses may be greater than what we anticipate. Managing our growth will require significant expenditures and allocation of valuable management resources. If we fail to achieve the necessary level of efficiency in our organization as it grows, our business, operating results and financial condition could be harmed.

***Our operating results may fluctuate from quarter to quarter, which makes it difficult to predict.***

Our quarterly operating results have fluctuated in the past and will fluctuate in the future. As a result, our past quarterly operating results are not necessarily indicators of future performance. Our operating results in any given quarter can be influenced by numerous factors, many of which we are unable to predict or are outside of our control, including:

- our ability to grow our user base and user engagement;
- fluctuations in spending by our advertising and marketing customers, including as a result of seasonality, major events and extraordinary news events, pandemics or other factors;
- our ability to attract and retain advertising and marketing customers;
- the occurrence of planned or unplanned significant events, including events that may cause substantial stock-based compensation or other charges;
- the development and introduction of new products or services or changes in features of existing products or services;
- the impact of competitors or competitive products and services;
- the pricing of our products and services;
- our ability to maintain or increase revenues;
- our ability to maintain or improve gross margins, operating margins and net margins;
- increases in our costs and expenses that we may incur to grow and expand our operations and to remain competitive;
- system failure or outages, which could prevent us from displaying advertisements for any period of time;
- changes in U.S. GAAP and the related policies, guidance or interpretations;
- changes in the legal or regulatory environment or proceedings, including with respect to security, privacy or enforcement by government regulators, including fines, orders or consent decrees; and
- changes in Chinese or global business or macroeconomic conditions.

Given the rapidly evolving market in which we compete, our historical operating results may not be useful to you in predicting our future operating results. Our rapid growth make it difficult for us to identify recurring seasonal trends in our business. The advertising industry in China experiences seasonality. Historically, advertising spending tends to be the lowest in the first quarter of each calendar year due to long holidays around the Lunar New Year, and we believe that this seasonality affects our quarterly results. In addition, economic concerns continue to create uncertainty and unpredictability and add risk to our future outlook. An economic downturn in China or globally could cause our advertising and marketing customers to reduce their advertising budgets, and result in other adverse effects that could harm our operating results. Other factors that may cause our operating results to fluctuate include popular sports events, such as the FIFA World Cup and the Olympic Games. Due to our rapid growth, the seasonal trends that we have experienced in the past may not apply to, or be indicative of, our future operating results.

***Spam could diminish the user experience on our platform, which could damage our reputation and deter our current and potential users from using our products and services.***

“Spam” on Weibo refers to a range of abusive activities that are prohibited by our terms of service and is generally defined as unsolicited actions that negatively impact other users with the general goal of drawing user attention to a given account, site, product or idea. This includes posting large numbers of unsolicited mentions of a user, duplicate feeds, misleading links (e.g., to malware or click-jacking pages) or other false or misleading content, and aggressively following and un-following accounts, sending unsolicited invitations, reposting feeds and favoring feeds to inappropriately attract attention. Our terms of service also prohibit the creation of serial or bulk accounts, both manually or using automation, for disruptive or abusive purposes, such as to post spam or to artificially inflate the popularity of users seeking to promote themselves on Weibo. Although we continue to invest resources in reducing spam on Weibo, we expect spammers will continue to seek ways to act inappropriately on our platform. In addition, we expect that increases in the number of users on our platform will result in increased efforts by spammers to misuse our platform. We continuously combat spam, including by suspending or terminating accounts we believe to be spammers and launching algorithmic changes focused on curbing abusive activities. Our actions to combat spam require the diversion of significant time and focus of our engineering team from improving our products and services. If we are unable to effectively manage and reduce spam on Weibo, our reputation for delivering relevant content could be damaged, user engagement could decline and our operational costs could increase.

***We are subject to changing laws and regulations regarding regulatory matters, corporate governance and public disclosure that have increased both our costs and the risk of non-compliance.***

We are subject to rules and regulations by various governing bodies, including, for example, the Securities and Exchange Commission, which is charged with the protection of investors and the oversight of companies whose securities are publicly traded, and the various regulatory authorities in China and the Cayman Islands, and to new and evolving regulatory measures under applicable law. Our efforts to comply with new and changing laws and regulations have resulted in and are likely to continue to result in, increased general and administrative expenses and a diversion of management time and attention from revenue-generating activities to compliance activities.

Moreover, because these laws, regulations and standards are subject to varying interpretations, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance becomes available. This evolution may result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and additional costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to our disclosure and governance practices. If we fail to address and comply with these regulations and any subsequent changes, we may be subject to penalty and our business may be harmed.

***Privacy concerns relating to our products and services and the use of user information could damage our reputation, deter current and potential users and customers from using Weibo and negatively impact our business.***

We collect personal data from our users in order to better understand our users and their needs and to help our customers target specific demographic groups. Concerns about the collection, use, disclosure or security of personal information or other privacy-related matters, even if unfounded, could damage our reputation, cause us to lose users and customers and adversely affect our operating results. While we strive to comply with applicable data protection laws and regulations, as well as our own posted privacy policies and other obligations we may have with respect to privacy and data protection, the failure or perceived failure to comply may result, and in some cases has resulted, in inquiries and other proceedings or actions against us by government agencies or others, as well as negative publicity and damage to our reputation and brand, each of which could cause us to lose users and customers, which could have an adverse effect on our business.

Any systems failure or compromise of our security that results in the unauthorized access to or release of our users’ or customers’ data could significantly limit the adoption of our products and services, as well as harm our reputation and brand and, therefore, our business. We strictly limit third-party developers’ access to user privacy and user data, and we expend significant resources on technology and product development to protect against leakage of user information and other security breaches. Nonetheless, given its great commercial value, our user data may still be misused by third-parties, which could expose us to legal and regulatory risks and seriously harm our business.

The PRC regulatory and enforcement regime with regard to data security and data protection is evolving. The PRC Civil Code, the PRC Cyber Security Law, the Personal Information Protection Law, and the PRC Data Security Law protect individual privacy and personal data security in general by requiring internet service providers to collect data in accordance with the laws and in proper manner, and obtain consents from internet users prior to the collection, use or disclosure of internet users’ personal data. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations on Internet Security.” In addition, the PRC Cyber Security Law

sets high requirements for the operational security of facilities deemed to be part of China’s “critical information infrastructure.” See “—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Substantial uncertainties exist with respect to the interpretation and implementation of cybersecurity related regulations and cybersecurity review as well as any impact these may have on our business operations.” In addition, the CAC issued the Administrative Provisions on Algorithm Recommendation of Internet Information Services on December 31, 2021 with effect from March 1, 2022, which required algorithm recommendation service providers to establish and improve management system and technical measures for, among others, data security and personal information protection. We have been advised by our PRC counsel, TransAsia Lawyers, that these laws and regulations are relatively new, and therefore there are substantial uncertainties with respect to the interpretation and implementation of these data security laws and regulations. Weibo may need to adjust its business to comply with data security requirements from time to time. Weibo has taken measures to comply with existing laws and regulations.

Furthermore, if privacy concerns or regulatory restrictions prevent us from selling demographically targeted advertising, we may become less attractive to our customers. In Hong Kong, however, the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance provides that an internet company may not collect information about its users, analyze the information for a profile of the user’s interests and sell or transmit the profiles to third parties for direct marketing purposes without the user’s consent. In the European Union, or EU, the General Data Protection Regulation, or GDPR, which came into effect on May 25, 2018, present increased challenges and risks in relation to policies and procedures relating to data collection, storage, transfer, disclosure, protection and privacy, and will impose significant penalties for non-compliance, including for example, penalties calculated as a percentage of global revenue under the GDPR. The potential risks associated with non-compliance therewith are difficult to predict. Other jurisdictions may have similar prohibitions. Although less than 1% of our revenues in 2021 are generated in Hong Kong, EU and other jurisdictions with similar prohibitions, we hope to attract more users in these jurisdictions and if we are unable to construct demographic profiles of internet users because they refuse to give consent, we will be less attractive to customers and our business could suffer.

In addition to the possibility of fines, enforcement actions can result in orders requiring us to change our practices, which could have an adverse effect on our business and operating results. In March 2020, we experienced a data leakage caused by malicious queries by users through our application programming interface, for which the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, or the MIIT, summoned our representatives to a meeting on March 21, 2020 and instructed us to take steps to improve data security in accordance with the applicable regulations, including improving our privacy policy, strengthening user information protection and internal data security management, and other measures. We immediately took measures in response to this incident, including upgrading our security interface.

Since January 2019, in order to better implement the PRC Cyber Security Law and the PRC Law for the Protection of Consumer Rights and Interests, relevant PRC government departments jointly launched nationwide special rectification programs on the illegal collection and use of personal information by mobile apps each year. In the 2020 Special Rectification Program, launched on July 22, 2020 by the CAC, the MIIT, the Ministry of Public Security, and the State Administration for Market Regulation, or the SAMR, which focused on identifying and rectifying conducts of various apps in illegal collection of personal facial features and other biometric information, unauthorized recording of users’ voice or access of users’ photos, and unauthorized uploading of personal information, Weibo was identified by the authorities as having misled users to agree to the collection of personal information and failed to list out the purpose and type of personal information collected by certain software development kits on its platforms in November 2020. We took actions in response to the identified issues and completed the rectification as required. On July 23, 2021, MIIT launched the 2021 Special Rectification Program aiming at rectifying disruption of market order, infringement on users’ rights and interests, threats on data security, and violation of relevant regulations on qualifications and resources management by the internet companies. Weibo, together with 24 other major internet companies, attended a meeting about the 2021 Special Rectification Program on Internet Industry held by the MIIT on July 30, 2021, to discuss and receive instructions regarding self-examination and self-rectification under this Special Rectification Program. The rectification procedures generally include three steps: first, we are required to conduct a self-examination and self-rectification and deliver a report to the relevant government authority for review; second, the government authority to provide comments on the report and guidance for us to achieve compliance with the relevant PRC laws and regulations; and third, the government will make an inspection and confirm the rectification results. As of the date of this annual report, we have completed the self-examination and self-rectification and submitted the report as required under the 2021 Special Rectification Program and are pending the relevant authorities’ final responses.

New laws or regulations concerning data protection, or the interpretation and application of existing consumer and data protection laws or regulations, which is often uncertain and in flux, may be inconsistent with our practices. Complying with new laws, regulations and orders from competent governmental authorities could cause us to incur substantial costs or require us to change our business practices in a manner materially adverse to our business.

***If our security measures are breached, or if our products and services are subject to attacks that degrade or deny the ability of users to access our products and services, our products and services may be perceived as not being secure, users and customers may curtail or stop using our products and services and our business and operating results may be harmed.***

Our products and services involve the storage and transmission of users' and customers' information, and security breaches expose us to a risk of loss of this information, litigation and potential liability. We experience cyber-attacks of varying degrees on a regular basis, including hacking into our user accounts and redirecting our user traffic to other websites, and we have been able to rectify attacks without significant impact to our operations in the past. Functions that facilitate interactivity with other websites, such as Weibo Connect, which among other things allows users to log in to partner websites using their Weibo identities, could increase the scope of access of hackers to user accounts.

Our security measures may also be breached due to employee error, malfeasance or otherwise. Additionally, outside parties may attempt to fraudulently induce employees, users or customers to disclose sensitive information in order to gain access to our data or our users' or customers' data or accounts, or may otherwise obtain access to such data or accounts.

Since our users and customers may use their Weibo accounts to establish and maintain online identities, unauthorized communications from Weibo accounts that have been compromised may damage their reputations and brands as well as ours. Any such breach or unauthorized access could result in significant legal and financial exposure, damage to our reputation and a loss of confidence in the security of our products and services that could have an adverse effect on our business and operating results. Because the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access, disable or degrade service or sabotage systems change frequently and often are not recognized until launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or to implement adequate preventative measures. If an actual or perceived breach of our security occurs, the market perception of the effectiveness of our security measures could be harmed, we could lose users and customers and we may be exposed to significant legal and financial risks, including legal claims and regulatory fines and penalties. Any of these actions could have a material and adverse effect on our business, reputation and operating results.

***We rely on assumptions and estimates to calculate certain key operating metrics, and real or perceived inaccuracies in such metrics may harm our reputation and negatively affect our business.***

Our key operating metrics, including, but not limited to, the numbers of daily and monthly active users of Weibo, average spending per advertiser and number of advertisement customers, are calculated using internal company data that has not been independently verified. While these numbers are based on what we believe to be reasonable calculations for the applicable periods of measurement, there are inherent challenges in measuring usage and user engagement across our large user base. For example, there are a number of false or spam accounts in existence on Weibo. Although we continuously combat spam by suspending or terminating these accounts, our active user number may include a number of false or spam accounts and therefore may not accurately represent the actual number of active accounts. We treat each account as a separate user for purposes of calculating our active users, because it may not always be possible to identify people and organizations that have set up more than one account. Additionally, some accounts used by organizations are used by many people within the organization. Accordingly, the calculations of our active users may not accurately reflect the actual number of people or organizations using Weibo.

We regularly review and may adjust our processes for calculating our internal metrics to improve their accuracy. Our measures of user growth and user engagement may differ from estimates published by third parties or from similarly titled metrics used by our competitors due to differences in methodology. If customers, platform partners or investors do not perceive our user metrics to be accurate representations of our user base or user engagement, or if we discover material inaccuracies in our user metrics, our reputation may be harmed and customers and platform partners may be less willing to allocate their spending or resources to Weibo, which could negatively affect our business and operating results.

***Our business is highly sensitive to the strength of our brand and market influence, and we may not be able to maintain current or attract new users, customers and platform partners for our products and services if we do not continue to increase the strength of our brand and develop new brands successfully in the marketplace.***

Our operational and financial performance is highly dependent on the strength of our brand and market influence. Such dependency will increase further as the number of internet and mobile users as well as the number of market entrants in China grows. In order to retain existing and attract new internet users, customers and platform partners, we may need to substantially increase our expenditures to create and maintain brand awareness and brand loyalty.

In addition, we receive a high degree of media coverage in Chinese communities around the world. Negative coverage in the media of our company, including about our product quality and reliability, changes to our products and services, privacy and security practices, litigation, regulatory activity, the actions of our users, the experience of our users, platform partners and advertisers with our products and services, alleged misconduct by our employees or business partners, unethical business practices, or rumors relating to our business, management and employees, our shareholders and affiliates, our competitors and peers, even if inaccurate, could threaten our reputation and the perception of our brands. We cannot assure you that we will be able to defuse negative press coverage about our company to the satisfaction of our investors, users, customers and platform partners. If we are unable to defuse negative press coverage about our company, our brand may suffer in the marketplace, our operational and financial performance may be negatively impacted and the price of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs may decline.

***User misconduct and inappropriate content may adversely impact our brand image, business and results of operations, and we may be held liable for information or content displayed on, retrieved from or linked to our app or website or distributed to our users.***

Our platform enables users to discover, create, and distribute content and interact with others on our platform in real time. As it is difficult to control user behavior in real time, our platform may be misused by individuals or groups of individuals who engage in, among other things, immoral, inappropriate, disrespectful, fraudulent or illegal activities. While we have developed technologies and a series of measures to detect inappropriate content and activities, we cannot guarantee that we will be able to fully prevent inappropriate content from being posted on our platform or inappropriate activities from being carried out on our platform. Moreover, as we have limited control over the offline behavior of our users, to the extent that such behavior is associated with our platform, our ability to protect our brand image and reputation may be limited. Our business and the public perception of our brand may be materially and adversely affected by misconduct conducted on or linked to our platform. It is possible that our users may engage in conversations or activities on our platform that may be deemed illegal under applicable laws and regulations. We may be subject to fines or other disciplinary actions, including suspension of certain services, if we are deemed to not have taken actions to stop user misconduct or the display of inappropriate or illegal content posted by third parties on our platform or distributed to our users. If any of our users suffers or alleges to have suffered physical, financial or emotional harm arising from any contact initiated on our platform, we may face civil lawsuits or other proceedings initiated by the affected user, or governmental or regulatory actions. Defending such actions could be costly and involve significant time and attention of our management and other resources, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. There can be no assurance that we can detect all illegal or inappropriate content displayed on, retrieved from or linked to our platform. If we are held liable for any of the aforementioned incidents in the future, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

***Misconduct, error and failure to follow laws, regulations and our corporate governance policies by our employees may adversely impact our brand image, reputation, business and results of operations, and we may be held liable for these inappropriate activities.***

Misconduct, including illegal, fraudulent or collusive activities, unauthorized business conducts and behavior, misuse of corporate authorization, or errors by our employees or their failure to perform their duties could subject us to legal liability and negative publicity. Our employees may conduct fraudulent activities to bypass our internal systems and to complete shadow transactions and/or transactions outside our official or authorized procedures. They may conduct activities in violation of law against unfair competition, which may expose us to unfair competition allegations and risks or conduct activities that may damage our reputation, corporate culture or internal working environment. We have experienced such incidents in the past and may continue to experience or be subject to incidents of similar nature in the future. We terminated employment with the involved employees for serious misconducts and recovered our losses from those employees in certain cases. While we have been strengthening our code of conduct and related internal policies, including updating our employees' code of conduct and anti-bribery policy, we cannot assure you that such incidents will not occur in the future. It is not always possible to identify and deter such misconduct, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent these activities may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to prevent such misconduct. Such misconduct could damage our brand and reputation, which could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

***If our goodwill or intangible assets become impaired, we may be required to record a significant charge to earnings.***

We review our intangible assets for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable, such as a decline in stock price and market capitalization. We test goodwill for impairment at least once a year. If such goodwill or intangible assets are deemed to be impaired, an impairment loss equal to the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair value of the assets would be recognized. We may be required to record a significant charge in our financial statements during the period in which any impairment of goodwill or intangible assets is determined, which would negatively affect our results of operations. No impairment provision for goodwill and intangible assets was recorded in 2019, 2020 and 2021.

As of December 31, 2021, the total amount of our goodwill and intangible assets was US\$297.3 million. A substantial portion of the goodwill and intangible assets arose from the acquisitions of the live streaming business of www.yizhibo.com, or Yizhibo, a live streaming platform in China, in 2018 from Yixia Tech Co., Ltd., or Yixia Tech, and Shanghai Jiamian Information Technology Co., Ltd., or JM Tech, in 2020, as well as the indirect acquisition of Shanghai Benqu Network Technology Co., Ltd., the developer of Wuta beauty camera app, in 2021. Therefore, we may have to reassess and even record impairment loss if the respective industry prospects deteriorate.

***The monetization of our services may require users to accept promoted marketing in their feeds or private messages, which may affect user experience and cause a decline in user traffic and a delay in our monetization.***

Weibo users typically can log in to their personal accounts to view feeds and private messages from accounts that they have selected to follow. Social platform has been subject to negative comments, and even lawsuits, for introducing promoted advertising into their users' information feeds. We started to test promoted products on Weibo at the end of 2012 and have also received user complaints. If we are unable to address user complaints adequately, user experience may be negatively affected, the monetization of our products and services may be delayed and our user base or user engagement may decline, which may adversely impact our operations.

***New technologies could block our advertisements. Users of PC and mobile devices may enable technical measures that could hinder our traffic growth and limit our monetization opportunities.***

Technologies have been developed that can disable the display of our advertisements and that provide tools to users to opt out of our advertising products. Most of our revenues are derived from fees paid to us by customers in connection with the display of advertisements to our users. In addition, our traffic growth is significantly dependent on content viewed via mobile devices, such as smartphones and tablets. Technologies and tools for personal computers and mobile devices, such as operating systems, internet browsers, anti-virus software and other applications, as well as mobile application stores could set up technical measures to divert user traffic, require a fee for the download of our products or block our products and services altogether, which could adversely affect our overall traffic and ability to monetize our products and services.

***Our business and growth could suffer if we are unable to hire and retain key personnel.***

We depend on the continued contributions of our senior management and other key employees, many of whom are difficult to replace. The loss of the services of any of our executive officers or other key employees could harm our business. Competition for qualified talent in China is intense. Our future success is dependent on our ability to attract a significant number of qualified employees and retain existing key employees. If we are unable to do so, our business and growth may be materially and adversely affected and the trading price of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs could suffer. Our need to significantly increase the number of our qualified employees and retain key employees may cause us to materially increase compensation-related costs, including stock-based compensation.

***We have incurred and expect to continue to incur substantial stock-based compensation expenses.***

We have adopted share incentive plans in August 2010 and March 2014. See "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—B. Compensation—Share Incentive Plans" for a detailed discussion. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and, 2021, we recorded US\$61.3 million, US\$67.1 million and US\$88.0 million, respectively, in stock-based compensation expenses. We will continue to grant stock-based compensation in the future in order to attract and retain key personnel and employees. Consequently, our stock-based compensation expenses may be recurring and even significantly increase in absolute amount, which may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

***Future investments in and acquisitions of complementary assets, technologies and businesses may fail and may result in equity or earnings dilution.***

We have in the past and may continue to invest in or acquire assets, technologies and businesses that are complementary to our existing business. Our investments or acquisitions may not yield the results we expect. In addition, investments and acquisitions could result in the use of substantial amounts of cash, potentially dilutive issuances of equity securities, significant amortization expenses related to intangible assets and exposure to potential unknown liabilities of the acquired business. Moreover, the cost of identifying and consummating investments and acquisitions, and integrating the acquired businesses into ours, may be significant, and the integration of acquired businesses may be disruptive to our existing business operations. In addition, we may have to obtain approval from the relevant PRC governmental authorities for the investments and acquisitions and comply with any applicable PRC rules and regulations, which may be costly. Our investments and acquisitions may also be subject to merger control review and antitrust investigations under the PRC Anti-Monopoly Law, the Interim Provisions on the Review of Concentrations of Undertakings and other PRC anti-monopoly laws, regulations and guidance. In the event that our investments and acquisitions are not successful, our financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

***Our financial results could be adversely affected by our long-term investments.***

We periodically review our investments in publicly traded companies, privately held companies, and limited partnerships for impairment. If we conclude that any of these investments is impaired, we will write down the asset to its fair value and take a corresponding charge to our consolidated statements of comprehensive income. For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, we recognized impairment charges of US\$230.9 million, US\$126.8 million and US\$106.8 million, respectively, on the carrying value of our investments. We may continue to incur impairment charges in the future, which could depress our profitability or subject us to incur a net loss.

As of December 31, 2021, our investments included US\$771.5 million in private companies, which may not have the resources nor level of controls in place like public companies to timely and accurately provide updates about their company to us. Furthermore, many of our investments are at an early, pre-revenue stage of development, and their impairment may be difficult to assess as market information on internet-related startups is not readily available. After our adoption of ASU 2016-01 “Classification and Measurement of Financial Instruments” starting January 1, 2018, we measure long-term investments other than equity method investments at fair value through earnings. Our investments other than equity method are subject to a wide variety of market related risks that could substantially reduce or increase the fair value of our holdings. For example, identification of observable price change in orderly transaction for those investments without readily determinable fair value may result in our recognition of gain or loss on such investments.

Determination of estimated fair value of these investments require complex and subjective judgments due to their limited financial and operating history, unique business risks and limited public information. Consequently, we may not receive information about our investments on a timely basis to properly account for them. We recognized a net loss of US\$13.4 million for the long-term investments in 2021 as a result of fair value changes. We are unable to control these factors and an impairment charge recognized by us, especially untimely recorded, may adversely impact our financial results and share price.

***If we cannot obtain sufficient cash when we need it, we may not be able to meet our payment obligations under our notes.***

In October 2017, we issued US\$900 million principal amount of convertible senior notes due 2022, which we refer to as 2022 Notes in this annual report. The 2022 Notes bear an annual interest rate of 1.25%, payable semiannually in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on May 15, 2018, and will mature on November 15, 2022. In July 2019, we issued US\$800 million in aggregate principal amount of senior notes due 2024, which we refer to as 2024 Notes in this annual report. The 2024 Notes were issued at par value and bear an annual interest rate of 3.50%, payable semiannually in arrears on January 5 and July 5 of each year, beginning on January 5, 2020. The 2024 Notes will mature on July 5, 2024, unless previously repurchased or redeemed in accordance with their terms prior to maturity. In July 2020, we issued US\$750 million in aggregate principal amount of senior notes due 2030, which we refer to as 2030 Notes in this annual report. The 2030 Notes bear an annual interest rate of 3.375%, payable semiannually in arrears on January 8 and July 8 of each year, beginning on January 8, 2021. The 2030 Notes will mature on July 8, 2030, unless previously repurchased or redeemed in accordance with their terms prior to maturity. We may not have sufficient funds to pay the interest or fulfill other obligations under these notes.

We derive most of our revenues from, and hold most of our assets through, our subsidiaries. As a result, we may rely in part upon distributions and advances from our subsidiaries in order to help us meet our payment obligations under the notes and our other obligations. Our subsidiaries are distinct legal entities and do not have any obligation, legal or otherwise, to provide us with distributions or advances. We may face tax or other adverse consequences, or legal limitations, on our ability to obtain funds from these entities. In addition, our ability to obtain external financing in the future is subject to a variety of uncertainties, including:

- our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows;
- general market conditions for financing activities by internet companies; and
- economic, political and other conditions in the PRC and elsewhere.

If we are unable to obtain funding in a timely manner or on commercially acceptable terms, we may not be able to meet our payment obligations under our convertible notes. If we fail to pay interest on the notes, we will be in default under the indenture governing the notes, which in turn may constitute a default under existing and future agreements governing our indebtedness.

***We may need additional capital, and financing may not be available on terms acceptable to us, or at all.***

We may require additional cash resources if we experience changes in business conditions or other developments. In addition to the 2022 Notes, 2024 Notes and 2030 Notes, we may seek to issue equity or equity linked securities or obtain debt financing. The issuance and sale of additional equity would result in further dilution to our shareholders. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased fixed obligations and could result in operating covenants that would restrict our operations. We cannot assure you that financing will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

***Many of our products and services contain open source software, and we license some of our software through open source projects, which may pose particular risks to our proprietary software, products, and services in a manner that could have a negative effect on our business.***

We use open source software in our products and services and will use open source software in the future. In addition, from time to time, we contribute software source code to open source projects under open source licenses or release internal software projects under open source licenses, and anticipate doing so in the future. The terms of many open source licenses to which we are subject have not been interpreted by domestic or foreign courts, and there is a risk that open source software licenses could be construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to provide or distribute our products or services. Additionally, we may from time to time face claims from third parties claiming ownership of, or demanding release of, the open source software or derivative works that we developed using such software, which could include our proprietary source code, or otherwise seeking to enforce the terms of the applicable open source license. These claims could result in litigation and could require us to make our software source code freely available, purchase a costly license or cease offering the implicated products or services unless and until we can re-engineer them to avoid infringement. This re-engineering process could require significant additional research and development resources, and we may not be able to complete it successfully. In addition to risks related to license requirements, use of certain open source software can lead to greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or controls on the origin of software. Additionally, because any software source code we contribute to open source projects is publicly available, our ability to protect our intellectual property rights with respect to such software source code may be limited or lost entirely, and we are unable to prevent our competitors or others from using such contributed software source code. Any of these risks could be difficult to eliminate or manage, and, if not addressed, could have a negative effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

***We may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property, which could cause us to be less competitive.***

We rely on a combination of patent, copyright, trademark and trade secret laws and restrictions on disclosure to protect our intellectual property rights. Despite our efforts to protect our proprietary rights, third parties may attempt to copy or otherwise obtain and use our intellectual property, seek court declarations that they do not infringe upon our intellectual property rights, or allege that certain of our products and services, or user content, infringe their intellectual property rights. Monitoring unauthorized use of our intellectual property is difficult and costly, and we cannot be certain that the steps we have taken will prevent misappropriation of our intellectual property. From time to time, we may have to resort to litigation to enforce or defend our intellectual property rights, which could result in substantial costs and diversion of our resources.

***We may be subject to intellectual property infringement claims or other allegations by third parties, which may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and prospects.***

Companies in the internet, technology and media industries are frequently involved in litigation based on allegations of infringement of intellectual property rights, unfair competition, invasion of privacy, infringement of trade secrets, defamation, and other violations of other parties' rights. In addition, various "non-practicing entities" that own patents and other intellectual property rights often attempt to aggressively assert their rights in order to extract value from technology companies. The validity, enforceability and scope of protection of intellectual property rights in internet-related industries, particularly in China, are uncertain and still evolving. As we face increasing competition and as litigation becomes more common in resolving commercial disputes, we, including but not limited to our PRC subsidiaries, VIEs, directors and officers, face a higher risk of being the subject of intellectual property infringement claims in and outside of China. Furthermore, from time to time we may introduce or acquire new products or services, including in areas where we historically have not competed, which could increase our exposure to patent and other intellectual property claims from competitors and non-practicing entities.

We allow users to upload written materials, images, pictures and other content on our platform and download, share, link to and otherwise access games and applications (some of which are developed by third parties) as well as audio, video and other content either on our platform or from other websites through our platform. We have procedures designed to reduce the likelihood that content might be used without proper licenses or third-party consents. However, these procedures may not be effective in preventing the unauthorized posting of copyrighted content. We have been and we may continue to receive notice from copyright holders and other parties alleging that user content, or certain of our products and services, infringe their intellectual property rights, and may be involved in legal actions arising from these allegations. Any such legal proceedings, whether or not successful, could harm our reputation. If a claim is successfully made against us, we may be required to pay significant damages, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. As a public company listed in the U.S., we and our directors and officers have also been, and may continue to be, involved in claims or lawsuits in the U.S. or other jurisdictions relating to alleged IP infringement or misappropriation. If any of these claims is successfully made against us, we may be required to (i) pay substantial statutory or other damages and fines, (ii) remove relevant content from our platform, or (iii) enter into royalty or license agreements which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all.

We anticipate that we will continue to be subject to legal, regulatory and/or administrative proceedings in the future incidental to our ordinary course of business. There can be no assurance that we will be able to prevail in our defense or reverse any unfavorable judgment, ruling or decision against us. In addition, we may decide to enter into settlements that may adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

With respect to games and applications available on our platform, we have procedures designed to reduce the likelihood of infringement. However, such procedures might not be effective in preventing games and applications, particularly those developed by third parties, from infringing upon other parties' rights. We may face liability for copyright or trademark infringement, defamation, unfair competition, libel, negligence, and other claims based on the nature and content of the materials that are delivered, shared or otherwise accessed through our platform.

Defending intellectual property litigation is costly and can impose a significant burden on our management and employees, and there can be no assurances that favorable final outcomes will be obtained in all cases. Such claims, even if they do not result in liability, may harm our reputation. Any resulting liability or expenses, or changes required to our platform to reduce the risk of future liability, may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and prospects.

***User growth and engagement depend upon effective interoperation with operating systems, networks, devices, web browsers and standards that we do not control.***

We make our products and services available across a variety of operating systems and through websites. We are dependent on the interoperability of our products and services with popular devices, desktop and mobile operating systems and web browsers that we do not control, such as Windows, Mac OS, Android, iOS, and others. Any changes in such systems, devices or web browsers that degrade the functionality of our products and services or give preferential treatment to competitive products or services could adversely affect usage of our products and services. Further, if the number of platforms for which we develop our products increases, it will result in an increase in our costs and expenses. In order to deliver high quality products and services, it is important that our products and services work well with a range of operating systems, networks, devices, web browsers and standards that we do not control. In addition, because a majority of our users access our products and services through mobile devices, we are particularly dependent on the interoperability of our products and services with mobile devices and operating systems. We may not be successful in developing relationships with key participants in the mobile industry or in developing products or services that operate effectively with these operating systems, networks, devices, web browsers and standards. In the event that it is difficult for our users to access and use our products and services, particularly on their mobile devices, our user growth and user engagement could be harmed, and our business and operating results could be adversely affected.

***Our operations depend on the performance of the internet infrastructure and fixed telecommunications networks in China.***

Almost all access to the internet in China is maintained through state-owned telecommunication operators under the administrative control and regulatory supervision of the MIIT. Moreover, we primarily rely on a limited number of telecommunication service providers to provide us with data communications capacity through local telecommunications lines and internet data centers to host our servers. We have limited access to alternative networks or services in the event of disruptions, failures or other problems with China's internet infrastructure or the fixed telecommunications networks provided by telecommunication service providers. Web traffic in China has experienced significant growth during the past few years. Effective bandwidth and server storage at internet data centers in large cities such as Beijing are scarce. With the expansion of our business, we may be required to upgrade our technology and infrastructure to keep up with the increasing traffic on our platform. We had not experienced material disruptions to our business operations as a result of service capacity constraints for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021. However, we cannot assure you that the internet infrastructure and the fixed telecommunications networks in China will be able to support the demands associated with the continued growth in internet usage. If we are unable to increase our online content and service delivering capacity accordingly, we may not be able to continuously grow our traffic, and the adoption of our products and services may be hindered, which could adversely impact our business and our share price.

In addition, we have no control over the costs of the services provided by telecommunication service providers. If the prices we pay for telecommunications and internet services rise significantly, our results of operations may be materially and adversely affected. Furthermore, if internet access fees or other charges to internet users increase, particularly as content shifts toward video, some users may be prevented from accessing the internet and thus cause the growth of internet users to decelerate. Such deceleration may adversely affect our ability to continue to expand our user base and increase our attractiveness to online customers.

***Our business and operating results may be harmed by service disruptions, or by our failure to timely and effectively scale and adapt our existing technology and infrastructure.***

One of the reasons people come to Weibo is for real-time information. We have experienced, and may in the future experience, service disruptions, outages and other performance problems due to a variety of factors, including infrastructure changes, human or software errors, hardware failure, capacity constraints due to an overwhelming number of people accessing our products and services simultaneously, computer viruses and denial of service, fraud and security attacks. Any disruption or failure in our infrastructure could hinder our ability to handle existing or increased traffic on our platform or cause us to lose content stored on our platform, which could significantly harm our business and our ability to retain existing users and attract new users.

As the number of our users increases and our users generate more content, including photos and videos on our platform, we may be required to expand and adapt our technology and infrastructure to continue to reliably store and analyze this content. It may become increasingly difficult to maintain and improve the performance of our products and services, especially during peak usage times, as our products and services become more complex and our user traffic increases. In addition, because we lease our data center facilities, we cannot be assured that we will be able to expand our data center infrastructure to meet user demand in a timely manner, or on favorable economic terms, or at all. We rely on SINA, our controlling shareholder, and third-party vendors to provide infrastructure services. We cannot assure you that their infrastructure will operate without interruptions and that we can maintain a relationship with these parties on favorable economic terms. If our users are unable to access Weibo or we are not able to make information available rapidly on Weibo, or at all, users may become frustrated and seek other channels to obtain the information, and may not return to Weibo or use Weibo as often in the future, or at all. This would negatively impact our ability to attract users and customers and maintain the level of engagement of our users.

***We prioritize product innovation and user experience over short-term operating results, which may harm our revenues and operating results.***

We encourage employees to quickly develop and help us launch new and innovative features. We focus on improving the user experience for our products and services and on developing new and improved products and services for the customers on our platform. We prioritize innovation and the experience for users and customers on Weibo over short-term operating results. We frequently make product and service decisions that may reduce our short-term operating results if we believe that the decisions are consistent with our goals to improve the user experience and performance for customers, which we believe will improve our operating results over the long term. These decisions may not be consistent with the short-term expectations of investors and may not produce the long-term benefits that we expect, in which case our user growth and user engagement, our relationships with customers and our business and operating results could be adversely and materially harmed. In addition, our focus on the user experience may negatively impact our relationships with our existing or prospective customers. This could result in a loss of customers and platform partners, which could adversely and materially harm our revenues and operating results.

***We may face lawsuits or incur liability as a result of content published, made available through, or linked to our social media platform.***

As a social media platform, we have faced and will continue to face liability relating to content that is published, made available through, or linked to our platform. In particular, the nature of our business exposes us to claims related to defamation, intellectual property rights, rights of publicity and privacy, illegal content, content regulation and personal injury torts. The law relating to the liability of providers of online products or services for activities of their users remains somewhat unsettled in China. In addition, the public nature of communications on our platform exposes us to risks arising from the creation of impersonation accounts intended to be attributed to our users or customers. We could incur significant costs investigating and defending these claims. If we incur costs or liability as a result of these events, our business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

***We may be subject to litigation for user-generated content provided on our platform, which may be time-consuming and costly to defend.***

Our platform is open to the public for posting user-generated content. Although we have required our users to post only legally compliant and inoffensive materials and have set up screening procedures, our screening procedures may fail to screen out all potentially offensive or non-compliant user-generated content. Even if properly screened, a third party may still find user-generated content postings on our platform offensive and take actions against us in connection with the posting of such information. As with other companies who provide user-generated content on their websites, we have had to deal with such claims in the past and anticipate that such claims will increase as user-generated content becomes more popular in China. Any such claim, with or without merit, could be time-consuming and costly to defend, and may result in litigation and divert management's attention and resources.

***We may face certain risks related to financial products available on our Weibo wallet.***

Weibo wallet enables users to purchase different types of financial products and services, including micro-loan facilitation offered by our related party, insurance, funds and other financial services offered by Weibo's business partners who are third-parties with relevant licenses. The Chinese laws and regulations on internet finance have been developing rapidly in recent years. To ensure the services provided on Weibo wallet remain in compliance with PRC laws and regulations on internet finance services, we have made relevant adjustments to the services available through Weibo wallet from time to time over the past several years.

For example, on March 28, 2018, the Internet Financing Risks Special Rectification Work Leading Group under the State Council issued a Notice on Strengthening the Rectification and Inspection of Asset Management Operations via Internet, which requires any entity that issues or sells fund and asset management products via the internet to obtain an asset management business license or asset management product sales license issued by the central financial management department. We have engaged third parties with relevant operating licenses to provide the services and products legally. After our adjustments, Weibo wallet now acts as a platform for, instead of an operator of, the financial products, including micro-loan facilitation offered by our related party, insurance, funds and other financial services offered by Weibo's business partners who are third parties with relevant licenses. As advised by our PRC counsel, TransAsia Lawyers, such practice is in compliance with the current PRC laws and regulations.

On January 13, 2021, the General Office of the China Banking and Insurance Regulatory Commission and the General Office of the People's Bank of China jointly issued a Circular on Regulating the Personal Deposit Business Conducted by Commercial Banks through the Internet, pursuant to which, commercial banks are not allowed to engage in the business of providing fixed deposits or time-demand optional deposits through non-self-operated online platforms. On February 19, 2021, the General Office of the China Banking and Insurance Regulatory Commission issued a Circular on Further Regulating the Internet Loan Business of Commercial Banks, pursuant to which local banks engaged in online loan business shall serve local customers and are not allowed to operate online loan business outside of their registered local administrative areas, subject to certain exemptions. As such, we ceased our internet deposit cooperation with commercial banks and delisted all internet deposit services.

On March 12, 2021, the People's Bank of China issued the Announcement of the People's Bank of China [2021] No.3, pursuant to which all loan products shall explicitly indicate their annualized loan interest rate, and we have included the requested information timely after the issuance of this announcement.

If any of the financial products or services available on Weibo wallet are found to be in violation of relevant regulations, Weibo may face warnings, fines, confiscation of illegal gains, license revocations or the discontinuation of the relevant business, and our business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

***We have limited business insurance coverage.***

The insurance industry in China is still young and the business insurance products offered in China are limited. We have limited business liability or disruption insurance coverage for our operations. Any business disruption, litigation or natural disaster may cause us to incur substantial costs and divert our resources.

***We face risks related to health epidemics and other outbreaks, such as the outbreak of COVID-19, as well as natural disasters, which could significantly disrupt our operations and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operation.***

In addition to the impact of COVID-19, our business could be adversely affected by the effects of Ebola virus disease, H1N1 flu, H7N9 flu, avian flu, Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome, or SARS, or other epidemics. Our business operations could be disrupted if any of our employees is suspected of having Ebola virus disease, H1N1 flu, H7N9 flu, avian flu, SARS, COVID-19 or other epidemics, since it could require our employees to be quarantined and/or our offices to be disinfected. In addition, our results of operations and financial performance could be adversely affected to the extent that any of these epidemics harms the Chinese economy in general.

In early 2020, to contain the spread of COVID-19, the Chinese government had taken certain emergency measures, including extension of the Lunar New Year holidays, implementation of travel bans, blockade of certain roads and suspension of operation factories and businesses. These emergency measures have been significantly relaxed by the Chinese government as of the date of this annual report. However, there has been an increasing number of COVID-19 cases, including the COVID-19 Delta and Omicron variant cases, in various cities in China, and the Chinese local authorities have reinstated certain measures to keep COVID-19 in check, including travel restrictions and stay-at-home orders. In addition, the highly-transmissible variant of COVID-19 has caused authorities in various countries to reimpose restrictions such as mask mandates, curfews and prohibitions on large gatherings. The COVID-19 pandemic has caused material negative impact to our total revenues, slower collection of accounts receivables and additional allowance for credit losses in the year of 2020, particularly in its first half. Although our advertising business has gradually recovered, if the impact of COVID-19, including subsequent outbreaks driven by new variants of COVID-19, is prolonged or worsens further, it may still disrupt our business, which may in turn adversely affect our revenue and financial conditions.

Our headquarters are located in Beijing, and we currently lease the majority of our offices in various parts of China to support our operations. This outbreak of communicable disease has caused, and may cause again in the future, companies, including us and certain of our business partners, to implement temporary adjustment of work schemes allowing employees to work from home and adopt remote collaboration. We have taken measures to reduce the impact of this epidemic outbreak, including upgrading our telecommuting system, monitoring our employees' health on a daily basis, arranging shifts of our employees working onsite and from home to avoid infection transmission and optimizing our technology system to support potential growth in user traffic.

There remain significant uncertainties surrounding COVID-19 and its further development as a global pandemic, including the effectiveness of vaccine programs against existing and any new variants of COVID-19, and their impacts on our customers' advertising budget and spending more broadly. The extent to which COVID-19, including subsequent outbreaks driven by new variants of COVID-19, impacts our financial position, results of operations and cash flows in the future therefore will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted.

We are also vulnerable to natural disasters and other calamities. Fire, floods, typhoons, earthquakes, power loss, telecommunications failures, break-ins, war, riots, terrorist attacks or similar events may give rise to server interruptions, breakdowns, system failures, technology platform failures or internet failures, which could cause the loss or corruption of data or malfunctions of software or hardware as well as adversely affect our ability to provide products and services on our platform.

***Divestitures of businesses and assets may have a material and adverse effect on our business and financial condition.***

We may undertake in the future, partial or complete divestitures or other disposal transactions in connection with certain of our businesses and assets, particularly ones that are not closely related to our core focus areas or might require excessive resources or financial capital, to help our company meet its objectives. These decisions are largely based on our management's assessment of the business models and likelihood of success of these businesses. However, our judgment could be inaccurate, and we may not achieve the desired strategic and financial benefits from these transactions. Our financial results could be adversely affected by the impact from the loss of earnings and corporate overhead contribution/allocation associated with divested businesses.

Dispositions may also involve continued financial involvement in the divested business, such as through guarantees, indemnities or other financial obligations. Under these arrangements, performance by the divested businesses or other conditions outside of our control could affect our future financial results. We may also be exposed to negative publicity as a result of the potential misconception that the divested business is still part of our consolidated group. On the other hand, we cannot assure you that the divesting business would not pursue opportunities to provide services to our competitors or other opportunities that would conflict with our interests. If any conflicts of interest that may arise between the divesting business and us cannot be resolved in our favor, our business, financial condition, results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Furthermore, reducing or eliminating our ownership interests in these businesses might negatively affect our operations, prospects, or long-term value. We may lose access to resources or know-how that would have been useful in the development of our own business. Our ability to diversify or expand our existing businesses or to move into new areas of business may be reduced, and we may have to modify our business strategy to focus more exclusively on areas of business where we already possess the necessary expertise. We may sell our interests too early, and thus forego gains that we otherwise would have received had we not sold. Selecting businesses to dispose of or spin off, finding buyers for them (or the equity interests in them to be sold) and negotiating prices for what may be relatively illiquid ownership interests with no easily ascertainable fair market value will also require significant attention from our management and may divert resources from our existing business, which in turn could have an adverse effect on our business operations.

The Hong Kong Stock Exchange has granted us a waiver from strict compliance with the requirements in Paragraph 3(b) of Practice Note 15 to the Hong Kong Listing Rules such that we are able to list a subsidiary entity on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange within three years of the Listing. While we currently do not have any plan with respect to any spin-off listing on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, we may consider a spin-off listing on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange for one or more of our businesses within the three year period subsequent to the Listing. The waiver granted by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange is conditional upon us confirming to the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in advance of any spin-off that it would not render our company incapable of fulfilling the eligibility requirements under Rule 19C.05 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules based on the financial information of the entity or entities to be spun-off at the time of the Company's Listing (calculated cumulatively if more than one entity is spun-off).

## **Risks Relating to Our Carve-out from SINA and Our Relationship with SINA**

***We rely on SINA for a broad range of support and there can be no assurance that SINA will continue to provide the same level of support.***

SINA is a leading internet media company in China, and our social media business has benefited significantly from SINA's strong market position in China and its expertise in both internet and media-related businesses. For example, our advertising and marketing revenues have benefited from SINA's ability to attract large brand advertisers that are interested in advertising on the internet. Prior to our initial public offering in April 2014, SINA provided us with financial, administrative, sales and marketing, human resources and legal services and the services of a number of its executives and employees. After we became a stand-alone public company, SINA has continued to provide us with certain support services.

Although we have entered into a series of agreements with SINA relating to our ongoing business partnership and service arrangements with SINA, we cannot assure you we will continue to receive the same level of support from SINA going forward. To the extent that SINA does not continue to provide us with such support, we will need to create our own support systems. We may encounter operational, administrative and strategic difficulties if we are to adjust to providing these support services on our own, which may cause us to react slower than our competitors to industry changes, may divert our management's attention from running our business or may otherwise harm our operations.

On March 22, 2021, New Wave Mergersub Limited (a wholly owned subsidiary of Sina Group Holding Company Limited, formerly known as New Wave Holdings Limited) merged with and into SINA, with SINA continuing as the surviving company. As a result of this merger, SINA became a wholly owned subsidiary of Sina Group Holding Company Limited, which is a wholly owned subsidiary of New Wave MMXV Limited, a business company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands and controlled by Mr. Charles Chao. Following the completion of the merger, SINA has ceased to be a reporting company under the Exchange Act and its shares have ceased trading on NASDAQ.

***Our agreements with SINA may be less favorable to us than similar agreements negotiated between unaffiliated parties. In particular, our non-competition agreement with SINA limits the scope of business that we are allowed to conduct.***

We have entered into a series of agreements with SINA and the terms of such agreements may be less favorable to us than would be the case if they were negotiated with unaffiliated third parties. In particular, under the non-competition agreement we have entered into with SINA, we agreed not to, during the non-competition period (which will end on the later of (1) five years after the first date when SINA ceases to own in aggregate at least 20% of the voting power of our then outstanding securities and (2) the fifteenth anniversary of the completion of our initial public offering in 2014), compete with SINA in the business currently conducted by SINA, as described in its periodic filings with the SEC, other than the microblogging and social networking business currently operated by us and any business developed by us operating under either the domain names or the brands owned by us as of the date of the agreement. Such contractual limitations significantly affect our ability to diversify our revenue sources and may materially and adversely impact our business and prospects should the growth of social media in China slow down. In addition, pursuant to our master transaction agreement with SINA, we have agreed to indemnify SINA for liabilities arising from litigation and other contingencies related to our business and assumed these liabilities as part of our carve-out from SINA. The allocation of assets and liabilities between SINA and our company may not reflect the allocation that would have been reached by two unaffiliated parties. Moreover, so long as SINA continues to control us, we may not be able to bring a legal claim against SINA in the event of contractual breach, notwithstanding our contractual rights under the agreements described above and other inter-company agreements entered into from time to time.

***Our sales, marketing and brand promotion have benefited significantly from our association with SINA. Any negative development in SINA's market position or brand recognition may materially and adversely affect our marketing efforts and the strength of our brand.***

As a controlled subsidiary of SINA, we have benefited significantly from our association with SINA in marketing our brand and our platform. For example, we have benefited by providing services to SINA's clients. We also benefit from SINA's strong brand recognition in China, which has provided us credibility and a broad marketing reach. If SINA loses its market position, the effectiveness of our marketing efforts through our association with SINA may be materially and adversely affected. In addition, any negative publicity associated with SINA will likely have an adverse impact on the effectiveness of our marketing as well as our reputation and our brand.

***SINA will control the outcome of shareholder actions in our company.***

SINA held 40.7% of our total issued and outstanding ordinary shares, representing 67.3% of our total voting power as of December 31, 2021. SINA has advised us that it does not anticipate disposing of its voting control in us in the near future. SINA's voting power gives it the power to control actions that require shareholder approval under Cayman Islands law, our memorandum and articles of association and Nasdaq requirements, including the election and removal of a majority of our board of directors, approval of significant mergers and acquisitions and other business combinations, changes to our memorandum and articles of association, the number of shares available for issuance under share incentive plans, and the issuance of significant amounts of our ordinary shares in private placements.

SINA's voting control may cause transactions to occur that might not be beneficial to holders of Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs and may prevent transactions that would be beneficial to you. For example, SINA's voting control may prevent a transaction involving a change of control of us, including transactions in which you as a holder of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs might otherwise receive a premium for your securities over the then current trading price. In addition, SINA is not prohibited from selling a controlling interest in us to a third party and may do so without the approval of the Class A ordinary shares and/or ADS holders and without providing for a purchase of the Class A ordinary shares held by investors and/or ADSs held by the ADS holders. If SINA is acquired or otherwise undergoes a change of control, any acquirer or successor will be entitled to exercise the voting control and contractual rights of SINA, and may do so in a manner that could vary significantly from that of SINA.

***We are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the Nasdaq Stock Market Rules and, as a result, may rely on exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements that provide protection to shareholders of other companies.***

We are a "controlled company" as defined under the Nasdaq Stock Market Rules because SINA holds more than 50% of our voting power. For so long as we remain a controlled company under that definition, we are permitted to elect to rely, and will rely, on certain exemptions from corporate governance rules, including:

- an exemption from the rule that our director nominees must be selected or recommended solely by independent directors; and
- an exemption from having a corporate governance and nominating committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities.

As a result, the ADS holders do not have the same protection afforded to shareholders of companies that are subject to these corporate governance requirements.

***We may have conflicts of interest with SINA and, because of SINA's controlling ownership interest in our company, we may not be able to resolve such conflicts on favorable terms for us.***

Conflicts of interest may arise between SINA and us in a number of areas relating to our past and ongoing relationships. Potential conflicts of interest that we have identified include the following:

- *Indemnification arrangements with SINA.* We have agreed to indemnify SINA with respect to lawsuits and other matters relating to our social media business, including operations of that business when it was a private company and a subsidiary of SINA. These indemnification arrangements could result in our having interests that are adverse to those of SINA, for example, with respect to settlement arrangements in litigation. In addition, under these arrangements, we have agreed to reimburse SINA for liabilities incurred (including legal defense costs) in connection with any litigation, while SINA will be the party prosecuting or defending the litigation.
- *Non-competition arrangements with SINA.* We and SINA have entered into a non-competition agreement under which we agree not to compete with each other's core business. SINA agrees not to compete with us in a business that is of the same nature as the microblogging and social networking business operated by us as of the date of the agreement. We agree not to compete with SINA in the business currently conducted by SINA, as described in its periodic filings with the SEC, other than the microblogging and social networking business operated by us as of the date of the agreement.

- *Employee recruiting and retention.* Because both SINA and we are engaged internet-related businesses in China, we may compete with SINA in the hiring of new employees, in particular with respect to media and advertising-related matters. We have a non-solicitation arrangement with SINA that restricts us and SINA from hiring any of each other's employees.
- *Our board members or executive officers may have conflicts of interest.* Two directors of our company are also executive officers of SINA. In addition, we may continue to grant incentive share compensation to SINA's employees and consultants from time to time. These relationships could create, or appear to create, conflicts of interest when these persons are faced with decisions with potentially different implications for SINA and us.
- *Sale of shares in our company.* SINA may decide to sell all or a portion of our shares that it holds to a third party, including to one of our competitors, thereby giving that third party substantial influence over our business and our affairs. Such a sale could be contrary to the interests of our employees or our other shareholders.
- *Allocation of business opportunities.* Business opportunities may arise that both we and SINA find attractive, and which would complement our respective businesses. SINA may decide to take the opportunities itself, which would prevent us from taking advantage of those opportunities.
- *Developing business relationships with SINA's competitors.* So long as SINA remains as our controlling shareholder, we may be limited in our ability to do business with its competitors, such as other online media companies in China. This may limit our ability to market our services for the best interests of our company and our other shareholders.

Although our company has become a stand-alone public company, we expect to operate, for as long as SINA is our controlling shareholder, as an affiliate of SINA. SINA may from time to time make strategic decisions that it believes are in the best interests of its business as a whole, including our company. These decisions may be different from the decisions that we would have made on our own. SINA's decisions with respect to us or our business may be resolved in ways that favor SINA and therefore SINA's own shareholders, which may not coincide with the interests of our other shareholders. We may not be able to resolve any potential conflicts, and even if we do so, the resolution may be less favorable to us than if we were dealing with a non-controlling shareholder. Even if both parties seek to transact business on terms intended to approximate those that could have been achieved among unaffiliated parties, this may not succeed in practice.

#### **Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure**

***Uncertainties exist with respect to the interpretation and implementation of the PRC Foreign Investment Law and how it may impact the viability of our current corporate structure, corporate governance and business operations.***

The National People's Congress approved the Foreign Investment Law on March 15, 2019 and the State Council approved the Regulation on Implementing the Foreign Investment Law (the "Implementation Regulations") on December 26, 2019, effective from January 1, 2020, which replaced the trio of existing laws regulating foreign investment in China, namely, the Sino-foreign Equity Joint Venture Enterprise Law, the Sino-foreign Cooperative Joint Venture Enterprise Law and the Wholly Foreign-invested Enterprise Law, together with their implementation rules and ancillary regulations. The Supreme People's Court of China issued the Interpretation on the Application of the Foreign Investment Law of the PRC on December 26, 2019, effective from January 1, 2020, to ensure fair and efficient implementation of the Foreign Investment Law. According to the judicial interpretation, courts in China shall not, among other things, support contracted parties to claim foreign investment contracts in sectors not on the Special Administrative Measures for Access of Foreign Investment (Negative List) as void because the contracts have not been approved or registered by administrative authorities. The Foreign Investment Law and Implementation Regulations embody an expected PRC regulatory trend to rationalize its foreign investment regulatory regime in line with prevailing international practice and the legislative efforts to unify the corporate legal requirements for both foreign and domestic investments.

However, since these rules are relatively new, uncertainties still exist in relation to their interpretation. For instance, under the Foreign Investment Law, “foreign investment” refers to the investment activities directly or indirectly conducted by foreign individuals, enterprises or other entities in China. Though it does not explicitly classify contractual arrangements as a form of foreign investment, there is no assurance that foreign investment via contractual arrangement would not be interpreted as a type of indirect foreign investment activities under the definition in the future. In addition, the definition contains a catch-all provision which includes investments made by foreign investors through means stipulated in laws or administrative regulations or other methods prescribed by the State Council. Therefore, it still leaves leeway for future laws, administrative regulations or provisions promulgated by the State Council to provide for contractual arrangements as a form of foreign investment. In any of these cases, it will be uncertain whether our contractual arrangements will be deemed to be in violation of the market access requirements for foreign investment under the PRC laws and regulations, or whether they may be invalid in whole or in part. Furthermore, if future laws, administrative regulations or provisions prescribed by the State Council mandate further actions to be taken by companies with respect to existing contractual arrangements, we may face substantial uncertainties as to whether we can complete such actions in a timely manner, or at all. Failure to take timely and appropriate measures to cope with any of these or similar regulatory compliance challenges could materially and adversely affect our current corporate structure, corporate governance and business operations.

***If the PRC government finds that the agreements establishing the structure for operating our businesses in China do not comply with PRC regulations on foreign investment in internet and other related businesses, or if these regulations or their interpretation change in the future, we could be subject to severe penalties or be forced to relinquish our interests in those operations.***

Current PRC laws and regulations impose certain restrictions or prohibitions on foreign ownership of companies that engage in internet and other related businesses, including the provision of internet content and online game operations. Specifically, foreign ownership of an internet content provider may not exceed 50%. We are a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands and Weibo Technology, our PRC subsidiary, is considered a foreign-invested enterprise. To comply with PRC laws and regulations, we conduct our business in China principally through Weimeng, and its subsidiaries based on a series of contractual arrangements by and among Weibo Technology, Weimeng and its shareholders. We also operate certain investments in China through Weimeng Chuangke and its subsidiaries, based on a series of contractual arrangements by and among Weibo Technology, Weimeng Chuangke and its shareholders. As a result of these contractual arrangements, we exert control over Weimeng and Weimeng Chuangke and treat them as consolidated VIEs. Consequently, we consolidate their operating results in our financial statements under U.S. GAAP. Weimeng and Weimeng Chuangke hold certain assets that are important to our business operations, including the Internet Content License, the Online Culture Operating Permit and domain names held by Weimeng and our investments held by Weimeng Chuangke. We conduct our operations in China through our PRC subsidiaries and our VIEs with which we maintained these contractual arrangements and their subsidiaries in China. Investors of our Class A ordinary shares and/or the ADSs are not purchasing equity interest in our VIEs in China but instead are purchasing equity interest in a Cayman Islands holding company with no direct equity ownership of our VIEs.

In the opinion of our PRC counsel, TransAsia Lawyers, our current ownership structure, the ownership structure of our PRC subsidiaries and our VIEs, and the contractual arrangements among our PRC subsidiaries, the VIEs and their respective shareholders are in compliance with existing PRC laws, rules and regulations. There are, however, substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of current or future PRC laws and regulations. Thus, we cannot assure you that the PRC government will not ultimately take a view contrary to the opinion of our PRC counsel.

Weibo Corporation, our VIEs and investors of our company face uncertainties about potential actions by the PRC government that could affect the enforceability of the contractual arrangements with our VIEs and, consequently, the business, financial condition, and results of operations of our VIEs and our company as a group. It is uncertain whether any new PRC laws or regulations relating to VIE structures will be adopted, or, if adopted, what requirements would be made. In particular, the National People’s Congress approved the Foreign Investment Law and the PRC State Council approved the Implementation Rules of Foreign Investment Law in 2019. There are uncertainties as to how the Foreign Investment Law and its implementation rules would be further interpreted and implemented, and if it would represent a major change to the laws and regulations relating to the VIE structures. See “—Risks Relating to Doing Business in the People’s Republic of China—Uncertainties exist with respect to the interpretation and implementation of the PRC Foreign Investment Law and how it may impact the viability of our current corporate structure, corporate governance and business operations.” If we are found in violation of any PRC laws or regulations, the relevant governmental authorities would have broad discretion in dealing with such violation, including, without limitation, levying fines, restricting our right to collect revenues, confiscating our income or the income of our VIEs, revoking our business licenses or the business licenses of our VIEs, requiring us to restructure our ownership structure or operations, and requiring us or our VIEs to discontinue any portion or all of our business. Any of these actions could cause significant disruption to our business operations and may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***We rely on contractual arrangements with our VIEs and their respective shareholders for our operations in China, which may not be as effective in providing operational control as direct ownership.***

Due to the PRC restrictions or prohibitions on foreign ownership of internet and other related businesses in China, we operate our business in China through our VIEs, in which we have no ownership interest. We rely on a series of contractual arrangements with our VIEs and their respective shareholders to control and operate their business. These contractual arrangements are intended to provide us with effective control over these VIEs and allow us to obtain economic benefits from them. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—C. Organizational Structure—Contractual Arrangements with Our Consolidated VIEs and Their Respective Individual Shareholders” for more details about these contractual arrangements.

Although we have been advised by our PRC counsel, TransAsia Lawyers, that these contractual arrangements are valid, binding and enforceable under existing PRC laws and regulations, these contractual arrangements may not be as effective in providing control over these VIEs as direct ownership. If any of these VIEs or their shareholders fail to perform their respective obligations under the contractual arrangements, we may incur substantial costs and expend substantial resources to enforce our rights. All of these contractual arrangements are governed by and interpreted in accordance with PRC law, and disputes arising from these contractual arrangements will be resolved through arbitration in China. However, the legal system in China, particularly as it relates to arbitration proceedings, is not as developed as in other jurisdictions, such as the United States. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Uncertainties in the interpretation and enforcement of PRC laws and regulations could limit the legal protections available to you and us.” There are very few precedents and little official guidance as to how contractual arrangements in the context of a variable interest entity (“VIE”) should be interpreted or enforced under PRC law. There remain significant uncertainties regarding the ultimate outcome of arbitration should legal action become necessary. These uncertainties could limit our ability to enforce these contractual arrangements. In addition, arbitration awards are final and can only be enforced in PRC courts through arbitration award recognition proceedings, which could cause additional expenses and delays. In the event we are unable to enforce these contractual arrangements or we experience significant delays or other obstacles in enforcing these contractual arrangements, we may not be able to exert effective control over our affiliated entities and may lose control over the assets owned by our VIEs and their subsidiaries. As a result, we may be unable to consolidate Weimeng or Weimeng Chuangke and their respective subsidiaries in our consolidated financial statements, our ability to conduct our business may be negatively affected, and our business operations could be severely disrupted, which could materially and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

In April 2020, WangTouTongDa (Beijing) Technology Co., Ltd., an entity affiliated with ZhongWangTou (Beijing) Technology Co., Ltd, made an investment of RMB 10.7 million in Weimeng for 1% of Weimeng’s enlarged registered capital. Such third party minority stake holder is not a party to the contractual arrangements that are currently in effect among Weimeng, Weibo Technology and Weimeng’s other shareholders. As such, despite the fact that we are still able to enjoy economic benefits and exercise effective control over Weimeng and its subsidiaries, we are not able to purchase or have the third party minority stake holder pledge its 1% equity interests in Weimeng in the same manner as agreed under existing contractual arrangements, nor are we granted the authorization of voting rights over these 1% equity interests. However, we believe Weibo Technology, our wholly-owned PRC subsidiary, still controls and is the primary beneficiary of Weimeng as it continues to have a controlling financial interest in Weimeng pursuant to ASC 810-10-25-38A after the issuance of such 1% equity interests.

***Shareholders of our VIEs may have potential conflicts of interest with us, which may affect the performance of the contractual arrangements with our VIEs and their respective shareholders, which may in turn materially and adversely affect our business and financial condition.***

Other than the third-party minority stake holder that holds 1% of Weimeng’s equity interests, our VIEs’ shareholders (the “Individual Shareholders”) are PRC employees of our company or SINA. Although each of these Individual Shareholders has authorized Weibo Technology to exercise all of his/her voting powers in Weimeng or Weimeng Chuangke, and we may replace any of these Individual Shareholders at any time pursuant to the share transfer agreements, we cannot assure you that these Individual Shareholders will act in the best interest of our company should any conflict arise. If they were to act in bad faith towards us, we may have to take legal actions to enforce their contractual obligations, which may be expensive, time-consuming and disruptive to our operations. As there remain significant uncertainties regarding the ultimate outcome of a legal action due to the limited number of precedents and lack of official guidance as to how contractual arrangements in the context of a variable interest entity should be interpreted or enforced under PRC law, we cannot assure you that conflicts will be resolved in our favor. If we are unable to resolve any such conflicts, or if we suffer significant delays or other obstacles as a result of such conflicts, our business and operations could be severely disrupted, which could materially and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

***We may lose the ability to use and enjoy assets held by any of our VIEs that are important to the operation of our business if such VIE declares bankruptcy or becomes subject to a dissolution or liquidation proceeding.***

Our VIEs hold certain assets that are important to our business operations, including the Internet Content Provision License, the Online Culture Operating Permit and domain names held by Weimeng and our investments held by Weimeng Chuangke. Under our contractual arrangements with our VIEs, the Individual Shareholders may not voluntarily liquidate the VIE or approve the VIE to sell, transfer, mortgage or dispose of its assets or legal or beneficial interests in the business in any manner without our prior consent. However, in the event that the Individual Shareholders breach this obligation and voluntarily liquidate any VIE, or any VIE declares bankruptcy, or all or part of its assets become subject to liens or rights of third-party creditors, we may be unable to continue some or all of our business operations, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Furthermore, if any of our VIEs or their subsidiaries undergoes a voluntary or involuntary liquidation proceeding, their shareholders or unrelated third-party creditors may claim rights to some or all of their assets, thereby hindering our ability to operate our business, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Contractual arrangements we have entered into with our VIEs may be subject to scrutiny by the PRC tax authorities. A finding that we owe additional taxes could substantially reduce our consolidated net income and the value of your investment.***

Pursuant to applicable PRC laws and regulations, arrangements and transactions among related parties may be subject to audit or challenge by the PRC tax authorities. We may be subject to adverse tax consequences if the PRC tax authorities determine that the contractual arrangements among our PRC subsidiaries, our VIEs and their Individual Shareholders are not on an arm's length basis and therefore constitute favorable transfer pricing. As a result, the PRC tax authorities could require any of our VIEs to adjust its taxable income upward for PRC tax purposes. Such a pricing adjustment could adversely affect us by increasing such VIE's tax expenses without reducing the tax expenses of our PRC subsidiaries, subjecting such VIE to late payment fees and other penalties for under-payment of taxes, and resulting in our PRC subsidiaries' loss of its preferential tax treatment. Our results of operations may be adversely affected if any of our VIEs' tax liabilities increase or if it is subject to late payment fees or other penalties.

***If the chops of our PRC subsidiaries, our VIEs and their respective subsidiaries are not kept safely, are stolen or are used by unauthorized persons or for unauthorized purposes, the corporate governance of these entities could be severely and adversely compromised.***

In China, a company chop or seal serves as the legal representation of the company towards third parties even when unaccompanied by a signature. Each legally registered company in China is required to maintain a company chop, which must be registered with the local Public Security Bureau. In addition to this mandatory company chop, companies may have several other chops which can be used for specific purposes. The chops of our PRC subsidiary, our VIEs and their respective subsidiaries are generally held securely by personnel designated or approved by us in accordance with our internal control procedures. To the extent those chops are not kept safely, are stolen or are used by unauthorized persons or for unauthorized purposes, the corporate governance of these entities could be severely and adversely compromised and those corporate entities may be bound to abide by the terms of any documents so chopped, even if they were chopped by an individual who lacked the requisite power and authority to do so. In addition, if the holders of such chops at any of our VIEs failed to employ them in accordance with the terms of the various VIE-related agreements or removed them from the premises, the operation of such VIE could be significantly and adversely impacted.

#### **Risks Relating to Doing Business in China**

***Regulation and censorship of information disseminated over the internet in China may adversely affect our business and subject us to liability for information displayed on Weibo, or Yizhibo.***

The PRC government has adopted regulations governing internet access and the distribution of information over the internet. Under these regulations, internet content providers and internet publishers are prohibited from posting or displaying the internet content that, among other things, impairs the national dignity of China, is reactionary, obscene, superstitious, fraudulent or defamatory, or otherwise violates PRC laws and regulations. Failure to comply with these requirements may result in the revocation of licenses to provide internet content and other licenses and the closure of the concerned websites and levy of fines. The website operator may also be held liable for such censored information displayed on or linked to the website.

In addition, the MIIT has published regulations that subject website operators to potential liability for content displayed on their websites and for the actions of users and others using their systems, including liability for violations of PRC laws prohibiting the dissemination of content deemed to be socially destabilizing. The Ministry of Public Security has the authority to order any local internet service provider to block any internet website at its sole discretion. From time to time, the Ministry of Public Security stops the dissemination over the internet of information which it believes to be socially destabilizing. The State Administration for the Protection of State Secrets is also authorized to block any website it deems to be leaking state secrets or failing to meet the relevant regulations relating to the protection of state secrets in the dissemination of online information. CAC, set up in May 2011 to supervise internet content management nationwide, has also promulgated regulations and taken a number of other measures to regulate and monitor online content.

Although we attempt to monitor the content posted by users on Weibo and Yizhibo, we are not able to effectively control or restrict content generated or placed on Weibo or Yizhibo by our users. In particular, with various features such as posts, comments and chat groups and the growing popularity of multi-media content, such as photos, videos and live streaming, and long-form articles, content monitoring has become much more complicated and challenging than text-based feeds.

To the extent that PRC regulatory authorities find any content displayed on Weibo or Yizhibo objectionable, they may require us to limit, prevent, or eliminate the dissemination of such information on our platform. The CAC launched the “Clear and Bright” campaign to rectify various areas of online misconduct in May 2021, in response to which, certain policies were issued and actions were launched. On June 15, 2021, the CAC launched the “Fan Group Chaos Rectification” special action, followed by issuance of the Notice on Further Strengthening the Management of Chaos in Fan Groups on August 25, 2021. Both of the special action and notice are intended to modify behaviors in the online fan groups for celebrities, specifically, various fans interactive features and functions, so as to curb attacks, stigmatization, fans community fiction and hostilities, and the spread of other harmful information. The Notice on Further Strengthening the Management of Chaos in Fan Groups requested, among other things, the cancellation of all rankings of celebrities. The rankings of music, film and television works are still allowed, but the network platforms should optimize and adjust ranking rules to focus on the art works themselves and to base rankings on professional evaluation. Furthermore, minors are not allowed to make virtual gifting or spend money on supporting idols, or act as the organizer or manager of a fan group. We have taken measures specified in this notice to the extent applicable to our business, including removing the function of the “star power list” on our platform.

In August 2021, we started to conduct self-examinations and self-rectifications in response to the PRC regulatory authorities’ then regulatory focus on financial blogs. We have identified and rectified certain for-profit bloggers, including KOLs, with inappropriate nicknames, self-descriptions, marketing events, and publication of financial and economics related information. We have publicly disclosed the rectification results on our platform, and established a hotline for users to report any inappropriate events.

On October 26, 2021, the CAC issued the Notice on Further Strengthening the Regulation on Online Information of Entertainment Celebrities, which requests internet platforms to, among others, monitor information posted by celebrities online so as to timely identify hot topics that could involve illegal actions and to promptly report to the competent authorities in such event. Failure to comply with the requirements from PRC regulatory authorities on content regulation may subject us to liabilities and penalties and may even result in the temporary blockage or complete shutdown of our online operations.

We have received penalties for inappropriate or illegal content transmitted on our platform in the past, and we have cooperated with the relevant government authorities to take corrective measures in all cases. For example, in June 2020, CAC imposed a fine of RMB500,000 on us for failing to timely discover and remove user posts violating PRC laws and regulations from our platform, and required us to rectify and suspend the operation of Weibo hot search feature for one week. We were imposed with fines in the past for disseminating illegal content on our platform from the relevant regulatory authorities, which penalties may be publicized on the websites of the relevant regulatory authorities from time to time. We believe these past incidents, individually or in the aggregate, however did not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

The restrictions on internet content under rules and regulations promulgated by PRC regulatory authorities may negatively impact the operation results of our live streaming business. Government standards and interpretations may change in a manner that could render our current monitoring and managing efforts insufficient. The PRC government has wide discretion in regulating online activities and, irrespective of our efforts to control the content on our platform, government campaigns and other actions to reduce inappropriate or illegal content and activities could subject us to negative press or regulatory challenges and sanctions, including imposition of fines, suspension or revocation of our licenses to operate in China or a ban of our platform, including closure of one or more parts of or our entire business. If government actions or sanctions are brought against us, or if there are widespread rumors about any actual or potential government actions or sanctions against us, our reputation could be harmed, we may lose users and other customers, and our revenues and results of operation may be materially and adversely affected.

The Judicial Interpretation on the Application of Law in Trial of Online Defamation and Other Online Crimes jointly promulgated by the Supreme People’s Court and Supreme People’s Procuratorate, which became effective on September 10, 2013, imposes up to a five-year prison sentence on internet users who fabricate or knowingly share defamatory false information online. The implementation of this judicial interpretation may have a significant and adverse effect on the traffic of our platform and discourage the creation of user-generated content, which in turn may impact the results of our operations and ultimately the trading price of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs.

Regulation and censorship of information disseminated over the internet in China may adversely affect our user experience and reduce users’ engagement and activities on our platform as well as adversely affect our ability to attract new users to our platform. Any and all of these adverse impacts may ultimately materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

***Substantial uncertainties exist with respect to the interpretation and implementation of cybersecurity related regulations and cybersecurity review as well as any impact these may have on our business operations.***

The cybersecurity legal regime in China is relatively new and evolving rapidly, and their interpretation and enforcement involve significant uncertainties. As a result, it may be difficult to determine what actions or omissions may be deemed to be in violations of applicable laws and regulations in certain circumstances.

Network operators in China are subject to numerous laws and regulations, and have the obligations to, among others, (i) establish internal security management systems that meet the requirements of the classified protection system for cybersecurity, (ii) implement technical measures to monitor and record network operation status and cybersecurity incidents, (iii) implement data security measures such as data classification, backups and encryption, and (iv) submit for cybersecurity review under certain circumstances.

On November 7, 2016, the Standing Committee of the National People’s Congress issued the Cyber Security Law, which imposes more stringent requirements on operators of “critical information infrastructure,” especially in data storage and cross-border data transfer.

On December 28, 2021, the CAC, the NDRC, the MIIT, and several other administrations jointly published the Measures for Cybersecurity Review, effective on February 15, 2022, which provides that certain operators of critical information infrastructure purchasing network products and services or network platform operators carrying out data processing activities, which affect or may affect national security, must apply with the Cybersecurity Review Office for a cybersecurity review. However, the scope of operators of “critical information infrastructure” under the current regulatory regime remains unclear and is subject to the decisions of competent PRC regulatory authorities. As advised by our PRC counsel, TransAsia Lawyers, the exact scope of operators of “critical information infrastructure” under the Measures for Cybersecurity Review and current PRC regulatory regime remains unclear, and is subject to the decisions of the relevant PRC government authorities that have been delegated the authority to identify operators of “critical information infrastructure” in their respective jurisdictions (including regions and industries). PRC government authorities have wide discretion in the interpretation and enforcement of these laws, including the identification of operators of “critical information infrastructure” and the interpretation and enforcement of requirements potentially applicable to such operators of “critical information infrastructure.” As a major internet platform, we are at risk of being deemed to be an operator of “critical information infrastructure” or a network platform operator meeting the above criteria under PRC cybersecurity laws. If we are identified as an operator of “critical information infrastructure,” we would be required to fulfill various obligations as required under PRC cybersecurity laws and other applicable laws for such operators of “critical information infrastructure” thus currently not applicable to us, including, among others, setting up a special security management organization, organizing regular cybersecurity education and training, formulating emergency plans for cyber security incidents and conducting regular emergency drills, and although the internet products and services we purchase are primarily bandwidth, copyright content and marketing services, we may need to follow cybersecurity review procedure and apply with Cybersecurity Review Office before making certain purchases of network products and services. During cybersecurity review, we may be required to suspend the provision of any existing or new services to our users, and we may experience other disruptions of our operations, which could cause us to lose users and customers therefore leading to adverse impacts on our business. The cybersecurity review could also lead to negative publicity and a diversion of time and attention of our management and our other resources. It could be costly and time-consuming for us to prepare application materials and make the applications. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that we will obtain the clearance or approval for these applications from the Cybersecurity Review Office and the relevant regulatory authorities in a timely manner, or at all. If we are found to be in violation of cybersecurity requirements in China, the relevant governmental authorities may, at their discretion, conduct investigations, levy fines, request app stores to take down our apps and cease to provide viewing and downloading services related to our apps, prohibit the registration of new users on our platform, or require us to change our business practices in a manner materially adverse to our business. Any of these actions may disrupt our operations and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

On November 14, 2021, the CAC published a discussion draft of the Administrative Measures for Internet Data Security, or the Draft Measures for Internet Data Security, which provides that data processors conducting the following activities shall apply for cybersecurity review: (i) merger, reorganization or division of Internet platform operators that have acquired a large number of data resources related to national security, economic development or public interests affects or may affect national security; (ii) listing abroad of data processors processing over one million users' personal information; (iii) listing in Hong Kong which affects or may affect national security; or (iv) other data processing activities that affect or may affect national security. There have been no clarifications from the authorities as of the date of this annual report as to the standards for determining such activities that "affects or may affect national security." The CAC has solicited comments on this draft until December 13, 2021, but there is no timetable as to when it will be enacted. As such, substantial uncertainties exist with respect to the enactment timetable, final content, interpretation and implementation. The Draft Measures for Internet Data Security, if enacted as proposed, may materially impact our capital raising activities. Any failure to obtain such approval or clearance from the regulatory authorities could materially constrain our liquidity and have a material adverse impact on our business operations and financial results, especially if we need additional capital or financing.

The interpretation and application of these cybersecurity laws, regulations and standards are still uncertain and evolving, especially the Draft Measures for Internet Data Security. We cannot assure you that relevant governmental authorities will not interpret or implement these and other laws or regulations in ways that may negatively affect us.

***We are required to, but have not been able to, verify the identities of all of our users who post on Weibo or Yizhibo, and our noncompliance exposes us to potentially severe penalty by the Chinese government.***

The Rules on the Administration of Microblog Development, issued by the Beijing Municipal Government in 2011, stipulate that users who post publicly on microblogs are required to disclose their real identity to the microblogging service provider, though they may still use pen names on their accounts. Microblogging service providers are required to verify the identities of their users. In addition, microblogging service providers based in Beijing were required to verify the identities of all of their users, including existing users who post publicly on their websites. Furthermore, pursuant to the Cyber Security Law passed by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress, which came into effect on June 1, 2017, we are required to verify users' real identities when they sign up. Further, both the Administrative Measures on Group Chat Service issued on September 7, 2017 and became effective on October 8, 2017, and the Administrative Measures on Internet User Public Account Information Service, which was issued on September 7, 2017 and became effective on October 8, 2017 and amended on January 22, 2021, require verification of any user's identity. On August 1, 2018, the CAC and the other five PRC governmental authorities jointly issued the Circular on Tightening the Administration of Online Live Streaming Services, or the Online Live Streaming Services Circular, which specifies that online live streaming service providers are required to implement real name verification system for users.

We have made significant efforts to comply with the user verification requirements. However, for reasons including existing user behaviors, the nature of the social media product and online live streaming and the lack of clarity on specific implementation procedures, we have not been able to verify the identities of all of the users who post content publicly on Weibo or Yizhibo. We are potentially liable for our noncompliance and may be subject to penalties including the deactivation of certain features on Weibo or Yizhibo, a written warning, suspension or termination of Weibo or Yizhibo operations, fines, revocation of licenses or business license, or other penalties imposed by the Chinese government. Any of the above actions may have a material and adverse impact on the trading price of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs.

***Regulatory investigations could cause us to incur additional expenses or change our business practices in a manner materially adverse to our business.***

Internet content regulation in China is continuously evolving, which can at times result in sustained periods of enhanced enforcement of content censorship, cyber security reviews, user privacy compliance, and internet financial services oversight. PRC regulators had in the past ordered the suspension or significant curtailment of several content apps and platforms, all in connection with content being shared or accessed by users.

In a period of enhanced scrutiny of internet content, we may be become subject to regulatory investigations or audits in connection with products or services we provide or for information or content displayed on, retrieved from or linked to our platform, or distributed to our users. During such investigation, some or all of our products, services, features or functionalities could be terminated, and our Apps could be removed from relevant App stores. It is also possible that a regulatory investigation could result in changes to our policies or practices, could result in reputational harm, prevent us from offering certain products, services, features or functionalities, cause us to incur substantial costs, or require us to change our business practices in a manner materially adverse to our business.

***We may have to register our encryption software with Chinese regulatory authorities. If they request that we change our encryption software, our business operations could be disrupted as we develop or license replacement software.***

Pursuant to the Regulations for the Administration of Commercial Encryption promulgated in 1999, foreign companies or individuals in China are required to seek approval from the Office of the State for Cipher Code Administration, the Chinese encryption regulatory authority, for the use of commercial encryption products or equipment involving encryption technology. Companies operating in China are allowed to use only commercial cipher code products approved by this authority and are prohibited to use self-developed or imported cipher code products without approval. In addition, all cipher code products shall be produced by those producers appointed and approved by this authority. Additional rules became effective in 2006 and amended in 2017 regulating many aspects of commercial cipher code products in detail, including development, production and sales.

Because these regulations do not specify what constitutes a cipher code product, we are unsure as to whether or how they apply to us and the encryption software we utilize. We may be required to register or apply for permits for our current or future encryption software. If the PRC authorities request that we register our encryption software or change our current encryption software to an approved cipher code product produced by an appointed producer, it could disrupt our business operations.

***Regulations on virtual currency may adversely affect our game operations revenues.***

We have provided Weibo Credit as an online virtual currency for users to purchase in-game virtual items or other types of fee-based services on our platform. In the fourth quarter of 2020, we acquired the majority equity shares of JM Tech, a company operating several online interactive entertainment apps in China including “Pocket Werewolves.” JM Tech provides “gold coin” as an online virtual currency for users to purchase items to be used in those apps. The Notice on the Strengthening of Administration on Online Game Virtual Currency, jointly issued by the Ministry of Culture and the Ministry of Commerce in 2009, broadly defined virtual currency as a type of virtual exchange instrument issued by internet game operation enterprises, purchased directly or indirectly by the game users by exchanging legal currency at a certain exchange rate, saved outside the game programs, stored in servers provided by the internet game operation enterprises in electronic record format and represented by specific numeric units. Virtual currency is used to exchange internet game services provided by the issuing enterprise for a designated extent and time, and is represented by several forms, such as online prepaid game cards, prepaid amounts or internet game points, and does not include game props obtained from playing online games. In 2009, the Ministry of Culture further promulgated the Filing Guidelines on Online Game Virtual Currency Issuing Enterprises and Online Game Virtual Currency Trading Enterprises, which specifically defines “issuing enterprise” and “trading service enterprise” and stipulates that a single enterprise may not operate both types of business.

Although we believe our operations are in compliance with the Notice on the Strengthening of Administration on Online Game Virtual Currency, as we do not offer online game virtual currency trading services, we cannot assure you that the PRC regulatory authorities will not take a view contrary to ours, in which case we may be subject to fines or even required by the PRC regulators to change our practices related to Weibo Credit or “gold coin” in games operated by JM Tech, which consequently will have an adverse effect on our game-related revenues.

***Adverse changes in China's or global economic and political policies could have a material and adverse effect on overall economic growth in China, which could materially and adversely affect our business.***

Substantially all of our operations are conducted in China and substantially all of our revenues are sourced from China. Accordingly, our results of operations, financial condition and prospects are influenced by economic, political and legal developments in China. Economic reforms begun in the late 1970s have resulted in significant economic growth. However, any economic reform policies or measures in China may from time to time be modified or revised. China's economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including the extent of the government involvement, level of development, growth rate, control of foreign exchange and allocation of resources. The PRC government exercises significant control over China's economic growth through strategically allocating resources, controlling the payment of foreign currency-denominated obligations, setting monetary policy and providing preferential treatment to particular industries or companies. The PRC government has significant authority to exert influence on the ability of a China-based company, such as us, to conduct its business. Therefore, investors of our company and our business face potential uncertainties from the PRC government.

While the PRC economy has experienced significant growth in the past decades, growth has been uneven across different regions and between economic sectors, and the growth rate of the Chinese economy has gradually slowed since 2010, which trend may continue. Furthermore, China's GDP growth turned negative in the first quarter of 2020. Any adverse changes in economic conditions in China, in the policies of the Chinese government or in the laws and regulations in China could have a material adverse effect on the overall economic growth of China. Such developments could adversely affect our business and operating results, lead to reduction in demand for our products and services and adversely affect our competitive position. The Chinese government has implemented various measures to encourage economic growth and guide the allocation of resources. Some of these measures may benefit the overall Chinese economy, but may have a negative effect on us. For example, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected by government control over capital investments or changes in tax regulations.

COVID-19 had a severe and negative impact on the Chinese and the global economy in the first quarter of 2020. Whether this will lead to a prolonged downturn in the economy is still unknown. Even before the outbreak of COVID-19, the global macroeconomic environment was facing numerous challenges. The growth rate of the Chinese economy has gradually slowed in recent years and the trend may continue. There is considerable uncertainty over the long-term effects of the expansionary monetary and fiscal policies which had been adopted by the central banks and financial authorities of some of the world's leading economies, including the United States and China, even before 2020. Unrest, terrorist threats and the potential for war in the Middle East and elsewhere may increase market volatility across the globe. There have also been concerns about the relationship between China and other countries, including the surrounding Asian countries, which may potentially have economic effects. In particular, there is significant uncertainty about the future relationship between the United States and China with respect to trade policies, treaties, government regulations and tariffs. Economic conditions in China are sensitive to global economic conditions, as well as changes in domestic economic and political policies and the expected or perceived overall economic growth rate in China. The COVID-19 pandemic has impacted the global and Chinese economy severely in 2020. Our results of operations and financial condition have been affected negatively by the spread of COVID-19 during the year of 2020. Any severe or prolonged slowdown in the global or Chinese economy may further materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***The PRC government’s significant oversight and discretion over our business operation could result in a material adverse change in our operations and the value of our listed securities.***

We conduct our operations in China through our PRC subsidiaries and our VIEs with which we have maintained contractual arrangements and their subsidiaries in China. Our operations in China are governed by PRC laws and regulations. The PRC government has significant oversight and discretion over the conduct of our business, and it may influence our operations, which could result in a material adverse change in our operation and/or the value of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs. Also, the PRC government has recently indicated an intent to exert more oversight and control over offerings that are conducted overseas and/or foreign investment in China-based issuers. For example, on July 6, 2021, the relevant PRC government authorities made public the Opinions on Strictly Cracking Down Illegal Securities Activities in Accordance with the Law. These opinions emphasized the need to strengthen the administration over illegal securities activities and the supervision on overseas listings by China-based companies and proposed to take effective measures, such as promoting the construction of relevant regulatory systems to deal with the risks and incidents faced by China-based overseas-listed companies. On December 28, 2021, the NDRC, the MIIT, and several other administrations jointly published the Measures for Cybersecurity Review, effective on February 15, 2022, which required that, among others, operators of “critical information infrastructure” purchasing network products and services or network platform operators carrying out data processing activities, that affect or may affect national security, shall apply with the Cybersecurity Review Office for a cybersecurity review. In addition, a network platform operator holding over one million users’ personal information shall apply with the Cybersecurity Review Office for a cybersecurity review before any public offering at a foreign stock exchange. On November 14, 2021, the CAC released the draft Administrative Measures for Internet Data Security, or the Draft Measures for Internet Data Security, for public comments, which requires, among others, that a prior cybersecurity review should be required for listing abroad of data processors which process over one million users’ personal information, and the listing of data processors in Hong Kong which affects or may affect national security. Since the Draft Measures for Internet Data Security is in the process of being formulated and the Opinions on Strictly Cracking Down Illegal Securities Activities in Accordance with the Law remain unclear on how it will be interpreted, amended and implemented by the relevant PRC governmental authorities, it remains uncertain how PRC governmental authorities will regulate overseas listing in general and whether we are required to obtain any specific regulatory approvals from the CSRC, CAC or any other PRC governmental authorities for our offshore offerings. If the CSRC, CAC or other regulatory agencies later promulgate new rules or explanations requiring that we obtain their approvals for our future offshore offerings, we may be unable to obtain such approvals in a timely manner, or at all, and such approvals may be rescinded even if obtained. Any such circumstance could significantly limit or completely hinder our ability to continue to offer securities to investors and cause the value of such securities to significantly decline or be worthless. In addition, implementation of industry-wide regulations directly targeting our operations could cause the value of our securities to significantly decline. Therefore, investors of our company and our business face potential uncertainty from actions taken by the PRC government affecting our business.

***Uncertainties in the interpretation and enforcement of PRC laws and regulations could limit the legal protections available to you and us.***

The PRC legal system is a civil law system based on written statutes. Unlike the common law system, prior court decisions may be cited for reference but have limited precedential value.

In 1979, the PRC government began to promulgate a comprehensive system of laws and regulations governing economic matters in general. The overall effect of legislation over the past four decades has significantly enhanced the protections afforded to various forms of foreign investments in China. However, China has not developed a fully integrated legal system, and recently enacted laws and regulations may not sufficiently cover all aspects of economic activities in China. In particular, the interpretation and enforcement of these laws and regulations involve uncertainties. Since PRC administrative and court authorities have significant discretion in interpreting and implementing statutory and contractual terms, it may be difficult to evaluate the outcome of administrative and court proceedings and the level of legal protection available to you and us.

Furthermore, the PRC legal system is based in part on government policies and internal rules, some of which are not published on a timely basis or at all, and which may have a retroactive effect. As a result, we may not be aware of our violation of any of these policies and rules until sometime after the violation. Such uncertainties, including uncertainty over the scope and effect of our contractual, property (including intellectual property) and procedural rights, and any failure to respond to changes in the regulatory environment in China could materially and adversely affect our business and impede our ability to continue our operations.

***We face uncertainties with respect to the enactment, interpretation and implementation of Notice 78.***

On November 12, 2020, the NRTA issued the Notice on Strengthening the Management of Online Show Live Streaming and E-commerce Live Streaming, or the Notice 78. According to the Notice 78, platforms providing online show live streaming or e-commerce live streaming services shall, among other things, register their information and business operations by November 30, 2020, ensure real-name registration for all live streaming hosts and virtual gifting users, prohibit users that are minors or without real-name registration from virtual gifting, and set a limit on the maximum amount of virtual gifting per time, per day, and per month.

There is currently no explicit provisions as to what limits on virtual gifting will be imposed by the NRTA pursuant to Notice 78 and it is unclear how and to what degree any such limits would be imposed on different platforms. Given there is no explicit provisions on how to set the limit on virtual gifting, we are currently not able to assess the potential impact from this requirement under Notice 78 on the virtual gifting spending activities on our platform. Any such limits ultimately imposed may negatively impact our revenues derived from virtual gifting and our results of operations.

Notice 78 requests the live streaming platforms for online shows and e-commerce to register in the National Internet Audio-Visual Platforms Information Management System. Weibo has completed such registration, which is valid until September 25, 2022 and is subject to annual renewal. Notice 78 also sets forth requirements for certain live streaming businesses with respect to, among others, real-name registration, limits on user spending on virtual gifting, restrictions on minors on virtual gifting, live streaming review personnel requirements, and content tagging requirements. We have implemented real-name registration system for all of our live streaming hosts and users. For more information on Notice 78, see “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview — Regulation— Regulations on Online Live-streaming Services.”

Since some of the requirements in Notice 78 remain unclear and have no explicit provisions or implementation standards, we are still in the process of getting further guidance from regulatory authorities and evaluating the applicability and effect of the various requirements under Notice 78 on our business. Any further rulemaking under Notice 78 or other intensified regulation with respect to live streaming may increase our compliance burden in the live streaming business, and may have an adverse impact on our business and results of operations.

***The approval of and the filing with the CSRC or other PRC government authorities may be required in connection with our future offshore offerings under PRC law, and, if required, we cannot predict whether or for how long we will be able to obtain such approval or complete such filing.***

Regulations on Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors, or the M&A Rules, adopted by six PRC regulatory agencies in 2006 and amended in 2009, requires an overseas special purpose vehicle formed for listing purposes through acquisitions of PRC domestic companies and controlled by PRC persons or entities to obtain the approval of the CSRC prior to the listing and trading of such special purpose vehicle’s securities on an overseas stock exchange. The interpretation and application of the regulations remain unclear, and our offshore offerings may ultimately require approval of the CSRC. If the CSRC approval is required, it is uncertain whether we can or how long it will take us to obtain the approval and, even if we obtain such CSRC approval, the approval could be rescinded. Any failure to obtain or delay in obtaining the CSRC approval for any of our offshore offerings, or a rescission of such approval if obtained, would subject us to sanctions imposed by the CSRC or other PRC regulatory authorities, which could include fines and penalties on our operations in China, restrictions or limitations on our ability to pay dividends outside of China, and other forms of sanctions that may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

On July 6, 2021, the relevant PRC government authorities issued Opinions on Strictly Cracking Down Illegal Securities Activities in Accordance with the Law. These opinions emphasized the need to strengthen the administration over illegal securities activities and the supervision on overseas listings by China-based companies and proposed to take effective measures, such as promoting the construction of relevant regulatory systems to deal with the risks and incidents faced by China-based overseas-listed companies. As a follow-up, on December 24, 2021, the State Council issued a draft of the Provisions of the State Council on the Administration of Overseas Securities Offering and Listing by Domestic Companies, and the CSRC issued a draft of Administration Measures for the Filing of Overseas Securities Offering and Listing by Domestic Companies for public comments. These draft measures propose to establish a new filing-based regime to regulate overseas offerings and listings by domestic companies. Specifically, an overseas offering and listing by a PRC company, whether directly or indirectly, an initial or follow-on offering, must be filed with the CSRC. The examination and determination of an indirect offering and listing will be conducted on a substance-over-form basis, and an offering and listing shall be deemed as a PRC company's indirect overseas offering and listing if the issuer meets the following conditions: (i) any of the operating income, gross profit, total assets, or net assets of the PRC enterprise in the most recent fiscal year was more than 50% of the relevant line item in the issuer's audited consolidated financial statement for that year; and (ii) senior management personnel responsible for business operations and management are mostly PRC citizens or are ordinarily resident in the PRC, and the principal place of business is in the PRC or carried out in the PRC. The issuer or its affiliated PRC entity, as the case may be, shall file with the CSRC for its initial public offering, follow-on offering and other equivalent offering activities. Particularly, the issuer shall submit the filing with respect to its initial public offering and listing within three business days after its initial filing of the listing application, and submit the filing with respect to its follow-on offering within three business days after the completion of the follow-on offering. Failure to comply with the filing requirements may result in fines to the relevant PRC companies, suspension of their businesses, revocation of their business licenses and operation permits and fines on the controlling shareholder and other responsible persons. These draft measures also set forth certain regulatory red lines for overseas offerings and listings by PRC enterprises.

There are substantial uncertainties as to whether these draft measures to regulate direct or indirect overseas offering and listing would be further amended, revised or updated, their enactment timetable and final content. As the CSRC may formulate and publish guidelines for filings in the future, these draft measures did not provide for detailed requirements of the substance and form of the filing documents. In a Q&A released on CSRC's official website on December 24, 2021, the respondent CSRC official indicated that the proposed new filing requirement will start with new issuers and listed companies seeking follow-on financing and other financing activities. As for the filings for other listed companies, the regulator will grant adequate transition period and apply separate arrangements. The Q&A also pointed out that, if compliant with relevant PRC laws and regulations, companies with compliant VIE structure may seek overseas listing after completion of the CSRC filings. Nevertheless, the Q&A did not specify what would qualify as a "compliant VIE structure" and what relevant PRC laws and regulations are required to be complied with. Given the substantial uncertainties surrounding the latest CSRC filing requirements at this stage, we cannot assure you that, if ever required, we would be able to complete the filings and fully comply with the relevant new rules on a timely basis, if at all.

On December 27, 2021, the NDRC and the Ministry of Commerce jointly issued the Special Administrative Measures (Negative List) for Foreign Investment Access (2021 Version), or the 2021 Negative List, which became effective on January 1, 2022. Pursuant to the Special Administrative Measures, if a PRC company engaging in the prohibited business stipulated in the 2021 Negative List seeks an overseas offering and listing, it shall obtain the approval from the competent governmental authorities. Besides, the foreign investors of the issuer shall not be involved in the company's operation and management, and their shareholding percentages shall be subject, *mutatis mutandis*, to the relevant regulations on the domestic securities investments by foreign investors. As the 2021 Negative List is relatively new, there remain substantial uncertainties as to the interpretation and implementation of these new requirements, and it is unclear as to whether and to what extent listed companies like us will be subject to these new requirements. If we are required to comply with these requirements and fail to do so on a timely basis, if at all, our business operation, financial conditions and business prospect may be adversely and materially affected.

In addition, we cannot assure you that any new rules or regulations promulgated in the future will not impose additional requirements on us. If it is determined in the future that approval and filing from the CSRC or other regulatory authorities or other procedures, including the cybersecurity review under the Measures for Cybersecurity Review and the Draft Measures for Internet Data Security, are required for our offshore offerings, it is uncertain whether we can or how long it will take us to obtain such approval or complete such filing procedures and any such approval or filing could be rescinded or rejected. Any failure to obtain or delay in obtaining such approval or completing such filing procedures for our offshore offerings, or a rescission of any such approval or filing if obtained by us, would subject us to sanctions by the CSRC or other PRC regulatory authorities for failure to seek CSRC approval or filing or other government authorization for our offshore offerings. These regulatory authorities may impose fines and penalties on our operations in China, limit our ability to pay dividends outside of China, limit our operating privileges in China, delay or restrict the repatriation of the proceeds from our offshore offerings into China or take other actions that could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects, as well as the trading price of our listed securities. The CSRC or other PRC regulatory authorities also may take actions requiring us, or making it advisable for us, to halt our offshore offerings before settlement and delivery of the shares offered. Consequently, if investors engage in market trading or other activities in anticipation of and prior to settlement and delivery, they do so at the risk that settlement and delivery may not occur. In addition, if the CSRC or other regulatory authorities later promulgate new rules or explanations requiring that we obtain their approvals or accomplish the required filing or other regulatory procedures for our prior offshore offerings, we may be unable to obtain a waiver of such approval requirements, if and when procedures are established to obtain such a waiver. Any uncertainties or negative publicity regarding such approval requirement could materially and adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition, reputation, and the trading price of our listed securities.

***Any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with the Anti-Monopoly Guidelines for Internet Platforms Economy Sector and other PRC anti-monopoly laws and regulations may result in governmental investigations or enforcement actions, litigation or claims against us and could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

The PRC anti-monopoly enforcement agencies have strengthened enforcement under the PRC Anti-Monopoly Law in recent years. On December 28, 2018, the SAMR, issued the Notice on Anti-monopoly Enforcement Authorization, pursuant to which its province-level branches are authorized to conduct anti-monopoly enforcement within their respective jurisdictions. On September 11, 2020, the Anti-Monopoly Commission of the State Council issued Anti-monopoly Compliance Guideline for Operators, which requires operators to establish anti-monopoly compliance management systems under the PRC Anti-Monopoly Law to manage anti-monopoly compliance risks. On February 7, 2021, the Anti-Monopoly Commission of the State Council published Anti-Monopoly Guidelines for the Internet Platform Economy Sector that specified circumstances where an activity of an internet platform will be identified as monopolistic act as well as concentration filing procedures for business operators, including those involving variable interest entities. On March 12, 2021, the SAMR published several administrative penalty cases about concentration of business operators that violated PRC Anti-Monopoly Law in the internet sector. On April 13, 2021, we, together with 33 other major internet platforms in China, attended an administrative guidance meeting for Internet platform enterprises jointly convened by the CAC, the China Taxation Administration and the SAMR. In the meeting, we were instructed to conduct a self-inspection within one month to focus on rectifying possible violation of anti-monopoly laws, such as exclusivity arrangements known as “pick one out of two,” abuse of dominant market position, monopolistic agreements, and the illegal concentration of business operators, and to submit compliance commitments for public supervision. The rectification procedures generally include three steps: first, our company to conduct a self-examination and self-rectification and deliver a report to the relevant government authority for review; second, the government authority to provide comments on the report and guidance for our company to achieve compliance with the relevant PRC laws and regulations; and third, the government will make an inspection and confirm the rectification results. Weibo has initiated a self-inspection and rectification following the instructions received in this meeting, and submitted a report which is currently under the review of government authority. It is still uncertain how these requirements will be implemented and whether there will be further legislation and administration activities.

In August 2021, the SAMR issued two investigation notices to Weimeng Chuangke regarding share acquisitions by Weimeng Chuangke, namely, (i) acquisition of 68.8591% shares of Shanghai Jiamian Information Technology Co., Ltd. from its existing shareholders for the aggregate consideration of US\$218.6 million, and (ii) acquisition of 36% shares of Jinhua Ruian Investment Management Co., Ltd., the holding entity of Shanghai Benqu Network Technology Co., Ltd., the developer of Wuta beauty camera app, from its existing shareholders for the aggregate consideration of US\$41.7 million, in respect of potential illegal concentration of business operators under the Anti-Monopoly Law. Both acquisitions reached the threshold for a prior-filing under the Provisions of the State Council on the Threshold for the Reporting of Concentration of Business Operators but Weimeng Chuangke did not make the filing before the consummation of these transactions.

On November 16, 2021, the SAMR issued a decision of administrative penalty to Weimeng Chuangke with a fine of RMB500,000 based on the determination that Weimeng Chuangke's share acquisition of Jinhua Ruian Investment Management Co., Ltd. constituted a concentration of business operators without prior filing pursuant to the Anti-Monopoly Law. Weimeng Chuangke timely paid the fine as required by such decision of administrative penalty.

On February 22, 2022, the SAMR issued a notification of administrative penalty to Weimeng Chuangke with a fine of RMB500,000 based on the determination that Weimeng Chuangke's share acquisition of Shanghai Jiamian Information Technology Co., Ltd. constituted a concentration of business operators without prior filing pursuant to the Anti-Monopoly Law. Weimeng Chuangke will timely pay the fine after receiving the decision of administrative penalty.

On October 23, 2021, the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress issued a discussion draft of the amended Anti-Monopoly Law, which proposes to increase the fines for illegal concentration of business operators to "no more than ten percent of its last year's sales revenue if the concentration of business operator has or may have an effect of excluding or limiting competition; or a fine of up to RMB5 million if the concentration of business operator does not have an effect of excluding or limiting competition." The draft also proposes for the relevant authority to investigate transaction where there is evidence that the concentration has or may have the effect of eliminating or restricting competition, even if such concentration does not reach the filing threshold.

On December 24, 2021, nine authorities, including the NDRC, jointly issued the Opinions on Promoting the Healthy and Sustainable Development of Platform Economy, which provides that, among others, monopolistic agreements, abuse of dominant market position and illegal concentration of business operators in the field of platform economy will be strictly investigated and punished in accordance with the relevant laws.

The strengthened enforcement of the Anti-Monopoly Law could result in investigations on our acquisition transactions conducted in the past and make our acquisition transactions in the future more difficult due to the prior filing requirement. The PRC anti-monopoly laws may increase our compliance burden, particularly in the context of relevant PRC authorities recently strengthening supervision and enforcement of the Anti-Monopoly Law against internet platforms. Given that we do not hold a dominant market position in the relevant markets and we have not entered into any monopolistic agreement, our PRC legal advisor, TransAsia Lawyers, is of the view that, except for our acquisitions that are under investigation for concentration of business operators, we are in compliance with the currently effective PRC anti-monopoly laws in all material aspects; however, if the PRC regulatory authorities identify any of our activities as monopolistic under the PRC Anti-Monopoly Law or the Anti-Monopoly Guidelines for the Internet Platform Economy Sector, or identify us holding a dominant market position or of abusing such dominant position, we may be subject to other investigations and administrative penalties, such as termination of monopolistic act and confiscation of illegal gains. There are significant uncertainties associated with the evolving legislative activities and varied local implementation practices of anti-monopoly and competition laws and regulations in China, especially with respect to the enactment timetable, final content, interpretation and implementation of the amended Anti-Monopoly Law. If it is enacted as proposed, it will be more difficult to complete the acquisition transaction. It will be costly for us to adjust our business practices in order to comply with these evolving laws, regulations, rules, guidelines and implementations. Any non-compliance or associated inquiries, investigations and other governmental actions may divert significant management time and attention and our financial resources, lead to negative publicity, liabilities or administrative penalties, therefore materially and adversely affect our financial conditions, operations and business prospects. If we are required to take any rectifying or remedial measures or are subject to any penalties, our reputation and business operations may be materially and adversely affected.

***We may be adversely affected by the complexity, uncertainties and changes in PRC licensing and regulation of internet businesses.***

The PRC government extensively regulates the internet industry, including the licensing and permit requirements pertaining to companies in this industry. Internet-related laws and regulations in China are relatively new and evolving, and their interpretation and enforcement involve significant uncertainty. As a result, it may be difficult to determine what actions or omissions may be deemed to be violations of applicable laws and regulations in certain circumstances.

Weimeng holds an Internet Content Provision License and an Online Culture Operating Permit that are necessary for operating our current business in China. Weimeng also holds an inter-regional Value-Added Telecommunications Services Operating License for provision of value-added telecommunication services nationwide. However, we cannot assure you that we have obtained all the permits or licenses required for conducting our business in China or will be able to maintain our existing licenses or obtain any new licenses if required by any new laws or regulations. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations on Online Game Operations and Cultural Products.” Companies engaging in internet broadcasting activities, such as the Yizhibo live streaming business we acquired in October 2018, must first obtain an audio/video program transmission license. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations on Broadcasting Audio/Video Programs through the Internet” for more details. Weimeng is not qualified to obtain the internet audio/video program transmission license under the current legal regime as it is not a wholly state-owned or state-controlled company and it was not operating prior to the issuance of the Rules for the Administration of Internet Audio and Video Program Services, commonly known as Circular 56. Weimeng plans to apply for an internet audio/video program transmission license when feasible to do so. In June 2017, the State Administration of Press, Publication, Radio, Film and Television of the People’s Republic of China issued a public notice stating that it had requested the local competent authorities to take measures to suspend several companies’ video and audio services due to their lacking of an internet audio/video program transmission license and posting of certain commentary programs with content in violation of government regulations on their sites, and Weibo is named as one of these companies. In 2018 and 2019, Beijing Integrated Law Enforcement on the Cultural Market issued three decisions on administrative penalties to Weimeng, each of which imposed a warning and a fine of RMB30,000 on Weimeng on the grounds that Weimeng carried on internet audio/video program services without obtaining the internet audio/video program transmission license and provided online broadcasting services for relevant programs posted by certain registered users of Weibo. We have cooperated with the relevant government authorities to take corrective measures, including, among other measures, immediate removal of relevant audio/video programming, warning or banning live streaming hosts, and improving our ability to identify and intercept illegal content. We have registered with the National Internet Audio-Visual Platforms Information Management System, through which our operations are supervised and guided by the National Radio and Television Administration and its local branches. This registration is valid until September 25, 2022 and is subject to annual renewal. However, there can be no assurance that there will not be any further enforcement action, the occurrence of which may result in further liabilities, penalties and operational disruption. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations on Internet News Dissemination.” In addition, we may be required to obtain an internet publishing permit due to the online game related services we provided and the contents generated by our users. Weimeng has been actively communicating with the relevant regulator for the application of an internet publishing permit. Weimeng may not be able to obtain such license due to inappropriate or illegal content generated by users. Before we obtain such licenses or any additional licenses required by new laws and regulations, we could be subject to liabilities and penalties for providing online publishing services without the relevant licenses, including removal of the relevant online publications, confiscation of illegal income, fines, and/or the closure of our relevant websites, which could lead to severe disruption to our business operation.

Foreign investment in online game operation is prohibited under PRC law. We currently provide our online game services through Weimeng, Weibo Interactive and Weimeng Chuangke’s subsidiaries. However, certain contracts relating to our online game services were entered into between our PRC subsidiaries, Weimeng and the game developers, under which our PRC subsidiaries, together with Weimeng, provides certain technical services through our website. Under these agreements, our PRC subsidiaries, foreign-invested enterprises, may be deemed to be providing value-added telecommunication services without the necessary licenses. If so, we may be subject to sanctions, including payment of delinquent taxes and fines, which may significantly disrupt our operations and materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Furthermore, the operation of online games in China is highly regulated by the PRC government. The publication of a new online game or a significant upgrade of an existing online game requires approval from the National Press and Publication Administration, or the NPPA. There are uncertainties with respect to the interpretation and implementation of the laws and regulations governing online games. Although most of the games on our website have obtained approval from the NPPA, certain games may not be able to obtain such approval due to the narrow interpretation of the scope of “game” adopted by NPPA in practice. For example, “Pocket Werewolves” operated by JM Tech may not be able to obtain the approval from NPPA as it is considered a social app instead of a game app. If any online game operated on our platform or by JM Tech fails to timely obtain necessary regulatory approval, the operator of the relevant game may be subject to various penalties and the operation of the relevant game could be suspended or discontinued, which could adversely affect our business. The Interim Measures for the Administration of Online Games that was issued by the Ministry of Culture, on June 3, 2010, and last amended on December 15, 2017, comprehensively regulated the activities related to online game business until July 10, 2019 when it was abolished by the Culture and Tourism of the PRC according to the Decision on Abolishing the Interim Measures for the Administration of Online Games and the Measures for the Administration of Tourism Development Planning. As of the date of this annual report, the governmental authorities have not issued laws or regulations to replace the Interim Measures on Administration of Online Games.

In addition, due to the increasing popularity and use of the internet, online games and other online services, it is possible that additional laws and regulations may be adopted with respect to the internet, online games or other online services covering issues such as user privacy, pricing, content, copyrights and distribution. The adoption of additional laws or regulations may decrease the growth of the internet, online games or other online services, which could in turn decrease the demand for our products and services and increase our cost of doing business.

If the game publishers and operators fail to maintain the normal publication and operation of their online games, or if they fail to complete or obtain the necessary approvals of their online games, our operations may be negatively impacted, and we may be subject to penalties for live streaming such games.

***We may be adversely affected by PRC regulations to limit the method and manner that the internet companies may apply when using algorithms.***

Recently, PRC government has taken steps to limit the method and manner that the internet companies may apply when using the algorithms. For instance, the CAC, together with eight other governmental authorities, jointly issued the Guidelines on Strengthening the Comprehensive Regulation of Algorithms for Internet Information Services on September 17, 2021, which provides that daily monitoring of data use, application scenarios and effects of algorithms shall be carried out by the relevant regulators, and security assessments of algorithms shall be conducted by the relevant regulators. The guidelines also provide that an algorithm filing system shall be established, and classified security management of algorithms shall be promoted. In addition, the CAC issued the Administrative Provisions on Algorithm Recommendation of Internet Information Services on December 31, 2021, effective on March 1, 2022, which provides that algorithms recommendation service providers are not allowed to use algorithms to register false user accounts, block information, give excessive recommendations, and that users should be given the option to easily turn off algorithm recommendation services. Our social interest graph recommendation engine, which leverages our database of users' social interest graphs based on their engagement actions on our platform, allows us to push the content that the users may find more relevant and interesting. To comply with the Administrative Provisions on Algorithm Recommendation of Internet Information Services, we may need to further adjust our business and operations. For instance, algorithms recommendation service providers are required to publicly disclose the basic principles, purposes, intention, and operating mechanism of our algorithm-related products. In response to this requirement, we have publicly disclosed the operation mechanism for "Weibo hot search" and provided an option for our users to limit algorithm-driven recommendations for content and advertisements in certain ways. However, the impact on our business operations is still substantially uncertain since this rule is relatively new and uncertainties still exist in relation to its interpretation. The impact on our SIG recommendation engine still depends largely on the number of users who actually turn off our algorithm recommendation services. If such opt-out ratio turns out to be on the high end, the advertisement efficiency on our platform may ultimately be lowered and our business operations may be adversely affected.

***PRC regulations of loans to PRC entities and direct investment in PRC entities by offshore holding companies may delay or prevent us from using offshore funds to make loans or additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries.***

We may transfer funds to our PRC subsidiaries or finance our PRC subsidiaries by means of shareholder loans or capital contributions. Any loans from us to our PRC subsidiaries, which is a foreign-invested enterprise, cannot exceed statutory limits based on the difference between the registered capital and the investment amount of such subsidiaries or 200% of its net assets, and shall be registered with the State Administration of Foreign Exchange, or SAFE, or its local counterparts. Any capital contributions we make to our PRC subsidiaries is subject to the requirement of necessary filings in the Foreign Investment Comprehensive Management Information System and registration with other governmental authorities. We may not be able to obtain these government registrations or approvals on a timely basis, if at all. If we fail to receive such registrations or approvals, our ability to provide loans or capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries in a timely manner may be negatively affected, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.

On March 30, 2015, SAFE issued the Circular on Reform of the Administrative Rules of the Payment and Settlement of Foreign Exchange Capital of Foreign-Invested Enterprises, or SAFE Circular 19, which became effective on June 1, 2015. SAFE Circular 19 adopts a concept of "discretionary conversion," which is defined as the conversion of a foreign-invested enterprise's foreign currency registered capital in accordance with the enterprise's actual business needs. No review of the purpose of the funds is required at the time of conversion under SAFE Circular 19. However, use of any RMB funds converted from its registered capital shall be based on true transactions. In addition, equity investments using converted registered capital are no longer prohibited under SAFE Circular 19.

SAFE issued the Circular on Reforming and Regulating Policies on the Control over Foreign Exchange Settlement of Capital Accounts, or SAFE Circular 16, on June 9, 2016, which became effective on the same day. Pursuant to SAFE Circular 16, enterprises registered in the PRC may also convert their foreign debts from foreign currency to RMB on self-discretionary basis. SAFE Circular 16 provides an integrated standard for conversion of foreign exchange under capital account items (including but not limited to foreign currency capital and foreign debts) on self-discretionary basis which applies to all enterprises registered in the PRC. SAFE Circular 16 reiterates the principle that RMB converted from foreign currency-denominated capital of a company may not be directly or indirectly used for purposes beyond its business scope or prohibited by PRC laws or regulations, while such converted RMB shall not be provided as loans to its non-affiliated entities, or used for construction and purchase of non-self-used real estate (excluding real estate enterprises) or unless otherwise expressly provided in law, directly or indirectly used in securities investment or other financial management excluding the bank capital preservation products.

Violations of SAFE Circular 19 and SAFE Circular 16 could result in administrative penalties. SAFE Circular 19 and SAFE Circular 16 may significantly limit our ability to transfer any foreign currency we hold, including the net proceeds from our equity offering and notes offering, to our PRC subsidiaries, which may adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business in China.

On October 23, 2019, SAFE issued the Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Further Promoting the Facilitation of Cross-border Trade and Investment, or SAFE Circular 28. SAFE Circular 28 allows non-investment foreign-invested enterprises to use their capital funds to make equity investments in China, provided that such investments do not violate the Negative List and that the target investment projects are genuine and in compliance with PRC laws.

In light of the various requirements imposed by PRC regulations on loans to and direct investment in PRC entities by offshore holding companies, we cannot assure you that we will be able to complete the necessary government registrations or obtain the necessary government approvals on a timely basis, if at all, with respect to future loans by us to our PRC subsidiaries or with respect to future capital contributions by us to our PRC subsidiaries. If we fail to complete such registrations or obtain such approvals, our ability to use the proceeds we received from our equity offering and notes offering and to capitalize or otherwise fund our PRC operations may be negatively affected, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.

***We may be subject to penalties, including restriction on our ability to inject capital into our PRC subsidiaries and our PRC subsidiaries' ability to distribute profits to us, if our PRC resident shareholders beneficial owners fail to comply with relevant PRC foreign exchange rules.***

The SAFE promulgated the Circular on Relevant Issues Relating to Domestic Resident's Investment and Financing and Roundtrip Investment through Special Purpose Vehicles, or SAFE Circular 37, in July 2014 that requires PRC residents or entities to register with SAFE or its local branch in connection with their establishment or control of an offshore entity established for the purpose of overseas investment or financing. In addition, such PRC residents or entities must update their SAFE registrations when the offshore special purpose vehicle undergoes material events relating to any change of basic information (including change of such PRC citizens or residents, name and operation term), increases or decreases in investment amount, transfers or exchanges of shares, or mergers or divisions.

SAFE Circular 37 is issued to replace the Notice on Relevant Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Administration for PRC Residents Engaging in Financing and Roundtrip Investments via Overseas Special Purpose Vehicles, or SAFE Circular 75.

If our shareholders who are PRC residents or entities do not complete their registration with the local SAFE branches, our PRC subsidiaries may be prohibited from distributing their profits and proceeds from any reduction in capital, share transfer or liquidation to us, and we may be restricted in our ability to contribute additional capital to our PRC subsidiaries. Moreover, failure to comply with the SAFE registration described above could result in liability under PRC laws for evasion of applicable foreign exchange restrictions.

We have requested all of our current shareholders and/or beneficial owners to disclose whether they or their shareholders or beneficial owners fall within the ambit of Circular 37 and have urged relevant shareholders and beneficial owners, upon learning they are PRC residents, to register with the local SAFE branch as required under Circular 37. However, we may not be informed of the identities of all the PRC residents or entities holding direct or indirect interest in our company, nor can we compel our beneficial owners to comply with SAFE registration requirements. As a result, we cannot assure you that all of our shareholders or beneficial owners who are PRC residents or entities have complied with, and will in the future make or obtain any applicable registrations or approvals required by, SAFE regulations. Failure by such shareholders or beneficial owners to comply with SAFE regulations, or failure by us to amend the foreign exchange registrations of our PRC subsidiaries, could subject us to fines or legal sanctions, restrict our overseas or cross-border investment activities, limit our PRC subsidiaries' ability to make distributions or pay dividends to us or affect our ownership structure, which could adversely affect our business and prospects.

***We and/or our Hong Kong subsidiary may be classified as a “PRC resident enterprise” for PRC enterprise income tax purposes. Such classification would likely result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-PRC shareholders and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and the value of your investment.***

The Enterprise Income Tax Law provides that an enterprise established outside China or established pursuant to foreign (regional) laws whose “de facto management body” is located in China is considered a “PRC resident enterprise” and will generally be subject to the uniform 25% enterprise income tax on its global income. Under the Implementation Rules of the Enterprise Income Tax Law, “de facto management body” is defined as the organizational body which substantially and comprehensively manages and controls the production and operation, personnel, accounting and properties of an enterprise.

Pursuant to the Notice Regarding the Determination of Chinese-Controlled Offshore Incorporated Enterprises as PRC Tax Resident Enterprises on the Basis of De Facto Management Bodies, issued by the State Administration of Taxation in 2009, a foreign enterprise controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups is considered a PRC resident enterprise if all of the following conditions are met: (i) the senior management and core management departments in charge of daily operations are located mainly within the PRC; (ii) financial and human resources decisions are subject to determination or approval by persons or bodies in the PRC; (iii) major assets, accounting books, company seals and minutes and files of board and shareholders' meetings are located or kept within the PRC; and (iv) at least half of the enterprise's directors with voting rights or senior management often reside within the PRC. Although the notice states that these standards only apply to offshore enterprises that are controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups, such standards may reflect the general view of the State Administration of Taxation in determining the tax residence of foreign enterprises.

We believe that neither our company nor our Hong Kong subsidiary is a PRC resident enterprise because neither our company nor our Hong Kong subsidiary meets all of the conditions enumerated. For example, board and shareholders' resolutions of our company and our Hong Kong subsidiary are adopted in Hong Kong and the minutes and related files are kept in Hong Kong. However, if the PRC tax authorities were to disagree with our position, our company and/or our Hong Kong subsidiary may be subject to PRC enterprise income tax reporting obligations and to a 25% enterprise income tax on our global taxable income, except for our income from dividends received from our PRC subsidiary, which may be exempt from PRC tax. If we and/or our Hong Kong subsidiary are treated as a PRC resident enterprise, the 25% enterprise income tax may adversely affect our ability to satisfy any of our cash needs.

In addition, if we were to be classified as a PRC “resident enterprise” for PRC enterprise income tax purpose, dividends we pay to our non-PRC enterprise shareholders and gains derived by our non-PRC enterprise shareholders from the sale of our shares and ADSs may be become subject to a 10% PRC withholding tax. In addition, future guidance may extend the withholding tax to dividends we pay to our non-PRC individual shareholders and gains derived by such shareholders from transferring our shares and ADSs. In addition to the uncertainty in how the “resident enterprise” classification could apply, it is also possible that the rules may change in the future, possibly with retroactive effect. If PRC income tax were imposed on gains realized through the transfer of our ADSs or ordinary shares or on dividends paid to our non-resident shareholders, the value of your investment in our ADSs or ordinary shares may be materially and adversely affected.

***Any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to make payments to us, or the tax implications of making payments to us, could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business or our financial condition.***

We are a holding company, and we rely principally on dividends and other distributions from our PRC subsidiaries for our cash needs, including the funds necessary to pay dividends to our shareholders or service any debt we may incur. Current PRC regulations permit our PRC subsidiaries to pay dividends only out of its accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, our PRC subsidiaries are required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits each year, if any, to fund certain statutory reserve funds until the aggregate amount of such reserve funds reaches 50% of its registered capital. Apart from these reserves, our PRC subsidiaries may allocate discretionary portion of their after-tax profits to staff welfare and bonus funds at their discretion. These reserves and funds are not distributable as cash dividends. Furthermore, if our PRC subsidiaries incur debt, the debt instruments may restrict its ability to pay dividends or make other payments to us. We cannot assure you that our PRC subsidiaries will generate sufficient earnings and cash flows in the near future to pay dividends or otherwise distribute sufficient funds to enable us to meet our obligations, pay interest and expenses or declare dividends.

Distributions made by PRC companies to their offshore parents are generally subject to a 10% withholding tax under the Enterprise Income Tax Law. Pursuant to the Enterprise Income Tax Law and the Arrangement between the Mainland of China and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Income, the withholding tax rate on dividends paid by our PRC subsidiaries to our Hong Kong subsidiary would generally be reduced to 5%, provided that our Hong Kong subsidiary is the beneficial owner of the PRC sourced income. Further, the State Taxation Administration promulgated the Announcement of the Certain Issues with Respect to the “Beneficial Owner” in Tax Treaties in 2018, which sets forth certain detailed factors in determining “beneficial owner” status, and specifically, if an applicant’s business activities do not constitute substantive business activities, the applicant will not qualify as a “beneficial owner.” Although our PRC subsidiary is wholly owned by our Hong Kong subsidiary, we will not be able to enjoy the 5% withholding tax rate with respect to any dividends or distributions made by our PRC subsidiary to its parent company in Hong Kong if our Hong Kong subsidiary is not regarded as a “beneficial owner.”

In addition, if Weibo HK were deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise, then dividends payable by Weibo HK to Weibo Corporation may become subject to 10% PRC dividend withholding tax. Under such circumstances, it is not clear whether dividends payable by Weibo Technology to Weibo Corporation would still be subject to PRC dividend withholding tax and whether such tax, if imposed, would be imposed at a rate of 5% or 10%.

***Restrictions on the remittance of RMB into and out of China and governmental control of currency conversion may limit our ability to pay dividends and other obligations, and affect the value of your investment.***

The PRC government imposes controls on the convertibility of the RMB into foreign currencies and the remittance of currency out of China. We receive substantially all of our revenues in RMB and the majority of our cash inflows and outflows are denominated in RMB. Under our current corporate structure, our cash needs are dependent on dividend payments from our subsidiaries in China after it receives payments from our VIEs under various services and other contractual arrangements. We may convert a portion of our RMB into other currencies to meet our foreign currency obligations, such as payments of dividends declared in respect of our ordinary shares, if any. Shortages in the availability of foreign currency may restrict the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to remit sufficient foreign currency to pay dividends or other payments to us, or otherwise satisfy its foreign currency denominated obligations.

Under existing PRC foreign exchange regulations, payments of current account items, including profit distributions, interest payments and trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions, can be made in foreign currencies without prior SAFE approval as long as certain routine procedural requirements are fulfilled. Therefore, our PRC subsidiaries is allowed to pay dividends in foreign currencies to us without prior SAFE approval by following certain routine procedural requirements. However, approval from or registration with competent government authorities is required where the RMB is to be converted into foreign currency and remitted out of China to pay capital expenses such as the repayment of loans denominated in foreign currencies. The PRC government may at its discretion restrict access to foreign currencies for current account transactions in the future. If the foreign exchange control system prevents us from obtaining sufficient foreign currencies to satisfy our foreign currency demands, we may not be able to pay dividends in foreign currencies to our shareholders, including holders of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs.

***Discontinuation of preferential tax treatment or imposition of any additional taxes could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.***

The Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementing rules have adopted a uniform statutory enterprise income tax rate of 25% to all enterprises in China. The Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementing rules also permit qualified “software enterprises” to enjoy a two-year income tax exemption starting from the first profit making year, followed by a reduced tax rate of 12.5% for the subsequent three years. In addition, qualified “key software enterprises” can enjoy a reduced tax rate of 10%. Weibo Technology, our PRC subsidiary, was qualified as a “software enterprise” on December 19, 2011, the qualification of which was renewed each year.

Accordingly, Weibo Technology is eligible for the relevant preferential tax treatment upon filing with the relevant tax authorities. Its qualification as a “software enterprise” is subject to annual evaluation by the relevant authorities in China. Weibo Technology, a qualified software enterprise, enjoyed the relevant tax holiday from its first accumulative profitable year in 2015 and was subject to a reduced enterprise income tax rate of 12.5% from 2017 to 2019. Although Weibo Technology was qualified as a “software enterprise” in 2020, it will not enjoy a reduced tax rate as it has been five years since it first became profitable in 2015. Weibo Technology completed its filings as a “key software enterprise” with the tax authority in 2018, 2019 and 2020 for its status of 2017, 2018 and 2019, therefore is entitled to enjoy a further reduced preferential tax rate of 10% for 2017, 2018 and 2019. The qualification as a “key software enterprise” is subject to annual evaluation and approval by the relevant authorities in China and we will only recognize the preferential tax treatment of “key software enterprise” status when approval from the relevant authorities is obtained, usually one year in arrears. On March 29, 2021, the NDRC, together with several other authorities, jointly published the Circular on the Requirements for the Formulation of the List of Integrated Circuit Enterprises or Project and Software Enterprises Enjoying Tax Preferences, which provides higher requirements on “key software enterprise” than before. Weibo Technology was not able to maintain its “key software enterprise” qualification for the year of 2020 due to the changes in the relevant policies, and may not qualify as a “key software enterprise” for the year of 2021.

Furthermore, certain enterprises may still benefit from a preferential tax rate of 15% under the Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementing rules if they qualify as a “High and New Technology Enterprise” subject to certain general factors described in the Enterprise Income Tax Law and the related regulations. Weibo Technology is qualified as a High and New Technology Enterprise and is entitled to a preferential tax rate of 15% for the fiscal years from 2017 to 2022. Its qualification as a “High and New Technology Enterprise” is subject to annual evaluation and a three-year review by the relevant authorities in China. If Weibo Technology fails to maintain its “High and New Technology Enterprise” qualification, its applicable corporate income tax rate would increase to 25%, which could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Moreover, there are also news articles reporting that the PRC government may charge data tax in the future potentially by having tech giants that possess huge amount of personal data return portions of their revenues generated by transactions to owners of the data, which may in turn have an adverse effect on our business or financial conditions.

***Failure to comply with PRC regulations regarding the registration requirements for stock ownership plans or stock option plans may subject PRC plan participants or us to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions.***

In February 2012, SAFE promulgated the Notices on Issues concerning the Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Stock Incentive Plan of Overseas Publicly Listed Company, or the Stock Option Rule, replacing the earlier rules promulgated in March 2007 and January 2008. Under the Stock Option Rule, PRC residents who participate in an employee stock ownership plan or stock option plan in an overseas publicly listed company are required to register with SAFE or its local branch and complete certain other procedures. Participants of a stock incentive plan who are PRC residents must retain a qualified PRC agent, which could be a PRC subsidiary of such overseas publicly listed company, to conduct the SAFE registration and other procedures with respect to the stock incentive plan on behalf of these participants. Such participants must also retain an overseas entrusted institution to handle matters in connection with their exercise or sale of stock options. In addition, the PRC agent is required to amend the SAFE registration with respect to the stock incentive plan if there is any material change to the stock incentive plan, the PRC agent or the overseas entrusted institution or other material changes.

We and our PRC resident employees who participate in our share incentive plans have been subject to these regulations since our company became publicly listed in the United States. If we or our PRC resident employees who participate in our share incentive plans fail to comply with these regulations in the future, we or our PRC resident employees who participate in our share incentive plans and their local employers may be subject to fines and legal sanctions. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations on Employee Stock Options Plans.”

***Fluctuation in the value of the RMB may have a material adverse effect on the value of your investment.***

The conversion of Renminbi into foreign currencies, including U.S. dollars, is based on rates set by the People's Bank of China. The value of Renminbi against the U.S. dollar and other currencies is affected by changes in China's political and economic conditions and by China's foreign exchange policies, among other things. We cannot assure you that Renminbi will not appreciate or depreciate significantly in value against the U.S. dollar in the future. It is difficult to predict how market forces or PRC or U.S. government policy may impact the exchange rate between Renminbi and the U.S. dollar in the future.

Our revenues and costs are mostly denominated in RMB, and a significant portion of our financial assets are also denominated in RMB, whereas our reporting currency is the U.S. dollar. Any significant depreciation of the RMB may materially and adversely affect our revenues, earnings and financial position as reported in U.S. dollars. To the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars we received from offerings or debt financing into RMB for our operations, appreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar would have an adverse effect on the RMB amount we would receive from the conversion. Conversely, if we decide to convert our RMB into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for dividends on our ordinary shares or ADSs or for other business purposes, appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the RMB would have a negative effect on the U.S. dollar amount available to us.

***PRC laws and regulations establish more complex procedures for some acquisitions of Chinese companies by foreign investors, which could make it more difficult for us to pursue growth through acquisitions in China.***

A number of PRC laws and regulations, including the M&A Rules, the Anti-Monopoly Law, and the Rules of Ministry of Commerce on Implementation of Security Review System of Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors promulgated by the Ministry of Commerce in August 2011, or the Security Review Rules, have established procedures and requirements that are expected to make merger and acquisition activities in China by foreign investors more time consuming and complex. These include requirements in some instances that the Ministry of Commerce be notified in advance of any change of control transaction in which a foreign investor takes control of a PRC domestic enterprise, or that the approval from the Ministry of Commerce be obtained in circumstances where overseas companies established or controlled by PRC enterprises or residents acquire affiliated domestic companies. PRC laws and regulations also require certain merger and acquisition transactions to be subject to merger control review or security review.

The Security Review Rules were formulated to implement the Notice of the General Office of the State Council on Establishing the Security Review System for Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors, also known as Circular 6, which was promulgated in 2011. Under these rules, a security review is required for mergers and acquisitions by foreign investors having "national defense and security" concerns and mergers and acquisitions by which foreign investors may acquire the "de facto control" of domestic enterprises have "national security" concerns. In addition, when deciding whether a specific merger or acquisition of a domestic enterprise by foreign investors is subject to the security review, the Ministry of Commerce will look into the substance and actual impact of the transaction. The Security Review Rules further prohibits foreign investors from bypassing the security review requirement by structuring transactions through proxies, trusts, indirect investments, leases, loans, control through contractual arrangements or offshore transactions.

There is no requirement for foreign investors in those mergers and acquisitions transactions already completed prior to the promulgation of Circular 6 to submit such transactions to the Ministry of Commerce for security review. As we have already obtained the "de facto control" over our affiliated PRC entities prior to the effectiveness of these rules, we do not believe we are required to submit our existing contractual arrangements to the Ministry of Commerce for security review.

However, as there is a lack of clear statutory interpretation on the implementation of the same, there is no assurance that the Ministry of Commerce will not apply these national security review-related rules to the acquisition of equity interest in our PRC subsidiaries. If we are found to be in violation of the Security Review Rules and other PRC laws and regulations with respect to the merger and acquisition activities in China, or fail to obtain any of the required approvals, the relevant regulatory authorities would have broad discretion in dealing with such violation, including levying fines, confiscating our income, revoking our PRC subsidiaries' business or operating licenses, requiring us to restructure or unwind the relevant ownership structure or operations. Any of these actions could cause significant disruption to our business operations and may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Further, if the business of any target company that we plan to acquire falls into the ambit of security review, we may not be able to successfully acquire such company either by equity or asset acquisition, capital contribution or through any contractual arrangement. We may grow our business in part by acquiring other companies operating in our industry. Complying with the requirements of the relevant regulations to complete such transactions could be time consuming, and any required approval processes, including approval from the Ministry of Commerce, may delay or inhibit our ability to complete such transactions, which could affect our ability to expand our business or maintain our market share.

***The heightened scrutiny over acquisition transactions by the PRC tax authorities may have a negative impact on our business operations, our acquisition or restructuring strategy or the value of your investment in us.***

The State Administration of Taxation has issued several rules and notices to tighten the scrutiny over acquisition transactions in recent years, including the Notice on Certain Corporate Income Tax Matters Related to Indirect Transfer of Properties by Non-PRC Resident Enterprises issued in February 2015, or SAT Circular 7. Pursuant to these rules and notices, except for a few circumstances falling into the scope of the safe harbor provided by SAT Circular 7, such as open market trading of stocks in public companies listed overseas, if a non-PRC resident enterprise indirectly transfers PRC taxable properties (i.e. properties of an establishment or a place in the PRC, real estate properties in the PRC or equity investments in a PRC tax resident enterprise) by disposing of equity interest or other similar rights in an overseas holding company, without a reasonable commercial purpose and resulting in the avoidance of PRC enterprise income tax, such indirect transfer should be deemed as a direct transfer of PRC taxable properties and gains derived from such indirect transfer may be subject to the PRC withholding tax at a rate of up to 10%. SAT Circular 7 sets out several factors to be taken into consideration by tax authorities in determining whether an indirect transfer has a reasonable commercial purpose, such as whether the main value of equity interest in an overseas holding company is derived directly or indirectly from PRC taxable properties. An indirect transfer satisfying all the following criteria will be deemed to lack reasonable commercial purpose and be taxable under PRC law without considering other factors set out by SAT Circular 7: (i) 75% or more of the equity value of the intermediary enterprise being transferred is derived directly or indirectly from the PRC taxable properties; (ii) at any time during the one-year period before the indirect transfer, 90% or more of the asset value of the intermediary enterprise (excluding cash) is comprised directly or indirectly of investments in the PRC, or 90% or more of its income is derived directly or indirectly from the PRC; (iii) the functions performed and risks assumed by the intermediary enterprise and any of its subsidiaries that directly or indirectly hold the PRC taxable properties are limited and are insufficient to prove their economic substance; and (iv) the foreign tax payable on the gain derived from the indirect transfer of the PRC taxable properties is lower than the potential PRC income tax on the direct transfer of such assets. SAT Circular 7 also introduces an interest regime by providing that where a transferor fails to file and pay tax on time, and where a withholding agent fails to withhold the tax, interest will be charged on a daily basis. Both the foreign transferor and the transferee, and the PRC tax resident enterprise whose equity interests are being transferred may voluntarily report the transfer by submitting the documents required in SAT Circular 7.

Although SAT Circular 7 provides clarity in many important areas, such as reasonable commercial purpose, there are still uncertainties on the tax reporting and payment obligations with respect to future private equity financing transactions, share exchange or other transactions involving the transfer of shares in non-PRC resident companies. Our company and other non-resident enterprises in our group may be subject to filing obligations or being taxed if our company and other non-resident enterprises in our group are transferors in such transactions, and may be subject to withholding obligations if our company and other non-resident enterprises in our group are transferees in such transactions. For the transfer of shares in our company by investors who are non-PRC resident enterprises, our PRC subsidiaries may be requested to assist in the filing under the rules and notices. As a result, we may be required to expend valuable resources to comply with these rules and notices or to request the relevant transferors from whom we purchase taxable assets to comply, or to establish that our company and other non-resident enterprises in our group should not be taxed under these rules and notices, which may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

We cannot assure you that the PRC tax authorities will not, at their discretion, adjust any capital gains and impose tax return filing obligations on us or require us to provide assistance for the investigation of PRC tax authorities with respect thereto. In the future, we may conduct acquisitions or disposals of properties that may involve complex corporate structures. If the PRC tax authorities make adjustments to the taxable income of these transactions under SAT Circular 7, our income tax expenses associated with such potential transactions may be increased, which may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

***We face certain risks relating to the real properties that we lease.***

We lease office space for our operations in China. Any defects in lessors' title to the leased properties may disrupt our use of our offices, which may in turn adversely affect our business operations. For example, certain buildings and the underlying land are not allowed to be used for industrial or commercial purposes without relevant authorities' approval, and the lease of such buildings to companies like us may subject the lessor to pay premium fees to the PRC government. We cannot assure you that the lessor has obtained all or any of approvals from the relevant governmental authorities. In addition, some of our lessors have not provided us with documentation evidencing their title to the relevant leased properties. We cannot assure you that title to these properties we currently lease will not be challenged. In addition, we have not registered most of our lease agreements with relevant PRC governmental authorities as required by PRC law, and although failure to do so does not in itself invalidate the leases, we may not be able to defend these leases against bona fide third parties.

As of the date of this annual report, we are not aware of any actions, claims or investigations being contemplated by government authorities with respect to the defects in our leased real properties or any challenges by third parties to our use of these properties. However, if third parties who purport to be property owners or beneficiaries of the mortgaged properties challenge our right to use the leased properties, we may not be able to protect our leasehold interest and may be ordered to vacate the affected premises, which could in turn materially and adversely affect our business and operating results.

***Failure to comply with PRC labor laws and make adequate contributions to various employee benefit plans as required by PRC regulations may subject us to penalties.***

Companies operating in China are required to register with governmental authorities and participate in various government sponsored employee benefit plans, including certain social insurance and housing funds, and contribute to these plans in amounts equal to certain percentages of salaries, including bonuses and allowances, of employees up to a maximum amount specified by the local government authorities from time to time at the locations where those employees are based. However, requirements relating to employee benefit plans have not been implemented consistently by local governments in China, given the different levels of economic development in different regions. We believe that we have made adequate social insurance and housing fund contributions for the majority of our employees, however, we cannot assure you that local governments will not have different views as to what constitutes strict compliance with the requirements for contributions to employee benefit plans. Our social insurance and housing fund contributions for a small number of our employees with performance-based salaries may not be adequate, as we could not foresee these employees' performance and therefore their salaries accurately. We may be required to make up the contributions for these employee benefit plans as well as to pay late fees and fines.

***Our significant deposits in certain banks in China may be at risk if these banks go bankrupt or otherwise do not have the liquidity to pay us during our deposit period.***

As of December 31, 2021, we had US\$2.5 billion in cash and cash equivalent, bank deposits and short term investments, such as time deposits, with large domestic banks in China. Our remaining cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments were held by financial institutions in the United States and Hong Kong. The terms of these deposits are, in general, up to twelve months. Historically, deposits in Chinese banks were viewed as secure due to the state policy on protecting depositors' interests. However, the new Bankruptcy Law that came into effect in 2007 contains an article expressly stating that the State Council may promulgate implementation measures for the bankruptcy of Chinese banks based on the Bankruptcy Law, so the law contemplates the possibility that a Chinese bank may go bankrupt. In addition, foreign banks have been gradually permitted to operate in China since China's accession to the World Trade Organization and have become strong competitors of Chinese banks in many respects, which may have increased the risk of bankruptcy or illiquidity for Chinese banks, including those in which we have deposits. In the event of bankruptcy or illiquidity of any one of the banks which holds our deposits, we are unlikely to claim our deposits back in full since we are unlikely to be classified as a secured creditor based on PRC laws.

On May 1, 2015, China's new Deposit Insurance Regulation came into effect, pursuant to which banking financial institutions, such as commercial banks, established in China will be required to purchase deposit insurance for deposits in RMB and in foreign currency. Under this regulation, depositors will be fully indemnified for their deposits and interests in an aggregate amount up to a limit of RMB500,000. Deposits or interests over such limit will only be covered by the bank's liquidation assets. Therefore, although this requirement to purchase deposit insurance may help, to a certain extent, prevent Chinese banks from going bankrupt, it would not be effective in providing effective protection for our accounts, as our aggregate deposits are much higher than the compensation limit.

***The PRC government's significant oversight and discretion over our business operation could result in a material adverse change in our operations and the value of our Class A ordinary shares and ADS.***

We conduct our business primarily through our PRC subsidiaries and our VIEs and their subsidiaries. Our operations in China are governed by PRC laws and regulations. The PRC government has significant oversight and discretion over the conduct of our business, and it may influence our operations, which could result in a material adverse change in our operation and the value of our Class A ordinary shares and ADSs. Also, the PRC government has recently indicated an intent to exert more oversight and control over offerings that are conducted overseas and foreign investment in China-based issuers. Any such action could significantly limit or completely hinder our ability to offer or continue to offer securities to investors. In addition, implementation of industry-wide regulations directly targeting our operations could cause the value of our securities to significantly decline. Therefore, investors of our company and our business face potential uncertainty from actions taken by the PRC government affecting our business.

***The PCAOB is currently unable to inspect our auditor in relation to their audit work performed for our financial statements and the inability of the PCAOB to conduct inspections over our auditor deprives our investors with the benefits of such inspections.***

Our auditor, the independent registered public accounting firm that issues the audit report included elsewhere in this annual report, as an auditor of companies that are traded publicly in the United States and a firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), or the PCAOB, is subject to laws in the United States pursuant to which the PCAOB conducts regular inspections to assess its compliance with the applicable professional standards. Since our auditor is located in China, a jurisdiction where the PCAOB has been unable to conduct inspections without the approval of the Chinese authorities, our auditor is not currently inspected by the PCAOB.

This lack of the PCAOB inspections in China prevents the PCAOB from fully evaluating audits and quality control procedures of our independent registered public accounting firm. As a result, we and investors of our ordinary shares are deprived of the benefits of such PCAOB inspections. The inability of the PCAOB to conduct inspections of auditors in China makes it more difficult to evaluate the effectiveness of our independent registered public accounting firm's audit procedures or quality control procedures as compared to auditors outside of China that are subject to the PCAOB inspections, which could cause investors and potential investors of our stock to lose confidence in our audit procedures and reported financial information and the quality of our financial statements.

***Our ADSs may be delisted and our ADSs and shares prohibited from trading in the over-the-counter market under the Holding Foreign Companies Accountable Act, or the HFCAA, if the PCAOB is unable to inspect or fully investigate auditors located in China. On December 16, 2021, PCAOB issued the HFCAA Determination Report, according to which our auditor is subject to the determinations that the PCAOB is unable to inspect or investigate completely. Under the current law, delisting and prohibition from over-the-counter trading in the U.S. could take place in 2024. If this happens there is no certainty that we will be able to list our ADS or shares on a non-U.S. exchange or that a market for our shares will develop outside of the U.S. The delisting of our ADSs, or the threat of their being delisted, may materially and adversely affect the value of your investment.***

As part of a continued regulatory focus in the United States on access to audit and other information currently protected by national law, in particular China's, the Holding Foreign Companies Accountable Act, or the HFCAA, has been signed into law on December 18, 2020. The HFCAA states if the SEC determines that we have filed audit reports issued by a registered public accounting firm that has not been subject to inspection for the PCAOB for three consecutive years beginning in 2021, the SEC shall prohibit our shares or ADS from being traded on a national securities exchange or in the over-the-counter trading market in the U.S. Accordingly, under the current law this could happen in 2024.

On December 2, 2021, the SEC adopted final amendments to its rules implementing the HFCAA (the “Final Amendments”). The Final Amendments include requirements to disclose information, including the auditor name and location, the percentage of shares of the issuer owned by governmental entities, whether governmental entities in the applicable foreign jurisdiction with respect to the auditor has a controlling financial interest with respect to the issuer, the name of each official of the Chinese Communist Party who is a member of the board of the issuer, and whether the articles of incorporation of the issuer contains any charter of the Chinese Communist Party. The Final Amendments also establish procedures the SEC will follow in identifying issuers and prohibiting trading by certain issuers under the HFCAA.

On December 16, 2021, PCAOB issued the HFCAA Determination Report, according to which our auditor is subject to the determinations that the PCAOB is unable to inspect or investigate completely.

The HFCAA or other efforts to increase U.S. regulatory access to audit information could cause investor uncertainty for affected issuers, including us, and the market price of the ADSs could be adversely affected. Additionally, whether the PCAOB will be able to conduct inspections of our auditor before the issuance of our financial statements on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2023 which is due by April 30, 2024, or at all, is subject to substantial uncertainty and depends on a number of factors out of our control. If we are unable to meet the PCAOB inspection requirement in time, we could be delisted from Nasdaq and our ADSs will not be permitted for trading “over-the-counter” either. Such a delisting would substantially impair your ability to sell or purchase our ADSs when you wish to do so, and the risk and uncertainty associated with delisting would have a negative impact on the price of our listed securities. Also, such a delisting would significantly affect our ability to raise capital on terms acceptable to us, or at all, which would have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, and prospects.

***The potential enactment of the Accelerating Holding Foreign Companies Accountable Act would decrease the number of non-inspection years from three years to two, thus reducing the time period before our ADSs may be prohibited from over-the-counter trading or delisted. If this bill were enacted, our ADS could be delisted from the exchange and prohibited from over-the-counter trading in the U.S. in 2023.***

On June 22, 2021, the U.S. Senate passed a bill known as the Accelerating Holding Foreign Companies Accountable Act, to amend Section 104(i) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (15 U.S.C. 7214(i)) to prohibit securities of any registrant from being listed on any of the U.S. securities exchanges or traded over-the-counter if the auditor of the registrant’s financial statements is not subject to PCAOB inspection for two consecutive years, instead of three consecutive years as currently enacted in the HFCAA.

On February 4, 2022, the U.S. House of Representatives passed the America Competes Act of 2022 which includes the exact same amendments as the bill passed by the Senate. The America Competes Act however includes a broader range of legislation not related to the HFCAA in response to the U.S. Innovation and Competition Act passed by the Senate in 2021. The U.S. House of Representatives and U.S. Senate will need to agree on amendments to these respective bills to align the legislation and pass their amended bills before the U.S. President can sign into law. It is unclear when the U.S. Senate and U.S. House of Representatives will resolve the differences in the U.S. Innovation and Competition Act and the America Competes Act of 2022 bills currently passed, or when the U.S. President will sign on the bill to make the amendment into law, or at all.

In the case that the bill becomes the law, it will reduce the time period before our ADSs could be delisted from the exchange and prohibited from over-the-counter trading in the U.S. from 2024 to 2023.

***Proceedings instituted by the SEC against certain PRC-based accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm, could result in our financial statements being determined to not be in compliance with the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act.***

In December 2012, the SEC instituted administrative proceedings against the Big Four PRC-based accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm, alleging that these firms had violated U.S. securities laws and the SEC’s rules and regulations thereunder by failing to provide to the SEC the firms’ audit work papers with respect to certain PRC-based companies that are publicly traded in the United States.

On January 22, 2014, the administrative law judge presiding over the matter rendered an initial decision that each of the firms had violated the SEC’s rules of practice by failing to produce audit papers and other documents to the SEC. The initial decision censured each of the firms and barred them from practicing before the SEC for a period of six months.

On February 6, 2015, the four China-based accounting firms each agreed to a censure and to pay a fine to the SEC to settle the dispute and avoid suspension of their ability to practice before the SEC and audit U.S.-listed companies. The settlement required the firms to follow detailed procedures and to seek to provide the SEC with access to Chinese firms' audit documents via the CSRC. Under the terms of the settlement, the underlying proceeding against the four China-based accounting firms was deemed dismissed with prejudice four years after entry of the settlement. The four-year mark occurred on February 6, 2019. While we cannot predict if the SEC will further challenge the four China-based accounting firms' compliance with U.S. law in connection with U.S. regulatory requests for audit work papers or if the results of such a challenge would result in the SEC imposing penalties such as suspensions, if the accounting firms are subject to additional remedial measures, our ability to file our financial statements in compliance with SEC requirements could be impacted. A determination that we have not timely filed financial statements in compliance with SEC requirements could ultimately lead to the delisting of our ADSs from Nasdaq or the termination of the registration of our ADSs under the Exchange Act, or both, which would substantially reduce or effectively terminate the trading of our ADSs in the United States.

***It may be difficult for overseas regulators to conduct investigation or collect evidence within China.***

Shareholder claims or regulatory investigation that are common in the United States generally are difficult to pursue as a matter of law or practicality in China. For example, in China, there are significant legal and other obstacles to providing information needed for regulatory investigations or litigation initiated outside China. Although the authorities in China may establish a regulatory cooperation mechanism with the securities regulatory authorities of another country or region to implement cross-border supervision and administration, such cooperation with the securities regulatory authorities in the United States may not be efficient in the absence of mutual and practical cooperation mechanism. Furthermore, according to Article 177 of the PRC Securities Law, or Article 177, which became effective in March 2020, no overseas securities regulator is allowed to directly conduct investigation or evidence collection activities within the territory of the PRC. While detailed interpretation of or implementation rules under Article 177 have yet to be promulgated, the inability for an overseas securities regulator to directly conduct investigation or evidence collection activities within China may further increase difficulties faced by you in protecting your interests.

**Risks Relating to Our ADSs and Class A Ordinary Shares**

***We adopt different practices as to certain matters as compared with many other companies listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.***

We completed our global offering in Hong Kong in December 2021 and the trading of our Class A ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange commenced on December 8, 2021 under the stock code "9898." As a company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange pursuant to Chapter 19C of the Hong Kong Listing Rules, we are subject to certain provisions of the Hong Kong Listing Rules pursuant to Rule 19C.11, including, among others, rules on notifiable transactions, connected transactions, share option schemes, content of financial statements as well as certain other continuing obligations. In addition, in connection with the Listing, we have applied for a number of waivers and/or exemptions from strict compliance with the Hong Kong Listing Rules, the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, the Takeovers Codes and the SFO. As a result, we will adopt different practices as to those matters as compared with other companies listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange that do not enjoy those exemptions or waivers.

Furthermore, if 55% or more of the total worldwide trading volume, by dollar value, of our Class A ordinary shares and ADSs over our most recent fiscal year takes place on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Hong Kong Stock Exchange will regard us as having a dual primary listing in Hong Kong and we will no longer enjoy certain exemptions or waivers from strict compliance with the requirements under the Hong Kong Listing Rules, the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, the Takeovers Codes and the SFO, which could result in us having to amend our corporate structure and our memorandum and articles of association and we may incur of incremental compliance costs.

***The trading prices for our listed securities have been and are likely to continue be, volatile, regardless of our operating performance, which could result in substantial losses to our investors.***

The trading prices of our listed securities have been and are likely to continue to be volatile and could fluctuate widely in response to a variety of factors, many of which are beyond our control. For example, in 2021, the trading price of our ADSs ranged from US\$27.30 to US\$64.70 per ADS and the trading price of our Class A ordinary shares has ranged from HK\$218.00 to HK\$257.80 per share. The trading prices of our listed securities are likely to remain volatile and could fluctuate widely due to factors beyond our control. This may happen because of broad market and industry factors, like the performance and fluctuation of the trading prices of other companies with business operations located mainly in China that have listed their securities in Hong Kong and/or the United States. A number of Chinese companies have listed or are in the process of listing their securities on stock markets in Hong Kong and/or the United States. The securities of some of these companies have experienced significant volatility, including price declines in connection with their public offerings. The trading performances of these Chinese companies' securities after their offerings may affect the attitudes of investors toward Chinese companies listed in Hong Kong and/or the United States in general and consequently may impact the trading performance of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs, regardless of our actual operating performance.

In addition to market and industry factors, the price and trading volume for our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs may be highly volatile for factors specific to our own operations, including (but not limited to) the following:

- variations in our revenues, earnings, cash flow and data related to our active user base or user engagement;
- announcements of new investments, acquisitions, strategic partnerships or joint ventures;
- announcements of new services and expansions by us or our competitors;
- changes in financial estimates by securities analysts;
- detrimental adverse publicity about us or SINA;
- additions or departures of key personnel;
- release of lock-up or other transfer restrictions on our outstanding equity securities or sales of additional equity securities; and
- potential litigation or regulatory investigations.

***Substantial future sales or perceived potential sales of our Class A ordinary shares, ADSs, or other equity or equity-linked securities in the public market could cause the price of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs to decline significantly.***

Sales of our Class A ordinary shares, ADSs, or other equity or equity-linked securities in the public market, or the perception that these sales could occur, could cause the trading price of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs to decline significantly. All of our Class A ordinary shares represented by ADSs were freely transferable by persons other than our affiliates without restriction or additional registration under the U.S. Securities Act. The Class A ordinary shares held by our affiliates are also available for sale, subject to volume and other restrictions as applicable under Rule 144 of the U.S. Securities Act any applicable lock-up agreement, under trading plans adopted pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 or otherwise. Our controlling shareholders are not subject to the lock up requirements under the Hong Kong Listing Rules and SINA has entered into a lock-up undertaking pursuant to the Hong Kong underwriting agreement for 90 days which is shorter than the lock-up period under Rule 10.07 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules. Furthermore, our controlling shareholders may sell additional shares of us after the expiry of lock-up undertaking. We cannot predict what effect, if any, market sales of securities held by our controlling shareholders or any other shareholder or the availability of these securities for future sale will have on the trading price of our Shares and ADSs.

Divestiture in the future of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs by shareholders, the announcement of any plan to divest our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADS, or hedging activity by third-party financial institutions in connection with similar derivative or other financing arrangements entered into by shareholders, could cause the price of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs to decline.

***If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, or if they adversely change their recommendations regarding our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs, the trading price for our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs and trading volume could decline.***

The trading market for our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs will be influenced by research or reports that industry or securities analysts publish about our business. If one or more analysts who cover us downgrade our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs, the trading price for our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease to cover us or fail to regularly publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause the trading price or trading volume for our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs to decline.

***The sale or availability for sale, or perceived sale or availability for sale, of substantial amounts of our ADSs could adversely affect their trading price.***

Sales of substantial amounts of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs in the public market, or the perception that these sales could occur, could adversely affect the trading price of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs and could materially impair our ability to raise capital through equity offerings in the future. We cannot predict what effect, if any, market sales of securities held by our significant shareholders or any other shareholder or the availability of these securities for future sale will have on the trading price of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs.

***Our dual-class voting structure will limit your ability to influence corporate matters and could discourage others from pursuing any change of control transactions that holders of our Class A ordinary shares and ADSs may view as beneficial.***

Our ordinary shares are divided into Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares. Holders of Class A ordinary shares are entitled to one vote per share, while holders of Class B ordinary shares are entitled to three votes per share. All of the outstanding ordinary shares held by SINA as of the date of this annual report are Class B ordinary shares. All other ordinary shares that are outstanding as of the date of this annual report are Class A ordinary shares. We intend to maintain the dual-class voting structure in the future. Each Class B ordinary share is convertible into one Class A ordinary share at any time by the holder thereof. Class A ordinary shares are not convertible into Class B ordinary shares under any circumstances. Upon (a) any sale, transfer, assignment or disposition of Class B ordinary shares by a holder thereof to any person or entity which is not the Founder (as defined under our memorandum and articles of association) or a Founder's Affiliate (as defined under our memorandum and articles of association); or (B) a change of control of any direct or indirect holder of any Class B ordinary shares, including, but not limited to, any person other than the Founder or a Founder's affiliate gaining "Control" over any of the "SINA Parent Companies" (e.g. by entering into an agreement with the Founder to jointly control the SINA Parent Companies), and even if the Founder or a Founder's Affiliate remains to have joint "Control" of the SINA Parent Companies Class B ordinary share shall automatically and immediately be converted into one Class A ordinary share if at any time SINA and its affiliates (as defined in our memorandum and articles of association) in the aggregate hold less than five percent (5%) of the issued Class B ordinary shares in our company, and no Class B ordinary shares shall be issued by our company thereafter.

"Control" shall mean having (A) the power to control the management or elect a majority of members to the board of directors or equivalent decision-making body of, or (B) the power to exercise or control the exercise of 50% or more of the voting power (through power of attorney, voting proxies, shareholders' agreements or otherwise) at the general meetings or other equivalent decision-making body of, such corporation, partnership or other entity. "SINA Parent Companies" shall mean the holding companies of Weibo Corporation, including New Wave MMXV Limited, Sina Group Holding Company Limited, SINA Corporation and any other intermediate holding company(ies) of Sina Corporation that may be established in the future.

Due to the disparate voting powers attached to these two classes of ordinary shares, SINA owned approximately 40.7% of our total issued and outstanding ordinary shares and 67.3% of the voting power of our outstanding shares as of December 31, 2021. Therefore, SINA will have decisive influence over matters requiring shareholders' approval, including election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or sale of our company. This concentrated control will limit your ability to influence corporate matters and could discourage others from pursuing any potential merger, takeover or other change of control transactions that holders of Class A ordinary shares and ADSs may view as beneficial.

***Techniques employed by short sellers may drive down the trading price of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs.***

Short selling is the practice of selling securities that the seller does not own but rather has borrowed from a third-party with the intention of buying identical securities back at a later date to return to the lender. The short seller hopes to profit from a decline in the value of the securities between the sale of the borrowed securities and the purchase of the replacement shares, as the short seller expects to pay less in that purchase than it received in the sale. As it is in the short seller's interest for the price of the security to decline, many short sellers publish, or arrange for the publication of, negative opinions regarding the relevant issuer and its business prospects in order to create negative market momentum and generate profits for themselves after selling a security short. These short attacks have, in the past, led to selling of shares in the market.

Public companies listed in the United States that have substantially all of their operations in China have been the subject of short selling. Much of the scrutiny and negative publicity has centered on allegations of a lack of effective internal control over financial reporting resulting in financial and accounting irregularities and mistakes, inadequate corporate governance policies or a lack of adherence thereto and, in many cases, allegations of fraud. As a result, many of these companies are now conducting internal and external investigations into the allegations and, in the interim, are subject to shareholder lawsuits and/or SEC enforcement actions.

It is not clear what effect such negative publicity could have on us. If we were to become the subject of any unfavorable allegations, whether such allegations are proven to be true or untrue, we could have to expend a significant amount of resources to investigate such allegations and/or defend ourselves. While we would strongly defend against any such short seller attacks, we may be constrained in the manner in which we can proceed against the relevant short seller by principles of freedom of speech, applicable state law or issues of commercial confidentiality. Such a situation could be costly and time-consuming and could distract our management from growing our business. Even if such allegations are ultimately proven to be groundless, allegations against us could severely impact our business operations and stockholder's equity, and any investment in our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs could be greatly reduced or rendered worthless.

***Because we do not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future, you must rely on price appreciation of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs for return on your investment.***

We currently intend to retain most, if not all, of our available funds and any future earnings to fund the development and growth of our business. As a result, we do not expect to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Therefore, you should not rely on an investment in our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs as a source for any future dividend income.

Our board of directors has complete discretion as to whether to distribute dividends, subject to Cayman Islands law. In addition, our shareholders may by ordinary resolution declare dividends, but no dividend may exceed the amount recommended by our directors. Under Cayman Islands law, our company may pay dividends only out of either profit or share premium account, provided that in no circumstances may a dividend be paid if this would result in our company being unable to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. Even if our board of directors decides to declare and pay dividends, the timing, amount and form of future dividends, if any, will depend on, among other things, our future results of operations and cash flow, our capital requirements and surplus, the amount of distributions, if any, received by us from our subsidiary, our financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors deemed relevant by our board of directors. Accordingly, the return on your investment in our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs will likely depend entirely upon any future price appreciation of our listed securities. There is no guarantee that our listed securities will appreciate in value in the future or even maintain the price at which you purchased them. You may not realize a return on your investment in our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs and you may even lose your entire investment in our securities.

***You may be subject to PRC income tax on dividends from us or on any gain realized on the transfer of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs.***

Under the Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementation rules, subject to any applicable tax treaty or similar arrangement between the PRC and the jurisdiction of residence of the holders of our Class A ordinary share and/or ADSs that provides for a different income tax arrangement, PRC withholding tax at the rate of 10% is normally applicable to dividends from PRC sources payable to investors that are non-PRC resident enterprises, which do not have an establishment or place of business in the PRC, or which have such establishment or place of business if the relevant income is not effectively connected with the establishment or place of business. Any gain realized on the transfer of ADSs or shares by such non-PRC resident enterprise investors is also subject to 10% PRC income tax if such gain is regarded as income derived from sources within the PRC, unless a tax treaty or similar arrangement otherwise provides. Under the PRC Individual Income Tax Law and its implementation rules, dividends from sources within the PRC paid to foreign individual investors who are not PRC residents are generally subject to a PRC withholding tax at a rate of 20% and gains from PRC sources realized by such investors on the transfer of American depository shares or shares are generally subject to 20% PRC income tax, in each case, subject to any reduction or exemption set forth in applicable tax treaties and similar arrangements and PRC laws. Although substantially all of our business operations are in China, it is unclear whether dividends we pay with respect to our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs, or the gain realized from the transfer of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs, would be treated as income derived from sources within the PRC and as a result be subject to PRC income tax if we were considered a PRC resident enterprise, as described above. If PRC income tax were imposed on gains realized through the transfer of our ADSs or on dividends paid to our non-PRC resident investors, the value of your investment in our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs may be materially and adversely affected. Furthermore, the holders of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs whose jurisdictions of residence have tax treaties or similar arrangements with China may not qualify for benefits under such tax treaties or arrangements.

***We may be classified as a passive foreign investment company under U.S. federal income tax law, which could result in adverse consequences to U.S. Holders of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares.***

Depending upon the value of our assets, which is determined based, in part, on the market value of our Class A ordinary shares and ADSs, and the nature of our assets and income over time, we could be classified as a passive foreign investment company (a “PFIC”) for U.S. federal income tax purposes. We will be classified as a PFIC for any taxable year if either (i) 75% or more of our gross income for the taxable year is passive income or (ii) 50% or more of the value of our assets (determined on the basis of a quarterly average) is attributable to assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income (the “asset test”).

Although the law in this regard is not entirely clear, we treat our VIEs as being owned by us for U.S. federal income tax purposes because we control their management decisions and we are entitled to substantially all of their economic benefits, and, as a result, we consolidate their results of operations in our consolidated U.S. GAAP financial statements. If it were determined, however, that we are not the owner of our VIEs for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we would likely be treated as a PFIC for our current taxable year and any subsequent taxable year. Assuming that we are the owner of our VIEs for U.S. federal income tax purposes and based on our income and assets and the value of our Class A ordinary shares and ADSs, we do not expect to be a PFIC for our taxable year ended December 31, 2021 and do not expect to be a PFIC for our current taxable year or for foreseeable future taxable years.

Because PFIC status is a factual determination made annually after the close of each taxable year on the basis of the composition of our income and assets, there can be no assurance that we will not be a PFIC for the current taxable year or any future taxable year. Fluctuations in the trading price of our Class A ordinary shares or ADSs may cause us to become a PFIC for the current or subsequent taxable years because the value of our assets for purposes of the asset test, including the value of our goodwill and unbooked intangibles, may be determined by reference to the trading price of our Class A ordinary shares or ADSs from time to time (which may be volatile). In estimating the value of our goodwill and other unbooked intangibles, we have taken into account our current market capitalization. If our market capitalization declines, we may be classified as a PFIC for the current taxable year or future taxable years. In addition, the overall level of our passive assets will be affected by how, and how quickly, we spend our liquid assets. Under circumstances where our revenue from activities that produce passive income significantly increases relative to our revenue from activities that produce non-passive income, or where we determine not to deploy significant amounts of cash for active purposes, our risk of becoming classified as a PFIC may substantially increase. Furthermore, because there are uncertainties in the application of the relevant rules, it is possible that the Internal Revenue Service may challenge our classification of certain income or assets as non-passive, or our valuation of our goodwill and other unbooked intangibles, each of which may result in our company becoming classified as a PFIC for the current or subsequent taxable years.

***Our memorandum and articles of association contain anti-takeover provisions that could have a material adverse effect on the rights of holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs.***

Our memorandum and articles of association contain provisions to limit the ability of others to acquire control of our company or cause us to engage in change-of-control transactions. These provisions could have the effect of depriving our shareholders of an opportunity to sell their shares at a premium over prevailing trading prices by discouraging third parties from seeking to obtain control of our company in a tender offer or similar transaction. For example, our board of directors has the authority, without further action by our shareholders, to issue preferred shares in one or more series and to fix their designations, powers, preferences, privileges, and relative participating, optional or special rights and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions, including dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption and liquidation preferences, any or all of which may be greater than the rights associated with our ordinary shares, in the form of ADS or otherwise. Preferred shares could be issued quickly with terms calculated to delay or prevent a change in control of our company or make removal of management more difficult. If our board of directors decides to issue preferred shares, the price of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs may fall and the voting and other rights of the holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs may be materially and adversely affected.

***You may face difficulties in protecting your interests, and your ability to protect your rights through U.S. or Hong Kong courts may be limited, because we are incorporated under Cayman Islands law.***

We are an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Our corporate affairs are governed by our memorandum and articles of association, the Companies Act (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands and the common law of the Cayman Islands. The rights of our shareholders to take action against our directors, actions by our minority shareholders and the fiduciary duties of our directors to our company under Cayman Islands law are to a large extent governed by the common law of the Cayman Islands. The common law of the Cayman Islands is derived in part from comparatively limited judicial precedent in the Cayman Islands as well as from the common law of England, the decisions of whose courts are of persuasive authority, but are not binding, on a court in the Cayman Islands. The rights of our shareholders and the fiduciary duties of our directors under Cayman Islands law are not as clearly established as they would be under statutes or judicial precedent in some jurisdictions in the United States or Hong Kong. In particular, the Cayman Islands has a less developed body of securities laws than the United States. Some U.S. states, such as Delaware, have more fully developed and judicially interpreted bodies of corporate law than the Cayman Islands. In addition, Cayman Islands companies may not have standing to initiate a shareholder derivative action in a federal court of the United States or a court in Hong Kong.

The Cayman Islands courts are also unlikely:

- to recognize or enforce against us judgments of courts of the United States based on certain civil liability provisions of U.S. securities laws; and
- to impose liabilities against us, in original actions brought in the Cayman Islands, based on certain civil liability provisions of U.S. securities laws that are penal in nature.

In those circumstances, although there is no statutory enforcement in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the U.S., the courts of the Cayman Islands will recognize and enforce a foreign money judgment of a foreign court of competent jurisdiction without retrial on the merits based on the principle that a judgment of a competent foreign court imposes upon the judgment debtor an obligation to pay the sum for which judgment has been given provided certain conditions are met. For such a foreign judgment to be enforced in the Cayman Islands, such judgment must be final and conclusive and for a liquidated sum, and must not be in respect of taxes or a fine or penalty, inconsistent with a Cayman Islands judgment in respect of the same matter, impeachable on the grounds of fraud or obtained in a manner, and or be of a kind the enforcement of which is, contrary to natural justice or the public policy of the Cayman Islands (awards of punitive or multiple damages may well be held to be contrary to public policy). A Cayman Islands court may stay enforcement proceedings if concurrent proceedings are being brought elsewhere.

Certain corporate governance practices in the Cayman Islands, which is our home country, differ significantly from requirements for companies incorporated in other jurisdictions such as the United States and Hong Kong. To the extent we choose to follow home country practice with respect to corporate governance matters, our shareholders may be afforded less protection than they otherwise would under rules and regulations applicable to U.S. domestic issuers or companies incorporated in Hong Kong.

As a result of all of the above, our public shareholders may have more difficulty in protecting their interests in the face of actions taken by our management, members of our board of directors or our controlling shareholders than they would as public shareholders of a company incorporated in the United States.

***Certain judgments obtained against us by our shareholders may not be enforceable.***

We are a Cayman Islands exempted company and all of our assets are located outside of the United States. Substantially all of our current operations are conducted in China. In addition, a majority of our current directors and executive officers reside outside the United States or Hong Kong. Substantially all of the assets of these persons are located outside the United States. As a result, it may be difficult or impossible for our shareholders to bring an action against us or against these individuals in the United States or Hong Kong in the event that such shareholders believe that their rights have been infringed under the U.S. federal securities laws, Hong Kong laws, or otherwise. Even if such shareholders are successful in bringing an action of this kind, the laws of the Cayman Islands and of China may render such shareholders unable to enforce a judgment against our assets or the assets of our directors and officers.

***We are a foreign private issuer within the meaning of the rules under the Exchange Act, and as such we are exempt from certain provisions applicable to United States domestic public companies.***

Because we are a foreign private issuer under the Exchange Act, we are exempt from certain provisions of the securities rules and regulations in the United States that are applicable to U.S. domestic issuers, including:

- the rules under the Exchange Act requiring the filing of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q or current reports on Form 8-K with the SEC;
- the sections of the Exchange Act regulating the solicitation of proxies, consents, or authorizations in respect of a security registered under the Exchange Act;
- the sections of the Exchange Act requiring insiders to file public reports of their stock ownership and trading activities and liability for insiders who profit from trades made in a short period of time;
- the selective disclosure rules by issuers of material nonpublic information under Regulation FD; and
- certain audit committee independence requirements in Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act.

We are required to file an annual report on Form 20-F within four months of the end of each fiscal year. In addition, we intend to publish our results on a quarterly basis through press releases, distributed pursuant to the rules and regulations of Nasdaq. Press releases relating to financial results and material events will also be furnished to the SEC on Form 6-K. However, the information we are required to file with or furnish to the SEC will be less extensive and less timely compared to that required to be filed with the SEC by U.S. domestic issuers.

In addition, we are permitted by Nasdaq Stock Market Rules to elect to rely, and have elected to rely, on certain exemptions from corporate governance requirements:

- that the board of directors be comprised of a majority of independent directors under Nasdaq Rule 5605(b)(1); and
- the requirement that an audit committee be comprised of at least three members under Nasdaq Rule 5605(c)(2)(A).

As a result, you may not be afforded the same protections or information, which would be made available to you, were you investing in a U.S. domestic issuer.

***Holders of our ADSs may have fewer rights than holders of our Class A ordinary shares and must act through the depositary to exercise those rights.***

Holders of our ADSs do not have the same rights as our shareholders and may only exercise the voting rights with respect to the underlying Class A ordinary shares represented by the ADSs in accordance with the provisions of the deposit agreement. Holders of ADSs may not attend general meetings of our shareholders or cast any votes directly at such meetings. Under the deposit agreement, ADS holders must vote by giving voting instructions to the depositary, as the holder of the underlying Class A ordinary shares which are represented by your ADSs. Upon receipt of your voting instructions, the depositary will endeavor to vote the underlying ordinary shares in accordance with your instructions. You will not be able to directly exercise any right to vote with respect to the underlying Class A ordinary shares at any general meeting of our shareholders unless you withdraw such shares and become the registered holder of such shares prior to the record date for the general meeting. Under our third amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, the minimum notice period required to be given by our company to our registered shareholders for convening a general meeting is 14 days. When a general meeting is convened, ADS holders may not receive sufficient advance notice to enable them to withdraw the Class A ordinary shares underlying their ADSs and become the registered holder of such shares prior to the record date for the general meeting to allow you to attend the general meeting and to vote directly with respect to any specific matter or resolution which is to be considered and voted upon at the general meeting. In addition, under our third amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, for the purposes of determining those shareholders who are entitled to attend and vote at any general meeting, our directors may close our register of members and/or fix in advance a record date for such meeting, and such closure of our register of members or the setting of such a record date may prevent ADS holders from withdrawing the shares underlying their ADSs and becoming the registered holder of such shares prior to the record date, so that ADS holders would not be able to attend the general meeting or to vote directly. Where any matter is to be put to a vote at a general meeting, the depositary will endeavor to notify ADS holders of the upcoming vote and will arrange to deliver our voting materials to them. We cannot assure that ADS holders will receive the voting materials in time to ensure that they can instruct the depositary to vote the shares underlying their ADSs. In addition, the depositary and its agents will not be responsible for any failure to carry out any instructions to vote, for the manner in which any vote is cast or for the effect of any such vote. As a result, holders of ADSs may not be able to exercise their right to vote and may lack recourse if the underlying Class A ordinary shares represented by their ADSs are not voted as they requested.

***If holders of ADSs do not give instructions to the depositary as to how to vote at shareholders' meetings, except in limited circumstances, the depositary for our ADSs will give us a discretionary proxy to vote the Class A ordinary shares underlying their ADSs, which could adversely affect their interests.***

Under the deposit agreement for the ADSs, if holders of ADSs do not timely and properly give voting instructions to the depositary as to how to vote the shares underlying their ADSs at any particular shareholders' meeting, the depositary will give us (or our nominee) a discretionary proxy to vote the Class A ordinary shares underlying their ADSs at the shareholders' meeting unless:

- we have failed to timely provide the depositary with notice of meeting and related voting materials;
- we have instructed the depositary that we do not wish a discretionary proxy to be given;
- we have informed the depositary that there is substantial opposition as to a matter to be voted on at the meeting;
- a matter to be voted on at the meeting would have a material adverse impact on shareholders; or
- the voting at the meeting is to be made on a show of hands.

The effect of this discretionary proxy is that if holders of ADSs do not timely and properly give voting instructions to the depositary as to how to vote the Class A shares underlying their ADSs at any particular shareholders' meeting, they cannot prevent the Class A ordinary shares underlying their ADSs from being voted, except under the circumstances described above. This may make it more difficult for holders of ADSs to influence the management of our company. Holders of our ordinary shares are not subject to this discretionary proxy.

***You may not receive dividends or other distributions on our ordinary shares and you may not receive any value for them, if it is illegal or impractical to make them available to you.***

The depository of our ADSs has agreed to pay to you the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on ordinary shares or other deposited securities underlying our ADSs, after deducting its fees and expenses. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of ordinary shares your ADSs represent. However, the depository is not responsible if it decides that it is unlawful or impractical to make a distribution available to any holders of ADSs. For example, it would be unlawful to make a distribution to a holder of ADSs if it consists of securities that require registration under the Securities Act but that are not properly registered or distributed under an applicable exemption from registration. The depository may also determine that it is not feasible to distribute certain property through the mail. Additionally, the value of certain distributions may be less than the cost of mailing them. In these cases, the depository may determine not to distribute such property. We have no obligation to register under U.S. securities laws any ADSs, ordinary shares, rights or other securities received through such distributions. We also have no obligation to take any other action to permit the distribution of ADSs, ordinary shares, rights or anything else to holders of ADSs. This means that you may not receive distributions we make on our ordinary shares or any value for them if it is illegal or impractical for us to make them available to you. These restrictions may cause a material decline in the value of our ADSs.

***Conversion of our convertible notes may dilute the ownership interest of existing shareholders.***

We issued US\$900 million principal amount of convertible senior notes due 2022 in October 2017. The conversion of some or all of these notes may dilute the ownership interests of existing shareholders. Any sales in the public market of the Class A ordinary shares or ADSs issuable upon such conversion could adversely affect prevailing trading prices of our ADSs and Class A ordinary shares. In addition, the existence of the notes may encourage short selling by market participants because the conversion of the notes could depress the trading prices of our Class A ordinary shares and ADSs. The prices of our Class A ordinary shares and ADSs could be affected by possible sales of our Class A ordinary shares and ADSs by investors who view the convertible senior notes as a more attractive means of equity participation in us and by hedging or arbitrage trading activity, which we expect to occur involving our Class A ordinary shares and ADSs.

***Our ADS holders may be subject to limitations on transfer of their ADSs.***

In certain cases, our ADSs are transferable on the books of the depository. However, the depository may close its books at any time or from time to time when it deems expedient in connection with the performance of its duties. The depository may close its books from time to time for a number of reasons, including in connection with corporate events such as a rights offering, during which time the depository needs to maintain an exact number of ADS holders on its books for a specified period. The depository may also close its books in emergencies, and on weekends and public holidays. The depository may refuse to deliver, transfer or register transfers of our ADSs generally when our share register or the books of the depository are closed, or at any time if we or the depository thinks it is advisable to do so because of any requirement of law or of any government or governmental body, or under any provision of the deposit agreement, or for any other reason.

***We incur increased costs as a result of being a public company.***

We will incur additional costs as a result of the listing on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. We are currently evaluating and monitoring developments with respect to these rules and regulations, and we cannot predict or estimate with any degree of certainty the amount of additional costs we may incur or the timing of such costs. Operating as a public company will make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. In addition, we incur additional costs associated with our public company reporting requirements. It may also be more difficult for us to find qualified persons to serve on our board of directors or as executive officers.

We have been and we may again be involved in lawsuits in the United States in the future. For example, we and certain of our current and former directors and officers were named as defendants in a putative securities class action filed in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey: Andrew Goldsmith v. Weibo Corporation. et al., Civil Action No. 17-4728 (SRC). The consolidated class action complaint, which was filed in November 2017, alleges that our company's public filings contained material misstatements and omissions in violation of the federal securities laws. On June 6, 2018, the court granted our motion to dismiss the class action complaint, ending the case. Separately, on March 15, 2021, plaintiffs GeoSolutions B.V. and GeoSolutions Holdings N.V. filed a complaint in the California Superior Court, Santa Clara County, naming as defendants, among others, the Company, the Chairman of our Board of Directors, our Chief Executive Officer, and our parent company Sina Corporation. The complaint alleges unlawful use of Plaintiffs' location-based services technology by the defendants and a series of other claims. The Company, together with other served defendants, have removed the case from state court to the United States District Court for the Northern District of California. See GeoSolutions B.V. et al v. Sina.Com Online et al (5:21-cv-08019-EJD). On December 20, 2021, the Company and certain other Non-U.S. defendants filed a motion to dismiss the complaint for lack of personal jurisdiction in the federal court. These motions have yet to be ruled on, and the action remains in its preliminary stages. We believe this action is without merit and we are defending it vigorously. We cannot predict the outcome of the action, and we are currently unable to estimate the potential loss, if any, associated with the resolution of this action. Lawsuits such as the above could divert a significant amount of our management's attention and other resources from our business and operations, which could harm our results of operations and require us to incur significant expenses to defend the lawsuits. Any such class action suit, whether or not successful, could harm our reputation and restrict our ability to raise capital in the future. In addition, if a claim is successfully made against us, we may be required to pay significant damages, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Furthermore, our directors and employees may face additional exposure to claims and lawsuits as a result of their position in other public companies. For example, Mr. Charles Chao, our chairman of the board of directors, was named as a defendant in ongoing putative securities class action lawsuits filed in the U.S. against another U.S. listed company in connection with a management buyout, which concern Mr. Chao in his capacity as a director of this public company and as an officer of a buyer group member. The court dismissed plaintiffs' amended complaint on September 29, 2021. On February 8, 2022, the court entered judgment on its decision, ending the case in the district court. On February 23, 2022, the plaintiffs filed a notice of appeal. Briefing schedule for the appeal before the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit has yet to be set. The existence of the litigation, claims, investigations and proceedings against our directors and employees, even if they do not involve our company, may harm our reputation and adversely affect the trading price of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs.

***The different characteristics of the capital markets in Hong Kong and the U.S. may negatively affect the trading prices of our Class A ordinary shares and/or ADSs.***

We are subject to Hong Kong and Nasdaq listing and regulatory requirements concurrently. The Hong Kong Stock Exchange and Nasdaq have different trading hours, trading characteristics (including trading volume and liquidity), trading and listing rules, and investor bases (including different levels of retail and institutional participation). As a result of these differences, the trading prices of our Class A ordinary shares and our ADSs may not be the same, even allowing for currency differences. Fluctuations in the price of our ADSs due to circumstances peculiar to the U.S. capital markets could materially and adversely affect the price of our Class A ordinary shares, or vice versa. Certain events having significant negative impact specifically on the U.S. capital markets may result in a decline in the trading price of our Class A ordinary shares notwithstanding that such event may not impact the trading prices of securities listed in Hong Kong generally or to the same extent, or vice versa. Because of the different characteristics of the U.S. and Hong Kong capital markets, the historical trading prices of our ADSs may not be indicative of the trading performance of our Class A ordinary shares.

***Exchange between our Class A ordinary shares and our ADSs may adversely affect the liquidity and/or trading price of each other.***

Our ADSs are currently traded on Nasdaq. Subject to compliance with U.S. securities law and the terms of the deposit agreement, holders of our Class A ordinary shares may deposit Class A ordinary shares with the depository in exchange for the issuance of our ADSs. Any holder of ADSs may also withdraw the underlying Class A ordinary shares represented by the ADSs pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement for trading on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. In the event that a substantial number of Class A ordinary shares are deposited with the depository in exchange for ADSs or vice versa, the liquidity and trading price of our Class A ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and our ADSs on the Nasdaq may be adversely affected.

***The time required for the exchange between our Class A ordinary shares and ADSs might be longer than expected and investors might not be able to settle or effect any sale of their securities during this period, and the exchange of Class A ordinary shares into ADSs involves costs.***

There is no direct trading or settlement between the Nasdaq and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange on which our ADSs and our Class A ordinary shares are respectively traded. In addition, the time differences between Hong Kong and New York, unforeseen market circumstances or other factors may delay the deposit of Class A ordinary shares in exchange for ADSs or the withdrawal of Class A ordinary shares underlying the ADSs. Investors will be prevented from settling or effecting the sale of their securities during such periods of delay. In addition, there is no assurance that any exchange for Class A ordinary shares into ADSs (and vice versa) will be completed in accordance with the timelines that investors may anticipate.

Furthermore, the depository for the ADSs is entitled to charge holders fees for various services including for the issuance of ADSs upon deposit of Class A ordinary shares, cancellation of ADSs, distributions of cash dividends or other cash distributions, distributions of ADSs pursuant to share dividends or other free share distributions, distributions of securities other than ADSs and annual service fees. As a result, shareholders who exchange Class A ordinary shares into ADSs, and vice versa, may not achieve the level of economic return the shareholders may anticipate.

#### **Item 4. Information on the Company**

##### **A. History and Development of the Company**

SINA, our parent, launched Weibo in August 2009, originally as a microblogging service provider. In 2010, SINA incorporated a subsidiary, T.CN Corporation, in the Cayman Islands to hold the assets associated with the Weibo business. In 2011, Weibo was upgraded with social networking features and improved open platform architecture to support internally developed and third-party developer applications on our platform. In 2012, T.CN Corporation was renamed Weibo Corporation. In April 2013, Alibaba Group invested US\$585.8 million through its wholly owned subsidiary, Ali WB, in our ordinary and preferred shares representing approximately 18% of Weibo Corporation's then total outstanding shares on a fully diluted basis.

In April 2014, our company completed the initial public offering and has been listed on the Nasdaq Global Selected Market since then. Our company was incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands and is headquartered in Beijing, China. With offices throughout mainland China and Hong Kong, our principal place of operations is located at QIHAO Plaza, No. 8 Xinyuan S. Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing 100027, People's Republic of China. Our telephone number is +86 10 5898-3336.

Weibo Corporation holds 100% of the equity of Weibo Hong Kong Limited, or Weibo HK, which in turn holds 100% of the equity in Weibo Internet Technology (China) Co., Ltd., or Weibo Technology, our wholly owned subsidiary in China.

We are a holding company, and we conduct our business in China mainly through Weibo Technology and our consolidated VIEs, namely Weimeng and Weimeng Chuangke. See "Item 4. Information on the Company — C. Organizational Structure" and "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure." We rely principally on dividends and other distributions from Weibo Technology for our cash needs, including the funds necessary to pay dividends to our shareholders or service any debt we may incur. Our VIEs hold certain assets including an Internet Content Provision License held by Weimeng, and other permits that are necessary for operating our business in China. In 2010, we gained control and became the primary beneficiary of Weimeng through a series of contractual arrangements between Weibo Technology, Weimeng and Weimeng's shareholders. Weimeng Chuangke primarily engages in strategic investments in companies whose businesses are complementary to ours, which generally include high-tech companies operating in different internet-related businesses. In 2014, we gained control and became the primary beneficiary of Beijing Weimeng Chuangke Investment Management Co., Ltd., or Weimeng Chuangke, through a series of contractual arrangements between Weibo Technology, Weimeng Chuangke and Weimeng Chuangke's shareholders. We refer to Weimeng and Weimeng Chuangke, collectively, as our VIEs in this annual report.

In December 2013, Weimeng acquired from SINA the entire equity interest in Beijing Weibo Interactive Internet Technology Co., Ltd., or Weibo Interactive, a PRC company engaged in the online game business, for a consideration of US\$10.1 million.

In June 2015, we acquired from SINA the majority equity interest in Weibo Funds, which engage in the investment of start-up high-tech companies, for a consideration of US\$22.0 million.

In October 2017, we issued US\$900 million principal amount of convertible senior notes due 2022 (the “2022 Notes”). The 2022 Notes bear an annual interest rate of 1.25%, payable semiannually in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on May 15, 2018. Holders of the 2022 Notes may convert their notes, at their option, in integral multiples of US\$1,000 principal amount, at any time prior to the close of business on November 11, 2022. The 2022 Notes will mature on November 15, 2022. The 2022 Notes will be convertible into our ADSs, at the option of the holders, based on an initial conversion rate of 7.5038 ADSs per US\$1,000 principal amount of notes.

In July 2019, we issued US\$800 million principal amount of senior notes due 2024 (the “2024 Notes”). The 2024 Notes were issued at par value and bear an annual interest rate of 3.50%, payable semiannually in arrears on January 5 and July 5 of each year, beginning on January 5, 2020. The 2024 Notes will mature on July 5, 2024, unless previously repurchased or redeemed in accordance with their terms prior to the maturity.

In July 2020, we issued US\$750 million in aggregate principal amount of senior notes due 2030 (the “2030 Notes”). The 2030 Notes bear an annual interest rate of 3.375%, payable semiannually in arrears on January 8 and July 8 of each year, beginning on January 8, 2021. The 2030 Notes will mature on July 8, 2030, unless previously repurchased or redeemed in accordance with their terms prior to maturity.

On December 8, 2021, our Class A ordinary shares commenced trading on the Main Board of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange under the stock code “9898” through a global offering of Class A ordinary shares. We and SINA offered in aggregate of 12,453,620 Class A ordinary shares in the global offering (including the exercise of over-allotment option). We sold 5,500,000 Class A ordinary shares and raised approximately US\$178.4 million in net proceeds from the global offering, after deducting estimated underwriting fees and other offering expenses. SINA sold 6,953,620 Class A ordinary shares converted from the same number of Class B ordinary shares, including 1,453,620 Class A ordinary shares pursuant to exercise of the over-allotment option by the joint representatives of the international underwriters to purchase additional Class A ordinary shares. We received no proceeds from the sale of ordinary shares by SINA.

SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC on [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). You can also find information on our website <http://ir.weibo.com>.

## **B. Business Overview**

Weibo is a leading social media platform in China for people to create, discover and distribute content. By providing a simple and inspirational way for people and organizations in China and the global Chinese communities to publicly express themselves in real time, interact with others on a platform with vast scale and stay connected with the world, Weibo has had a profound social impact in China. Launched in 2009, Weibo has been committed to enabling faster, easier, and richer connection among people and has become an integral part of many of Weibo users’ daily lives.

Leveraging the early-mover advantage and the accumulated know-hows and insights in the social media industry, Weibo has amassed a large user base in China and in Chinese communities in more than 190 countries around the world. We had 573 million MAUs and 249 million average DAUs in December 2021.

Weibo has transformed the way people express themselves and interact with others in the public internet space. Any user can create and post a feed and attach multimedia or long-form content. User relationships on Weibo may be asymmetric, and any user can follow any other user and add comments to a feed while reposting. This simple, asymmetric, and distributed nature of Weibo allows an original feed to become a live viral conversation stream.

Weibo serves a wide range of users including ordinary people, celebrities, key opinion leaders (“KOLs”), and other public figures or influencers, as well as media outlets, businesses, government agencies, charities, and other organizations, making it a microcosm of Chinese society. As a leading social media, Weibo allows people in China and the global Chinese communities to be heard publicly and exposed to the rich ideas, cultures, and experiences in a broader world.

Weibo offers comprehensive content formats as a social media platform. Weibo users can create, discover, consume and share various formats of content, including text, photo, video, live streaming, and audio on Weibo platform. By aggregating various media formats, Weibo platform allows content creators to have more diverse choices to create content in their most desirable ways, so that more enriched content could be generated and distributed across the platform. Weibo is also well positioned to capture the market trends

in media formats transformation. To capitalize on the trend of video, Weibo has launched a series of innovative initiatives to improve its video product offerings and to empower and attract more video content creators to its platform.

To support the diverse content offerings, Weibo also has comprehensive coverage of content categories and content creators. The diversified content offerings on Weibo platform cater to the evolving and broad interests of Weibo users and cultivate a more vibrant ecosystem on Weibo platform.

### **Our Revenue Model**

We began monetization on our platform in 2012, and have since experienced solid revenue growth and margin expansion. Our revenues slightly decreased from US\$1,766.9 million in 2019 to US\$1,689.9 million in 2020 mainly due to the negative impact and uncertainties brought by the COVID-19 pandemic. Our revenue's year-on-year growth rate has been recovering as the COVID-19 pandemic was gradually contained in China in later 2020 and the advertising demand recovered accordingly. Our revenues bounced back accordingly and increased to US\$2,257.1 million in 2021.

We generate revenues primarily from customers who purchase advertising and marketing services and, to a lesser extent, from fee-based revenues, such as VIP membership. Revenues generated from advertising and marketing services accounted for 88% of our total revenues in both 2020 and 2021. We had income from operations of US\$597.6 million in 2019, US\$506.8 million in 2020 and US\$697.4 million in 2021. Our operating margin, being the ratio of income from operations to total revenues, reached 30% in 2020 and 31% in 2021.

### **Products and Services**

Our product categories include those for users, advertising and marketing customers and platform partners.

#### ***Products for Users***

Our product development approach is centered on building simple and useful tools to enable our users to access Weibo to discover, create, and distribute content and interact with others on our platform in real time. We employ a "mobile first" philosophy and have designed our platform around the capabilities of mobile devices. We introduced the first generation of the Weibo mobile app in the first quarter of 2010. Our app is compatible with all major mobile operating systems, including Android, iOS and others, and is accessible through mobile apps, mobile websites, computer apps and computer websites. Users can watch videos, read articles, discover hot information feeds and interest-based topics after installing the Weibo app or when visiting Weibo websites. Users registered with a Weibo account can set up their account information, post feeds, upload short videos and post articles. Users can also interact among themselves on our platform by following, liking, reposting, adding comments, sending private messages, and participating in topic discussions and group chats. In addition, we officially launched Oasis, an interest-based social community product for users to share lifestyle related content in the form of photos and short videos, in the fourth quarter of 2019.

Starting from a social media platform primarily focusing on text and photo, Weibo has been rolling out new formats, such as video and live streaming, to meet users' evolving demands. With its continuous efforts in capitalizing on new content formats, Weibo now offers a wide array of content format, content categories and content creators among social platforms in China. Weibo plans to attract more users by further diversifying and enhancing its content offerings, such as promoting the video account program and accelerating the videolization for Weibo's content creators.

Weibo serves a wide range of users including ordinary people, celebrities, KOLs, and other public figures or influencers, as well as media outlets, businesses, government agencies, charities, and other organizations. Weibo has collaborated with industry leading multi-channel networks (MCNs) to provide high-quality content that spans across various content verticals.

*Discovery.* We offer the following products to help users discover content on our platform:

- *Information Feed.* We organize and present users with information feed in different forms. Among all our offerings, the two most important and most frequently browsed feeds are relationship-based information feed (follow model) and interest-based information feed, both of which reside on users' home page.

Each user's relationship-based information feed displays a flow of feeds posted by that user and other users who he or she has opted to follow. Since Weibo allows users to follow other users without establishing a reciprocal relationship, users

are able to personalize who they follow based on their interests. In other words, users can as easily follow celebrities and strangers as they follow friends and acquaintances. To improve user experience, the relationship-based information feed has evolved from a chronological timeline to one with multiple dimensions, including content relevancy, content quality, user interest, user engagement, user relationships, etc. Users can also customize their information feed by classifying followed accounts into different groups, e.g. friends, co-workers, celebrities, finance, sports and view feeds from each group separately.

Interest-based information feeds are timelines of feeds recommended by Weibo based on different interest-based themes. The hot information feed is an example of an interested-based information feed that we present on users' homepages to recommend feeds on recent popular topics, breaking news and feeds generated through user's individual interest. We also organize other interest-based information feeds on various themes for users to further explore the topics in which they are interested. For example, the video information feed, which is a timeline of recommended videos that appears after a user finishes watching a short video; and the profile information feed, which can be found on a user's individual page and shows all of the feeds shared by that user.

- *Search.* Our search function allows users to search our large content pool for users, feeds, videos, articles, pictures, etc. based on keywords (hashtag), topics or recent popular trending. Through our powerful search function, users can efficiently acquire the most relevant information they seek in real time.
- *Discovery Zone.* The discovery zone is the interface aggregating Search, Channels, Trends and information feeds for users to conveniently access a variety of content and services based on the user's current location and topical interests such as games, movie reviews, ticket purchasing, online music streaming, online shopping and live streaming. Users can find content related to their interests and interact with others of the same interests in the discovery zone.
- *Channels.* Channels gather users based on particular interests or locations and encourage user engagement through interaction within each channel. Users can visit these Channels to find rich content on topics of interest and interact with other users of similar interest. For example, users can watch live streaming content and movie trailers from the respective Channels and write reviews in the discussion zone. With Weibo's location-based services, users can locate popular points of interest, find information about them such as show times for movie theaters and menus for restaurants, access coupons, post comments, and see reviews shared by other users.
- *Trends.* Trends are lists of hot topics on Weibo. A user can start a topic discussion by adding hashtags (#) around a word or phrase in a feed. The key word or phrase then becomes searchable with a single click. Top trends are listed in the discovery zone. Users may view feeds under each trending topic and participate in the discussion. Weibo hot search is our hot topic ranking chart which is calculated based on data mining of real-time search data on the Weibo platform, presenting to users the most breaking, real-time and trendy content. It is currently the go-to platform for hot trend discovery, consumption and discussion.
- *Video Community.* The video community is the interface aggregating and recommending video content from different verticals for users to conveniently access and consume. Users can also interact with video content creators and other platform users within the community. Video content offerings are distributed through relationship-based feed and interest-based feed as well.

*Self-Expression.* We offer the following products to enable our users to express themselves on our platform:

- *Post.* Weibo enables users to express and share their ideas, opinions and stories in the form of text and multimedia content. A post is usually composed of text, and can include rich, descriptive and vivid content such as photos, short videos, live streaming and long-form articles.
- *Individual Page.* Each individual user has an Individual Page to express and share ideas, opinions and stories in the form of text and multimedia content. Basic information about a user, including username, introduction, education, location, liked feeds, accounts followed, follower accounts and Weibo account number, is also available on the user's Page. Individual users with verified authentic identity information will have an orange "V" mark on their profile picture. Weibo VIP membership, which can be purchased mainly through monthly, quarterly, or annual subscriptions, offers certain additional services and functions not available to free users, such as following more users, more personalization of their

Pages, additional options to manage information feeds and followers and access to premium games. Business and other organizations with verified identities can apply for enterprise accounts, create an Enterprise Page and will have a blue “V” mark on their profile picture. We enable organizations to customize their Pages and to increase brand awareness, interact with followers, and perform marketing events, promotion activities, and advertisement campaigns on Weibo. We also enable businesses and other organizations to increase their business efficiency by providing various tools. For example, an e-commerce merchant can facilitate purchase activities through Weibo or offer “red envelop,” and drawings to build a follower base.

- *Videos.* Users can continuously create, share and discover full-screen vertical and horizontal short videos. Videos allow users to more easily create and consume content, and have gained popularity quickly among Weibo users, especially younger generation. In addition, user can use tools such as stickers, filters and music to express their personality.
- *Top Articles.* Top Articles satisfies users’ need for content creation and presentation. Users can create beautifully presented content through Top Articles, and then publish their content through Weibo, which will display the content through information feed.
- *Weibo Q&A.* Weibo Q&A is our question-and-answer platform where users can engage in free Q&A as well as paid Q&A. The creation and interaction of user-generated content strengthens user engagement on Weibo.
- *Weibo Live Streaming.* Weibo Live Streaming includes showcase live streaming and media live streaming that satisfies the broadcasting demand of both individual users and business or organization users.

*Social.* We offer the following mechanisms to promote social interaction between users on our platform:

- *Follow.* Users can establish relationships with other users by electing to follow them. Feeds that are posted or reposted by a user will automatically appear in the information feed of the user’s followers. Relationships may be asymmetrical. The user being followed does not need to approve the follower’s decision to follow them, although a user can choose to limit access to certain feeds or to blacklist a certain follower.
- *Repost, Comment, Favorite, Like.* By clicking on the Repost button, users can repost feeds from other users. When a feed is reposted, the original author is able to virally reach and influence users beyond that author’s own circle of followers, leveraging the network of the followers of the author’s followers, sometimes many degrees away. Users can add their own comments when they repost and share their view on the original feed with their followers. Users can also leave comments on a feed by clicking on the Comment button. If they like a feed, they can click on the Like button to express their support for the feed. At the bottom of each feed, users can see how many people have Reposted, Commented on or Liked the feed. Users can also save feeds into their favorites by clicking on the Favorite button.
- *Topic Discussion.* By accessing the topic feeds embedded in the Discovery Zone, users can consume hot topics and trends on Weibo, participate in specific topic discussions and interact with other platform users with similar topical interests.
- *Super Topic.* Super Topic is a community product to aggregate content around an influencer or a particular interest for users to follow. Users can join a Super Topic to access curated content, interact with users who share similar interests and participate in topic discussion.
- *@Mention.* Users can involve others into a particular feed and engage with them through @Mention these other users in the feeds. Meanwhile, users can easily participate in topics under which they are mentioned by going to the @Mention Page, which allows users to access all the feeds in which they are mentioned by other users.

### **Products for Advertising and Marketing Customers**

We seek to provide advertising and marketing solutions to enable our customers to promote their brands and conduct effective marketing activities. We provide our customers with analytical tools to enable them to track and improve the effectiveness of their marketing campaigns on our platform. Our advertising and marketing customers include key accounts, Alibaba and SMEs that seek a full spectrum of online advertising and marketing services ranging from brand awareness to interest generation, sales conversion and loyalty marketing.

The prices of our advertising and marketing solutions depend upon various factors, including the format, display location, and duration of the advertisements. We generally enter into agreements with standard terms and conditions with advertisers and advertising agencies. From time to time, we may provide sales rebates to advertising agencies.

*Social Display Advertisements.* Social display advertisements appear on the app's opening page, the Discovery Zone banner and the website home page banner. When users click on a display advertisement, they may be redirected to the advertiser's Weibo Page or a product page on other platforms for further engagement or conversion. Social display advertisements mainly serve key account customers.

*Promoted Marketing.* Leveraging our large and engaged user base, and celebrities and KOLs' influence on Weibo platform, our customers are enabled to amplify their visibility and the reach of their original marketing campaign, and thus achieve earned media on our platform. Our promoted marketing offerings include the following:

- *Promoted Feeds.* Promoted feeds appear in the user's information feed alongside organic feeds. We encourage our customers to produce feeds that have relevant information value similar to that of the users' organic feeds. Customers may use our SIG recommendation engine to better target their audience and improve the relevancy of the advertisement to the users. Super FST is an advertising platform specifically for our promoted feeds advertising products under a real time bidding system. By leveraging Weibo's data insights, Super FST can help customers precisely target users based on user attributes and social relations, enabling customers to achieve marketing objectives such as improving customers' branding, increasing website visits and advertisement conversion rate, growing fan bases, increasing app installation rates and collecting sales leads. Customer can place information feeds advertisements either through our authorized distributor, or directly by themselves on Super FST. Super FST provides various advertising formats, such as multi-image post, image-text, video and matrix advertisements. Some of our differentiated promoted feeds advertising offerings include:
  - Fans Headline is a promoted service that guarantees a certain feed from the customer will appear at the top of the information feeds of the customer's followers or the audience that the customer would like to target, enabling customers to leverage celebrities and KOLs' rising influence on our platform.
  - Weibo Express is a promoted service mainly offered to key accounts or customers with brand awareness purpose to reach and engage with a broad range of Weibo users; and
- *Promoted Trends and Search.* Promoted trends and search products appear alongside user's organic trends discovery and search behaviors, based on keywords, topics and trends. Promoted trends, which are labeled as "promoted," appear among the list of trending topics, and can be virally distributed to reach broader audience on the platform. When a user clicks on a promoted trend, he will be redirected to the sponsor's landing page. Promoted searches usually appear as the default keyword or topic in the search bar when triggered by users' search behaviors of certain sponsored keyword or topic.

## **Products for Platform Partners**

We seek to provide our platform partners with abundant tools and services, which improves Weibo's content ecosystem with more diverse and high quality content, increases user engagement, enhances user experience, expands user scale and strengthens platform influence. Our platform partners include traditional and online media outlets, copyright content providers, KOLs, MCNs and other self-media, as well as app developers and data suppliers. We offer different products tailored to different types of platform partners, including:

*Products for copyright content providers.* We work with TV channels, online video websites and operators with copyright content through traffic resource exchange and content traffic sharing. Such cooperation enriches Weibo's content ecosystem with diversified video content and strengthens Weibo's brands influence, while at the same time enhancing partners' user scales, and their brands influence.

- *Standardized products.* Our standardized products to platform partners include, among others, Trends, Search, Video/Live Streaming, and Editing tools.
- *Customized products.* We provide customized products such as content customization, pooling of copyright contents and user interaction development to our platform partners.

- *Resource services.* We provide our platform partners with operational resources to expand their brand influence, such as search list recommendation, trends list recommendation and Weibo app opening advertisements.

*Products for KOLs, MCNs and other self-media.* Self-media refers to organization partners with the ability to manage and provide services to top content creators on Weibo, such as MCNs, unions and e-commerce partners. These top content creators produce various types of content on Weibo in the form of video, live stream, images and text. We provide self-media with standardized products and services to help them build up and monetize social assets, which in return enables them to produce more content and attracts more self-medias to our platform. Our products and services to them include:

- *Back-end management.* We provide standardized and specialized back-end management allowing KOLs and self-media to monitor their traffic performance and manage their accounts in a scalable manner. Our back-end management services include, among others, management of accounts, data, resources and growth.
- *Traffic supports.* We provide traffic distribution supports such as account recommendation, content recommendation and access to certain exclusive functions.
- *Product services.* We provide self-media with product solutions for better displaying and promotion of its account and content through various channels, including information feeds, video feeds and users' home pages.

*Products for other app developers.* Under user consent, our open application platform allows users to log into third-party applications with their Weibo account, which enables sharing of third-party content on our platform. User privacy is strictly protected during the authorization to third-party applications, which only have access to users' basic public information. This product helps mobile app developers to acquire users while helps Weibo to acquire shared content from other apps and platforms.

*Weibo Wallet.* Our Weibo wallet product enables platform partners to conduct interest generation activities on Weibo, such as handing out "red envelopes" and coupons to other users to build a bigger and more active fan base, and drive purchase conversion. Weibo wallet also enables individual users to purchase different types of products and services on Weibo, including those offered by us, such as marketing services and VIP membership, and those offered by our platform partners, such as e-commerce merchandises, financial products and virtual gifts.

## Competition

We provide online social media services for users in China and the global Chinese communities. The social media industry is highly competitive and rapidly changing due to the quickly evolving market demand and user preferences. As a result, we face significant competition for user traffic, user engagement and advertising and marketing spending from a wide array of existing and potential competitors who may launch new websites, apps, platforms or services at a relatively low cost. Many companies offer various content and services that compete with our offerings. With the growth rate of the overall size of the internet community slowing down, the industry is evolving rapidly while witnessing rising competition for traffic and user time.

We are a media platform in nature, and major Chinese internet companies, such as Tencent and Bytedance, that provide online media, including content aggregation and distribution services, compete directly with us for user traffic and user engagement, content, talent and marketing resources. In addition, as a social media platform featuring social networking services and providing a rich variety of multimedia contents, we are subject to intense competition from providers of similar services, such as social networking platforms and multimedia content platforms with social features. We are subject to intense competition from providers of similar services as well as potentially new types of online services. These services include (i) messengers and other social apps and sites, such as Weixin/WeChat, QQ Mobile, Qzone Mobile and Momo; (ii) news apps and sites, such as those operated by other major internet companies, including Tencent, Bytedance, Baidu, NetEase, Sohu and Phoenix News Media; (iii) multimedia apps (photo, video and live streaming, etc.), such as Douyin/TikTok, Kuaishou, Bilibili, iQiyi, Tencent Video, Youku, Xigua Video, Red (Xiaohongshu), Momo and JOYY. In addition, as a media platform in nature, we also compete with traditional media companies for audiences and content.

For value-added services, we offer membership services, live streaming tools, game services and social commerce solutions to users that enable them to conduct related activities on our platform. Consequently, our value-added service offerings compete with platforms which provide similar services to users. In addition to direct competition, we face indirect competition from companies that sponsor or maintain high traffic volume websites or provide an initial point of entry for internet users, including but not limited to providers of search services, web browsers and navigation pages.

We also face significant competition for advertising and marketing spending. A substantial majority of our revenues is generated from the sale of advertising and marketing services. We compete against online and mobile businesses that offer such services, including but not limited to online media platforms, social media and social networking platforms and multimedia content platforms. We also compete with internet companies that offer online-to-offline, purchase solutions and other performance-based advertising services and digital media tailored to vertical industries, such as automobile, IT and travel. We also compete against traditional media outlets, such as television, radio and print, for advertising and marketing spending.

Some of our larger competitors have substantially broader product or service offerings and leverage their relationships based on other products or services to gain a larger share of advertising and marketing budgets. We believe that our ability to compete effectively for advertising and marketing spending depends upon many factors, including the size, composition and engagement of our user base, our advertisement targeting capabilities, market acceptance of our advertising and marketing services, our marketing and selling efforts, the return our customers receive from our advertising and marketing services and the strength and reputation of our brands. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business—If we are unable to compete effectively for advertising and marketing spending, our business and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.”

We may also face increasing competition from global social media, social networking services and messengers. Some of our competitors may have substantially more cash, traffic, technical and other resources than we do. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business—If we are unable to compete effectively for user traffic or user engagement, our business and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.”

We experience significant competition for highly skilled personnel, including management, engineers, designers and product managers. Our growth strategy depends in part on our ability to retain our existing personnel and add additional highly skilled employees. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business—Our business and growth could suffer if we are unable to hire and retain key personnel.”

## **Technology, Research and Development**

Built on our proprietary technology, including machine learning and cloud computing, we have developed a leading social media platform to satisfy users’ customized content consumption need. We devote substantial research and development resources in the areas of artificial intelligence, cloud computing, big-data analytics, as well as live streaming related areas.

*Unified Platform.* We have developed a unified, open platform that allows our users, customers and platform partners to access a vast amount of content on Weibo from mobile devices, personal computers and other internet-enabled devices in real time. Our platform adopts service-oriented architecture that allows easy up-scaling and frequent upgrading of our products. Our platform is built on technologies that can process and analyze bulk data generated by millions of users instantaneously.

*Artificial Intelligence.* We have in-house designed a SIG recommendation engine. We have developed a comprehensive database of our users’ social interest graphs based on user actions such as Post, Repost, Comment, Like and Follow, and social relationships. Our SIG recommendation engine employs multiple algorithms, making it capable of realizing hyperscale online training, allowing us and our customers to push content to Weibo users that they are more likely to find interesting and relevant. We continually refine our recommendation engine to improve the relevance of information we push to users to increase user stickiness. In addition, we believe that advertisements can gain greater relevance from social context and become part of the user experience rather than an interruption of it.

*Cloud Computing.* Our hybrid cloud platform can spot hot topics within seconds, automatically and speedily expand our cloud servers within minutes, and support millions of user visits occurring every second. Our proprietary model optimizes and facilitates efficient data storage by dividing data into different levels. This distributed storage model allows us to efficiently manage huge amount of data while storing data on ordinary servers that are easily scalable. Our geographically distributed architecture enables fast access for users across the country. Weibo, as the main distribution platform for China’s major hot topics, has been providing users with stable and smooth visiting experiences, even when its peak user access traffic was constantly refreshed by itself from time to time upon hot topics on its platform.

*Video Platform.* Our video platform supports media content in multiple formats. We have upgraded our video encoder, making it possible to provide quality visual effects even when end users' bandwidths are limited. We invented a video orchestration engine, which has significantly increased the efficiency to process videos and the speed for users to upload videos. We utilize machine learning technologies to semantically understand videos uploaded to our platform, whereby we extract texts, basic features from videos to generate content labels, interest-based themes and video fingerprint information. We use this information to accelerate content review of the videos and distribution of the videos on our platform.

*Live Streaming System.* We have developed a smart dispatch system that links push streaming with node load balancing and optimal path finding technologies, which adjusts video caches to adapt to different networks and ensures video quality and stability in live streaming. We have upgraded our live streaming engine to support millions of users watching live streaming simultaneously and to improve user experience with lower network latency even in poor internet conditions.

## **Sales and Marketing**

We maintain our own sales operations team. We transact business directly with key account customers or through third-party advertising agencies and with SMEs primarily through our distribution network.

Due to the expertise required to carry out an effective online marketing campaign, key accounts usually hire advertising agencies to handle their internet brand campaigns. These advertising agencies provide a broad spectrum of internet marketing and advertising services. Our sales team leverages Weibo's unique position and advantages in social marketing to assist key account customers or their advertising agencies throughout their advertising campaign cycle, from designing advertisement campaigns and crafting advertisements in different formats to executing social marketing campaigns and providing analytical tracking.

Our distribution network for SME customers includes local distributors throughout China. Our distributors provide numerous services, including identifying customers, collecting payments, assisting customers in setting up their accounts with us, and engaging in other marketing and educational services aimed at acquiring customers. We have relied on distributors for several reasons. Our SME customer base in China is geographically diverse and fragmented, located in different regions in China. Moreover, SMEs are generally less experienced with online advertising and marketing as compared to large companies and, therefore, benefit from the support provided by distributors. Distributors serve as an efficient channel for us to reach SME customers throughout China and collect payments from them. We require distributors to staff dedicated customer service representatives for our SME customers. We provide periodic training programs to our distributors to maintain the service quality of our distributors and strengthen our relationships with them. In addition, we also offer marketing services through our self-service platform on Weibo.

SINA acts as our agent in servicing our advertising and marketing clients. We have signed an agreement with SINA relating to these sales and marketing services. See "Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions—B. Related Party Transactions—Our Relationship with SINA—Sales and Marketing Services Agreement." We will continue to offer integrated solutions to customers with both SINA's and our advertising and marketing solutions. We believe that our advertising and marketing solutions are complementary to SINA's.

We believe that our position as a leading social media platform in China has given us widespread name recognition. We focus on continually improving the quality of our products and services to strengthen our brand, as we believe satisfied users and customers are more likely to recommend our products and services to others. While word of mouth has helped us, we also make selective use of advertising, promotions and special events to promote Weibo awareness and usage.

## **Environmental, Social and Governance**

Weibo is committed to living up to its social responsibilities and to facilitate meaningful public affairs dialogue. Media outlets use Weibo as a source of information and a distribution channel for their headline news. Government agencies and officials use Weibo as an important official communication channel for disseminating timely information and gauging public opinion to improve public services. Individuals and charities use Weibo to make the world a better place by launching charitable projects, seeking donations and volunteers and leveraging the celebrities and organizations on Weibo to boost their social influence. For example, when the COVID-19 pandemic unfolded across China in 2020, Weibo released a series of measures to promote public conversations and to help people find reliable and useful information. In addition, we launched Weibo Charity as early as 2012 to allow users to initiate charity projects by posting messages on our platform. Charity organizations and individuals with verified accounts can raise funds and recruit volunteers for public services on Weibo Charity. We also work with the celebrities and KOLs on our platform to raise awareness of charitable causes.

We commit to actively embracing different identities and individuals and to promote the value of an inclusive and diverse culture with gender equality, which we believe attracts the best talent. We adopted gender equality policy in making decisions over recruitment, training, promotion, salary, benefits and other human resources management activities. Adhering to our equal employment and development principle, our human resources decisions shall be based on each employee's work performance, motivation, quality and specialty, regardless of gender, and in compliance with relevant rules and regulations. We continuously analyze and monitor organizational and diversity issues, including the gender and diversity composition of human resources at various levels. Women hold various leader roles in our company, including Ms. Hong Du, our director, and Ms. Fei Cao, our chief financial officer. We will continue to work towards enhancing the gender diversity of our board of directors, including, within three years after the listing on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, identify and recommend at least one female candidate to our board of directors for its consideration on appointment of a director, with the goal to achieve a higher percentage of female board representatives, subject to our directors (i) being satisfied with the competence and experience of the relevant candidates after a holistic review process based on reasonable criteria; and (ii) fulfilling their fiduciary duties to act in the best interest of our company and the shareholders as a whole when deliberating on the appointment. We target to maintain a culture of inclusion and diversity through activities such as providing trainings over gender and inclusion, prevention of sexual harassment, and protection from sexual exploitation and abuse.

We are committed to carbon mitigation measures and will continue to explore ways to further improve energy efficiency. We ask our employees to be mindful of the environment when consuming office supplies. Furthermore, some of the content offered on Weibo platform is dedicated to the environmental protection topics. Leveraging the various forms of content and tools we offer to content creators, environmentalists are well equipped to create and share content on Weibo platform centered on environmental issues, which raises environmental protection awareness among the viewers. Our business is generally subject to relevant PRC national and local environmental laws and regulations. However, our operations do not produce or discharge any industrial waste which is hazardous to the environment. As confirmed by our PRC counsel, TransAsia Lawyers, we are not required to obtain any approvals or certificates that are applicable to environmental laws and regulations in the PRC.

We have formulated and implemented various workplace safety policies and procedures to ensure that our employees have a safe working environment.

### **Intellectual Property**

We rely on a combination of patent, copyright, trademark and trade secret laws and restrictions on disclosure to protect our intellectual property rights. As of December 31, 2021, we have registered 221 patents and applied for an additional 218 patents with the PRC State Intellectual Property Office. As of December 31, 2021, we have registered 366 software copyrights with the PRC National Copyright Administration. We have also registered domain names, including weibo.com, weibo.cn and weibo.com.cn. We have obtained an exclusive, perpetual, worldwide and royalty-free license from SINA to use its “新浪微博” “ ” and “ ” trademarks.

We have implemented procedures to reduce the likelihood that content published on Weibo might be used without proper licenses or third-party consents. For example, we request users to agree to the terms and conditions set forth in the user agreement of our platform, including agreeing not to infringe the intellectual property rights of others. We leverage our technology to monitor and protect original content on our platform. For example, we have launched a self-protection function for video content creators, and the fingerprint trails of their videos will be extracted and saved in our system. Our system will compare against the fingerprint trails extracted from the newly uploaded video by third parties, then send to our screening team for second-level manual review. We will replace the infringing content with the link to the original content. Despite our efforts to protect our proprietary rights, unauthorized parties may attempt to copy or otherwise obtain and use our technology. Monitoring unauthorized use of our technology is difficult and costly, and we cannot be certain that the steps we have taken will prevent misappropriation of our technology, particularly in foreign countries where the laws may not protect our proprietary rights as fully as in the United States. From time to time, we may have to resort to litigation to enforce or defend our intellectual property rights, which could result in substantial costs and diversion of our resources.

In addition, third parties may initiate litigation against us alleging infringement of their proprietary rights or declaring their non-infringement of our intellectual property rights. In the event of a successful claim of infringement and our failure or inability to develop non-infringing technology or license the infringed or similar technology on a timely basis, our business could be harmed. In addition, even if we are able to license the infringed or similar technology, license fees could be substantial and may adversely affect our results of operations.

See also “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business— We may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property, which could cause us to be less competitive.” and “Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business—We may be subject to intellectual property infringement claims or other allegations by third parties, which may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and prospects.”

### **Seasonality**

Weibo has experienced seasonality in its online advertising business. Historically, advertising spending tends to be the lowest in the first quarter of each calendar year due to long holidays around the Lunar New Year. Past performance may not be indicative of future trends, as the mix of advertising industry sectors, which may have different seasonality factors, may shift from quarter to quarter.

### **Regulation**

The following description of PRC laws and regulations is based upon the opinion of TransAsia Lawyers, our PRC counsel. For a description of legal risks relating to our ownership structure and business, see “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors.”

#### *Regulations on Microblogs*

The Rules on the Administration of Microblog Development, issued by the Beijing Municipal Government in 2011, stipulate that users who post publicly on microblogs are required to disclose their real identity to the microblogging service provider, though they may still use pen names on their accounts. Microblogging service providers are required to verify the identities of their users. In addition, microblogging service providers based in Beijing were required to verify the identities of all of their users, including existing users who post publicly on their websites.

The Cyber Security Law, issued by the Standing Committee of the National People’s Congress on November 7, 2016, which came into effect on June 1, 2017, requires network operators that provide network access or domain name registration services, landline or mobile phone network access, or that provide users with information publication or instant messaging services, to require users to provide a real identity when they sign up.

CAC released the Provisions on the Administration of Microblog Information Services, or the Microblogs Provisions, on February 2, 2018, which came into effect on March 20, 2018. The Provisions for Microblogs provide the principal responsibilities of the microblog service providers, including, among other matters, authentication of true identity information; tiered and categorized management; rumor-dispelling mechanisms; industry self-discipline; social supervision; and administrative management. The Microblogs Provisions further require microblog service providers to establish complete and comprehensive systems for registering users; verifying published information; managing posts, comments, and emergency responses; and providing education and training for practitioners; as well as implement a “chief editor system.” Additionally, the Microblogs Provisions require microblog service providers to set up sound rumor-dispelling mechanisms, whereby it shall take the initiative to refute rumors when it finds that any microblog service user publishes or spreads any rumor or untruthful information. Furthermore, if new technology is adopted or if any update is made to add an application or function which enable discussion of news or social mobilization capabilities, it shall be reported to the local CAC office of the relevant province, autonomous region or municipality directly under the State Council for security assessment.

In order to comply with the abovementioned rules, we have added additional clauses into the agreements between the users of our microblog service and us requesting our microblog users to register using their real names.

On November 15, 2018, the CAC and the Ministry of Public Security jointly promulgated the Regulations for the Security Assessment of Internet Information Services Having Public Opinion Properties or Social Mobilization Capacity, which deems microblogging, live streaming, information sharing services as internet information having public opinion properties or social mobilization capacity. The service providers providing such services are required to conduct security assessments when they launch new online services, expand the functionality of their existing services, introduce new technologies or applications, experience a significant increase in user base, witness the spread of unlawful or harmful information, or any other circumstance identified by the cybersecurity authorities. These service providers are required to submit security assessment reports to the local cybersecurity authorities and public security bureau via the National Internet Security Management Service Platform.

### *Regulations on Advertisements*

The PRC government regulates advertising, including online advertising, principally through the SAMR, formerly the State Administration for Industry and Commerce. Since 2005, the State Administration for Industry and Commerce has exempted most enterprises (other than radio stations, television stations, newspapers and magazines, non-corporate entities and entities specified in other regulations) that engage in advertising business from the requirement of holding an operating license for advertising in addition to a relevant business license. We conduct our online advertising business through Weimeng, which holds a business license that covers online advertising in its scope of business.

Advertisers, advertising operators and advertising distributors are required by PRC advertising laws and regulations to ensure that the content of the advertisements they produce or distribute are true and in full compliance with applicable laws and regulations. In addition, where a special government review is required for certain categories of advertisements before publishing, advertisers, advertising operators and advertising distributors are obligated to confirm that such review has been duly performed and that the relevant approval has been obtained. Violations of these regulations may result in penalties, including fines, confiscation of advertising income, orders to cease dissemination of the advertisements and orders to publish an advertisement correcting the misleading information. For serious violations, the SAMR or its local branches may order the violator to terminate its advertising operations or even revoke its business license. Furthermore, advertisers, advertising operators or advertising distributors may be subject to civil liabilities if they infringe on the legal rights and interests of third parties.

On April 24, 2015, the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress issued the PRC Advertising Law or the Advertising Law, effective on September 1, 2015 and amended on October 26, 2018 and April 29, 2021. The Advertising Law applies to all advertising activities conducted via the internet. The Advertising Law requires that users must be able to close online pop-up ads with one click. Moreover, internet service providers are obligated to cease publishing any advertisements that they know or should know are illegal. Violation of these regulations may result in penalties, including fines, confiscation of the advertising incomes, termination of advertising operations and even suspension of the provider's business license.

On July 4, 2016, the State Administration for Industry and Commerce issued the Interim Measures for the Administration of Internet Advertising, or the Interim Measures, which became effective on September 1, 2016. The Interim Measures clarify that "Internet Advertisements" means commercial advertisements that promote commodities or services directly or indirectly via Internet media such as websites, webpages and Internet application programs in the form of texts, pictures, audio, video or other forms. The Interim Measures also impose a number of new requirements on Internet advertisers. For example, the Interim Measures state that paid search advertisements should be clearly distinguished from ordinary search results. In addition, consistent with the Advertising Law, the Interim Measures require that advertisements published on Internet pages in the form of pop-ups or other similar forms shall be clearly marked with a "Close" button to ensure "one click to close." The measures also prohibit unfair competition in internet advertisement publishing, including (i) providing or using any programs or hardware to intercept or filter any legally operated advertisements of other persons; and (ii) using network pathways, network equipment or applications to disrupt the normal data transmission of advertisements, alter or block legally operated advertisements of other persons or load advertisements without authorization. Violation of these regulations may result in fine of up to RMB30,000, with any punishments administrated by the Administrative Authority for Industry and Commerce in the place where the advertisement publisher is located.

To comply with these laws and regulations, we include clauses in all of our advertising contracts requiring that all advertising content provided by advertisers or advertising agencies must comply with the relevant laws and regulations.

### ***Regulations on Value-Added Telecommunications Services***

The Telecommunications Regulations, promulgated by the State Council in 2000, and were subsequently revised in 2014 and 2016 respectively, draw a distinction between "basic telecommunication services" and "value-added telecommunication services." Internet content provision services is a subcategory of value-added telecommunications services. According to the Catalogue of Telecommunications Business, most recently updated in June 6, 2019, the "value-added telecommunication services" was further classified into two sub-categories and 10 items. Internet content provision services, or ICP services, is under the second subcategory of value-added telecommunications businesses. Under the Telecommunications Regulations, commercial operators of value-added telecommunications services must first obtain an operating license from the MIIT or its provincial level counterparts.

The State Council issued the Administrative Measures on Internet Information Services concurrently with the Telecommunications Regulations in 2000 to regulate internet content provision services, which was subsequently amended on January 8, 2011. According to these measures, commercial internet content provision service operators must obtain an Internet Content Provision License from the relevant government authorities before engaging in any commercial internet content provision operations within the PRC. These measures further stipulate that entities providing internet content provision services regarding news, publishing, education, medicine, health, pharmaceuticals and medical equipment must procure the approval of the national government authorities responsible for such areas prior to applying for an operating license from the relevant government authorities.

The Administrative Measures on Telecommunications Business Operating Licenses, promulgated by the MIIT in 2001 and revised in 2009 and 2017, set forth the types of licenses required to operate value-added telecommunications services and the qualifications and procedures for obtaining such licenses. For example, an information service operator providing value-added telecommunication services in multiple provinces is required to obtain an inter-regional license, whereas an information services operator providing the same services in one province is required to obtain a local license.

To comply with these PRC laws and regulations, Weimeng holds an Internet Content Provision License issued by the Beijing Telecommunications Administration. In addition, Weimeng also holds an inter-regional Value-Added Telecommunications Services Operating License for provision of value-added telecommunication services nationwide.

### ***Restrictions on Foreign Ownership in Value-Added Telecommunications Services***

According to the Provisions on Administration of Foreign Invested Telecommunications Enterprises, promulgated by the State Council in 2001 and amended in 2008 and 2016, respectively, the ultimate foreign equity ownership in a value-added telecommunications service provider must not exceed 50%. Moreover, for a foreign investor to acquire any equity interest in a value-added telecommunications business in China, it must demonstrate a good track record and experience in operating value-added telecommunications services. Foreign investors that meet these requirements must obtain approvals from the MIIT and the Ministry of Commerce or their authorized local branches. Due to the limitation of foreign investment in value-added telecommunications services companies that provide internet information services, we would be prohibited from acquiring any equity interest in Weimeng. In addition, we believe that our contractual arrangements with Weimeng and its individual shareholders provide us with sufficient and effective control over Weimeng. Accordingly, we currently do not plan to acquire any equity interest in Weimeng.

The Notice of the MIIT on Intensifying the Administration of Foreign Investment in Value-added Telecommunications Services, issued in 2006, prohibits domestic telecommunications services providers from leasing, transferring or selling telecommunications business operating licenses to any foreign investor in any form, or providing any resources, sites or facilities to any foreign investor for their illegal operation of a telecommunications business in China. Either the holder of a value-added telecommunications business operating license or its shareholders must legally own the domain names and trademarks used by such license holder in providing value-added telecommunications services. The notice further requires each license holder to have the necessary facilities, including servers, for its approved business operations and to maintain such facilities in the regions covered by its license. In addition, all value-added telecommunications service providers are required to maintain network and internet security in accordance with the standards set forth in the relevant PRC regulations. If a license holder fails to comply with the requirements in the notice and cure such non-compliance, the MIIT or its local counterparts have the discretion to take measures against such license holders, including revoking their value-added telecommunications business operating licenses.

The National People's Congress approved the Foreign Investment Law on March 15, 2019 and the State Council approved the Regulation on Implementing the Foreign Investment Law (the "Implementation Regulations") on December 26, 2019, effective from January 1, 2020. They replaced the trio of existing laws regulating foreign investment in China, namely, the Sino-foreign Equity Joint Venture Enterprise Law, the Sino-foreign Cooperative Joint Venture Enterprise Law and the Wholly Foreign-invested Enterprise Law, together with their implementation rules and ancillary regulations. The Foreign Investment Law and Implementation Regulations embody an expected PRC regulatory trend to rationalize its foreign investment regulatory regime in line with prevailing international practice and the legislative efforts to unify the corporate legal requirements for both foreign and domestic investments. The Foreign Investment Law and the Implementation Regulations reference a negative industry list for foreign investment's access into various PRC domestic industries. This negative list has been updated from time to time by the State Council and sets forth industry sectors prohibited to foreign investment. According to the Special Administrative Measures for Access of Foreign Investment (Negative List) (2021) effective on January 1, 2022, or the Negative List, the ultimate foreign equity ownership of a value-added telecommunications service (other than e-commerce, domestic multi-party communications, storage-forwarding and call centers) provider in the PRC may not exceed 50%.

The Supreme People’s Court of China issued a judicial interpretation on the Foreign Investment Law on December 27, 2019, effective from January 1, 2020, to ensure fair and efficient implementation of the Foreign Investment Law. According to the judicial interpretation, courts in China shall not, among other things, support contracted parties to claim foreign investment contracts in sectors not on the Negative List as void because the contracts have not been approved or registered by administrative authorities. In addition, courts in China shall support contracted parties who claim (i) foreign investment contracts for sectors prohibited by the Negative List as void, or (ii) foreign investment contracts in sectors where foreign investment is restricted as void because the contracts have violated the restrictions in the Negative List.

To comply with these PRC regulations, we operate our platform through Weimeng. Weimeng is currently owned by four PRC employees of our company or SINA, Y. Liu, W. Wang, W. Zheng and Z. Cao, and a third-party minority stake holder, WangTouTongDa (Beijing) Technology Co., Ltd. Weimeng holds an Internet Content Provision License and a Bulletin Board Service Permit. Weimeng owns the domain names related to its operations and our platform (weibo.com, weibo.cn, and weibo.com.cn), while the trademarks relating to our operations are held by Weibo Technology, Weimeng and SINA’s subsidiaries. Due to the fact that trademarks owned by SINA’s subsidiaries contain SINA’s Chinese name or logo, such trademarks cannot be transferred to us. However, each of SINA’s subsidiaries has granted an exclusive license to Weimeng for its use of such trademarks. If the relevant PRC government authorities determine in the future that the current ownership of our trademarks do not comply with the relevant regulations and the trademarks relating to our operations must be held by Weimeng, we may need to transfer these trademarks to Weimeng, which could severely disrupt our business.

If, despite these precautions, the PRC government determines that we do not comply with applicable laws and regulations, it can revoke our business and operating licenses, require us to discontinue or restrict our operations, restrict our right to collect revenues, block our platform, require us to restructure our operations, including possibly the establishment or restructuring of a foreign-invested telecommunications enterprise, re-application for the necessary licenses, or relocation of our businesses, staff and assets, impose additional conditions or requirements with which we may not be able to comply, or take other regulatory or enforcement actions against us. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure—If the PRC government finds that the agreements establishing the structure for operating our businesses in China do not comply with PRC regulations on foreign investment in internet and other related businesses, or if these regulations or their interpretation change in the future, we could be subject to severe penalties or be forced to relinquish our interests in those operations.”

#### *Regulations on Internet Content Services*

National security considerations are an important factor in the regulation of internet content in China. The National People’s Congress has enacted laws with respect to maintaining the security of internet operations and internet content. According to these laws, as well as the Administrative Measures on Internet Information Services, violators may be subject to penalties, including criminal sanctions, for internet content that:

- opposes the fundamental principles stated in the PRC Constitution;
- compromises national security, divulges state secrets, subverts state power or damages national unity;
- harms the dignity or interests of the state;
- incites ethnic hatred or racial discrimination or damages inter-ethnic unity;
- undermines the PRC’s religious policy or propagates superstition;
- disseminates rumors, disturbs social order or disrupts social stability;
- disseminates obscenity or pornography, encourages gambling, violence, murder or fear or incites the commission of a crime;
- insults or slanders a third party or infringes upon the lawful rights and interests of a third party; or
- is otherwise prohibited by law or administrative regulations.

Internet content provision service operators are required to monitor their websites. They may not post or disseminate any content that falls within these prohibited categories and must remove any such content from their websites. The PRC government may shut down the websites of Internet Content Provision License holders that violate any of the above-mentioned content restrictions, order them to suspend their operations, or revoke their Internet Content Provision Licenses.

On February 4, 2015, the CAC promulgated the Administrative Provisions on Account Names of Internet Users, or the Account Names Provisions, which became effective as of March 1, 2015. The Account Name Provisions require internet service providers to authenticate registered users' identity information and to commit to complying with the "seven basic requirements," including, among other things, observing the laws and regulations, protecting state interests, as well as ensuring the authenticity of any information they provide. Relevant internet information service providers are responsible for protecting users' privacy, the consistency between user information, such as account names, avatars, and the requirements set forth in the Account Names Provisions, making reports to the competent authorities regarding any violation of the Account Names Provisions, and taking appropriate measures to stop any such violations, such as, notifying the user to make corrections within a specified time and suspending or closing accounts in the event of continuing non-compliance.

On October 26, 2021, the CAC issued draft Administrative Provisions on the Account Names of Internet Users, revising the Account Names Provisions. This draft provides that when registering an internet account, the user shall execute an agreement with the Internet user account services platform, provide authentic identity information, and obey the rules of the platform. Internet user account service platforms shall establish, improve and strictly implement, among others, account name information management system, information content security system, and personal information protection system. Internet user account service platforms should also establish protocols to ensure authenticity of account and user identity information. When an Internet user account is in violation of the provisions of this draft, the Internet user account service platform shall suspend the service and inform the user to correct the issue within a limited time frame; and if the user refuses to correct it, the account shall be closed.

On August 25, 2017, the CAC promulgated the Administrative Provisions on Internet Follow-up Comment Services, which became effective as of October 1, 2017. It provides that services related to following-up on or responding to online comments must also strictly verify the identification information of registered users, establish and improve a user information protection system, establish and improve an Internet follow-up comment review and administration system for real-time monitoring of user comments, and emergency responses, among other things.

On August 25, 2017, the CAC promulgated the Administrative Provisions on Internet Forum and Community Services, which became effective as of October 1, 2017. It provides that Internet forum and community service providers must assume primary responsibility for establishing and improving real-time information verification, emergency response capabilities, and personal information protections as well as other information security administration systems to institute preventative safety measures with employed professionals and necessary technical support for performing these duties.

On September 7, 2017, the CAC promulgated the Provisions on the Administration of Information Services Provided through Chat Groups on the Internet, which became effective as of October 8, 2017. It requires that providers verify the identification information of users of information services through Internet chat groups and take necessary measures to protect user safety and personal information.

On September 7, 2017, the CAC promulgated the Administrative Provisions on the Information Services Provided through Official Accounts of Internet Users, as amended on January 22, 2021 and became effective on February 22, 2021. Pursuant to the amended provisions, official accounts, or public accounts on certain social media, refer to subscription accounts created and run by users of internet platforms to distribute information to the public. These platforms are required to establish and improve a management system for user registration, information content security, content ecology, data security, personal information protection, intellectual property protection and credit assessment, and a monitoring and evaluation mechanism for public accounts, to prevent fraud such as false account subscriptions and interaction counts. Platforms shall also establish and disclose management rules and platform codes with respect to information content production and public account operation, both of which shall be filed with the local cyberspace administrator. The amended provisions also require platforms to verify the consistency of user information on the platform with the user's real identity and prohibit the operators of public accounts from illegally transferring those accounts to others. Furthermore, platform shall establish and improve mechanisms to deal with online rumors and other false information. When cooperating with an account operator, platforms shall regulate and manage business acts such as e-commerce sales, advertisement publishing, user reward, etc. In addition, platform operators are obligated to prevent false advertisements and commercial fraud from occurring on their platforms.

On December 15, 2019, the CAC promulgated the Regulations on the Ecological Governance of Network Information Content, effective from March 1, 2020, which specify the content scopes that are encouraged, prohibited or prevented from producing, re-

producing and publishing. The network information content producers should take measures to prevent and resist the production of content that, among others, uses exaggerated titles that are inconsistent with the content, may incite racism or discrimination against geographic region, and propagates gossip and scandals. The network information content service platforms should fulfill the main responsibility of content management and establish an ecological governance mechanism of the network information, improve system for user registration, account management, information publishing review, emergency response, and etc. The network information content service users, network information content producers and network information content service platforms should not, through manual or technical means, carry out acts, such as traffic falsification, traffic hijacking, false registration of account IDs, illegal trading of account IDs, or manipulation of user account IDs, that destroy network ecology.

The CAC launched a “Fan Group Chaos Rectification” special action on June 15, 2021, followed by the issuance of the Notice on Further Strengthening the Management of Chaos in Fan Groups on August 25, 2021. Both of the special action and notice are intended to rectify chaos in online fan groups for celebrities, specifically, in various fans interactive features and functions to curb attacks, stigmatization, fans community fiction and hostilities and the spread of other harmful information. This notice requested, among other things, the cancellation of all rankings of celebrities. The rankings of music, film and television works are still allowed, but the network platforms should optimize and adjust ranking rules to focus on the art works themselves and professional evaluation. Furthermore, minors are not allowed to make virtual gifting or spending money on supporting idols, or act as the organizer or manager of a fan group.

On October 26, 2021, the CAC issued the Notice on Further Strengthening the Regulation on Online Information of Entertainment Celebrities, which requests internet platforms to, among others, monitor information posted by celebrities online so as to timely identify hot topics that could involve illegal actions and to promptly report to the competent authorities in such event.

To comply with these PRC laws and regulations, we have took measures including removing the function of star power list on our platform and adopted internal procedures to monitor content displayed on our platform, including a team of employees dedicated to screening and monitoring content uploaded on our platform and removing inappropriate or infringing content.

To the extent that PRC regulatory authorities find any content displayed on or through our platform objectionable, they may require us to limit or eliminate the dissemination or availability of such content on our platform or impose penalties, including the revocation of our operating licenses or the suspension or shutdown of our online operations. In addition, the costs of compliance with these regulations may increase as the volume of content and number of users on our website increase. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Regulation and censorship of information disseminated over the internet in China may adversely affect our business and subject us to liability for information displayed on Weibo or Yizhibo.”

### ***Regulations on Information Security***

Internet content in China is also regulated and restricted from a state security point of view. The Decision Regarding the Safeguarding of Internet Security, enacted by the Standing Committee of the National People’s Congress and amended in 2009, makes it unlawful to: (i) gain improper entry into a computer or system of strategic importance; (ii) disseminate politically disruptive information; (iii) leak state secrets; (iv) spread false commercial information; or (v) infringe intellectual property rights.

The Administrative Measures for the Security Protection of International Connections to Computer Information Network, promulgated by the Ministry of Public Security in 1997 and amended in 2011, prohibit the use of the internet in ways that, among other things, result in a leakage of state secrets or the distribution of socially destabilizing content. Socially destabilizing content includes any content that incites defiance or violations of PRC laws or regulations or subversion of the PRC government or its political system, spreads socially disruptive rumors or involves cult activities, superstition, obscenities, pornography, gambling or violence. State secrets are defined broadly to include information concerning PRC’s national defense affairs, state affairs and other matters as determined by the PRC authorities.

The Provisions on Technological Measures for Internet Security Protection, promulgated by the Ministry of Public Security in 2005, require all internet content provision operators to keep records of certain information about their users (including user registration information, log-in and log-out times, IP addresses, content and time of posts by users) for at least 60 days. If an internet content provision operator violates these measures, the PRC government may revoke its Internet Content Provision License and shut down its websites.

In addition, the State Secrecy Bureau has issued provisions authorizing the blocking of access to any website it deems to be leaking state secrets or failing to comply with the relevant legislation regarding the protection of state secrets.

On July 1, 2015, the Standing Committee of the National People’s Congress issued the National Security Law, which came into effect on the same day. The National Security Law provides that the state shall safeguard the sovereignty, security and cyber security development interests of the state, and that the state shall establish a national security review and supervision system to review, among other things, foreign investment, key technologies, internet and information technology products and services, and other important activities that are likely to impact national security of China.

On November 7, 2016, the Standing Committee of the National People’s Congress issued the Cyber Security Law, which came into effect on June 1, 2017. The Cyber Security Law provides that network operators must set up internal security management systems that meet the requirements of a classified protection system for cyber security, including appointing dedicated cyber security personnel, taking technical measures to prevent computer viruses, network attacks and intrusions, taking technical measures to monitor and record network operation status and cyber security incidents, and taking data security measures such as data classification, backups and encryption. The Cyber Security Law also imposes a relatively vague but broad obligation to provide technical support and assistance to the public and state security authorities in connection with criminal investigations or for reasons of national security. The Cyber Security Law also requires network operators that provide network access or domain name registration services, landline or mobile phone network access, or that provide users with information publication or instant messaging services, to require users to provide a real identity when they sign up. The Cyber Security Law sets forth elevated security requirements for operators of “critical information infrastructure.” These requirements include data localization, i.e., storing personal information and important business data in China, and national security review requirements for any network products or services that may have an impact on national security. Among other factors, “critical information infrastructure” is defined as critical information infrastructure, that will, in the event of destruction, loss of function or data leak, result in serious damage to national security, the national economy and people’s livelihoods, or the public interest. Specific reference is made to key sectors such as public communication and information services, energy, transportation, water-resources, finance, public services and e-government. The Cyber Security Law also provides that the CAC and relevant departments, upon discovery of any publication or transmission of information prohibited by laws or administrative regulations, shall request the network operators to stop the transmission, take disposal measures such as deletion, and keep relevant records. The CAC and relevant departments shall notify the relevant departments to take technological and other measures to block the transmission of any information sourced from outside the territory of China.

On March 15, 2019, the CAC and the SAMR jointly issued the Notice on App Security Certification and the Implementation Rules on Security Certification of Mobile Internet Application, which encourages mobile application operators to voluntarily obtain app security certification, and search engines and app stores are encouraged to recommend certified applications to users. The institution designated for this certification is the China Cybersecurity Review Technology and Certification Center, or the CCRC. CCRC has the right to appoint testing agencies to inspect technical capabilities and business operations for the certification.

On December 28, 2021, 12 PRC governmental authorities including the CAC issued the Measures for Cybersecurity Review, with effect from February 15, 2022, which provide detailed cybersecurity review procedures for the purchase of network products and services by operators of “critical information infrastructure” or the data processing activities by a network platform operator. According to the Measures for Cybersecurity Review, “network products and services” primarily are to core network equipment, important communication product, high-performance computers and servers, mass storage equipment, large databases and applications, network security equipment, cloud computing services, and other network products and services that may have an important impact on the security of critical information infrastructure, cyber security or data security.

According to the Measures for Cybersecurity Review, before purchasing any network products or services, an operator of “critical information infrastructure” shall assess potential national security risks that may arise from the launch or use of such products or services, and apply for a cybersecurity review with the Cybersecurity Review Office if national security will or may be affected. To apply for a cybersecurity review, the operator of “critical information infrastructure” shall submit (i) an application letter, (ii) a report to analyze the impact or the potential impact on national security, (iii) purchase documents, agreements and the draft contracts, and (iv) other necessary materials. The cybersecurity review will evaluate the potential impact on national security due to the purchase of network products and services, taking into consideration of the following factors, among others, (i) the risk of any critical information infrastructure being illegally controlled, interfered, or sabotaged after using these products or services, (ii) the harm to the business continuity of any critical information infrastructure caused by the disruption of supply of these products and services, (iii) the security, openness, transparency and variety of sources of these products or services, the reliability of supply channels, as well as risks of supply interruptions due to factors such as politics, diplomacy and trade, and (iv) the risk of any core data, material data or a large amount of personal information being stolen, leaked, damaged illegally used, or illegally transferred abroad.

If the Cybersecurity Review Office deems it necessary to conduct a cybersecurity review, it should complete a preliminary review within 30 business days from the issuance of a written notice to the operator, or 45 business days for complicated cases. Upon

the completion of a preliminary review, the Cybersecurity Review Office should reach a review conclusion suggestion and send the review conclusion suggestion to the implementing body for the cybersecurity review mechanism and the relevant authorities for their comments. These authorities shall issue a written reply within 15 business days from the receipt of the review conclusion suggestion. If the Cybersecurity Review Office and these authorities reach a consensus, then the Cybersecurity Review Office shall inform the operator in writing, otherwise, the case will go through a special review procedure. The special review procedure should be completed within 90 business days, or longer for complicated cases.

On July 22, 2020, the Ministry of Public Security published the Guidelines on Cybersecurity Protection System and Critical Information Infrastructure Security Protection System, which require competent authorities of public communication and information services, energy, transportation, water conservancy, finance, public services, electric governmental services, national defense science, technology and industry and other important industries and fields to formulate rules to identify critical information infrastructure in their respective industries fields, and furnish a list of identified entities with the Ministry of Public Security. Specifically, key protected assets, such as basic networks, large private networks, core business systems, cloud platforms, big data platforms, Internet of Things, industrial control systems, intelligent manufacturing systems, new internet and emerging communication facilities that meet the requirements for identification should be identified as critical information infrastructure.

On June 10, 2021, the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress promulgated the Data Security Law, which took effect on September 1, 2021. The Data Security Law establishes a classified and tiered system for data protection based on the level of importance of the data in the economic and social development, as well as the level of danger of the data imposed on national security, public interests, or the legal interests of individuals and organizations upon any manipulation, destruction, leakage, illegal acquisition or illegal usage. Furthermore, it is specified that the Cyber Security Law applies to the security administration of the cross-border transfer of important data collected and generated by operators of "critical information infrastructure" during their operations in China.

On July 6, 2021, the General Office of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of China and the General Office of the State Council jointly issued the Opinions on Strictly Combating Illegal Securities Activities, which request improvement on the laws and regulations related to data security, cross-border data transfer and the management of confidential information, strengthening principal responsibility for the information security of overseas listed companies, strengthening standardized mechanisms for providing cross-border information, and improvement of cross-border audit regulatory cooperation in accordance with the law and the principle of reciprocity.

On July 30, 2021, the State Council promulgated the Regulations on Security Protection of Critical Information Infrastructure, effective on September 1, 2021. According to the Regulations on Security Protection of Critical Information Infrastructure, a "critical information infrastructure" has the meaning of an important network facility and information system in important industries such as, among others, public communications and information services, as well as other important network facilities and information systems that may seriously endanger national security, the national economy, the people's livelihood, or the public interests in the event of damage, loss of function, or data leakage. The competent governmental departments and supervision and management departments of the aforementioned important industries will be responsible for (i) organizing the identification of critical information infrastructures in their respective industries in accordance with certain identification rules, and (ii) promptly notifying the identified operators and the public security department of the State Council of the identification results.

On August 20, 2021, the SCNPC promulgated the Personal Information Protection Law of the People's Republic of China (the "Personal Information Protection Law"), effective from November 1, 2021. The Personal Information Protection Law requires, among others, that (i) the processing of personal information should have a clear and reasonable purpose which should be directly related to the processing purpose, in a method that has the least impact on personal rights and interests, and (ii) the collection of personal information should be limited to the minimum scope necessary to achieve the processing purpose to avoid the excessive collection of personal information. Different types of personal information and personal information processing will be subject to various rules on consent, transfer, and security. Entities handling personal information bear responsibilities for their personal information handling activities, and shall adopt necessary measures to safeguard the security of the personal information they handle. Otherwise, the entities handling personal information could be ordered to correct, or suspend or terminate the provision of services, and face confiscation of illegal income, fines or other penalties.

On November 14, 2021, the CAC published a discussion draft of Management Measures for Internet Data Security, or the Draft Measures for Internet Data Security, which provides that data processors conducting the following activities shall apply for cybersecurity review: (i) merger, reorganization or separation of Internet platform operators that have acquired a large number of data resources related to national security, economic development or public interests affects or may affect national security; (ii) listing abroad of data processors processing over one million users' personal information; (iii) listing in Hong Kong which affects or may affect national security; (iv) other data processing activities that affect or may affect national security. The Draft Measures for Internet Data Security also provided that operators of large Internet platforms that set up headquarters, operation centers or R&D centers overseas shall report to the national cyberspace administration and competent authorities. In addition, the Draft Measures for Internet Data Security required data processors processing over one million users' personal information to comply with the regulations on important data processors, including, among others, appointing a person in charge of data security and establishing a data security management organization, filing with the competent authority within fifteen working days after identifying its important data, formulating data security training plans and organizing data security education and training for all staff every year, and that the education and training time of data security related technical and management personnel shall not be less than 20 hours per year. The Draft Measures for Internet Data Security also stated that data processors processing important data or going public overseas shall conduct an annual data security assessment by themselves or entrust a data security service institution to do so, and submit the data security assessment report of the previous year to the local branch of CAC before January 31 of each year. Further, the Draft Measures for Internet Data Security required Internet platform operators to establish platform rules, privacy policies and algorithm strategies related to data, and solicit public comments on their official websites and personal information protection related sections for no less than 30 working days when they formulate platform rules or privacy policies or makes any amendments that may have a significant impacts on users' rights and interests. Further, platform rules and privacy policies formulated by operators of large internet platforms with more than 100 million daily active users, or amendments to such rules or policies by operators of large Internet platforms with more than 100 million daily active users that may have significant impacts on users' rights and interests shall be evaluated by a third-party organization designated by the CAC and reported to local branch of the CAC for approval. The CAC solicited comments on this draft, but there is no timetable as to when it will be enacted.

Because Weimeng is an internet content provision operator, we are subject to laws and regulations relating to information security. To comply with these laws and regulations, Weimeng has completed the mandatory security filing procedures with local public security authorities. We regularly update our information security and content-filtering systems based on any newly issued content restrictions, and maintain records of user information as required by relevant laws and regulations. We have also taken measures to delete or remove links to content that, to our knowledge, contains information that violates PRC laws and regulations.

If, despite the precautions, we fail to identify and prevent illegal or inappropriate content from being displayed on or through our platform, we may be subject to liability. In addition, these laws and regulations are subject to interpretation by the relevant authorities, and it may not be possible to determine in all cases what content could result in liability. To the extent that PRC regulatory authorities find any content displayed on or through our platform objectionable, they may require us to limit or eliminate the dissemination or availability of such content or impose penalties, including the revocation of our operating licenses or the suspension or shutdown of our online operations. In addition, the costs of compliance with these regulations may increase as the volume of content and users on our website increase. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Regulation and censorship of information disseminated over the internet in China may adversely affect our business and subject us to liability for information displayed on Weibo or Yizhibo."

#### ***Regulations on Algorithm Recommendations***

On February 7, 2021, the Anti-Monopoly Commission of the State Council published the Anti-Monopoly Guidelines for the Internet Platform Economy Sector, which stipulates that online platform operators who use technological advantages, such as data and algorithms, to eliminate or restrict competition or impose price restrictions or exclusivity requirements on users, may be deemed as committing an abuse of dominant market position.

On September 17, 2021, the CAC, together with eight other governmental authorities, jointly issued the Guidelines on Strengthening the Comprehensive Regulation of Algorithms for Internet Information Services, which provides that daily monitoring of data use, application scenarios and effects of algorithms shall be carried out by the relevant regulators, and that security assessments of algorithms shall be conducted by the relevant regulators. The guidelines also provide that an algorithm filing system shall be established and classified security management of algorithms shall be promoted.

On December 31, 2021, the CAC, together with the MIIT, the Ministry of Public Security and the SAMR, jointly issued the Administrative Provisions on Algorithm Recommendation of Internet Information Services, with effect from March 1, 2022, which provides that algorithm recommendation service providers are not allowed to use algorithms to register false user accounts, block information, give excessive recommendations, and that users should be given the option to easily turn off algorithm recommendation services.

We have been advised by our PRC counsel, TransAsia Lawyers, that our current approaches are in compliance with effective laws and regulations for algorithm recommendation in all material aspects as of the date of this annual report. However, since the Administrative Provisions on Algorithm Recommendation of Internet Information Services is relatively new thus uncertainties still exist with its interpretation, the potential impact on our business operations is still substantially uncertain.

### ***Regulations on Internet Security***

In recent years, PRC government authorities have enacted legislation on internet use to protect personal information from any unauthorized disclosure. PRC law does not prohibit internet content provision operators from collecting and analyzing personal information from their users. However, the Administrative Measures on Internet Information Services prohibit an internet content provision operator from insulting or slandering a third party or infringing the lawful rights and interests of a third party.

The Several Provisions on Regulating the Market Order of Internet Information Services, promulgated by the MIIT and effective in 2012, stipulate that internet content provision operators must not, without user consent, collect user personal information, which is defined as user information that can be used alone or in combination with other information to identify the user, and may not provide any such information to third parties without prior user consent. Internet content provision operators may only collect user personal information necessary to provide their services and must expressly inform the users of the method, content and purpose of the collection and processing of such user personal information. In addition, an internet content provision operator may only use such user personal information for the stated purposes under the internet content provision operator's scope of service. Internet content provision operators are also required to ensure the proper security of user personal information, and take immediate remedial measures if user personal information is suspected to have been disclosed. If the consequences of any such disclosure are expected to be serious, ICP operators must immediately report the incident to the telecommunications regulatory authority and cooperate with the authorities in their investigations.

On December 28, 2012, the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress issued the Decision on Strengthening the Protection of Online Information. Most requirements under the decision that are relevant to internet content provision operators are consistent with the requirements already established under the MIIT provisions mentioned above, though often more strict and broad. Under the decision, if an internet content provision operator wishes to collect or use personal electronic information, it must do so in a legal and appropriate manner, and may do so only if it is necessary for the services it provides. It must disclose the purpose, method and scope of any such collection or use, and must seek consent from the relevant individuals. Internet content provision operators are also required to publish their policies relating to information collection and use, must keep such information strictly confidential, and must take technological and other measures to ensure the safety of such information. Internet content provision operators are further prohibited from divulging, distorting or destroying of any such personal electronic information, or selling or proving such information to other parties. The decision also requires that internet content provision operators providing information publishing services must collect from users their personal identification information, for registration. In very broad terms, the decision provides that violators may face warnings, fines, confiscation of illegal gains, license revocations, filing cancellations and website closures.

On July 16, 2013, the MIIT issued the Order for the Protection of Telecommunication and Internet User Personal Information. Most requirements under the order that are relevant to internet content provision operators are consistent with pre-existing requirements but the requirements under the order are often more stringent and have a wider scope. If an internet content provision operator wishes to collect or use personal information, it may do so only if such collection is necessary for the services it provides. Further, it must disclose to its users the purpose, method and scope of any such collection or use, and must obtain consent from its users whose information is being collected or used. Internet content provision operators are also required to establish and publish their rules relating to personal information collection or use, keep any collected information strictly confidential, and take technological and other measures to maintain the security of such information. Internet content provision operators are required to cease any collection or use of the user personal information, and de-register the relevant user account, when a given user stops using the relevant internet service. Internet content provision operators are further prohibited from divulging, distorting or destroying any such personal information, or selling or providing such information unlawfully to other parties. In addition, if an internet content provision operator appoints an agent to undertake any marketing and technical services that involve the collection or use of personal information, the internet content provision operator is still required to supervise and manage the protection of the information. As to penalties, in very broad terms, the order states that violators may face warnings, fines, and disclosure to the public and, in most severe cases, criminal liability.

On November 7, 2016, the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress issued the Cyber Security Law, which came into effect on June 1, 2017. The Cyber Security Law imposes certain data protection obligations on network operators, including that network operators may not disclose, tamper with, or damage users' personal information that they have collected, and are obligated to delete unlawfully collected information and to amend incorrect information. Moreover, internet operators may not provide users' personal information to others without consent. Exempted from these rules is information irreversibly processed to preclude identification of specific individuals. Also, the Cyber Security Law imposes breach notification requirements that will apply to breaches involving personal information.

On January 23, 2019, the CAC, the MIIT, and the Ministry of Public Security or the MPS, and the SAMR jointly issued the Notice on Special Governance of Illegal Collection and Use of Personal Information via Apps, which restates the requirement of legal collection and use of personal information, encourages APP operators to conduct security certifications, and encourages search engines and APP stores to clearly mark and recommend those certified APPs.

On August 22, 2019, the CAC issued the Regulation on Cyber Protection of Children's Personal Information, effective on October 1, 2019. Network operators are required to establish special policies and user agreements to protect children's personal information, and to appoint special personnel in charge of protecting children's personal information. Network operators who collect, use, transfer or disclose personal information of children are required to, in a prominent and clear way, notify and obtain consent from children's guardians.

On November 28, 2019, the CAC, MIIT, MPS and SAMR jointly issued the Measures to Identify Illegal Collection and Usage of Personal Information by APPs, which lists six types of illegal collection and usage of personal information, including "not publishing rules on the collection and usage of personal information" and "not providing privacy rules."

On May 28, 2020, the National People's Congress adopted the Civil Code of the PRC, effective on January 1, 2021. According to the Civil Code, individuals have the right of privacy. No organization or individual shall process any individual's private information or infringe on an individual's right of privacy, unless otherwise prescribed by law or with such individual's prior express consent. In addition, personal information is protected by the PRC laws. Any processing of personal information shall be subject to the principles of legitimacy, legality and necessity. An information processor must not divulge or falsify the personal information collected and stored by it, or provide the personal information of an individual to others without the consent of such individual.

To comply with these laws and regulations, we require our users to accept terms of services under which they agree to provide certain personal information to us, to have established information security systems protect user privacy and to have such information filed with the MIIT or its local branch as required. If Weimeng, which is an internet content provision operator, violates PRC laws in this regard, the MIIT or its local bureau may impose penalties and Weimeng may be liable for damages caused to their users. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business—Privacy concerns relating to our products and services and the use of user information could damage our reputation, deter current and potential users and customers from using Weibo and negatively impact our business."

On May 25, 2018, EU Directive 95/46/EEC was replaced by the GDPR on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data. The GDPR applies directly in all European Union member states from May 25, 2018 and applies to companies with an establishment in the European Economic Area, or the EEA, and to certain other companies not in the EEA that offer or provide goods or services to individuals located in the EEA or monitor individuals located in the EEA. The GDPR implements more stringent operational requirements for controllers of personal data, including, for example, expanded disclosures about how personal information is to be used, limitations on retention of information and pseudonymized data, increased cyber security requirements, mandatory data breach notification requirements and higher standards for controllers to demonstrate that they have obtained a valid legal basis for certain data processing activities.

The activities of data processors will be regulated for the first time, and companies undertaking processing activities are required to offer certain guarantees in relation to the security of such processing and the handling of personal data. Contracts with data processors will also need to be updated to include certain terms prescribed by the GDPR, and negotiating such updates may not be fully successful in all cases. Failure to comply with EU laws, including failure under the GDPR and other laws relating to the security of personal data may result in fines up to €20,000,000 or up to 4% of the total worldwide annual turnover of the preceding financial year, if greater, and other administrative penalties including criminal liability.

### ***Regulations on Anti-monopoly and Anti-unfair Competition***

On September 2, 1993, the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress, or the SCNPC, adopted the Anti-unfair Competition Law of the PRC, which took effect on December 1, 1993, and was amended on April 23, 2019. According to the Anti-unfair Competition Law, unfair competition refers to that the operator disrupts the market competition order and damages the legitimate rights and interests of other operators or consumers in violation of the provisions of the Anti-unfair Competition Law in the production and operating activities. Operators shall abide by the principle of voluntariness, equality, impartiality, integrity and adhere to laws and business ethics during market transactions. Operators in violation of the Anti-unfair Competition Law shall bear corresponding civil, administrative or criminal liabilities depending on the specific circumstances.

The PRC Anti-monopoly Law of the PRC promulgated by the SCNPC, which became effective on August 1, 2008, and the Rules of the State Council on Filing Threshold for Concentration of Undertakings promulgated by the State Council on August 3, 2008, and amended on September 18, 2018, require that where a concentration reaches one of the following thresholds, a filing must be completed in advance with the anti-monopoly law enforcement agency under the State Council, or otherwise the concentration shall not be implemented: (i) during the previous fiscal year, the total global turnover of all undertakings participating in the concentration exceeded RMB10 billion, and at least two of these undertakings each had a turnover of more than RMB400 million within China; or (ii) during the previous fiscal year, the total turnover within China of all the undertakings participating in the concentration exceeded RMB2 billion, and at least two of these undertakings each had a turnover of more than RMB400 million within China. If a business operator carries out a concentration in violation of the law, the relevant authority shall order the business operator to terminate the concentration, dispose of the shares or assets or transfer the business within a specified time limit, or take other measures to restore the pre-concentration status, and impose a fine of up to RMB500,000.

On October 23, 2021, the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress issued a discussion draft of the amended Anti-Monopoly Law, which proposes to increase the fines for illegal concentration of business operators to no more than ten percent of its last year's sales revenue if the concentration of business operator has or may have an effect of excluding or limiting competitions; or a fine of up to RMB5 million if the concentration of business operator does not have an effect of excluding or limiting competition. The draft also proposes that the relevant authority shall investigate a transaction where there is any evidence that the concentration has or may have the effect of eliminating or restricting competitions, even if such concentration does not reach the filing threshold.

On August 17, 2021, the SAMR issued a discussion draft of Provisions on the Prohibition of Unfair Competition on the Internet, under which business operators should not use data or algorithms to hijack traffic or influence users' choices, or use technical means to illegally capture or use other business operators' data. Furthermore, business operators are not allowed to (i) fabricate or spread misleading information to damage the reputation of competitors, or (ii) employ marketing practices such as fake reviews or use coupons or "red envelopes" to entice positive ratings.

On September 11, 2020, the Anti-Monopoly Commission of the State Council issued Anti-Monopoly Compliance Guideline for Operators, which requires operators to establish anti-monopoly compliance management systems under the PRC Anti-Monopoly Law to manage anti-monopoly compliance risks.

On February 7, 2021, the Anti-Monopoly Commission of the State Council published Anti-Monopoly Guidelines for the Internet Platform Economy Sector that specified circumstances where an activity of an internet platform will be identified as monopolistic act as well as concentration filing procedures for business operators, including those involving variable interest entities.

On December 24, 2021, the NDRC together with other eight governmental authorities jointly issued the Opinions on Promoting the Healthy and Sustainable Development of the Platform Economy, which provides that, among others, monopolistic agreements, abuse of market dominant position and illegal concentration of business operators in the platform economy will be strictly investigated and punished in accordance with the laws.

In August 2021, the SAMR issued two investigation notices to Weimeng Chuangke regarding alleged illegal concentration of business operators under the Anti-Monopoly Law, among which, one resulted in a fine of RMB500,000 for concentration of business operators without prior filing pursuant to the Anti-Monopoly Law and the other one is still under investigation as of the date of annual report. Weimeng Chuangke is actively cooperating with the SAMR on such investigation. We are not able to predict the status or the results of the investigation at this stage. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business—Any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with the Anti-Monopoly Guidelines for Internet Platforms Economy Sector and other PRC anti-monopoly laws and regulations may result in governmental investigations or enforcement actions, litigation or claims against us and could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.”

### ***Regulations on Internet Finance***

In July 2015, ten PRC regulatory agencies, including the People’s Bank of China, or the PBOC, the MIIT and the China Banking Regulatory Commission, which was re-organized into the CBIRC in March 2018, jointly issued the Guidelines on Promoting the Healthy Development of Internet Finance, or the Guidelines. The Guidelines call for active government support for China’s internet finance industry, including the online peer-to-peer lending service industry, and clarify the division of responsibility among regulatory agencies. The Guidelines specify that the CBIRC will have primary regulatory responsibility for the online peer-to-peer lending service industry in China and state that online peer-to-peer lending service providers shall act as an intermediary platform to provide information exchange, matching, credit assessment and other intermediary services, and must not provide credit enhancement services and/or engage in illegal fund-raising. The Guidelines provide additional requirements for China’s internet finance industry, including the use of custodial accounts with qualified banks to hold customer funds as well as information disclosure requirements.

In August 2016, four PRC regulatory agencies, including the CBIRC, the MIIT, the MPS and Cyberspace Administration of China, published the Interim Measures for the Administration of Business Activities of Online Lending Information Intermediaries, or the Interim Measures. The Interim Measures define online lending intermediaries as the financial information intermediaries that are engaged in online peer-to-peer lending information business and provide lenders and borrowers with lending information services, such as information collection and publication, credit rating, information interaction and loan facilitation. Consistent with the Guidelines, the Interim Measures prohibit online lending intermediaries from providing credit enhancement services and collecting funds directly or indirectly, and require, among others, (i) that online lending intermediaries intending to provide online lending information agency services, and their subsidiaries and branches, must make relevant record-filing with local financial regulatory authorities with which they are registered after obtaining the business license; (ii) that online lending intermediaries operating telecommunication services must apply for relevant telecommunication service licenses after the completion of the record-filing and registration with the local financial regulatory authority; and (iii) that online lending intermediaries must materially specify the online lending information intermediary in their business scopes.

In October 2016, the CBIRC, the MIIT and the SAIC jointly published the Guidelines on the Administration of Record-filings of Online Lending Information Intermediary Agencies, or the Record-filings Guidelines, to establish and improve the record-filing mechanisms for online lending intermediaries. According to the Record-filings Guidelines, a newly established online lending intermediary shall make the record-filings with the local financial regulatory authority after obtaining the business license; while with respect to any online lending intermediary which is established and begins to conduct the business prior to the publication of this Record-filings Guidelines, the local financial regulatory authority shall, pursuant to relevant arrangement of specific rectification work for risks in online peer-to-peer lending, accept the application for record-filings submitted by a qualified online lending intermediary, or any online lending intermediary which has completed the rectification confirmed by relevant authorities.

In August 2017, the General Office of the CBIRC released the Guidelines on Information Disclosure of Business Activities of Online Lending Information Intermediaries, or the information disclosure guidelines. Consistent with the Interim Measures, the information disclosure guidelines emphasize the information disclosure requirement by an online lending intermediary and further, stipulate the details of the frequency and scope of such information disclosure. Any violation of the information disclosure guidelines

by an online lending intermediary may subject it to certain penalties under the Interim Measures. In addition, the information disclosure guidelines require online lending intermediaries that do not fully comply with the information disclosure guidelines in conducting their business to rectify the relevant activities within six months after the release of the information disclosure guidelines.

On March 28, 2018, the Office of the Leading Group for the Special Rectification of Internet Financial Risks issued the Notice on Strengthening the Remediation of Asset Management Business through the Internet and Carrying out Acceptance Work. Under such notice, asset management companies that have obtained the qualification for sales of asset management products shall only engage in public fund-raising from the sales of asset management products, and shall not participate in the “targeted entrustment plan,” “targeted financing plan,” “financial management plan,” “asset management plan,” or “transfer of income rights,” relying on the Internet to issue and sell asset management products for public fundraising without permission.

In March 2019, the Beijing Internet Finance Industry Association (the “Association”) issued a Notice on the Launch of the Citywide Inspection Action and the Risk Reminder Letter on the Enterprises Providing Diversion Services to Non-Licensed Lending Institutions. This notice and letter summarized the findings of the Association’s investigation into the online “Cash Loan” business. The Association had discovered that numerous internet and social media platforms, not licensed as lending institutions, are nevertheless engaging in unlicensed “Cash Loan” or “Excess-interest Loan” business via diversion practices undertaken in partnership with licensed lenders. The Association ordered relevant enterprises to terminate all such selling of “Cash Loan” products provided by partner institutions immediately, and save all historical data in that connection to further support the Association’s work. In the event of enforcement action taken in this regard by relevant authorities, we may be required to terminate certain of our loan facilitation business services, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

On September 7, 2020, the Notice of General Office of the China Banking and Insurance Regulatory Commission on Strengthening the Supervision and Administration of Microlending Companies was promulgated. Under this regulation, lending entities should adhere to the principle of petty sum and decentralization. Following such principle, microlending companies shall reasonably determine the amount and term of loans based on the income level, overall liabilities, asset status, actual needs and other factors of borrowers, so as to ensure that the repayment amount of the borrowers does not exceed their repayment capacity. The balance of the loans provided by a microlending company to the same borrower shall not exceed 10% of the company’s net assets; and the balance of the loans provided by a microlending company to the same borrower and its affiliated parties shall not exceed 15% of the company’s net assets. Local financial regulatory authorities may, in light of regulatory needs, lower the maximum balance of the aforesaid loans.

On December 29, 2020, the Reply by Supreme People’s Court to Issues Concerning the Scope of Application of the New Judicial Interpretation on Private Lending was issued. Under this regulation, upon the matter of the scope of private lending, after soliciting the opinions of financial regulatory authorities, seven types of local financial organizations, including loan companies, financing guarantee companies, regional equity markets, pawnshops, financing lease companies, commercial factoring companies and local asset management companies under the regulation of local financial regulatory authorities, are considered to be “financial institutions established upon approval by financial regulatory authorities.” The new judicial interpretation on private lending is not applicable to the institution mentioned above in respect of disputes arising from their engagement in relevant financial businesses.

On February 20, 2021, the Notice of General Office of the China Banking and Insurance Regulatory Commission on Further Regulating the Internet Lending Business of Commercial Banks was issued. Under this regulation, if a commercial bank and a cooperative agency jointly contribute to the issuance of Internet loans, (i) management requirements for the range of capital contribution proportion shall be strictly implemented, (ii) the capital contribution proportion of the cooperative party in a single loan shall not be less than 30%, and (iii) the bank’s balance of loans granted with a single cooperative party (including its affiliated parties) shall not exceed 25% of the net tier 1 capital of the bank. The balance of Internet loans jointly issued by a commercial bank and a cooperative agency shall not exceed 50% of the bank’s balance of total loans granted by the bank. Also, this regulation imposes strict control over cross-regional operations. A local corporate bank that engages in Internet lending business shall provide services for local clients and shall not carry out Internet lending business beyond the jurisdiction of its registration place. However, a corporate bank that has no physical business outlets, mainly carries out its business online, and meets other conditions prescribed by the CBIRC is excluded.

On March 12, 2021, the PBOC issued the Announcement of the People’s Bank of China [2021] No. 3 (“No. 3 Announcement”). Under this No. 3 Announcement, all loan products shall explicitly indicate their annualized loan interest rate by displaying to the borrower in a conspicuous manner when marketing it through any website, mobile application, poster or any other channel, as well as state such annualized interest rate in the loan contract executed, and all loan products may also have information such as the daily interest rate or the monthly interest rate displayed at the same time, provided that it is not in a manner more conspicuous than the annualized interest rate.

On January 13, 2021, the CBIRC and the PBOC issued the Circular of the General Office of the China Banking and Insurance Regulatory Commission and the General Office of the People's Bank of China on Matters Relating to Regulating the Personal Deposit Business Conducted by Commercial Banks through the Internet. Under such circular, commercial banks are prohibited to conduct time deposit or time-demand optional deposit business through any non-self-operating online platform, including but not limited to, providing such services as marketing publicity, product display, information transmission, purchase access, and interest subsidy through a non-self-operated online platform.

To comply with these laws and regulations on internet finance service, we have made relevant adjustments to the services available through Weibo wallet from time to time over the past several years. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business—We may face certain risks related to financial products available on our Weibo wallet."

### ***Regulations on Online Game Operations and Cultural Products***

#### **Online Cultural Products**

The Provisional Regulations for the Administration of Online Culture, issued by the Ministry of Culture in 2003 and further revised in 2004, 2011 and 2017, apply to entities engaging in activities related to "internet cultural products," which include cultural products that are produced specifically for internet use, such as online music and entertainment, online games, online plays, online performances, online works of art and Web animation, and other online cultural products that through technical means, produce or reproduce music, entertainment, games, plays and other art works for internet dissemination. According to these Regulations, commercial entities are required to apply to the relevant local branch of the Ministry of Culture for an Online Culture Operating Permit if they engage in the production, duplication, importation, release or broadcasting of internet cultural products; the dissemination of online cultural products on the internet or the transmission of such products via internet or mobile phone networks to user terminals, such as computers, phones, television sets and gaming consoles, or internet surfing service sites such as internet cafes; or the holding or exhibition of contests related to internet cultural products.

The Administrative Measures for Content Self-review by Internet Culture Business Entities, which were issued by the Ministry of Culture on August 12, 2013, and took effect on December 1, 2013, require internet culture business entities to review the content of products and services before providing them to the public. The content management system of an internet culture business entity is required to specify the responsibilities, standards and processes for content review as well as accountability measures, and is required to be filed with the local provincial branch of the Ministry of Culture.

Weimeng currently holds an Online Culture Operating License issued by the Beijing Municipal Bureau of Culture and Tourism on October 20, 2020 and valid through December 30, 2023.

#### **Internet Publication**

The Rules for the Administration of Electronic Publications, which were issued by the General Administration of Press and Publication in 2008 and further amended in 2015, regulate the production, publishing and importation of electronic publications in the PRC and outline a licensing system for business operations involving electronic publishing. Under these rules and other regulations issued by the General Administration of Press and Publication, online games are classified as a type of electronic production and publishing of online games is required to be done by licensed electronic publishing entities with standard publication codes. If a PRC company is contractually authorized to publish foreign electronic publications, it must obtain the approval of, and register the copyright license contract with, the State Administration for Press, Publication, Radio, Film and Television, which was formed when the General Administration of Press and Publication was combined with the State Administration for Radio, Film and Television in March 2013.

The Administrative Provisions on Online Publishing Services, or the Provisions, which were jointly issued by the MIIT and the State General Administration of Press, Publication, Radio, Film and Television in 2016, and took effect on March 10, 2016. The Provisions define "online publishing services" as providing online publications to the public through information networks. Any online publishing services provided in the territory of the PRC is subject to the Provisions. The Provisions requires any internet publishing services provider to obtain an online publishing service license to engage in online publishing services. Under the Provisions, online publications refer to digital works which have publishing features such as having been edited, produced or processed and which are made available to the public through information networks, including written works, pictures, maps, games, cartoons, audio/video reading materials and others. Any online game shall obtain approval from the relevant regulator before it is launched online. According to the Negative List, foreign investment is prohibited from entering into the publishing service industry.

## **Online Games**

According to the Circular of the Ministry of Culture on Strengthening the Examination of Content of Online Games Products issued by the Ministry of Culture in 2004, the content of any foreign online game products should be examined and approved by the Ministry of Culture before they are operated within China. Entities engaged in developing and operating domestic online games products should register with the Ministry of Culture.

The Notice Regarding the Consistent Implementation of the “Stipulations on ‘Three Provisions’ of the State Council and the Relevant Interpretations of the State Commission Office for Public Sector Reform and the Further Strengthening of the Administration of Pre-examination and Approval of Internet Games and the Examination and Approval of Imported Internet Games,” also known as Circular 13, was jointly published by the General Administration of Press and Publication, the National Copyright Administration and the National Office of Combating Pornography and Illegal Publications in 2009. Circular 13 expressly states that foreign investors are not permitted to participate in the operation of online games via wholly owned, equity joint venture or cooperative joint venture investments in China, and from controlling and participating in such businesses directly or indirectly through contractual or technical support arrangements. In addition, according to Circular 13, the approval of the General Administration of Press and Publication is required for publishing any imported online games. Although Circular 13 was issued several years ago, it is not yet clear what impact, if any, it will have on the operation of online games in China.

According to the Interim Administrative Measures for Internet Games, issued by the Ministry of Culture on June 3, 2010 and last amended on December 15, 2017, any entity engaging in online game operations must obtain an Online Culture Operating License. On July 10, 2019, this measure was abolished by the Ministry of Culture and Tourism. As a result, the Ministry of Culture and Tourism is no longer responsible for regulating the online game industry in China and has ceased to grant or renew any Online Culture Operating License relating to game operations. The issued Online Culture Operating License relating to game operations, however, will remain valid until each of their original expiration dates.

On August 30, 2021, the NPPA issued the Notice on Further Strict Management to Prevent Minors from Indulging in Online Games, which requires all online game operators to provide services to minors only on any Friday, Saturday, Sunday and statutory holidays from 8:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., i.e. for one hour, and not to provide online games in any form to users who have not registered or logged in with their real names. In addition to the real-name registration system already in place, we have adjusted the systems in the games operated by us to comply with the requirements under this notice.

## **Virtual Currency**

The Notice on the Reinforcement of the Administration of Internet Cafes and Online Games, jointly issued by the Ministry of Culture, the People’s Bank of China and other government authorities in 2007, directs the People’s Bank of China to strengthen the administration of virtual currency in online games to avoid any adverse impact on the real economic and financial systems. This notice provides that the total amount of virtual currency issued by online game operators and the amount purchased by individual users should be strictly limited, with a strict and clear division between virtual transactions and real e-commerce transactions. This notice also provides that virtual currency should only be used to purchase virtual items.

The Notice on the Strengthening of Administration on Online Game Virtual Currency, jointly issued by the Ministry of Culture and the Ministry of Commerce in 2009, broadly defined virtual currency as a type of virtual exchange instrument issued by internet game operation enterprises, purchased directly or indirectly by the game user by exchanging legal currency at a certain exchange rate, saved outside the game programs, stored in servers provided by the internet game operation enterprises in electronic record format and represented by specific numeric units. Virtual currency is used to exchange internet game services provided by the issuing enterprise for a designated extent and time, and is represented by several forms, such as online prepaid game cards, prepaid amounts or internet game points, and does not include game props obtained from playing online games. In 2009, the Ministry of Culture further promulgated the Filing Guidelines on Online Game Virtual Currency Issuing Enterprises and Online Game Virtual Currency Trading Enterprises, which specifically defines “issuing enterprise” and “trading enterprise” and stipulates that a single enterprise may not operate both types of business.

## **Protection of Minors**

In 2007, the General Administration of Press and Publication and several other governmental authorities issued a circular requiring the implementation of an “anti-fatigue system” and a real-name registration system by all PRC online game operators, in an effort to curb addictive online game play behaviors of minors. Under the anti-fatigue system, three hours or less of continuous play by

minors is considered to be “healthy,” three to five hours to be “fatiguing,” and five hours or more to be “unhealthy.” Game operators are required to reduce the value of in-game benefits to a game player by half if the game player has reached “fatiguing” level, and to zero in the case of “unhealthy” level.

The Notice on Initializing the Verification of Real-name Registration for Anti-Fatigue System on Internet Games, issued by the General Administration of Press and Publication, the MIIT, the Ministry of Education and five other governmental authorities in 2011, imposes stringent penalties on online game operators that do not implement the required anti-fatigue and real-name registration measures properly and effectively. Its main focus is to prevent minors from using an adult ID to play internet games. The operation of an online game may be terminated if the operator is found to be in violation of this notice.

The Implementation of Online Game Monitoring System of the Guardians of Minors, a circular jointly issued by the Ministry of Culture, the MIIT and six other central government authorities in 2011, aimed to provide specific protective measures to monitor the online game activities of minors and curb addictive online game play behavior by minors. Under this circular, online game operators are required to adopt various measures to maintain a system to communicate with the parents or other guardians of minors playing online games and online game operators are required to monitor the online game activities of minors, and must suspend the account of a minor if so requested by the minor’s parents or guardians. The monitoring system was formally implemented on March 1, 2011.

The Work Plan for the Integrated Prevention of Minors’ Online Game Addiction, jointly issued by the General Administration of Press and Publication, the Ministry of Education, the Ministry of Culture, the MIIT and 11 other PRC government authorities on February 5, 2013, implemented integrated measures by different authorities to prevent minors from becoming addicted to online games. Under the work plan, the current relevant regulations regarding online games will be further clarified and additional implementation rules will be issued, and as a result, online game operators will be required to implement additional measures to protect minors.

On October 25, 2019, the General Administration of Press and Publication issued the Notice on Preventing Minor’s Addiction to Online Games, which requires all online game players to register accounts with their valid identity information and all game companies to stop providing game services to users who fail to do so. Furthermore, minors are prohibited from playing games exceeding a certain period of time per day or putting money into their accounts exceeding a certain amount.

On October 17, 2020, the Standing Committee of the National People’s Congress revised and promulgated the Law of the PRC on the Protection of Minors (2020 Revision), which took effect on June 1, 2021. Law of the PRC on the Protection of Minors (2020 Revision) added a new section entitled “Online Protections” which stipulates a series of provisions to further protect minors’ interests on the internet, among others, (i) online product and service providers are prohibited from providing minors with products and services that would induce minors to indulge, (ii) online service providers for products and services such as gaming, live streaming, audio-video, and social networking are required to establish special management systems of user duration, access authority and consumption for minors, (iii) online gaming service providers must request minors to register and log into online games with their valid identity information, (iv) online gaming service providers must categorize games according to relevant rules and standards, notify users about the appropriate ages for the players of the games, and take technical measures to keep minors from accessing inappropriate games or gaming functions, and (v) online gaming service providers may not provide online game services to minors from 10:00 P.M. to 8:00 A.M. the next day.

Weimeng has been actively communicating with the relevant government authority for the application of an internet publishing permit. We have adopted our own anti-fatigue and real name registration systems.

### ***Regulations on Broadcasting Audio/Video Programs through the Internet***

On December 20, 2007, the State Administration for Radio, Film and Television and the MIIT jointly issued the Rules for the Administration of Internet Audio and Video Program Services, commonly known as Circular 56, which came into effect as of January 31, 2008 and was later amended in 2015. Circular 56 reiterates the requirement set forth in the earlier rules that online audio/video service providers must obtain an internet audio/video program transmission license from the State Administration for Radio, Film and Television. Furthermore, Circular 56 requires all online audio/video service providers to be either wholly state-owned or state-controlled companies. According to relevant official answers to press questions published on the website of State Administration for Radio, Film and Television on February 3, 2008, officials from the State Administration for Radio, Film and Television and the MIIT clarified that online audio/video service providers that already had been operating lawfully prior to the issuance of Circular 56 may re-register and continue to operate without becoming state-owned or controlled, provided that such providers have not engaged in any unlawful activities. This exemption will not be granted to online audio/video service providers established after Circular 56 was issued. These policies have been reflected in the Application Procedure for Audio/Video Program Transmission License. Failure to obtain the

internet audio/video program transmission license may subject an online audio/video service provider to various penalties, including fines of up to RMB30,000, seizure of related equipment and servers used primarily for such activities and even suspension of its online audio/video services.

On December 16, 2016, the State Administration of Press, Publication, Radio, Film and Television of the PRC (SAPPRFT) issued the Rules for the Administration of Video and Audio Programs on Weibo, WeChat and other Social Media Platforms, or Circular 196. Circular 196 requires that any organizations that provide online streaming through social media platforms such as Weibo or WeChat should obtain an internet audio/video program transmission license. For organizations and individuals that do not hold license, the hosting social networking platform shall be responsible for supervising the content of the posted programs, and the scope of the programs must not exceed the scope stated on the platform's audio/video program transmission license. Similarly, film and TV dramas broadcasted through social media are required to obtain a license for public airing, and social media platforms are not allowed to repost user-generated video or audio programs featuring political news.

On November 18, 2019, the CAC, the Ministry of Culture and Tourism and the NRTA, jointly issued the Administrative Provisions on Online Audio-Visual Information Services, effective from January 1, 2020, which provides that online audio-visual information service providers are the principals responsible for information content security management, and should, among other things, establish and improve their internal policies in relation to user registration, scrutiny of information publication, and information safety management. Organizations and individuals are prohibited from using online audio-visual information services and related information technology to carry out illegal activities and infringe legal rights and interests of others. The Provisions further set out requirements for utilization of new applications driven by new technology (such as deep learning and virtual reality) to produce, publish and disseminate audio-visual information, for example, audio-visual information service providers are required to conduct safety evaluation, identify and label fraudulent audio-visual information, and to defeat rumors, false news and content violating user agreements.

#### ***Regulations on Producing Audio/Video Programs***

On July 19, 2004, the SARFT promulgated the Administrative Measures on the Production and Operation of Radio and Television Programs, effective as of August 20, 2004 and amended in 2015, 2018 and 2020. These Measures provide that anyone who wishes to produce or operate radio or television programs must first obtain an operating permit. Applicants for this permit must meet several criteria, including having a minimum registered capital of RMB3.0 million. Weimeng holds a permit for radio and television program production and operation, with a permitted scope encompassing production of animated programs, features programs and television entertainment programs, valid through October 29, 2022.

On January 9, 2019, China Network Audio-Visual Program Service Association issued the Detailed Rules for Reviewing Network Short Video Contents, setting out 100 types of contents that are restricted from short-video programs.

#### ***Regulations on Online Live-streaming Services***

On November 4, 2016, the CAC promulgated the Regulations on the Administration of Online Live-streaming Services, or the Online Live-streaming Regulations, which became effective on December 1, 2016.

The Online Live-streaming Regulations provides that online live-streaming service providers and distributors must legally obtain the qualification for internet news information services before providing such services on the internet, and engage in online news information services to the licensed extent. Online live-streaming service providers must review all live internet news information and interactions before publishing them, and set up their "chief editor" position if they provide live-streaming services of internet news information. The Online Live-streaming Regulations also stipulate that online live-streaming service providers must carry out their subject responsibility, arrange professionals commensurate with its service size, establish and improve various management systems, and have the technical capability to immediately cut online live-streaming, and its technical plans shall comply with relevant national standards. In addition, online live-streaming service providers must conduct graded and categorized management according to the content category and user scale of online live-streaming, and establish a credit rating management system for online live-streaming distributors as well as a blacklist management system.

On December 2, 2016, the Ministry of Culture issued the Administrative Measures for Business Activities of Online Performances, which took effect on January 1, 2017, and provide that the online performances must not involve six types of content, such as "those infringing upon others' legitimate rights and interests by taking candid photographs or using a hidden recorder." Entities engaging in online performances must require and verify the registration of performers with their own valid IDs and real names.

Moreover, the Measures stress that entities engaging in online performances must improve their own user registration systems, maintain the information provided by users for registration, and take active actions to safeguard the safety of users' information.

On August 1, 2018, the CAC and the other five PRC governmental authorities jointly issued the Circular on Tightening the Administration of Online Live-streaming Services, or the Online Live-streaming Services Circular, which specifies respective duties of online live-streaming service providers, network access service providers and application stores, aiming to prompt relevant internet-based enterprises to fulfill their responsibilities. The Online Live-streaming Services Circular provides that an online live-streaming service provider must make a record filing with the competent telecommunications authority as an internet content provider (ICP). Online live-streaming service providers are also required to apply for a permit with the local authorities if it engages in telecommunications business, live streaming business for internet news information, online performance, and/or online visual-audio programs. Online live-streaming service providers must make record filings with the local public security authorities within 30 days after live-streaming services have been published on the internet. In addition, online live-streaming service providers are required to implement real name verification system for users, intensify administration of online anchors, establish blacklist system for online anchors, optimize the system of watching and censoring livestreamed content for regulatory purposes, and improve measures to better respond to harmful content.

On November 6, 2020, the SAMR issued the Guidelines on Strengthening Supervision of Online Live Streaming Marketing Activities, pursuant to which a network platform will assume the responsibility and obligation as an e-commerce platform operator according to the E-Commerce Law, provided that this platform provides operators, who sell goods or provide services via internet live streaming, with services such as internet operation place, transaction matchmaking and information publication in order for the transaction parties to independently complete their transaction activities.

On November 12, 2020, the NRTA issued the Notice on Strengthening the Management of Online Show Live Streaming and E-commerce Live Streaming, pursuant to which live streaming platforms for online shows are requested to strengthen positive value guidance and enable those tasteful, meaningful, interesting and warm live streaming programs to have good traffic, and to prevent the spread of the trends of wealth flaunting, money worshiping and vulgarity. Notice 78 requests the live streaming platforms for online shows and e-commerce to register in the National Internet Audio-Visual Platforms Information Management System, and we have completed such registration as requested, which is valid until September 25, 2022 and is subject to annual renewal. In addition, the number of content reviewers a platform is required to keep must in principle be no less than 1:50 of the number of live streaming rooms. Live streaming platforms for online shows need to manage the hosts and users making virtual gifting based on the real-name registration system, and users who have not registered with real names or who are minors are prohibited from virtual gifting. The live streaming platforms are required to implement real-name registration system by real-name verification, face recognition, manual review and other measures to prevent minors from virtual gifting. The platform shall limit the maximum amount of rewards each user may give per time, day and month. Live streaming platforms for e-commerce shall not illegally produce and broadcast, beyond their business scope of e-commerce, any commentary programs unrelated to sales of goods.

According to the Law of the PRC on the Protection of Minors (2020 Revision), which took effect on June 1, 2021, among others, live streaming service providers are not allowed to provide minors under age 16 with online live streaming publisher account registration service, and must obtain the consent from parents or guardians and verify the identity of the minors before allowing minors aged 16 or above to register live streaming publisher accounts.

On October 8, 2021, the National Development and Reform Commission issued a discussion draft of the Negative List for Market Access (2021 Version), which provides that, among others, non-state-capitalized entities shall not engage in live streaming of political, economic, military, diplomatic, major social, cultural, scientific and technological, health, education, sports and other activities and events related to political direction, public opinion orientation and value orientation. The scope of live streaming business under this list is relatively broad and vague, and is subject to further clarifications and interpretations by the regulator.

### ***Regulations on Online Music***

On November 20, 2006, the Ministry of Culture issued Several Suggestions of the Ministry of Culture on the Development and Administration of Internet Music, which became effective immediately upon its issuance. These suggestions, among other things, reiterate the requirement for an internet service provider to obtain an internet culture business permit to carry out any business relating to internet music products. In addition, foreign investors are prohibited from operating internet culture businesses. However, the laws and regulations on internet music products are still evolving, and there have not been any provisions stipulating whether or how music videos will be regulated by these suggestions.

On August 18, 2009, the Ministry of Culture promulgated the Notice on Strengthening and Improving the Content Review of Online Music. According to this notice, only “internet culture operating entities” approved by the Ministry of Culture may engage in the production, release, dissemination (including providing direct links to music products) and importation of online music products. On October 23, 2015, the Ministry of Culture promulgated the Circular on Further Strengthening and Improving the Administration of Content of Online Music, which became effective on January 1, 2016. According to the Circular, the content of online music shall be reviewed by or filed with the Ministry of Culture. Internet culture operating entities should establish a strict self-monitoring system of online music content and set up a special department in charge of such monitoring. Weimeng has obtained an Online Culture Operating Permit, the scope of which covers online music operations.

### ***Regulations on Internet News Dissemination***

On April 28, 2015, the CAC issued the Provisions on the Questioning Procedures for Internet News Service Providers, or the Provisions. The Provisions provide the CAC and its local branches with a formal procedure for bringing in key personnel from internet news service providers for questioning as well as giving oral warnings, identifying problems and ordering rectifications in certain circumstances specified in the Provisions such as the failure to deal with illegitimate information in a timely fashion and when circumstances are severe. If the CAC or its local branches orders an internet news service provider to rectify a problem through the questioning procedures and it fails to do so, then the internet news service provider may be subject to administrative action including a written warning, fine, temporary suspension of operations or the revocation of licenses. Internet news service providers are also subject to enhanced penalties for several violations under the questioning procedures. Additionally, the CAC and its local branches may publicize information related to the questioning procedures that it conducted against internet news service providers under the Provisions. The Provisions took effect on June 1, 2015.

On May 2, 2017, the CAC issued the Administrative Provisions for Internet News Information Services, or the New Provisions, which became effective on June 1, 2017. The New Provisions replace the Provisions for the Administration of Internet News Information Services promulgated by the SCIO and the MII in 2005, and are intended to help solidify the CAC’s jurisdiction over internet news information services. The New Provisions require that internet websites, apps, forums, blogs, microblogs, official accounts, instant messaging tools, network-based broadcasts and other similar means that provide internet news information services obtain a permit for internet news information services. The New Provisions also broaden the scope of internet news information services to include (i) services of collecting, editing, and releasing internet news information; (ii) reposting such news information; and (iii) providing a platform to spread such news information. To apply for such a permit, the applicant must satisfy requirements set forth under the New Provisions, such as that it be a legal entity established in China and that its principal or chief editor be a Chinese citizen. In addition, all internet news providers are explicitly required to review and self-censor the content published by them and to take measures to cease transmission and remove content if inappropriate content is discovered, as well as maintain relevant records and report such matters to the competent regulators.

On October 8, 2021, the National Development and Reform Commission issued a discussion draft of the Negative List for Market Access (2021 Version), which provides that, among others, non-state-capitalized entities shall not conduct the business of news collecting, editing, releasing and reporting. Weibo does not collect, edit, release or report news by itself. Weibo holds an Internet News and Information Service License, which allows it to provide the service of reposting news information and operating a platform to disseminate news information.

Weimeng provides a platform for our users to post news, current topics and social events and it has obtained an Internet News Publication License on July 30, 2019 for providing news republishing and broadcasting platform services, which is valid through July 29, 2022.

### ***Internet Mapping Services***

Under the Surveying and Mapping Law promulgated by the National People’s Congress in 1992 and amended in 2002 and 2017, entities engaged in surveying and mapping services should obtain a surveying and mapping qualification certificate and comply with the state’s surveying and mapping criteria. According to the amended Administrative Rules of Surveying Qualification Certificate and the amended Standard for Surveying Qualification Certificate issued by the former National Administration of Surveying, Mapping and Geo-information, or NASMG in 2021, respectively, non-surveying and mapping enterprise is subject to the approval of the NASMG and requires a surveying and mapping qualification certificate to provide internet mapping services.

On November 26, 2015, the State Council enacted the Administrative Regulations on Maps, or the Maps Regulations, effective as of January 1, 2016. The Maps Regulations requires entities engaging in internet mapping services, such as geographic positioning, the uploading of geographic information or markings, and the development of a public map database, to obtain a relevant qualification certificate for surveying and mapping. The Maps Regulations require entities engaging in online map services to use mapping data approved by the relevant governmental authorities, host servers storing map data within the PRC, and establish a management system as well as protection measures for the data security of the online maps. The mapping data must not contain any content prohibited by the Maps Regulations, and no entities or individuals are allowed to upload or mark such prohibited content online. Further, entities engaging in internet mapping services shall keep confidential any information involving state secrets and trade secrets acquired during their work.

Weimeng holds a surveying and mapping qualification certificate (Class B) issued by Beijing Municipal Commission of Planning and Natural Resources, valid through October 11, 2026.

### ***Regulations on Internet Drug Information Services***

According to the Provisions on the Administration of Internet Drug Information Services, promulgated by the State Food and Drug Administration and most recently amended in November 2017, an enterprise publishing drug-related information must obtain a qualification certificate from the provincial-level food and drug administration before it applies for the ICP license or files with the MIIT or its local provincial-level counterpart. An ICP service operator that provides information regarding drugs or medical devices must obtain an Internet Drug Information Service Qualification Certificate from the applicable provincial level administrative authority. We have obtained the Internet Drug Information Service Qualification Certificate for the drug-related information available on our platform, including information from those using our platform to promote their products and services and drug-related information shared on our platform.

### ***Regulations on Intellectual Property Rights***

China has adopted legislation governing intellectual property rights, including trademarks, patents and copyrights. China is a signatory to the major international conventions on intellectual property rights and became a member of the Agreement on Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights upon its accession to the World Trade Organization in December 2001.

**Patent.** The Patent Law was adopted in 1984 and amended in 1992, 2000, 2008 and 2020. The amended version in 2020 came into effect on June 1, 2021. The purpose of the Patent Law is to protect lawful interests of patent holders, encourage invention, foster applications of invention, enhance innovative capabilities and promote the development of science and technology. To be patentable, invention or utility models must meet three conditions: novelty, inventiveness and practical applicability. Patents cannot be granted for scientific discoveries, rules and methods for intellectual activities, methods used to diagnose or treat diseases, animal and plant breeds, nuclear transformation method and substances obtained by the method of nuclear transformation or a design which has major marking effect on the patterns or colors of graphic print products or a combination of both patterns and colors. The Patent Office under the State Intellectual Property Office is responsible for receiving, examining and approving patent applications. A patent is valid for a term of twenty years in the case of an invention and a term of ten years in the case of utility models and a term of fifteen years in the case of designs. A third-party user must obtain consent or a proper license from the patent owner to use the patent. Otherwise, the use constitutes an infringement of patent rights.

We have registered 221 patents and applied for 218 patents with the PRC State Intellectual Property Office as of December 31, 2021.

**Copyright.** The Copyright Law was adopted in 1990 and amended in 2001, 2010 and 2020. The amended version in 2020 came into effect on June 1, 2021. The amended Copyright Law extends copyright protection to internet activities, products disseminated over the internet and software products. In addition, there is a voluntary registration system administered by the China Copyright Protection Center. The amended Copyright Law also requires registration of a copyright pledge.

According to the Copyright Law, an infringer will be subject to various civil liabilities, which include stopping the infringement, eliminating the damages, apologizing to the copyright owners and compensating the losses of copyright owners. The Copyright Law further provides that the infringer must compensate the actual loss suffered by the copyright owner. If the actual loss of the copyright owner is difficult to calculate, the illegal income received by the infringer as a result of the infringement will be deemed as the actual loss or if such illegal income is also difficult to calculate, the court can decide the amount of the actual loss up to RMB5,000,000.

To address the problem of copyright infringement related to the content posted or transmitted over the internet, the National Copyright Administration and the MIIT jointly promulgated the Measures for Administrative Protection of Copyright Related to the Internet in 2005.

The Protection of the Right of Communication through Information Networks was promulgated by the State Council in 2006 and amended in 2013. Under this regulation, with respect to any information storage space, search or link services provided by an internet service provider, if the legitimate right owner believes that the works, performance or audio or video recordings pertaining to that service infringe his or her rights of communication, the right owner may give the internet service provider a written notice containing the relevant information along with preliminary materials proving that an infringement has occurred, and requesting that the internet service provider delete, or disconnect the links to, such works or recordings. The right owner will be responsible for the truthfulness of the content of the notice. Upon receipt of the notice, the internet service provider must delete or disconnect the links to the infringing content immediately and forward the notice to the user that provided the infringing works or recordings. If the written notice cannot be sent to the user due to the unknown IP address, the contents of the notice shall be publicized via information networks. If the user believes that the subject works or recordings have not infringed others' rights, the user may submit to the internet service provider a written explanation with preliminary materials proving non-infringement, and a request for the restoration of the deleted works or recordings. The internet service provider should then immediately restore the deleted or disconnected content and forward the user's written statement to the right owner.

Under the Civil Code of the PRC effective from January 1, 2021, both internet users and internet service providers may be liable for the wrongful acts of users who infringe the lawful rights of other parties. If an internet user utilizes internet services to commit a tortious act, the party whose rights are infringed may request the internet service provider to take measures, such as removing or blocking the content, or disabling the links thereto, to prevent or stop the infringement. If the internet service provider does not take necessary measures after receiving such notice, it shall be jointly liable for any further damages suffered by the rights holder. Furthermore, if an internet service provider fails to take necessary measures when it knows that an internet user utilizes its internet services to infringe the lawful rights and interests of other parties, it shall be jointly liable with the internet user for damages resulting from the infringement.

To address issues related to the hearing of civil disputes concerning the infringement of the right of communication through information networks, the PRC Supreme People's Court issued the Provisions on Several Issues Concerning the Application of Law in Hearings of Civil Dispute Cases on the Infringement of Information Networking Transmission Rights, which took effect as of January 1, 2013 and was amended in 2020. This document provides more detailed guidance as to the circumstances in which the provision by network users or network service providers of other's works, performances, and audio or video products without permission from the rights owner constitutes infringement of information network transmission rights. This document provides that internet service providers will be jointly liable if they assist in infringing activities or fail to remove infringing content from their websites once they know of the infringement or receive notice from the rights holder. This document also provides that where a network service provider obtains economic advantage directly from the works, performances, and sound or visual recordings provided by the network service provider, it must pay close attention to infringement of network information transmission rights by network users.

In order to further implement the Computer Software Protection Regulations promulgated by the State Council on December 20, 2001 and amended on January 30, 2013, the National Copyright Administration of the PRC issued Computer Software Copyright Registration Procedures on February 20, 2002, which apply to software copyright registration, license contract registration and transfer contract registration.

In compliance with, and in order to take advantage of, the above rules, we have registered 368 software copyrights as of December 31, 2021.

**Trademark.** The Trademark Law, adopted in 1982 and revised in 1993, 2001, 2013 and 2019, protects registered trademarks. The Trademark Law has adopted a “first-to-file” principle with respect to trademark registration. Where a trademark for which a registration has been made is identical or similar to another trademark that has already been registered or been subject to a preliminary examination and approval for use on the same kind of or similar commodities or services, the application for registration of such trademark may be rejected. Any person applying for the registration of a trademark must not prejudice the existing right of others obtained by priority, nor may any person register in advance a trademark that has already been used by another person and has already gained a “sufficient degree of reputation” through that person’s use. After receiving an application, the Trademark Office, which is under the National Intellectual Property Administration and handles trademark registration affairs in China, will make a public announcement if the relevant trademark passes the preliminary examination. Within three months after such public announcement, any person may file an objection against a trademark that has passed a preliminary examination. The PRC Trademark Office’s decisions on rejection, objection or cancellation of an application may be appealed to the National Intellectual Property Administration, whose decision may be further appealed through judicial proceedings. If no objection is filed within three months after the public announcement period or if the objection has been overruled, the PRC Trademark Office will approve the registration and issue a registration certificate, at which point the trademark is deemed to be registered and will be effective for a renewable ten-year period, unless otherwise declared invalid or revoked. The licensor shall file the trademark licensing with the Trademark Office for record. The licensing of a trademark that has not been filed for record may not be used against a bona fide third party. “新浪微博” and “” are registered trademarks of SINA’s subsidiaries in China and are exclusively licensed to us for use.

**Domain Names.** On August 24, 2017, the MIIT promulgated the Measures for Administration of Domain Names to replace the Measures for Administration of Domain Names for the Chinese Internet. These measures regulate the registration of domain names, including the domain name “.CN”. On November 27, 2017, the MIIT promulgated the Notice on Regulating the Use of Domain Names in Providing Internet-based Information Services, which became effective on January 1, 2018. Pursuant to this notice, the domain name used by an internet-based information service provider in providing internet-based information services must be registered and owned by such provider in accordance with the law. If the internet-based information service provider is an entity, the domain name registrant must be the entity (or any of the entity’s shareholders), or the entity’s principal or senior executive. We have registered domain names including weibo.com, weibo.cn, and weibo.com.cn.

**Anti-unfair Competition.** Under the Anti-Unfair Competition Law, effective in 1993 and revised in 2017 and 2019, a business operator is prohibited from carrying out acts intending to cause confusion, which would mislead others into thinking that its products belong to another party or that there is an association with another party, by:

- using without permission, a mark that is identical with or similar to product names, packaging or decoration of others with a certain degree of influence;
- using without permission, the name of an enterprise, a social organization or an individual with a certain degree of influence;
- using without permission, the main element of a domain name, website name or webpage with a certain degree of influence;
- carrying out confusing acts that are intended to mislead others into thinking that a product belongs to another party or there is an affiliation with another party.

See “Item 3.D. Key Information—Risk factors—Risks Relating to Our Business—We may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property, which could cause us to be less competitive.”

### ***Regulations on Foreign Exchange***

Under the 2008 Foreign Currency Administration Rules, if documents certifying the purposes of the conversion of RMB into foreign currency are submitted to the relevant foreign exchange conversion bank, the RMB will be convertible for current account items, including the distribution of dividends, interest and royalties payments, and trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions. Conversion of RMB for capital account items, such as direct investment, loans, securities investment and repatriation of investment, however, is subject to the approval of SAFE or its local counterparts.

Under the 1996 Administration Rules of the Settlement, Sale and Payment of Foreign Exchange, foreign-invested enterprises may only buy, sell and/or remit foreign currencies at banks authorized to conduct foreign exchange business after providing valid commercial documents and, in the case of capital account item transactions, obtaining approval from SAFE or its local counterparts. Capital investments by PRC entities outside of China, after obtaining the required approvals from the relevant approval authorities, such as the Ministry of Commerce and the National Development and Reform Commission or their local counterparts, are also required to register with SAFE or its local counterparts.

SAFE promulgated a circular on November 19, 2012, or Circular No. 59, which tightens the examination on the authenticity of settlement of net proceeds from an offering and requires that the settlement of net proceeds shall be in accordance with the description in its prospectus.

On March 30, 2015, the SAFE issued the Circular on Reform of the Administrative Rules of the Payment and Settlement of Foreign Exchange Capital of Foreign-Invested Enterprises, or SAFE Circular 19, which became effective on June 1, 2015. Pursuant to SAFE Circular 19, foreign-invested enterprises may either continue to follow the current payment-based foreign currency settlement system or elect to follow the “conversion-at-will” regime of foreign currency settlement. Where a foreign-invested enterprise follows the conversion-at-will regime of foreign currency settlement, it may convert part or all of the amount of the foreign currency in its capital account into Renminbi at any time. The converted Renminbi will be kept in a designated account labeled as settled but pending payment, and if the foreign-invested enterprise needs to make payment from such designated account, it still needs to go through the review process with its bank and provide necessary supporting documents. SAFE Circular 19, therefore, has substantially lifted the restrictions on the usage by a foreign-invested enterprise of its RMB registered capital converted from foreign currencies. According to SAFE Circular 19, such Renminbi capital may be used at the discretion of the foreign-invested enterprise and the SAFE will eliminate the prior approval requirement and only examine the authenticity of the declared usage afterwards.

On June 9, 2016, SAFE issued the Circular on Reforming and Regulating Policies on the Control over Foreign Exchange Settlement of Capital Accounts, or SAFE Circular 16, which became effective on the same day. Pursuant to SAFE Circular 16, enterprises registered in China may convert their foreign debts from foreign currency to RMB on discretionary basis. SAFE Circular 16 provides an integrated standard for conversion of foreign exchange under capital account items (including but not limited to foreign currency capital and foreign debts) on discretionary basis which applies to all enterprises registered in China. SAFE Circular 16 reiterates the principle that RMB converted from foreign currency-denominated capital of a company may not be directly or indirectly used for purposes beyond its business scope or prohibited by PRC laws or regulations, while such converted RMB shall not be provided as loans to its non-affiliated entities, or used for construction and purchase of non-self-used real estate (excluding real estate enterprises) or unless otherwise expressly provided in law, directly or indirectly used in securities investment or other financial management excluding the bank capital preservation products. As SAFE has not provided detailed guidelines with respect to its interpretation or implementation, it is uncertain how these rules will be interpreted and implemented.

On October 23, 2019, SAFE issued the Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Further Facilitating Cross-border Trade and Investment, or SAFE Circular 28, which, among other things, allows all foreign-invested companies to use RMB converted from foreign currency-denominated capital for equity investments in China, for so long as there is a truthful equity investment, and such equity investment does not violate applicable laws and does comply with the negative list on foreign investment.

In utilizing the proceeds, we received from our offerings or debt financings, as an offshore holding company with a PRC subsidiary, we may (i) make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries, (ii) establish new PRC subsidiaries and make capital contributions to these new PRC subsidiaries, (iii) make loans to our PRC subsidiaries, or (iv) acquire offshore entities with business operations in China in offshore transactions. However, most of these uses are subject to PRC regulations and/or approvals. For example, loans by us to our PRC subsidiaries, which are foreign-invested enterprises, to finance their activities cannot exceed statutory limits and must be registered with SAFE or its local branches.

See “Item 3.D. Key Information—Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—PRC regulations of loans to PRC entities and direct investment in PRC entities by offshore holding companies may delay or prevent us from using offshore funds to make loans or additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries.”

### ***Regulations on Employee Stock Options Plans***

In 2006, the People's Bank of China promulgated the Administrative Measures of Foreign Exchange Matters for Individuals, setting forth the respective requirements for foreign exchange transactions by individuals (both PRC and non-PRC citizens) under either the current account or the capital account. SAFE issued implementing rules for these measures in 2007 that specified approval requirements for certain capital account transactions, such as a PRC citizen's participation in employee stock ownership plans or share option plans of an overseas publicly listed company. In 2007, SAFE promulgated the Application Procedures of Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Employee Stock Ownership Plans or Stock Option Plans of Overseas Listed Companies. In 2012, SAFE promulgated the Notice on the Administration of Foreign Exchange Matters for Domestic Individuals Participating in the Stock Incentive Plans of Overseas Listed Companies to replace the former procedures. The new notice simplifies the requirements and procedures for the registration of stock incentive plan participants, especially with respect to the required application documents and the absence of strict requirements on offshore and onshore custodian banks, as were stipulated in the former procedures. The purpose of both the former procedures and the new notice is to regulate the foreign exchange administration of PRC resident individuals who participate in employee stock holding plans or share option plans of overseas listed companies.

Under these rules, for PRC resident individuals who participate in stock incentive plans of overseas publicly listed companies, which includes employee stock ownership plans, stock option plans and other incentive plans permitted by relevant laws and regulations, a PRC domestic qualified agent or the PRC subsidiary of such overseas listed company must, among other things, file on behalf of such resident an application with SAFE or its local counterpart to obtain approval for an annual allowance with respect to the purchase of foreign exchange in connection with the stock holding or exercise of share options, as PRC residents may not directly use overseas funds to purchase shares or exercise share options. In addition, within three months after any substantial changes to any such stock incentive plan, including for example, any changes due to a merger or acquisition or changes to the domestic or overseas custodian agent, the domestic agent must update the registration with SAFE.

Under the Foreign Currency Administration Rules, as amended in 2008, the foreign exchange proceeds of domestic entities and individuals can be remitted into China or deposited abroad, subject to the terms and conditions to be issued by SAFE. However, the implementing rules with respect to depositing foreign exchange proceeds abroad have not been issued by SAFE. The foreign exchange proceeds from the sales of shares can be converted into RMB or transferred to such individuals' foreign exchange savings account after the proceeds have been remitted back to the special foreign exchange account opened at the PRC domestic bank. If share options are exercised in a cashless exercise, the PRC domestic individuals are required to remit the proceeds to special foreign exchange accounts.

Many issues with respect to the new notice require further interpretation. We and our PRC employees who have participated in an employee stock ownership plan or share option plan are subject to the new notice. If we or our PRC employees fail to comply with the new notice, we and our PRC employees may face sanctions imposed by the PRC foreign exchange authority or any other PRC government authorities, including restrictions on foreign currency conversions and additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries.

In addition, the State Administration of Taxation has issued circulars concerning employee share options. Under these circulars, our employees working in China who exercise share options will be subject to PRC individual income taxes. Our PRC subsidiaries have obligations to file documents related to employee share options with the relevant tax authorities and withhold individual income taxes of employees who exercise their share options.

See "Item 3.D. Key Information—Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Failure to comply with PRC regulations regarding the registration requirements for stock ownership plans or stock option plans may subject PRC plan participants or us to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions."

### ***Labor Laws and Social Insurance***

Pursuant to the PRC Labor Law and the PRC Labor Contract Law, employers must execute written labor contracts with full-time employees. All employers must compensate their employees with wages equal to at least the local minimum wage standards. All employers are required to establish a system for labor safety and sanitation, strictly abide by state rules and standards and provide employees with workplace safety training. Violations of the PRC Labor Contract Law and the PRC Labor Law may result in the imposition of fines and other administrative liabilities. Criminal liability may arise for serious violations.

In addition, according to the PRC Social Insurance Law and the Regulations on the Administration of Housing Provident Funds, employers in China are obliged to provide employees with welfare schemes covering pension insurance, unemployment insurance, maternity insurance, work-related injury insurance, medical insurance and housing funds.

To comply with these laws and regulations, we have caused all of our full-time employees to enter into labor contracts and provide our employees with the proper welfare and employment benefits. If we are made subject to severe penalties or incur significant liabilities in connection with labor disputes or investigations, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected.

***Regulations on Concentration in Merger and Acquisition Transactions***

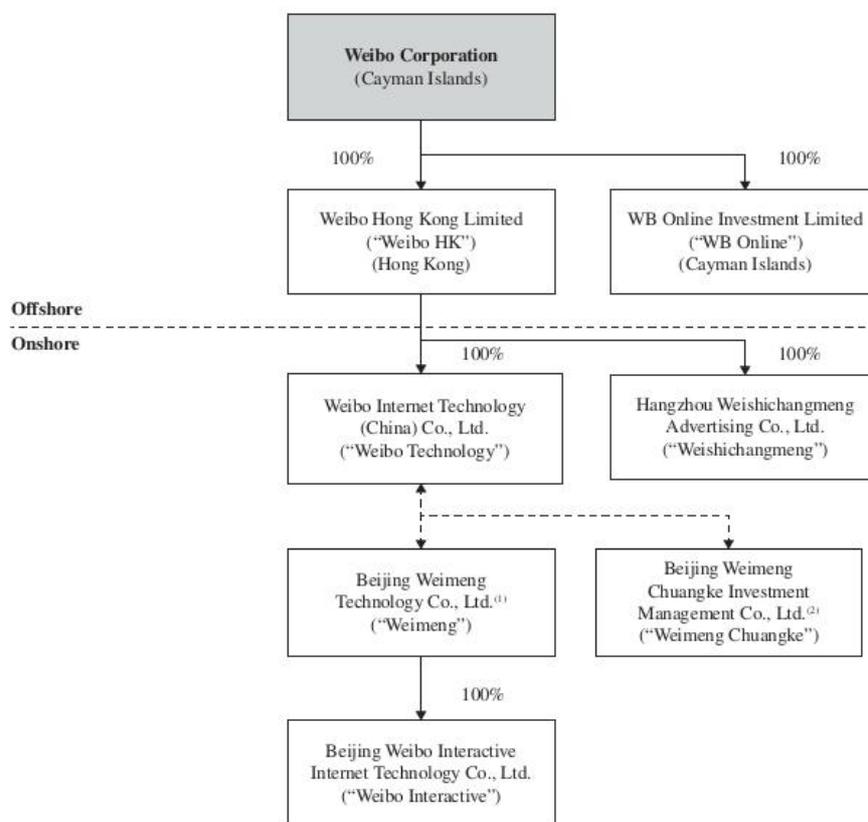
The M&A Rules established procedures and requirements that could make merger and acquisition activities by foreign investors more time-consuming and complex. The M&A Rules require, among other things, that the Ministry of Commerce be notified in advance of any change-of-control transaction in which a foreign investor will take control of a PRC domestic enterprise or a foreign company with substantial PRC operations, if certain thresholds under the Provisions on Thresholds for Prior Notification of Concentrations of Undertakings issued by the State Council on August 3, 2008 and amended on September 18, 2018 are triggered.

On February 7, 2021, the Anti-monopoly Commission of the State Council promulgated the Guidelines to Anti-Monopoly in the Field of Internet Platforms, which reinforces antitrust merger review for internet platform related transactions and clarifies at the first time the filing procedures is applicable to the transactions involving variable interest structures.

Complying with these requirements could affect our ability to expand our business or maintain our market share. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—PRC laws and regulations establish more complex procedures for some acquisitions of Chinese companies by foreign investors, which could make it more difficult for us to pursue growth through acquisitions in China.”

**C. Organizational Structure**

Weibo Corporation is the offshore holding company of our group and conducts business operations in China through wholly owned and partially owned subsidiaries, and consolidated VIEs and VIEs’ subsidiaries. The following diagram illustrates our corporate structure, including our major subsidiaries and VIEs, as of December 31, 2021:



—————> Equity interest.

<----- Contractual arrangements including loan agreements, share transfer agreements, loan repayment agreements, agreements on authorization to exercise shareholder’s voting power, share pledge agreements, exclusive technical services agreement, exclusive sales agency agreement, trademark license agreement and spousal consent letters.

- (1) The shareholders of Weimeng are four PRC employees of us or SINA, namely, Yunli Liu, Wei Wang, Wei Zheng and Zenghui Cao, holding 29.70%, 29.70%, 19.80% and 19.80% of Weimeng’s equity interests, respectively, and WangTouTongDa (Beijing) Technology Co., Ltd., a third-party minority stake holder, holding 1% of Weimeng’s equity interest.
- (2) The shareholders of Weimeng Chuangke are two PRC employees of our company or SINA, namely, Yunli Liu and Wei Wang, holding 50% and 50% of Weimeng Chuangke’s equity interests, respectively.

## **Contractual Arrangements with Our Consolidated VIEs and Their Respective Individual Shareholders.**

In order to comply with the PRC government's foreign investment restrictions on internet information services and other laws and regulations, we conduct all our internet information services and value-added telecommunication services in China via our significant domestic VIEs. Our consolidated affiliated Chinese entities hold the licenses and assets that are important to our business operations including the Internet Content Provision License, the Online Culture Operating Permit and domain names held by Weimeng and our investments held by Weimeng Chuangke.

The capital investments in both Weimeng and Weimeng Chuangke were funded through Weibo Technology and recorded as interest-free loans to the respective shareholders of Weimeng and Weimeng Chuangke. As of December 31, 2021, the total amount of interest-free loans to the shareholders of Weimeng was RMB555.0 million (US\$87.3 million) and to the shareholders of Weimeng Chuangke was RMB30.0 million (US\$4.7 million). Under various contractual agreements, the shareholders of our consolidated VIEs are required to transfer their ownership in the VIEs to our wholly owned subsidiary in China, Weibo Technology, when permitted by PRC laws and regulations, or to our designees at any time for the amount of the outstanding loans, and all voting rights of our consolidated VIEs are assigned to Weibo Technology. Through Weibo Technology, we have also entered into an exclusive technical services agreement and other service agreements with each of our consolidated VIEs, under which Weibo Technology provides technical services and other services to these VIEs in exchange for substantially all of their economic benefits. In addition, the shareholders of our consolidated VIEs have pledged their shares in these VIEs as collateral for repayment of loans and payment of fees on technical and other services due to us.

Weibo Technology recognized service fees from all the VIEs in the amount of US\$832.4 million, US\$766.8 million and US\$1,026.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 in consideration for services provided to the VIEs. Net revenues from VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries accounted for 83.4%, 78.1% and 80.7% of our net revenues for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021. The contractual arrangements currently in force in relation to Weimeng were first established on October 11, 2010 and certain agreements were subsequently entered into on January 19, 2018. The contractual arrangements currently in force in relation to Weimeng Chuangke were first established on April 9, 2014 and certain agreements were subsequently entered into on February 17, 2020.

The following is a summary of the VIE agreements with Weimeng. The VIE agreements with Weimeng Chuangke are substantially the same as those described below:

### *Loan Agreements*

Weibo Technology has granted interest-free loans to the shareholders of Weimeng with the sole purpose of providing funds necessary for those shareholders to make capital injections to Weimeng. The term of the loans is 10 years and Weibo Technology has the right, at its own discretion, to shorten or extend the term of the loans if necessary. In our consolidated financial statements, these loans are eliminated with the capital of Weimeng during consolidation.

### *Share Transfer Agreements*

Each shareholder of Weimeng has granted Weibo Technology an option to purchase his shares in Weimeng at a purchase price equal to the amount of capital injection. Weibo Technology may exercise such option at any time until it has acquired all shares of Weimeng, subject to applicable PRC laws. The options will be effective until the earlier of (i) Weibo Technology and the shareholders of Weimeng have fully performed their obligations under these agreements, and (ii) Weibo Technology and the shareholders of Weimeng agree in writing to terminate these agreements.

### *Loan Repayment Agreements*

Each shareholder of Weimeng has agreed with Weibo Technology that the interest-free loans under the loan agreements shall only be repaid through share transfers. Once the share transfers are completed, the purchase price for the share transfer will be set off against the loan repayment. These agreements will be effective until the earlier of (i) Weibo Technology and the shareholders of Weimeng have fully performed their obligations under these agreements, and (ii) Weibo Technology and the shareholders of Weimeng agree in writing to terminate these agreements.

*Agreement on Authorization to Exercise Shareholder's Voting Power*

Each shareholder of Weimeng has authorized Weibo Technology to exercise all his voting power as a shareholder of the applicable VIE on all matters requiring shareholders' approval under PRC laws and regulations and the articles of association of Weimeng, including without limitation appointment of directors, transfer, mortgage or disposal of Weimeng's assets, transfer of any equity interest in Weimeng, and merger, split, dissolution and liquidation of Weimeng. The authorizations are irrevocable and will not expire until Weimeng dissolves.

*Share Pledge Agreements*

Each shareholder of Weimeng has pledged all of his shares in Weimeng and all other rights relevant to his rights in those shares to Weibo Technology as security for his obligations to pay off all debts to Weibo Technology under the loan agreement. In the event of default of such obligations, Weibo Technology will be entitled to certain rights, including transferring the pledged shares to itself and disposing of the pledged shares through sale or auction. During the term of the agreements, Weibo Technology is entitled to receive all dividends and distributions paid on the pledged shares. The pledges will be effective until the earlier of (i) the third anniversary of the due date of the last guaranteed debt, (ii) Weimeng and its shareholders have fully performed their obligations under these agreements, and (iii) Weibo Technology consents to terminate these agreements. We have completed registration of equity pledges with the relevant office of the administration for industry and commerce in accordance with the PRC Civil Code.

*Exclusive Technical Services Agreement, Exclusive Sales Agency Agreement and Trademark License Agreement*

Weimeng has entered into an exclusive technical services agreement, an exclusive sales agency agreement and a trademark license agreement with Weibo Technology. Under the exclusive technical services agreement, Weibo Technology is engaged to provide technical services for Weimeng's online advertising and other related businesses. Under the exclusive sales agency agreement, Weimeng has granted Weibo Technology the exclusive right to distribute, sell and provide agency services for all the products and services provided by Weimeng. Due to its control over Weimeng, Weibo Technology has the right to determine the service fee to be charged to Weimeng under these agreements by considering, among other things, the technical complexity of the services, the actual cost that may be incurred for providing such services, the operations of Weimeng, applicable tax rates, planned capital expenditure and business strategies. These agreements can only be prematurely terminated by Weibo Technology, and will not expire until Weimeng dissolves. Under the trademark license agreement, Weibo Technology has granted Weimeng trademark licenses to use the trademarks held by or licensed to Weibo Technology in specific areas, and Weimeng is obligated to pay license fees to Weibo Technology. The term of this agreement is one year and is automatically renewed provided there is no objection from Weibo Technology.

*Spousal Consent Letters*

Each of the spouses of the shareholders of Weimeng, namely Yunli Liu, Wei Wang, Wei Zheng and Zenghui Cao, signed the spousal consent letters. Yunli Liu, Wei Wang, Wei Zheng and Zenghui Cao collectively hold 99% equity interest in Weimeng. Pursuant to the spousal consent letters, each signing spouse unconditionally and irrevocably agreed that the spouse is aware of the abovementioned loan agreements, share transfer agreements, loan repayment agreements, agreement on authorization to exercise shareholder's voting power and share pledge agreements and has read and understood the contractual arrangements. Each signing spouse has committed not to make any assertions in connection with the equity interests of the relevant shareholder's interest in Weimeng to execute all necessary documents and take all necessary actions to ensure appropriate performance of the abovementioned agreements, and, if the spouse obtains any equity interests of Weimeng, to be bound by the abovementioned agreements, comply with the obligations thereunder as a shareholder of Weimeng and sign a series of written documents in substantially the same format and content as the abovementioned agreements.

**Minority Investment in Weimeng**

In April 2020, WangTouTongDa (Beijing) Technology Co., Ltd., an entity affiliated with ZhongWangTou (Beijing) Technology Co., Ltd., made an investment of RMB10.7 million in Weimeng for 1% of Weimeng's enlarged registered capital. Such third party minority stake holder is entitled to customary economic rights in proportion to its equity ownership, and certain minority shareholder rights such as the right to appoint a director to Weimeng's three-member board of directors, and veto rights over certain matters related to content decision, and certain future financings of Weimeng.

The third party minority stake holder is not a party to the contractual arrangements that are currently in effect among Weimeng, Weibo Technology and Weimeng's other shareholders. As such, despite the fact that we are still able to enjoy economic benefits and exercise effective control over Weimeng and its subsidiaries, we are not able to purchase or have the third party minority stake holder pledge its 1% equity interests in Weimeng in the same manner as agreed under existing contractual arrangements, nor are we granted the authorization of voting rights over these 1% equity interests. We believe Weibo Technology, our wholly-owned PRC subsidiary, still controls and is the primary beneficiary of Weimeng as it continues to have a controlling financial interest in Weimeng pursuant to ASC 810-10-25-38A after the issuance of such 1% equity interests.

Although we have been advised by our PRC counsel, TransAsia Lawyers, that our arrangements with Weimeng are not in conflict with current PRC laws and regulations, we cannot assure you that we will not be required to restructure our organization and operations in China to comply with the changing and new PRC laws and regulations. Restructuring of our operations may result in disruption to our business. If PRC tax authorities were to determine that our VIE structure was not done on an arm's-length basis and therefore constitutes favorable transfer pricing, they could request Weimeng to adjust its taxable income upward for PRC tax purposes. Such a pricing adjustment may not reduce the tax expenses of Weibo Technology but could adversely affect us by increasing Weimeng's tax expenses, which could subject Weimeng to late payment fees and other penalties for tax underpayment and/or could result in the loss of tax benefits available to Weibo Technology in China. Any of these measures may result in adverse tax consequences to us and adversely affect our results of operations.

#### **D. Property, Plants and Equipment**

Our headquarters and our principal product development facilities are located in Beijing. As of December 31, 2021, we have leased approximately 30,000 square meters of office space mainly in Beijing, Shanghai and Tianjin. These leases have various expiration dates. In addition, SINA allocates rental expenses to us for some of its office space where SINA employees devote part of their time to providing services to us or where SINA shares certain office space (SINA Plaza) with us for our employees to use.

The servers that support our products and services are primarily maintained at China Telecommunications Corporation, or China Telecom, China Unicom branches, Ali Cloud and Huawei Cloud services in cities across China, as well as servers located in Taipei, Santa Clara, California and Hong Kong. We share the use of certain domestic servers with SINA during the ordinary course of our business. For those servers, the maintenance and repair are the responsibility of SINA employees for the time being. See "Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions—B. Related Party Transactions—Our Relationship with SINA."

#### **Item 4A. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

#### **Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects**

*This report contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended including, without limitation, statements regarding our expectations, beliefs, intentions or future strategies that are signified by the words "expect," "anticipate," "intend," "believe," the negative of such terms or other comparable terminology. All forward-looking statements included in this document are based on information available to us on the date hereof, and we undertake no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. Actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements. We caution you that our business and repetitive financial performance are subject to substantial risks and uncertainties, including the factors identified in "Item 3.D. Key Information—Risk Factors," that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements.*

#### **A. Operating Results**

##### **Overview**

As a leading social media platform for people to create, discover and distribute content in China and the global Chinese communities, Weibo combines the means of public self-expression in real time with a powerful platform for social interaction, content creation and distribution. Since our inception in August 2009, we have achieved significant scale. We had 573 million MAUs and 249 million average DAUs in December 2021. Approximately 95% of our MAUs in December 2021 accessed Weibo through mobile devices at least once during the month.

We offer a wide range of advertising and marketing solutions to our customers, ranging from key accounts, which are mostly large brand advertisers, to small medium-sized enterprises, enabling them to promote their brands, products and services to our users. Advertising and marketing services contribute to the majority of our revenues, mainly including the sale of social display advertisements and promoted feeds. We have developed and are continuously refining our interest-based recommendation engine, which enables our customers to perform social marketing and target audiences based on user demographics, social relationships and interests to achieve greater relevance, engagement and marketing effectiveness on Weibo.

The value we create for our users and customers is enhanced by our platform partners, which include content creators such as KOLs, media outlets and other organizations with media rights, MCNs, which are professional agencies for influencers, self-medias and app developers. Our platform partners contribute a vast amount of content to Weibo, which generates user engagement and is virally distributed across the platform, enriching user experience and increasing Weibo's monetization opportunities. We have revenue-sharing arrangements with some of our platform partners, such as live streaming agencies, influencers, MCNs and game developers.

Weibo began monetization in 2012 primarily through the sale of advertising and marketing services and to a lesser extent, through value added services, mainly including VIP membership, live streaming, and game related services. We place great emphasis on product innovation and our steady stream of introductions of new advertisement products has led to solid and healthy revenue growth since our IPO, despite the adverse impact from COVID-19 in 2020. Our revenues in 2019, 2020 and 2021 were US\$1,766.9 million, US\$1,689.9 million, and US\$2,257.1 million respectively. We had a net income attributable to Weibo's shareholders of US\$494.7 million in 2019, US\$313.4 million in 2020 and US\$428.3 million in 2021.

### **Factors Affecting Our Results of Operations**

Our business and operating results are affected by general factors affecting the social media industry in China, which include:

- the extent to which social media continues to grow in popularity and becomes further integrated into people's everyday lives in China;
- the intensity of competition both for the time and attention of internet users and for the advertising and marketing spending of brands and businesses that market to consumers;
- the changes in China's or global economies, policies, and regulatory environment; and
- continued mobile internet penetration and infrastructure development.

Unfavorable changes in any of these general factors could negatively affect demand for our products and services and adversely affect the results of our operations. In addition to the general factors affecting the social media industry in China, the specific factors affecting our results of operations include the following:

**Scale and Engagement of Our User Base.** Our revenues are ultimately affected by the scale of our user base, and the strategies we pursue to achieve user growth may affect our costs and expenses and results of operations. We have experienced solid user growth since our inception in 2009. As the size of our user base increases to an even larger scale and as we become more penetrated in China, our user growth rate may decrease. Due to the media nature of our platform, the growth of our users may not be linear. In general, the penetration of Weibo among internet users in the more economically developed tier 1 and tier 2 cities in China who use Weibo is higher than in other parts of China. Our ability to grow our active user base will depend in part on the success of our strategies to attract additional users from lower-tier cities and towns in China while maintaining or growing our user base in tier 1 and tier 2 cities.

Changes in user engagement could affect our results of operations, especially since we began adding monetization features to our social platform. We need to motivate our users to engage actively on our platform to secure an abundant supply of user-generated content, to entice content creators to share even more content, and to ensure that we have a broad audience for our advertising and marketing services. Video, particularly in the form of short video and live streaming, is gaining more popularity in China and has become an important way for our users to engage and interact on Weibo. Our ability to provide an easy-to-use infrastructure for our users to create and share video as well as consume video will largely impact our user experience.

We plan to continue to enhance Weibo's user experience and engagement by improving our product features, offering new products, expanding our content offerings through collaboration with platform partners, developing and integrating with applications and continuing to refine Weibo's SIG recommendation engine to improve content relevancy and advertisement targeting capabilities.

**Products and Services Innovation.** Social media is an innovative and fast-changing field, and we must develop innovative products and services that meet the disparate needs of users, advertising and marketing customers and platform partners and roll them out on a timely basis while controlling our product development expenses. We plan to continue to make significant investments in product development and refining the capabilities of Weibo's SIG recommendation engine, and we may invest in or acquire businesses or assets to enhance our products, services and technical capabilities.

**Content Ecosystem.** Our success depends on our ability to provide users with interesting and useful content, which in turn depends on the content contributed by our users. Content creators, especially KOLs, contribute content to Weibo to grow their fan base and enhance their influence. We provide content creators with the opportunity to monetize their social assets on Weibo through advertising, e-commerce, subscription, tipping and other means. If content creators do not see significant value from their social marketing activities on Weibo and find monetization on Weibo inadequate, we may have to subsidize them through direct content cost payout, which may have an adverse and material impact on our business, financial condition and operating results. Alternatively, content creators may choose to contribute less or no content to Weibo, which may cause our user base and user engagement to decline and our customers to view our products and services as less attractive for advertising and marketing purposes. If that were to occur, our customers would reduce their spending on our platform.

**Monetization.** We started monetization in 2012 and have since experienced solid revenue growth. We generate revenues primarily from customers who purchase advertising and marketing services and, to a lesser extent, from value-added services. Our monetization model is evolving and sophisticated. Therefore, we are unable to gauge the period-to-period growth of our revenues based on any particular user traffic metric. Furthermore, our ability to monetize our user traffic depends to a large degree on how well the demographic profile and social interests of our users fit the audience profile that our advertising and marketing customers hope to reach at any given time. Our advertising and marketing customers include both large companies and SMEs that seek a full spectrum of online advertising and marketing services ranging from brand awareness to interest generation, sales conversion and loyalty marketing. We plan to increase the monetization of our platform by growing our user base and user engagement, and managing advertisement inventory and advertising load more effectively without adversely affecting user experience. Meanwhile, in order to continue to increase the efficiency of monetization, we need to stay innovative to improve the targeting capabilities of our advertising and marketing offerings and develop new advertisement products, formats and capabilities. We also plan to further diversify our monetization through growing value-added services.

We have been exploring various ways of monetization since 2012. For example, in 2016, we upgraded our advertisement system to allow SMEs to purchase brand advertisements and key accounts to purchase promoted feeds, as well as introduced video advertisements. We also introduced promoted search to customers to sponsor key words or topics alongside users' search behaviors in 2016. In 2017 and 2020, we initiated two rounds of comprehensive revamp on our advertisement system to drive bidding efficiency as well as diversify our advertising offerings. We generate revenues from value-added services primarily by providing membership, live streaming and online game services. We have been exploring monetization opportunities in value-added services through investment in various areas, including our acquisitions of a live streaming business in 2018 and a company operating several online interactive entertainment apps in China including "Pocket Werewolves" in 2020.

**Investment in Technology Infrastructure.** Our technology infrastructure is critical to providing users, customers and platform partners access to our platform, particularly during major events when activities on our platform increase substantially. We must continue to upgrade and expand our technology infrastructure to keep pace with the growth of our business and to ensure that technical difficulties do not detract from user experience or deter new users, customers or platform partners from accessing our platform. As 4G and Wi-Fi become more widely available in China and 5G has been gradually introduced to people's daily life, we expect our users to share and consume more content in rich media format, such as photo, video and audio, which will require more infrastructure capacity, and costs to support, than text feeds. To further expand our capabilities to satisfy technology infrastructure demands, especially those arising from major media events and increasing video usage, we work with third-party service providers to procure bandwidth and other infrastructure services. Our ability to derive greater cost efficiency from infrastructure demands will depend on factors including our ability to negotiate a lower unit price with third-party vendors over time and the mix of services provided by third-party vendors and SINA, our controlling shareholder.

**Marketing and Brand Promotion.** Our brand recognition is key to our growth in both user scale and engagement to achieve platform expansion. On top of user base expansion, we have optimized our channel investment strategy along with relevant product and operational efforts, to focus on enhancing user engagement, which resulted in higher user acquisition efficiency with disciplined sales and marketing spending.

**Investment in Talent.** Our employee headcount has increased significantly since our inception. There is heavy demand in China’s internet industry for talented technical, sales and marketing, management and other personnel with necessary experience and expertise. We must recruit, retain and motivate talented employees while controlling our personnel-related expenses, including stock-based compensation.

### **Impact of COVID-19 on Our Operations and Financial Performance**

Substantially all of our revenues and workforce are concentrated in China. The COVID-19 pandemic has had, and, together with any subsequent outbreaks driven by new variants of COVID-19, may continue to have, a significant impact on our operations and financial results. The extent to which COVID-19 impacts our results of operations will depend on the future developments of the outbreak, including new information concerning the global severity of and actions taken to contain the outbreak, which are highly uncertain and unpredictable. In addition, our results of operations could be adversely affected to the extent that the outbreak harms the Chinese economy in general.

In early 2020, to contain the spread of COVID-19, the Chinese government had taken certain emergency measures, including extension of the Lunar New Year holidays, implementation of travel bans, blockade of certain roads and suspension of operation factories and businesses. These emergency measures have been significantly relaxed by the Chinese government as of the date of this annual report. However, there has been an increasing number of COVID-19 cases, including the COVID-19 Delta and Omicron variant cases, in various cities in China, and the Chinese local authorities have reinstated certain measures to keep COVID-19 in check, including travel restrictions and stay-at-home orders. In addition, the highly-transmissible variant of COVID-19 has caused authorities in various countries to reimpose restrictions such as mask mandates, curfews and prohibitions on large gatherings. The COVID-19 pandemic has caused material negative impact to our total revenues, slower collection of accounts receivables and additional allowance for credit losses in the year of 2020, particularly in its first half. Although our advertising business has gradually recovered following the effective control of the domestic outbreaks and work resumption in later 2020, underpinned by improved advertiser sentiment, if the impact of COVID-19, including subsequent outbreaks driven by new variants of COVID-19, is prolonged or worsens further, it may still disrupt our business, which may in turn adversely affect our revenue and financial conditions.

Our headquarters are located in Beijing, and we currently lease the majority of our offices in various parts of China to support our operations. This outbreak of communicable disease has caused, and may cause again in the future, companies, including us and certain of our business partners, to implement temporary adjustment of work schemes allowing employees to work from home and adopt remote collaboration. We have taken measures to reduce the impact of this epidemic outbreak, including upgrading our telecommuting system, monitoring our employees’ health on a daily basis, arranging shifts of our employees working onsite and from home to avoid infection transmission and optimizing our technology system to support potential growth in user traffic.

We will pay close attention to the development of the COVID-19 pandemic, including subsequent outbreaks driven by new variants of COVID-19, perform further assessment of its impact and take relevant measures to minimize the impact. We were exempt from payment of cultural business construction fees for the fiscal years of 2020 and 2021 as part of the measures taken by the government to ease the negative impact from the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result, we were exempt from payment of cultural business construction fees of US\$24.6 million in 2020 and US\$28.7 million in 2021. See also “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business—We face risks related to health epidemics and other outbreaks, such as the outbreak of COVID-19, as well as natural disasters, which could significantly disrupt our operations and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operation.”

As of December 31, 2021, our total cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments were US\$3,134.8 million. Our principal sources of liquidity have been net proceeds from cash from operations, issuance of unsecured senior notes, public offerings of our ordinary shares and other financing activities. We believe this level of liquidity is sufficient to successfully navigate an extended period of uncertainty.

### **Taxation**

We generate the majority of our operating income from our PRC operations and have recorded income tax provisions for the periods presented.

### *Cayman Islands*

According to Maples and Calder (Hong Kong) LLP, our Cayman Islands counsel, the Cayman Islands currently levies no taxes on individuals or corporations based upon profits, income, gains or appreciation, and there is no taxation in the nature of inheritance tax or estate duty. There are no other taxes likely to be material to us levied by the Government of the Cayman Islands, except for stamp duties, which may be applicable on instruments executed in, or after execution brought within, the jurisdiction of the Cayman Islands. The Cayman Islands is not a party to any double tax treaties that are applicable to any payments made to or by our company. There are no exchange control regulations or currency restrictions in the Cayman Islands.

### *Hong Kong*

Our subsidiary incorporated in Hong Kong, Weibo HK is subject to 16.5% Hong Kong profit tax on its taxable income generated from operations in Hong Kong. Commencing from the year of assessment 2018/2019, the first HK\$2 million of profits earned by entities incorporated in Hong Kong will be taxed at half the current tax rate (i.e., 8.25%) while the remaining profits will continue to be taxed at the existing 16.5% tax rate. As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, our Hong Kong subsidiary had a net operating loss of US\$8.9 million, US\$10.4 million and US\$0.8 million, which can be carried forward indefinitely to offset future taxable income. The deferred tax assets of Weibo HK as of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 consist mainly of net operating loss carried forward, for which a full valuation allowance was provided. The management believes it is more likely than not that these assets will not be realized in the future.

### *PRC*

Our PRC subsidiaries, VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries are incorporated in China and are subject to enterprise income tax on their taxable income in China at a standard rate of 25% if they are not eligible for any preferential tax treatment. Taxable income is based on the entity's global income as determined under PRC tax laws and accounting standards. Preferential tax treatments will be granted to companies conducting businesses in certain encouraged sectors and to entities qualified as a "software enterprise," "key software enterprise" and/or "high and new technology enterprise." Weibo Technology, our PRC subsidiary, was qualified as a "software enterprise" and was entitled to an exemption from the enterprise income tax for two years beginning 2015, its first accumulative profitable year, and a 50% reduction (to a tax rate of 12.5%) for the subsequent three years from 2017 to 2019. Although Weibo Technology was qualified as a "software enterprise" in 2020, it did not enjoy a reduced tax rate for its "software enterprise" status as it has been five years since its first profitable year of 2015. Weibo Technology completed its filings as a "key software enterprise" with the tax authority in 2018, 2019 and 2020 for its status of 2017, 2018 and 2019, and, therefore, was entitled to enjoy a further reduced preferential tax rate of 10% for 2017, 2018 and 2019. The qualification as a "key software enterprise" is subject to annual evaluation and approval by the relevant authorities in China, and we will only recognize the preferential tax treatment of "key software enterprise" status when approval from the relevant authorities is obtained, usually one year in arrears. Weibo Technology was not able to maintain its "key software enterprise" qualification for the year of 2020 due to the changes in the relevant policies, and may not qualify as a "key software enterprise" for the year of 2021. Weibo Technology was granted the "high and new technology enterprise" status for the fiscal years from 2017 to 2022, which entitled the qualified entity to a preferential tax rate of 15% in 2020 and 2021. Its qualification as a "high and new technology enterprise" is subject to annual self-evaluation by us, and the relevant documents should be retained for future examination purpose. Upon the expiration of qualification, re-accreditation of certification from the relevant authorities is necessary for us to continue enjoying the preferential tax treatment. In addition, certain of our other PRC entities also qualify as a "software enterprise," and/or "high and new technology enterprise," and currently enjoy the respective preferential tax treatments.

According to the relevant PRC laws and regulations, enterprises engaging in research and development activities were entitled to claim 150% of their research and development expenses incurred as tax deductible expenses when determining their assessable profits for that year (the "R&D Deduction"). The PRC State Taxation Administration announced in September 2018 that enterprises engaging in research and development activities would be entitled to claim 175% of their research and development expenses as R&D Deduction from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2020, which was further extended to December 31, 2023 as the PRC State Taxation Administration announced in March 2021.

Our PRC subsidiaries, VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries are also subject to VAT and related surcharges at a combined rate of 6.7%. Our advertising and marketing revenues are also subject to cultural business construction fees at a rate of 3%, which has been reduced to 1.5% since July 1, 2019, valid until December 31, 2024. The cultural business construction fees were exempted for the fiscal years of 2020 and 2021 as part of the measures taken by the government to ease the negative impact from the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result, we were exempt from payment of cultural business construction fees of US\$24.6 million in 2020 and US\$28.7 million in 2021.

Dividends paid by our subsidiary in China, Weibo Technology, to our intermediary holding company in Hong Kong, Weibo HK, will be subject to PRC withholding tax at a rate of 10% unless they qualify for a reduced tax rate. If Weibo HK satisfies all the requirements under the Arrangement between the PRC and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region on the Avoidance of Double Taxation and Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Income and receives approval from the relevant tax authority, then dividends paid by Weibo Technology to Weibo HK will be subject to a withholding tax rate of 5% instead. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to make payments to us, or the tax implications of making payments to us, could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business or our financial condition.”

If our holding company in the Cayman Islands, Weibo Corporation, were deemed to be a “PRC resident enterprise” under the Enterprise Income Tax Law, it would be subject to enterprise income tax on its global income at a rate of 25%. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—We and/or our Hong Kong subsidiary may be classified as a ‘PRC resident enterprise’ for PRC enterprise income tax purposes. Such classification would likely result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-PRC shareholders and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and the value of your investment.”

If Weibo HK were deemed to be a “PRC resident enterprise” under the Enterprise Income Tax Law, then dividends payable by Weibo HK to Weibo Corporation may become subject to 10% PRC dividend withholding tax. Under such circumstances, the dividends distributed from Weibo Technology to Weibo HK will not be subject to dividend withholding tax, and Weibo HK would be subject to PRC enterprise income at a rate of 25%. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to make payments to us, or the tax implications of making payments to us, could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business or our financial condition.”

### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

A list of recently issued accounting pronouncements that are relevant to us is included in “2. Significant Accounting Policies” of our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report.

## Results of Operations

The following table sets forth a summary of our consolidated results of operations for the periods presented. This information should be read together with our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F.

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
<b>(In US\$ thousands, except for per share and per ADS data)</b>			
<b>Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:</b>			
Revenues:			
Advertising and marketing revenues:			
Third parties	1,202,437	1,202,712	1,633,242
Alibaba <sup>(1)</sup>	97,772	188,597	181,241
SINA	112,974	48,353	96,359
Other related parties	117,028	46,493	69,953
Subtotal	1,530,211	1,486,155	1,980,795
Value-added services revenues	236,703	203,776	276,288
Total revenues	1,766,914	1,689,931	2,257,083
Costs and expenses:			
Cost of revenues <sup>(2)</sup>	328,826	302,180	403,841
Sales and marketing <sup>(2)</sup>	465,339	455,619	591,682
Product development <sup>(2)</sup>	284,444	324,110	430,673
General and administrative <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	90,721	101,224	133,475
Total costs and expenses	1,169,330	1,183,133	1,559,671
Income from operations	597,584	506,798	697,412
Income (loss) from equity method investments	(13,198)	10,434	14,217
Realized gain from investments	612	2,153	3,243
Fair value changes through earnings on investments, net	207,438	35,115	(72,787)
Investment related impairment	(249,935)	(211,985)	(106,800)
Interest income	85,386	85,829	77,280
Interest expense	(29,896)	(57,428)	(71,006)
Other income, net	4,406	4,997	9,159
Income before income tax expenses	602,397	375,913	550,718
Less: income tax expenses	109,564	61,316	138,841
Net income	492,833	314,597	411,877
Less: net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests and redeemable non-controlling interests	(1,842)	1,233	(16,442)
Net income attributable to Weibo's shareholders	494,675	313,364	428,319
Shares used in computing net income per share attributable to Weibo's shareholders:			
Basic	225,452	226,921	228,814
Diluted	226,412	227,637	230,206
Income per ordinary share:			
Basic	2.19	1.38	1.87
Diluted	2.18	1.38	1.86
Income per ADS <sup>(4)</sup> :			
Basic	2.19	1.38	1.87
Diluted	2.18	1.38	1.86

(1) During 2021, we recorded US\$139.6 million in advertising and marketing revenues from Alibaba. Moreover, one of Alibaba's subsidiaries engaged in the business of advertising agency and contributed another US\$41.7 million to our total revenues in 2021.

(2) Stock-based compensation was allocated in costs and expenses as follows:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
	(in US\$ thousands)		
Cost of revenues	5,251	5,384	8,112
Sales and marketing	9,828	9,983	15,292
Product development	28,628	33,093	43,622
General and administrative	17,582	18,645	20,970
<b>Total</b>	<b>61,289</b>	<b>67,105</b>	<b>87,996</b>

(3) We adopted ASU 2016-13, “Financial Instruments-Credit Losses (Topic 326), Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments” in the fiscal year of 2020. The guidance requires the measurement and recognition of expected credit losses for financial assets held at amortized cost that an entity does not expect to collect over the asset’s contractual life, considering past events, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts of future economic conditions.

(4) Each ADS represents one Class A ordinary share.

### Revenues

We generate the majority of our revenues from advertising and marketing services, such as social display advertisements, and promoted marketing. We also generate revenues from value-added services, mainly including VIP membership, live streaming, and game-related services. Other value-added services revenues mainly include the revenues from the provision of traffic acquisition services to various customers.

#### 2021 Compared to 2020

Our total net revenues increased by 34% from US\$1,689.9 million in 2020 to US\$2,257.1 million in 2021.

- *Advertising and Marketing Revenues.* Advertising and marketing revenues increased by 33% from US\$1,486.2 million in 2020 to US\$1,980.8 million in 2021. Mobile advertising revenues accounted for approximately 93% of our total advertising and marketing revenues in 2021, compared to 90% in 2020, benefiting from the growth of advertiser preferences. The total number of advertisers was 1.0 million in 2021, compared to 1.6 million in 2020, while the average spending per advertiser (excluding Alibaba) increased by 125% from US\$825 in 2020 to US\$1,860 in 2021, both of which were primarily due to the churn of individual customers with relatively lower advertising budgets.

Revenues from advertising customers (excluding Alibaba) increased by 38% from US\$1,334.2 million in 2020 to US\$1,841.2 million in 2021, mainly attributable to a broad-based increase in advertising demand, strong sales execution and solid recovery of our advertising business post the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak in 2020. Revenues generated from Alibaba as an advertiser was US\$139.6 million in 2021, compared to US\$152.0 million in 2020. The advertising spending from Alibaba highly correlates to its own business operation, especially its marketing strategies, which fluctuates from time to time.

- *Value-added Services Revenues.* Value-added services revenues increased by 36% from US\$203.8 million in 2020 to US\$276.3 million in 2021, mostly due to the increase of game-related revenues from US\$12.6 million in 2020 to US\$101.1 million in 2021, contributed by the interactive entertainment company acquired in the fourth quarter of 2020 and incremental revenues from online game services, partially offset by the decrease in the revenues from live streaming business from US\$39.3 million in 2020 to US\$14.9 million in 2021 as a result of the intense market competitions.

#### 2020 Compared to 2019

Our revenues decreased by 4% from US\$1,766.9 million in 2019 to US\$1,689.9 million in 2020.

- *Advertising and marketing revenues.* Advertising and marketing revenues decreased by 3% from US\$1,530.2 million in 2019 to US\$1,486.2 million in 2020. The decrease was mainly due to the negative impact and uncertainties brought by the COVID-19 pandemic, particularly in the first half of 2020. Mobile advertising revenues accounted for approximately 90%

of our total advertising and marketing revenues in 2020, compared to 87% in 2019, benefiting from the growth of advertiser preferences. The total number of advertisers was 1.6 million in 2020, compared to 2.4 million in 2019, while the average spending per advertiser (excluding Alibaba) increased by 39% from US\$593 in 2019 to US\$825 in 2020, both of which were primarily due to the churn of individual customers with relatively lower advertising budgets.

Revenue from key accounts grew by 2% from US\$729.3 million in 2019 to US\$741.5 million in 2020, largely attributable to the strong relationship between Weibo and brand advertising customers, as Weibo demonstrated unique value proposition for customers with our differentiated social advertising offerings and enhanced ad performance.

Revenue from SMEs decreased by 16% from US\$703.2 million in 2019 to US\$592.7 million in 2020, mostly due to the relatively slower recovery pace of the SME sector during the COVID-19 pandemic and intense market competition.

Revenue generated from Alibaba as an advertiser increased by 55% from US\$97.8 million in 2019 to US\$152.0 million in 2020. The expenditure from Alibaba on Weibo's platform highly correlates to its marketing strategies, which may fluctuate on an annual basis. The sustained momentum of advertising spending from Alibaba reflects our strengthened cooperation in driving value for brands and merchants to achieve branding plus performance purposes through integrated advertisement campaigns on both platforms. Weibo remains a key platform for Alibaba in the fields of social marketing, e-commerce and fan economy.

- *Value-added services revenues.* Value-added services revenues decreased by 14% from US\$236.7 million in 2019 to US\$203.8 million in 2020. The decrease was mainly caused by the revenue decline from the Yizhibo live streaming business, which fell from US\$76.7 million in 2019 to US\$39.3 million in 2020, resulting from the intense market competition. The decrease was partially offset by (i) the revenue growth of our VIP membership, which increased by US\$15.8 million or 15% compared to 2019, resulting from the increase of revenue from users who were willing to pay for the content created by our platform partners, and (ii) the revenue growth from game-related services by US\$8.2 million or 187% compared to 2019, mostly attributable to the interactive entertainment company acquired in the fourth quarter of 2020.

### **Costs and Expenses**

Our costs and expenses consist of cost of revenues, sales and marketing, product development, general and administrative expenses, including costs and expenses allocated from SINA during the presented periods. Cost of revenues consists mainly of costs associated with the maintenance of our platform, such as bandwidth and other infrastructure costs, as well as personnel-related expenses, stock-based compensation, content licensing fees, revenue-share cost, advertisement production cost and turnover taxes levied on our revenues. Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of marketing and promotional expenses, personnel-related expenses, including commissions, outside services fees and stock-based compensation. Product development expenses consist primarily of personnel-related expenses, stock-based compensation, depreciation expense, outside services fees and infrastructure cost incurred for new product development, product enhancements and back-end systems. General and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel-related expenses, stock-based compensation professional services fees and provision of allowance for credit losses.

#### **2021 Compared to 2020**

Our costs and expenses increased by 32% from US\$1,183.1 million in 2020 to US\$1,559.7 million in 2021.

- *Cost of Revenues.* Cost of revenues increased by 34% from US\$302.2 million in 2020 to US\$403.8 million in 2021. The increase was primarily due to an increase of US\$39.5 million in advertisement production cost, an increase of US\$36.2 million in labor cost, an increase of US\$10.7 million in content cost and an increase of US\$6.1 million in turnover taxes. We expect our cost of revenues to increase in absolute amount in the foreseeable future.
- *Sales and Marketing.* Our sales and marketing expenses increased by 30% from US\$455.6 million in 2020 to US\$591.7 million in 2021. The increase was mainly resulting from to an increase of US\$87.1 million in marketing spend and promotional activities, and an increase of US\$40.5 million in personnel-related expenses. We expect our sales and marketing expenses to increase in absolute amount in the foreseeable future.
- *Product Development.* Our product development expenses increased by 33% from US\$324.1 million in 2020 to US\$430.7 million in 2021. The increase was mostly attributable to an increase of US\$69.1 million in personnel-related expenses, an

increase of US\$16.5 million in amortization of intangible assets, and an increase of US\$10.5 million in stock-based compensation. We expect our product development expenses to increase in absolute amount in the foreseeable future.

- **General and Administrative.** Our general and administrative expenses increased by 32% from US\$101.2 million in 2020 to US\$133.5 million in 2021. The increase was primarily due to the increase of US\$42.0 million in personnel-related expenses and an increase of US\$6.5 million in professional services fees. The increase was partially offset by a decrease of US\$33.4 million in provision of allowance for credit losses. We expect our general and administrative expenses to increase in absolute amount in the foreseeable future.

### **2020 Compared to 2019**

Our costs and expenses increased slightly by 1% from US\$1,169.3 million in 2019 to US\$1,183.1 million in 2020.

- **Cost of Revenues.** Cost of revenues decreased by 8% from US\$328.8 million in 2019 to US\$302.2 million in 2020. The decrease was largely due to the decline of US\$34.1 million in turnover taxes mainly resulting from the exemption of payment of cultural business construction fees applicable to the advertising industries for the fiscal year of 2020, and a decrease of US\$20.1 million in revenue share cost primarily caused by the decline in live streaming revenue. The decrease was partially offset by an increase of US\$17.0 million in advertisement production cost, and an increase of US\$10.0 million in labor cost.
- **Sales and Marketing.** Our sales and marketing expenses decreased by 2% from US\$465.3 million in 2019 to US\$455.6 million in 2020. The decrease was mostly from a reduction of US\$21.4 million in marketing spend and promotional activities during the COVID-19 pandemic, partially offset by an increase of US\$9.4 million in personnel-related expense, mainly driven by an increase in employee headcount.
- **Product Development.** Our product development expenses increased by 14% from US\$284.4 million in 2019 to US\$324.1 million in 2020. The increase was primarily attributable to a growth of US\$22.7 million in personnel-related expenses arising from a larger product development team and higher salaries, and an increase of US\$11.2 million in infrastructure cost.
- **General and Administrative.** Our general and administrative expenses increased by 12% from US\$90.7 million in 2019 to US\$101.2 million in 2020, largely resulting from an increase of US\$14.6 million in provision of allowance for credit losses.

### **Investment Related Impairment**

We perform impairment assessments of our investments and determine if an investment is impaired due to the changes in quoted market price or other impairment indicators. For a detailed description of accounting treatment of our investment related impairment and the performance of the investments, see “—Significant Accounting Policies, Judgments and Estimates.” We recorded US\$249.9 million, US\$212.0 million and US\$106.8 million in investment related impairment charges in 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively, as the investments were not performing to expectations or had become incapable of making repayments. The investment impairment in 2019 mainly included the partial impairment charge of US\$214.7 million on investment in Yixia Tech. The investment related impairment in 2020 primarily resulted from a partial impairment of US\$59.8 million on an investee in e-commerce business, a US\$39.3 million write-off on a game company, and a US\$82.2 million impairment charge on loans to investees, due to their unsatisfied financial performance with no obvious upturn or potential financing solutions in the foreseeable future. The impairment charge in 2021 was largely due to the full impairment of US\$75.3 million on investment in Yixia Tech due to its unsatisfied financial performance with no obvious upturn or potential financing solutions in the foreseeable future.

### **Interest Income and Interest Expense**

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>
	<b>(in US\$ thousands)</b>		
Interest income	85,386	85,829	77,280
Interest expense	(29,896)	(57,428)	(71,006)

### 2021 Compared to 2020

The increase in interest expense was mainly caused by the interest expense arising from our 2030 Notes issued in July 2020.

### 2020 Compared to 2019

The increase in interest expense was mainly caused by the interest expense arising from our 2024 Notes issued in July 2019 and 2030 Notes in July 2020.

### Provision of Income Taxes

The following table sets forth current and deferred portion of income tax expense of the Company and the effective tax rate for China operations:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
	(in US\$ thousands except percentage)		
Deferred tax provision (benefits)	16,839	(15,727)	(12,478)
Current income tax expenses	92,725	77,043	151,319
Income tax expenses	109,564	61,316	138,841
Income tax expenses applicable to non-China operations	21,473	2,852	1,355
Income tax expenses applicable to China operations	88,091	58,464	137,486
Income from China operation	708,653	432,944	783,548
Effective tax rate for China operations	12.4 %	13.5 %	17.5 %

We recorded income taxes of US\$109.6 million, US\$61.3 million and US\$138.8 million in 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. The provision for income taxes for China operations differs from the amounts computed by applying the statutory EIT rate mostly due to the preferential tax treatment that Weibo Technology enjoyed as a qualified “software enterprise” or “high and new technology enterprise” during the periods presented, as well as the preferential tax treatment of “key software enterprise” status of 2018 to 2019 benefited by Weibo Technology one year in arrears in 2019 and 2020, respectively. Weibo Technology was entitled to a tax reduction of US\$83.2 million, US\$55.1 million and US\$55.1 million for 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. Weibo Technology further recognized preferential tax treatment of “key software enterprise” status and tax benefit of research and development super deduction of US\$21.5 million for 2018 in 2019 and US\$26.6 million for 2019 in 2020. Weibo Technology also recognized tax benefit of research and development super deduction of US\$41.4 million in 2021, and the preferential tax treatment of “key software enterprise” status lapsed in 2021.

Loss from non-China operations mainly included stock-based compensation, fair value changes through earnings on investments and investment related impairment recorded by our non-China subsidiaries. We recorded fair value change gain of US\$210.2 million in 2019, which was mainly generated by Beijing Showworld Technology Co., Ltd., one of our investees, who completed its listing on Shanghai Stock Exchange through an equity reconstruction with a then-listed company at the end of 2019. We recorded investment related impairment of US\$233.9 million in 2019 mainly due to the partial write off of US\$214.7 million to the carrying value of Yixia Tech Co., Ltd.

**B. Liquidity and Capital Resources****Cash Flows and Working Capital**

The following table sets forth the movements of our cash and cash equivalents for the periods presented:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
	(in US\$ thousands)		
Net cash provided by operating activities	631,653	741,646	814,020
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,201,358)	(1,214,315)	(423,960)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	791,869	741,963	189,442
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(3,775)	92,565	29,357
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	218,389	361,859	608,859
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of year	1,234,596	1,452,985	1,814,844
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of year	1,452,985	1,814,844	2,423,703

As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, our total cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments were US\$2,404.2 million, US\$3,496.9 million and US\$3,134.8 million, respectively. Our principal sources of liquidity have been net proceeds from cash from operations, issuance of unsecured senior notes, public offerings of our ordinary shares and other financing activities.

The decrease in our cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments as of December 31, 2021 compared to that of December 31, 2020, was primarily due to cash paid to investments of US\$1,593.9 million, and prepayment for purchase of SINA Plaza of US\$132.5 million, partially offset by US\$814.0 million in cash provided by operating activities, proceeds from the disposal of and refund from investments of US\$447.4 million and net repayment of loan by SINA of US\$80.4 million. As of December 31, 2021, our consolidated entities within China held US\$1,497.4 million of cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments, including US\$294.0 million held by our VIEs and the subsidiaries of VIEs. The remaining cash and short-term investments balance of US\$1,637.4 million was held by our entities outside China.

The increase in our cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments as of December 31, 2020 compared to that of December 31, 2019, was primarily due to US\$741.6 million in cash provided by operating activities, net proceeds from the issuance of 2030 Notes of US\$740.3 million and proceeds from the disposal of and refund from investments of US\$289.6 million, partially offset by net cash paid to investments of US\$392.5 million, net loans to SINA of US\$292.1 million, and net cash paid for acquisitions of US\$214.3 million. As of December 31, 2020, our consolidated entities within China held US\$1,663.4 million of cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments, including US\$445.2 million held by our VIEs and the subsidiaries of VIEs. The remaining cash and short-term investments balance of US\$1,833.5 million was held by our entities outside China.

We believe that our existing cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments balance as of December 31, 2021 is sufficient to fund our operating activities, capital expenditures and other obligations for at least the next twelve months. However, we may decide to enhance our liquidity position or increase our cash reserve for future expansions and acquisitions through additional capital and/or finance funding. The issuance and sale of additional equity would result in further dilution to our shareholders. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased fixed obligations and could result in operating covenants that would restrict our operations. We cannot assure you that financing will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

In utilizing the cash that we hold offshore, we may (i) make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries, (ii) establish new PRC subsidiaries and make capital contributions to these new PRC subsidiaries, (iii) make loans to our PRC subsidiaries, or (iv) acquire/invest in offshore entities with business operations in China in offshore transactions. However, most of these uses are subject to PRC regulations and/or approvals. For example, loans by us to our PRC subsidiaries, which are foreign-invested enterprise, to finance their activities cannot exceed statutory limits and must be registered with SAFE or its local branches. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations on Foreign Exchange.”

Substantially all of our future revenues are likely to continue to be in the form of RMB. Under existing PRC foreign exchange regulations, payments of current account items, including profit distributions, interest payments and trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions, can be made in foreign currencies without prior SAFE approval as long as certain routine procedural requirements are fulfilled. Therefore, our PRC subsidiary is allowed to pay dividends in foreign currencies to us without prior SAFE approval by following certain routine procedural requirements. However, approval from or registration with competent government authorities is required where the RMB is to be converted into foreign currency and remitted out of China to pay capital expenses such as the repayment of loans denominated in foreign currencies. The PRC government may at its discretion restrict access to foreign currencies for current account transactions in the future. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Restrictions on the remittance of RMB into and out of China and governmental control of currency conversion may limit our ability to pay dividends and other obligations, and affect the value of your investment.”

### ***Operating Activities***

Net cash provided by operating activities in 2021 was US\$814.0 million. The difference between net cash provided by operating activities and our net income of US\$411.9 million in 2021 was primarily due to a non-cash investment related impairment of US\$106.8 million, a non-cash charge of US\$88.0 million of stock-based compensation, a non-cash loss of US\$72.8 million from fair value change of investments, a non-cash charge of US\$55.0 million of depreciation and amortization, an increase of US\$274.8 million in accrued and other liabilities, a decrease of US\$49.0 million in accounts receivable due from Alibaba, an increase of US\$41.8 million in accounts payable, an increase of US\$38.9 million in income taxes payable, partially offset by an increase of US\$273.7 million in accounts receivable due from third parties and a decrease of US\$56.2 million in deferred revenues. The increase in accrued and other liabilities mainly resulted from the increased payable for sales rebate and personnel-related expenses. The increase in accounts receivable due from third parties was in line with the growth of revenue from third parties.

Net cash provided by operating activities in 2020 was US\$741.6 million. The difference between net cash provided by operating activities and our net income of US\$314.6 million in 2020 was primarily due to a non-cash investment related impairment of US\$212.0 million, and a decrease of US\$148.9 million in amount due from SINA, a non-cash charge of US\$67.1 million of stock-based compensation, a charge of US\$53.1 million of provision of allowance for credit losses, an increase of US\$62.4 million in accrued and other liabilities, and a decrease of US\$54.7 million in accounts receivable due from other related parties, partially offset by an increase of US\$75.7 million in accounts receivable due from third parties, an increase of US\$68.3 million in accounts receivable due from Alibaba, a non-cash gain of US\$35.1 million from fair value change of investments, and an increase of US\$30.5 million in prepaid expenses and other current assets. The increase in accrued and other liabilities mainly resulted from the increased payable for sales rebate and personnel-related expenses. The increase in accounts receivable due from third parties was primarily due to the increase of accounts receivable from revenues contributed by key accounts advertisers who are generally postpaid customers.

Net cash provided by operating activities in 2019 was US\$631.7 million. The difference between net cash provided by operating activities and our net income of US\$492.8 million in 2019 was primarily due to a non-cash investment related impairment of US\$249.9 million, an increase of US\$117.6 million in accrued and other liabilities, a non-cash charge of US\$61.3 million of stock-based compensation, and an increase of US\$38.6 million in provision of bad debt expense, partially offset by a non-cash gain of US\$207.4 million from fair value change of investments, an increase of US\$115.1 million in accounts receivable due from third parties, and an increase of US\$90.1 million in amount due from SINA. The increase in accounts receivable due from third parties was primarily due to slower collection of accounts receivable during 2019. The increase in accrued and other liability was primarily due to the increased payable for sales rebate and marketing expenses.

### ***Investing Activities***

Net cash used in investing activities in 2021 was US\$424.0 million. This was primarily attributable to cash paid on long-term investments of US\$1,593.9 million, purchases of bank time deposits and wealth management products of US\$1,170.1 million, prepayment for purchase of SINA Plaza of US\$132.5 million, net cash paid for acquisitions of US\$61.2 million, partially offset by maturities of bank time deposits and wealth management products of US\$2,040.6 million, proceeds from the disposal and refund of prepayment on long-term investments of US\$447.4 million, and net repayment of loan by SINA of US\$80.4 million.

Net cash used in investing activities in 2020 was US\$1,214.3 million. This was mainly due to purchases of short-term investments of US\$3,170.3 million, cash paid on long-term investments of US\$392.5 million, net loans to SINA of US\$292.1 million, and net cash paid for acquisitions of US\$214.3 million, partially offset by the maturity of short-term investments of US\$2,600.0 million and proceeds from the disposal and refund of long-term investments of US\$289.6 million.

Net cash used in investing activities in 2019 was US\$1,201.4 million. This was primarily due to purchases of short-term investments of US\$1,230.6 million, cash paid on long-term investments of US\$688.9 million, net loans to SINA of US\$190.3 million, and purchases of property and equipment of US\$21.7 million, partially offset by the maturity of short-term investments of US\$869.8 million and proceeds from the disposal and refund of long-term investments of US\$60.3 million.

### ***Financing Activities***

Net cash provided by financing activities in 2021 was US\$189.4 million, which primarily consists of net proceeds from our Global Offering in connection with our listing on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, after deducting estimated underwriting fees and other offering expenses.

Net cash provided by financing activities in 2020 was US\$742.0 million. This mainly consisted of net proceeds of US\$740.3 million from the issuance of 2030 Notes and a receipt of US\$1.5 million from the sale of a subsidiary's equity interest to non-controlling shareholders.

Net cash provided by financing activities in 2019 was US\$791.9 million. This primarily consisted of net proceeds of US\$793.3 million from the issuance of 2024 Notes and was partially offset by a payment of US\$1.7 million to purchase a subsidiary's non-controlling equity.

The loans to SINA were presented under investing activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows. Cash payment for billings from SINA for costs and expenses allocated was presented under operating activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows.

### ***Material cash requirements***

Our material cash requirements as of December 31, 2021 and any subsequent interim period primarily include our capital expenditures, operating lease obligations, purchase obligations, and long-term debt obligations under our 2022 Notes, 2024 Notes and 2030 Notes.

Our capital expenditures primarily consist of purchases of servers, computers, and other office equipment. Our capital expenditures were US\$21.7 million in 2019, US\$34.8 million in 2020 and US\$35.1 million in 2021. We will continue to make capital expenditures to meet the expected growth of our business.

Our operating lease obligations consist of the commitments under the lease agreements for our office premises. We lease our office facilities under non-cancelable operating leases with various expiration dates. Our leasing expense was US\$11.5 million, US\$12.5 million and US\$17.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. The majority of our operating lease commitments are related to our office lease agreements in China.

Purchase obligations primarily consist of minimum commitments for marketing activities and internet connection.

2022 Notes represents future maximum commitment relating to the principal amount and interests in connection with the issuance of US\$900 million in aggregate principal amount of 1.25% coupon interest convertible senior notes, which will mature on November 15, 2022.

2024 Notes represents future maximum commitment relating to the principal amount and interests in connection with the issuance of US\$800 million in aggregate principal amount of senior notes bearing an annual interest rate of 3.50%, which will mature on July 5, 2024.

2030 Notes represents future maximum commitment relating to the principal amount and interests in connection with the issuance of US\$750 million in aggregate principal amount of senior notes bearing an annual interest rate of 3.375%, which will mature on July 8, 2030.

We intend to fund our existing and future material cash requirements with our existing cash balance. We will continue to make cash commitments, including capital expenditures, to support the growth of our business.

We have not entered into any financial guarantees or other commitments to guarantee the payment obligations of any third parties. We do not have retained or contingent interests in assets transferred. We have not entered into contractual arrangements that support the credit, liquidity or market risk for transferred assets. We do not have obligations that arise or could arise from variable interests held in an unconsolidated entity, or obligations related to derivative instruments that are both indexed to and classified in our own equity, or not reflected in the statement of financial position.

Other than as discussed above, we did not have any significant capital and other commitments, long-term obligations or guarantees as of December 31, 2021.

### **Holding Company Structure**

Weibo Corporation is a holding company that conducts its operations primarily through Weibo Technology, our VIEs and their subsidiaries, all of which are incorporated in China. As a result, our ability to pay dividends depends upon dividends paid to us by Weibo Technology, our PRC subsidiary. If Weibo Technology or any newly formed subsidiaries of our company incur debt on their own behalf in the future, the instruments governing their debt may restrict their ability to pay dividends to us. In addition, Weibo Technology is permitted to pay dividends to us only out of its retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. Under the PRC law, each of our PRC subsidiaries, our VIEs and their subsidiaries is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits each year, if any, to fund certain statutory reserve funds until such reserve funds reach 50% of its registered capital. In addition, each of our PRC subsidiaries, our VIEs and their subsidiaries may allocate a portion of its after-tax profits based on PRC accounting standards to staff welfare and bonus funds, a discretionary surplus fund and an enterprise expansion fund at its discretion or in accordance with its articles of association. These reserve funds and staff welfare and bonus funds are not distributable as cash dividends. As of December 31, 2021, the amount restricted, including paid-in capital, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations, was US\$480.7 million. Although Weibo Technology has generated accumulated profits in 2021, it has not paid dividends in the past and currently has no intention to pay any dividend. We plan to reinvest most, if not all, of its profits, into our PRC operations for the future development and growth of our business.

#### ***C. Research and Development, Patents and Licenses, etc.***

Our success has benefited from our continuous efforts in protecting our intellectual property, including patents, trademarks, copyrights and trade secrets. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Intellectual Property” for a description on the protection of our intellectual property.

#### ***D. Trend Information***

Other than as disclosed elsewhere in this annual report, we are not aware of any trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events for the period from January 1, 2021 to December 31, 2021 that are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our net revenues, income, profitability, liquidity or capital resources, or that caused the disclosed financial information to be not necessarily indicative of future operating results or financial conditions.

#### ***E. Critical Accounting Estimates***

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, which requires our management to make estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the balance sheet dates, as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. To the extent that there are material differences between these estimates and actual results, our financial condition or results of operations would be affected. We base our estimates on our own historical experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable after taking account of our circumstances and expectations for the future based on available information. We evaluate these estimates on an ongoing basis.

We consider an accounting estimate to be critical if: (i) the accounting estimate requires us to make assumptions about matters that were highly uncertain at the time the accounting estimate was made, and (ii) changes in the estimate that are reasonably likely to occur from period to period or use of different estimates that we reasonably could have used in the current period, would have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations. There are other items within our financial statements that require estimation but are not deemed critical, as defined above. Changes in estimates used in these and other items could have a material impact on our financial statements. For a detailed discussion of our significant accounting policies and related judgments, see “Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies”.

### **Allowance for credit losses**

For accounts receivable, we make estimates of expected credit and collectability trends for the allowance for credit losses based upon assessment of various factors, including historical experience, the age of the accounts receivable balances, credit-worthiness of the customers, current economic conditions, reasonable and supportable forecasts of future economic conditions, and other factors that may affect its ability to collect from the customers. We also provide specific provisions for allowance when facts and circumstances indicate that the receivable is unlikely to be collected. Expected credit losses are recorded as general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could materially affect the credit losses.

For loans to and interest receivable from related parties, we make periodic collective assessments as well as individual assessment on the recoverability based on historical settlement records and past experiences incorporating forward-looking information. Our management estimates the allowance for credit losses on loans and interest receivable not sharing similar risk characteristic on an individual basis. The key factors considered when determining the above allowances for credit losses include the estimated loan collection schedule, discount rate, financial condition and performance data of the borrowers and the cash flow forecasts considering current and future economic conditions.

### **Investment Related Impairment Accounted for under Measurement Alternative**

For equity investments without readily determinable fair value for which we have elected to use the measurement alternative, we make a qualitative assessment of whether the investment is impaired at each reporting date, applying significant judgement in considering various factors and events including (i) adverse performance and cash flow forecasts of investees; (ii) adverse industry developments affecting investees; and (iii) adverse regulatory, social, economic or other developments affecting investees. If a qualitative assessment indicates that the investment is impaired, we estimate the investment's fair value in accordance with the principles of ASC 820. If the fair value is less than the investment's carrying value, we recognize an impairment loss in net income equal to the difference between the carrying value and fair value. These judgements include valuation methods and key valuation assumptions and estimates used in estimating impairment amounts, which comprised the investees' cash flow forecasts. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could materially affect the fair value of equity investments without readily determinable fair value. See Note 4 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information regarding investment related impairment accounted for under measurement alternative.

### **Business Combinations**

We allocate the fair value of purchase consideration to the tangible assets acquired, liabilities assumed, and intangible assets acquired based on their estimated fair values. The excess of the fair value of purchase consideration over the fair values of these identifiable assets and liabilities is recorded as goodwill. Such valuations require management to make significant estimates and assumptions, especially with respect to intangible assets. Significant estimates in valuing certain intangible assets include, but are not limited to, future expected cash flows and discount rates.

Management's estimates of fair value are based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable, but which are inherently uncertain and unpredictable and, as a result, actual results may differ from estimates. Allocation of purchase consideration to identifiable assets and liabilities affects our amortization expense, as acquired finite-lived intangible assets are amortized over the useful life, whereas any indefinite lived intangible assets, including goodwill, are not amortized. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could materially affect the determination of the asset's fair value. See Note 6 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information regarding business combination.

### **Taxation**

We must make estimates and apply judgment in determining the provision for income taxes for financial reporting purposes. We make these estimates and judgments primarily in the following areas: (i) the calculation of tax credits, (ii) the calculation of differences in the timing of recognition of revenue and expense for tax reporting and financial statement purposes, as well as (iii) the calculation of interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions. Changes in these estimates and judgments may result in a material increase or decrease to our tax provision, which would be recorded in the period in which the change occurs. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities, and for operating losses and tax credit carry forwards. We record a valuation allowance to reduce deferred tax assets to an amount for which realization is more likely than not. To assess uncertain tax positions, we apply a more likely than not threshold and a two-step approach for the tax position measurement and financial statement recognition. Under the two-step approach,

the first step is to evaluate the tax position for recognition by determining if the weight of available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, if any. The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely of being realized upon settlement. This process is inherently subjective since it requires our assessment of the probability of future outcomes. We evaluate these uncertain tax positions on a quarterly basis, including consideration of changes in facts and circumstances, such as new regulations or recent judicial opinions, as well as the status of audit activities by taxing authorities. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could materially affect the tax position measurement and financial statement recognition. See Note 9 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information regarding taxation..

## **Taxation**

We must make estimates and apply judgment in determining the provision for income taxes for financial reporting purposes. We make these estimates and judgments primarily in the following areas: (i) the calculation of tax credits, (ii) the calculation of differences in the timing of recognition of revenue and expense for tax reporting and financial statement purposes, as well as (iii) the calculation of interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions. Changes in these estimates and judgments may result in a material increase or decrease to our tax provision, which would be recorded in the period in which the change occurs. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities, and for operating losses and tax credit carry forwards. We record a valuation allowance to reduce deferred tax assets to an amount for which realization is more likely than not. To assess uncertain tax positions, we apply a more likely than not threshold and a two-step approach for the tax position measurement and financial statement recognition. Under the two-step approach, the first step is to evaluate the tax position for recognition by determining if the weight of available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, if any. The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely of being realized upon settlement. This process is inherently subjective since it requires our assessment of the probability of future outcomes. We evaluate these uncertain tax positions on a quarterly basis, including consideration of changes in facts and circumstances, such as new regulations or recent judicial opinions, as well as the status of audit activities by taxing authorities. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could materially affect the tax position measurement and financial statement recognition. See Note 9 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information regarding taxation.

## **Safe Harbor**

This annual report on Form 20-F contains forward-looking statements that relate to future events, including our future operating results and conditions, our prospects and our future financial performance and condition, all of which are largely based on our current expectations and projections. The forward-looking statements are contained principally in the sections entitled “Item 3.D. Key Information—Risk Factors,” “Item 4. Information on the Company” and “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects.” These statements are made under the “safe harbor” provisions of the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. You can identify these forward-looking statements by terminology such as “may,” “will,” “expect,” “anticipate,” “future,” “intend,” “plan,” “believe,” “estimate,” “is/are likely to” or other and similar expressions. Forward-looking statements involve inherent risks and uncertainties. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements made in this annual report on Form 20-F relate only to events or information as of the date on which the statements are made in this annual report on Form 20-F. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to update or revise publicly any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, after the date on which the statements are made or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events. You should read this annual report on Form 20-F completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from what we expect.

## Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees

### A. Directors and Senior Management

The following table provides information with respect to our directors and executive officers as of the date of this annual report. There are no family relationships among any of the directors or executive officers of our company.

Name	Age	Position
Charles Guowei Chao	56	Chairman of the Board of Directors
Hong Du	50	Director
Pen Hung Tung	52	Director
Pochin Christopher Lu	63	Independent Director
Pehong Chen	64	Independent Director
Gaofei Wang	43	Director and Chief Executive Officer
Yan Wang	49	Independent Director
Fei Cao	47	Chief Financial Officer
Wei Wang	47	Chief Operating Officer
Zenghui Cao	44	Senior Vice President, Operation
Jingdong Ge	49	Senior Vice President, Advertising Business

*Charles Guowei Chao* has served as our Chairman of the board of directors since our inception. He has served as the Chairman of the board of directors of our parent, SINA, since August 2012, and has been SINA's Chief Executive Officer since May 2006. He served as SINA's President from September 2005 to February 2013, Chief Financial Officer from February 2001 to May 2006, Co-Chief Operating Officer from July 2004 to September 2005. Prior to joining SINA, Mr. Chao served as an audit manager at PricewaterhouseCoopers, LLP. Prior to that, Mr. Chao was a news correspondent at Shanghai Media Group. Mr. Chao is currently a director of Leju Holdings Ltd., a New York Stock Exchange-listed company (NYSE: LEJU) providing online-to-offline (O2O) real estate services in China, a director of NetDragon Websoft Inc., an Hong Kong Stock Exchange-listed company (HKEX: 0777) providing technology for online gaming, and a director of TuSimple Holdings Inc., a Nasdaq-listed autonomous technology company (Nasdaq: TSP). Mr. Chao holds a B.A. in Journalism from Fudan University in Shanghai, China, master of art from the University of Oklahoma and a Master of Professional Accounting degree from the University of Texas at Austin.

*Hong Du* has served as our director since January 2014. Since February 2013, Ms. Du has served as SINA's Co-President and Chief Operating Officer. Ms. Du joined SINA in November 1999 and worked in Business Development until April 2004. From May 2004 to January 2005, Ms. Du served as Deputy General Manager of 1Pai.com, a joint venture between SINA and Yahoo! Ms. Du rejoined SINA in January 2005 and served as the General Manager of Sales Strategy from January 2005 to March 2005, General Manager of Sales from April 2005 to August 2005, Vice President of Sales from September 2005 to February 2007, Senior Vice President of Sales and Marketing from February 2007 to February 2008, and Chief Operating Officer from February 2008 to February 2013. Ms. Du holds a B.S. in Applied Chemistry from Harbin Institute of Technology and an M.S. in Business Administration from Lincoln University.

*Pen Hung Tung* has served as our director since January 2022. Mr. Tung is currently the Chief Marketing Officer of Alibaba Group. Mr. Tung joined Alibaba Group in January 2016. Before joining Alibaba Group, Mr. Tung was the Chief Executive Officer of VML China from 2010 to 2016 and served as the Vice President of Marketing at PepsiCo China from 2004 to 2010. Mr. Tung received a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering from Taiwan University and a master's degree in industrial engineering from University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

*Pochin Christopher Lu* has served as our independent director since August 2020. Mr. Lu has served as the Executive Director at Foxconn Interconnect Technology Ltd, a company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (HKEX: 6088) and global leader in the supply of precision components, since March 16, 2015. Mr. Lu is also the Global Cooperating Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Foxconn Interconnect Technology Ltd. From January 1981 to December 2014, Mr. Lu served multiple executive positions at Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited, including the Chief Executive Officer of Deloitte China and a member of the Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited Global Executive Committee. Mr. Lu was also an independent director at Greenland Holdings Corp., Ltd., a Shanghai Stock Exchange-listed company (SSE: 600606) operating real estate business until November 2021, and is an independent non-executive director at Honma Golf Limited, a Hong Kong Stock Exchange-listed company (HKEX: 6858) that manufactures and distributes golf products. He is a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the Chinese Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Mr. Lu obtained a Bachelor of Science degree in accounting and a master of accounting science degree from the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, USA, in 1980 and 1981, respectively.

*Pehong Chen (formerly known as Pee-Hong Chen)* has served as our independent director since January 2016. Before that he served as a director of SINA between March 1999 and December 2015. Dr. Pehong Chen is Founder and Chairman of BroadVision Group, a global holding company that incubates and invests in cloud, AI, fintech, medtech, biotech, healthtech, and other innovative technologies and digital transformation initiatives. Previously, he was Founder, President, and CEO of BroadVision, Inc. (Nasdaq: BVSN; acquired by Aurea Software in 2020) from 1993-2020 and of Gain Technology, Inc. (acquired by Sybase in 1992) from 1988-1992. Mr. Chen received a B.S. in engineering from National Taiwan University, a master of science degree from Indiana University and a Ph.D. in Computer Science from the University of California at Berkeley.

*Gaofei Wang* has served as our Chief Executive Officer since February 2014 and our director since August 2020. Since our inception, Mr. Wang has had various product and business development roles at Weibo and was promoted to General Manager in December 2012. Mr. Wang joined SINA in August 2000 and worked in the product development department until early 2004 when he transferred to the SINA Mobile division. He served as General Manager of SINA Mobile division from November 2006 to November 2012. Mr. Wang is a director of DiDi Global Inc., a company listed on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE: DIDI) since June 2021. Mr. Wang holds a B.S. degree in Computer Science from Peking University and an EMBA degree from Guanghua School of Management of Peking University.

*Yan Wang* has served as our independent director since May 2021. Previously, he had served as a director of SINA since May 2003, including as SINA's Vice Chairman of the board and Chairman of the board from May 2006 to August 2012 and as an independent director of SINA from August 2012 to March 2021. Before that, he served as SINA's Chief Executive Officer from May 2003 to May 2006, its President from June 2001 to May 2003, its General Manager of China operations from September 1999 to May 2001 and as its Executive Deputy General Manager for production and business development in China from April 1999 to August 1999. In April 1996, Mr. Wang founded the SRSnet.com division of Beijing Stone Rich Sight Limited (currently known as Beijing SINA Information Technology Co., Ltd.), one of SINA's subsidiaries. From April 1996 to April 1999, Mr. Wang served as the Head of SINA's SRS Internet Group. Mr. Wang has also served as the independent non-executive director, the Chairman of the remuneration committee, the member of the audit committee and the nomination committee of a Hong Kong Stock Exchange-listed company, Viva China Holdings Limited (HKEX: 8032), since July 2017. Mr. Wang holds a B.A. in Law and Master in International Relations from the University of Paris II.

*Fei Cao* has served as our Chief Financial Officer since March 2021. Ms. Cao served as our Vice President, Finance from August 2017 to March 2021. Prior to that, Ms. Cao was a Vice President of SINA from January 2017 to July 2017, overseeing SINA's finance department. Ms. Cao joined SINA in 2005 and served as the company's Corporate Controller for more than ten years. Prior to joining SINA, she was an audit manager at the PricewaterhouseCoopers in Beijing. Ms. Cao is currently a director of Tian Ge Interactive Holdings Limited, a Hong Kong Stock Exchange-listed (HKEX: 1980) live social video company in China, and a director of INMYSHOW Digital Technology (Group) Co., Ltd., a Shanghai Stock Exchange-listed company (SSE: 600556) providing social and new media marketing services. Ms. Cao holds a B.S. in engineering and an EMBA degree from Shanghai Jiaotong University. She is a certified public accountant in China and a member of the China Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

*Wei Wang* has served as our Chief Operating Officer since March 2021. Mr. Wang has been in charge of SINA Mobile's business since January 2019. From January 2016 to December 2018, he served as Chief Information Officer of SINA. Mr. Wang joined SINA in March 2000 and served as the General Manager of Information Systems Department until December 2015. Prior to joining SINA, he worked at PricewaterhouseCoopers, LLP. Mr. Wang holds a B.A. in German from Fudan University.

*Zenghui Cao* has served as our Senior Vice President, Operation since April 2018. Mr. Cao joined us in September 2009 and served as Director of Operation from September 2009 to March 2013, General Manager of Operation from April 2013 to March 2015, and Vice President of Operation from April 2015 to September 2017. Mr. Cao joined SINA in September 2002 and served as Chief Editor and other roles in SINA Technology Channel from September 2002 to August 2009. Prior to joining SINA, Mr. Cao worked at Sohu. Mr. Cao holds a B.S. in Electrical Engineering and Automation from Hebei University of Technology.

*Jingdong Ge* has served as our Senior Vice President, Advertising Business since April 2021. Mr. Ge served as our Vice President, Advertising from March 2020 to April 2021. Previously, Mr. Ge joined SINA in 2000 and held multiple positions, including SINA's Vice President, Sales from June 2015 and Vice President and General Manager in charge of automobile business from March 2017 to December 2018. Mr. Ge holds an M.B.A. degree from the University of Hong Kong.

### **Conflict of Interest**

Two directors of our company are also executive officers of SINA and another director of our company is an executive officer of Alibaba. These relationships could create, or appear to create, conflicts of interest when these persons are faced with decisions with potentially different implications for SINA/Alibaba and us. If we have any conflicts of interest with SINA or Alibaba, we may not resolve such conflicts on favorable terms for us because of their significant ownership interest in us and the overlapping director and officer positions at both companies.

Mr. Pen Hung Tung was appointed as a director of our company pursuant to the Shareholders Agreement by Ali WB, SINA and us.

### **B. Compensation**

For the year ended December 31, 2021, we paid an aggregate of approximately US\$2.6 million in cash and benefits to our executive officers, and we did not pay any cash compensation to our non-executive directors. For share incentive grants to our officers and directors, see “—Share Incentive Plans.” We have not set aside or accrued any amount to provide pension, retirement or other similar benefits to our executive officers and directors.

Our PRC subsidiaries, our VIEs and their subsidiaries are required by law to make contributions equal to certain percentages of each employee's salary for his or her pension insurance, medical insurance, unemployment insurance and other statutory benefits and a housing provident fund.

### **Employment Agreements**

We have entered into employment agreements with our senior executive officers. Pursuant to these agreements, we will be entitled to terminate a senior executive officer's employment for cause at any time without remuneration for certain acts of the officer, such as being convicted of any criminal conduct, any act of gross or willful misconduct or any serious, willful, grossly negligent or persistent breach of any employment agreement provision, or engaging in any conduct which may make the continued employment of such officer detrimental to our company. In connection with the employment agreement, each senior executive officer has entered into an intellectual property ownership and confidentiality agreement and agreed to hold all information, know-how and records in any way connected with the products of our company, including, without limitation, all software and computer formulae, designs, specifications, drawings, data, manuals and instructions and all customer and supplier lists, sales and financial information, business plans and forecasts, all technical solutions and the trade secrets of our company, in strict confidence perpetually. Each officer has also agreed that we shall own all the intellectual property developed by such officer during his or her employment.

Each executive officer has agreed to hold, both during and after the termination or expiry of his or her employment agreement, in strict confidence and not to use, except as required in the performance of his or her duties in connection with the employment, any of our confidential information or trade secrets, any confidential information or trade secrets of our clients or prospective clients, or the confidential or proprietary information of any third party received by us and for which we have confidential obligations.

In addition, each executive officer has agreed to be bound by non-competition and non-solicitation restrictions during the term of his or her employment. Specifically, each executive officer has agreed not to (a) approach our clients, advertisers or contacts or other persons or entities introduced to the executive officer for the purpose of doing business with such persons or entities that will harm our business relationships with these persons or entities; (b) assume employment with or provide services to any of our competitors, or engage, whether as principal, partner, licensor or otherwise, any of our competitors; or (c) seek directly or indirectly, to solicit the

services of any of our employees who is employed by us on or after the date of the executive officer's termination, or in the year preceding such termination.

## Share Incentive Plans

### *2010 Share Incentive Plan*

We adopted our 2010 Share Incentive Plan, or the 2010 Plan, in August 2010 to promote the long-term success of our Company and the creation of shareholder value by offering participants the opportunity to share in such long-term success by acquiring a proprietary interest in our Company. The maximum aggregate number of shares which may be issued under the 2010 Plan is 35,000,000 ordinary shares. In March 2014, the 2010 Plan was terminated and all ordinary shares reserved but unissued were transferred to the 2014 Plan.

### *2014 Share Incentive Plan*

We adopted our 2014 Share Incentive Plan, or the 2014 Plan, in March 2014. Ordinary shares reserved but unissued under the 2010 Plan have been transferred to the 2014 Plan. Since the adoption of the 2014 Plan, we have not issued and will not issue any share incentive awards under the 2010 Plan. The maximum aggregate number of shares which may be issued pursuant to all awards under the 2014 Plan is the sum of 5,647,872 shares and the amount equal to 10% of the total number of our ordinary shares on an as-converted and fully diluted basis as of December 31, 2014. As of December 31, 2021, 386,519 option and 7,848,726 restricted share units were granted and outstanding. The following paragraphs summarize the terms of the 2014 Plan.

**Types of Awards.** The 2014 Plan permits the awards of options, restricted shares and restricted share units.

**Plan Administration.** Our board or a committee of one or more members of our board duly authorized for the purpose of the 2014 Plan can act as the plan administrator.

**Award Agreement.** Options, restricted shares or restricted share units granted under the 2014 Plan are evidenced by an award agreement that sets forth the terms, conditions and limitations for each grant.

**Exercise Price and Purchase Price.** The exercise price in respect of any option shall be determined by the plan administrator and set forth in the award agreement which may be a fixed or variable price related to the fair market value of the shares. The exercise price per share subject to an option may be amended or adjusted in the absolute discretion of the plan administrator, the determination of which shall be final, binding and conclusive.

**Eligibility.** We may grant awards to our employees, consultants or directors, employees of our parent company and subsidiaries.

**Term of the Awards.** The 2014 Plan shall be valid and effective for a period of ten years from the date of effectiveness. The term of each option grant shall not exceed ten years from the date of the grant.

**Vesting Schedule.** In general, the plan administrator determines the vesting schedule, which is set forth in the award agreement with each award recipient.

**Transfer Restrictions.** Unless otherwise provided by applicable law and by the award agreement, awards under the 2014 Plan may not be transferred in any manner by the award holders and may be exercised only by such holders, subject to limited exceptions.

**Termination.** The plan administrator may at any time terminate the operation of the 2014 Plan.

The following table summarizes, as of January 31, 2022, the outstanding options and restricted share units that we granted to our directors, executive officers and other grantees in the aggregate under the 2014 Plan:

Name	Ordinary Shares Underlying Outstanding Options and Restricted Share Units	Exercise Price (US\$/Share)	Grant Date	Expiration Date
Charles Chao	—	—	—	—
Hong Du	* (1)	—	From November 22, 2018 to July 27, 2021	—
Pen Hung Tung	—	—	—	—
Pehong Chen	* (1)	—	November 22, 2018	—
Pochin Christopher Lu	* (1)	—	August 13, 2020	—
Gaofei Wang	* (1)	—	From November 22, 2018 to July 27, 2021	—
Yan Wang	* (1)	—	May 10, 2021	—
Fei Cao	* (1)	—	From May 21, 2018 to July 27, 2021	—
Wei Wang	* (1)	—	From May 21, 2018 to July 27, 2021	—
Zenghui Cao	*	US\$32.68	August 14, 2020	August 14, 2027
	* (1)	—	From June 27, 2018 to July 27, 2021	—
Jingdong Ge	*	US\$32.68	August 14, 2020	August 14, 2027
	* (1)	—	From August 14, 2020 to July 27, 2021	—
Other grantees	*	US\$32.68	August 14, 2020	August 14, 2027
	6,684,258 <sup>(1)</sup>	—	From November 16, 2016 to November 30, 2021	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,219,777</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

\* Less than one percent of our total outstanding shares.

(1) Restricted share units.

### C. Board Practices

Our board of directors consists of seven directors. A director is not required to hold any shares in our company to qualify to serve as a director. A director who to his knowledge is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in a contract or arrangement or proposed contract or arrangement with our company is required to declare the nature of his interest at the meeting of our board at which the question of entering into the contract or arrangement is first considered, if he knows his interest then exists, or in any other case at the first meeting of our board after he knows that he is or has become so interested. Following such a declaration being made, subject to any separate requirement for audit committee approval under applicable law or the Listing Rules of the Nasdaq, and unless disqualified by the chairman of the relevant board meeting, a director may vote in respect of any contract or proposed contract or arrangement in which such director is interested and may be counted in the quorum at such meeting. Our board of directors may exercise all our powers of the company to raise or borrow or to secure the payment of any sum or sums of money for the purposes of our company and to mortgage or charge our undertaking, property and assets (present and future) and uncalled capital or any part thereof.

### Committees of the Board of Directors

We have established an audit committee and a compensation committee under the board of directors and adopted a charter for each of these committees. Each committee's members and functions are described below.

**Audit Committee.** Our audit committee consists of Mr. Pochin Christopher Lu and Mr. Pehong Chen, and is chaired by Mr. Lu. Mr. Lu and Mr. Chen satisfy the “independence” requirements of Rule 5605(c)(2) of the Listing Rules of the Nasdaq Stock Market and meet the independence standards under Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act. We have determined that Mr. Lu qualifies as an “audit committee financial expert.” As a Cayman Islands company, we are permitted to rely on the home country exemption under Nasdaq rules to reduce the size of our audit committee to two members. An audit committee of two independent directors would satisfy Rule 5605(c)(2). We have elected to follow home country practice in terms of the number of audit committee members. The audit committee oversees our accounting and financial reporting processes and the audits of the financial statements of our company. The audit committee is responsible for, among other things:

- selecting the independent registered public accounting firm and pre-approving all auditing and non-auditing services permitted to be performed by the independent registered public accounting firm;
- reviewing with the independent registered public accounting firm any audit problems or difficulties and management’s response;
- reviewing and approving all proposed related party transactions, as defined in Item 404 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act;
- discussing the annual audited financial statements with management and the independent registered public accounting firm;
- reviewing major issues as to the adequacy of our internal controls and any special audit steps adopted in light of material control deficiencies;
- annually reviewing and reassessing the adequacy of our audit committee charter;
- meeting separately and periodically with management and the independent registered public accounting firm; and
- reporting regularly to the board.

**Compensation Committee.** Our compensation committee consists of Mr. Pehong Chen and Mr. Yan Wang, and is chaired by Mr. Chen. Mr. Chen and Mr. Wang satisfy the “independence” requirements of Rule 5605(a)(2) of the Listing Rules of the Nasdaq Stock Market. The compensation committee assists the board in reviewing and approving the compensation structure, including all forms of compensation, relating to our directors and executive officers. Our chief executive officer may not be present at any committee meeting during which his compensation is deliberated. The compensation committee is responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing the total compensation package for our executive officers and making recommendations to the board with respect to it;
- approving and overseeing the total compensation package for our executives other than the three most senior executives;
- reviewing the compensation of our directors and making recommendations to the board with respect to it; and
- periodically reviewing and approving any long-term incentive compensation or equity plans, programs or similar arrangements, annual bonuses, and employee pension and welfare benefit plans.

#### **Duties of Directors**

Under Cayman Islands law, our directors owe fiduciary duties to our company, including a duty of loyalty, a duty to act honestly, and a duty to act in what they consider in good faith to be in our best interests. Our directors also have a duty to exercise the skill they actually possess and such care and diligence that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances. In fulfilling their duty of care to us, our directors must ensure compliance with our memorandum and articles of association and the class rights vested thereunder in the holders of the shares. We have the right to seek damages if a duty owed by our directors is breached. In limited exceptional circumstances, a shareholder may have the right to seek damages in our name if a duty owed by our directors is

breached. You should refer to “Item 10. Additional Information—B. Memorandum and Articles of Association—Differences in Corporate Law” for additional information on our standard of corporate governance under Cayman Islands law.

**Terms of Directors and Executive Officers**

Our officers are elected by and serve at the discretion of the board. Our directors may be appointed by the board or by the shareholders through ordinary resolutions. Any director appointed by the board to fill a vacancy or as a new addition to the board shall hold office only until our next annual general meeting and shall then be eligible for re-election at that meeting. After the completion of our initial public offering, at each annual general meeting of our company, one-third of our directors at the time, or, if their number is not three or a multiple of three, then the number nearest to, but not less than, one-third, shall retire from office by rotation. The directors to retire in every year shall be those who have been longest in office since their last election but as between persons who became directors on the same day those to retire shall be determined by lot, unless they otherwise agree between themselves. A retiring director shall retain office until the close of the meeting at which he retires, and shall be eligible for re-election at the annual general meeting. A director may be removed at any time before the expiration of his period of office by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders. A director will be removed from office automatically if, among other things, the director (1) becomes bankrupt or has a receiving order made against him or suspends payment or compounds with his creditors generally; (2) dies or an order is made by any competent court or official on the grounds that he is or may be suffering from mental disorder or is otherwise incapable of managing his affairs and the board of directors resolves that his office be vacated; (3) without leave, is absent from meetings of the board for a continuous period of 12 months, and the board resolves that his office be vacated; (4) ceases to be or is prohibited from being a director by law or by virtue of any provisions in our articles of association; or (5) is removed from office by notice in writing served upon him signed by not less than three-fourths in number (or, if that is not a round number, the nearest lower round number) of our directors (including himself) then in office. In addition, Ali WB Investment Holding Limited has obtained certain board representation rights. See “Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions—B. Related Party Transactions—Our Relationship with Alibaba.”

**Board Diversity Matrix**

<b>Board Diversity Matrix (As of January 31, 2022)</b>				
Country of Principal Executive Offices:	People’s Republic of China			
Foreign Private Issuer	Yes			
Disclosure Prohibited Under Home Country Law	No			
Total Number of Directors	7			
	<b>Female</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Non-Binary</b>	<b>Did Not Disclose Gender</b>
<b>Part I: Gender Identity</b>				
Directors	1	6	0	0
<b>Part II: Demographic Background</b>				
Underrepresented Individual in Home Country Jurisdiction	-			
LGBTQ+	-			
Did Not Disclose Demographic Background	3			

#### **D. Employees**

We had 4,126, 5,073 and 6,147 employees, respectively as of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021. Our employees are mainly based in Beijing, Shanghai, Tianjin, Guangzhou and Hangzhou. The following table sets forth the numbers of our employees categorized by function as of December 31, 2021:

<b>Function:</b>	<b>Number of Employees</b>
Operations	1,288
Sales, customer service and marketing	1,703
Product development	3,015
General administration and human resources	141
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,147</b>

The employee numbers in this “Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees— D. Employees” section do not include employees of SINA who spend part of their time working for our business and who have part of their staff-related expenses allocated to us.

As required by laws and regulations in China, we participate in various employee social security plans that are organized by municipal and provincial governments, including housing, pension, medical insurance and unemployment insurance. We are required under Chinese law to make contributions to employee benefit plans at specified percentages of the salaries, bonuses and certain allowances of our employees, up to a maximum amount specified by the local government from time to time.

We typically enter into standard confidentiality and non-complete agreements with our management and product development personnel. These contracts include a standard non-compete covenant that prohibits the employee from competing with us, directly or indirectly, during his or her employment and up to two years after the termination of his or her employment, provided that we pay compensation as specified under the agreement during the restriction period after the termination.

From time to time we employ independent contractors to support our production, engineering, marketing and sales departments. The staff expenses related to the independent contractors recorded in 2021 was not significant.

We believe that we maintain a good working relationship with our employees, and we have not experienced any material labor disputes. None of our employees are represented by labor unions.

#### **E. Share Ownership**

The following table sets forth information concerning the beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares as of January 31, 2022, by:

- each of our directors and executive officers; and
- each person known to us to beneficially own more than 5% of our total ordinary shares issued and outstanding.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, we have included shares that the person has the right to acquire within 60 days, including through the exercise of any option, warrant, or other right or the conversion of any other security. These shares, however, are not included in the computation of the percentage ownership of any other person.

[Table of Contents](#)

The calculations in the table below is based on 236,561,872 ordinary shares issued and outstanding as of January 31, 2022, comprising of 141,736,534 Class A ordinary shares and 94,825,338 Class B ordinary shares.

	Ordinary Shares Beneficially Owned			Voting Power	
	Class A Ordinary Shares	Class B Ordinary Shares	Total Ordinary Shares	% <sup>(1)</sup>	% <sup>(2)</sup>
<b>Directors and Executive Officers:**</b>					
Charles Chao <sup>(3)</sup>	*	94,825,338	95,370,848	40.3 %	66.9 %
Hong Du	*	—	*	*	*
Pen Hung Tung	—	—	—	—	—
Pochin Christopher Lu	*	*	*	*	*
Pehong Chen	*	*	*	*	*
Gaofei Wang	*	*	*	*	*
Yan Wang	*	*	*	*	*
Fei Cao	*	*	*	*	*
Wei Wang	*	*	*	*	*
Zenghui Cao	*	*	*	*	*
Jingdong Ge	*	*	*	*	*
<b>All directors and executive officers as a group</b>	<b>2,757,265</b>	<b>94,825,338</b>	<b>97,582,603</b>	<b>41.3 %</b>	<b>67.4 %</b>
<b>Principal Shareholders:</b>					
SINA Corporation <sup>(4)</sup>	—	94,825,338	94,825,338	40.1 %	66.7 %
Ali WB Investment Holding Limited <sup>(5)</sup>	67,883,086	—	67,883,086	28.7 %	15.9 %

Notes:

\* Less than 1% of our total outstanding shares.

\*\* The business address for Charles Chao and Hong Du is No. 8 SINA Plaza, Courtyard 10, the West, Xibeiwang E. Road Haidian District, Beijing 100193, People's Republic of China.

(1) For each person and group included in this column, percentage ownership is calculated by dividing the number of ordinary shares beneficially owned by such person or group, including shares that such person or group has the right to acquire within 60 days after January 31, 2022, by the sum of (1) 236,561,872 which is the total number of ordinary shares outstanding as of January 31, 2022 and (2) the number of ordinary shares that such person or group has the right to acquire within 60 days after January 31, 2022.

(2) For each person or group included in this column, the percentage of total voting power represents voting power based on both Class A and Class B ordinary shares held by such person or group with respect to all of our outstanding Class A and Class B ordinary shares as one class as of January 31, 2022. Each holder of Class A ordinary shares is entitled to one vote per share, and each holder of Class B ordinary shares is entitled to three votes per share on all matters subject to a shareholders' vote. Our Class B ordinary shares are convertible at any time by the holder into Class A ordinary shares on a one-for-one basis, whereas Class A ordinary shares are not convertible into Class B ordinary shares under any circumstances.

(3) Represents 94,825,338 Class B ordinary shares held by SINA Corporation and 545,510 Class A ordinary shares in the form of ADSs held by Charles Chao.

- (4) Represents 94,825,338 Class B ordinary shares held by SINA Corporation. SINA Corporation is incorporated in the Cayman Islands. The business address of SINA Corporation is SINA Plaza, No. 8 Courtyard 10, the West Xibeiwang E. Road, Haidian District, Beijing 100193, People's Republic of China. On March 22, 2021, New Wave Mergersub Limited (a wholly owned subsidiary of Sina Group Holding Company Limited, formerly known as New Wave Holdings Limited) merged with and into SINA, with SINA continuing as the surviving company. As a result of this merger, SINA became a wholly owned subsidiary of Sina Group Holding Company Limited, which is a wholly owned subsidiary of New Wave MMXV Limited (“**New Wave**”), a business company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands and controlled by Mr. Charles Chao. As of the date of this document, New Wave was owned as to 61.2% by Mr. Charles Chao, 30.0% by Mr. Yunli Liu and the remaining shares were held by other senior management members of SINA, including Ms. Hong Du, Mr. Gaofei Wang and Ms. Bonnie Yi Zhang, each of whom held less than 5% of the total share capital of New Wave. All the voting shares in New Wave were held by Mr. Charles Chao, and the rest were all non-voting shares. Following the completion of the merger, SINA has ceased to be a reporting company under the Exchange Act and its shares have ceased trading on NASDAQ.
- (5) Represents (1) 58,883,086 Class A ordinary shares and (2) 9,000,000 Class A ordinary shares represented by ADSs. Such shareholding information is based on the information contained in the Schedule 13D filed by Ali WB with the SEC on September 9, 2016.

To our knowledge, as of January 31, 2022, we had 18,735,239 ordinary shares outstanding on an as converted basis that were held by 27 record holders in the United States, including the depository of our ADS program. The number of beneficial owners of our ADSs in the United States is likely to be much larger than the number of record holders of our ordinary shares in the United States. None of our shareholders has informed us that it is affiliated with a registered broker-dealer or is in the business of underwriting securities. We are not aware of any arrangement that may, at a subsequent date, result in a change of control of our company.

Our ordinary shares are divided into Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares. Each holder of Class A ordinary shares is entitled to one vote per share, and each holder of Class B ordinary shares is entitled to three votes per share on all matters subject to a shareholders' vote. Our Class B ordinary shares are convertible at any time by the holder into Class A ordinary shares on a one-for-one basis, whereas Class A ordinary shares are not convertible into Class B ordinary shares under any circumstances.

## **Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions**

### **A. Major Shareholders**

Please refer to “Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—E. Share Ownership.”

### **B. Related Party Transactions**

SINA and Ali WB are currently the two largest shareholders of our company. Below are summaries of our relationship with these two shareholders.

#### **Our Relationship with SINA**

We are a controlled subsidiary of SINA. On March 22, 2021, New Wave Mergersub Limited (a wholly owned subsidiary of Sina Group Holding Company Limited, formerly known as New Wave Holdings Limited) merged with and into SINA, with SINA continuing as the surviving company. As a result of this merger, SINA became a wholly owned subsidiary of Sina Group Holding Company Limited, which is a wholly owned subsidiary of New Wave MMXV Limited, a business company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands and controlled by Mr. Charles Chao. Following the completion of the merger, SINA has ceased to be a reporting company under the Exchange Act and its shares have ceased trading on NASDAQ.

We have entered into agreements with SINA with respect to various ongoing relationships between us after our initial public offering. These agreements include a master transaction agreement, a transitional service agreement, a non-competition agreement, and a sales and marketing services agreement. The following are summaries of these agreements and of an intellectual property license agreement that we entered into with SINA in April 2013.

### ***Master Transaction Agreement***

The master transaction agreement contains provisions relating to our carve-out from SINA. Pursuant to this agreement, we are responsible for all financial liabilities associated with the current and historical social media business and operations that have been conducted by or transferred to us, and SINA is responsible for financial liabilities associated with all of SINA's other current and historical businesses and operations, in each case regardless of the time those liabilities arise. The master transaction agreement also contains indemnification provisions under which we and SINA indemnify each other with respect to breaches of the master transaction agreement or any related inter-company agreement.

In addition, we have agreed to indemnify SINA against liabilities arising from misstatements or omissions in our prospectus dated April 16, 2014 or the registration statement of which it is a part, except for misstatements or omissions relating to information that SINA provided to us specifically for inclusion in our prospectus dated April 16, 2014 or the registration statement of which it forms a part. We also have agreed to indemnify SINA against liabilities arising from any misstatements or omissions in our subsequent SEC filings and from information we provide to SINA specifically for inclusion in SINA's annual reports or other SEC filings following the completion of our initial public offering, but only to the extent that the information pertains to us or our business or to the extent SINA provides us prior written notice that the information will be included in its annual reports or other subsequent SEC filings and the liability does not result from the action or inaction of SINA. Similarly, SINA will indemnify us against liabilities arising from misstatements or omissions in its subsequent SEC filings or with respect to information that SINA provided to us specifically for inclusion in our prospectus dated April 16, 2014, the registration statement of which our prospectus dated April 16, 2014 forms a part, or our annual reports or other SEC filings following the completion of our initial public offering.

The master transaction agreement also contains a general release, under which the parties will release each other from any liabilities arising from events occurring on or before the initial filing date of the registration statement of which our prospectus dated April 16, 2014 forms a part, including in connection with the activities to implement of our initial public offering. The general release does not apply to liabilities allocated between the parties under the master transaction agreement or the other inter-company agreements.

Furthermore, under the master transaction agreement, we have agreed to use our reasonable best efforts to use the same independent certified public accounting firm selected by SINA and to maintain the same fiscal year as SINA until the first SINA fiscal year-end following the earlier of (1) the first date when SINA no longer owns at least 20% of the voting power of our then outstanding securities and (2) the first date when SINA ceases to be the largest beneficial owner of our then outstanding voting securities (without considering holdings by certain institutional investors). We refer to this earlier date as the control ending date. We also have agreed to use our reasonable best efforts to complete our audit and provide SINA with all financial and other information on a timely basis so that SINA may meet its deadlines for its filing of annual and quarterly financial statements.

Under the master transaction agreement, the parties also agree to cooperate in sharing information and data collected from each party's business operation, including without limitation user information and data relating to user activities. The parties agree not to charge any fees for their cooperation provided under the agreement unless they separately and explicitly agree otherwise.

The master transaction agreement will automatically terminate five years after the first date upon which SINA ceases to own in aggregate at least 20% of the voting power of our then outstanding securities, provided that the agreement on sharing information and data will terminate on the earlier of (1) the fifteenth anniversary of the commencement of the cooperation period or (2) five years after the first date upon which SINA ceases to own in aggregate at least 20% of the voting power of our then outstanding securities. This agreement can be terminated early or extended by mutual written consent of the parties. The termination of this agreement will not affect the validity and effectiveness of the transitional services agreement, the non-competition agreement and the sales and marketing services agreement.

### ***Transitional Services Agreement***

Under the transitional services agreement, SINA agrees that, during the service period, as described below, SINA will provide us with various corporate support services, including but not limited to:

- administrative support, including but not limited to secretarial support, event management, conference management, and other day-to-day office support services;
- operational management support, including but not limited to management, supervision and instruction of the operation of sales and marketing, product development and general administration;

- legal support, including but not limited to support services in respect of contract management, risk control, compliance and other corporate legal matters;
- technology support, including but not limited to network design, optimization and maintenance, system (such as EPR and CRM systems) support and upgrade, technology and infrastructure support (such as IDC rental), management of information technology equipment, technical support and disaster recovery, and complementary product development; and
- provision of office facilities.

SINA also may provide us with additional services that we and SINA may identify from time to time in the future.

The price to be paid for the services provided under the transitional service agreement will be charged based on the actual cost incurred by SINA in the provision of such services, which can be classified into direct and indirect costs. Direct costs include labor-related compensation which represents the head counts and work hours that SINA's employees have dedicated to the provision of the relevant services to our Company, as well as the travel expenses and materials and supplies consumed in performing the services. Indirect costs include office occupancy, information technology, sharing of bandwidth provided by third party service providers, supervision and other overhead costs of the department incurring the direct costs of providing the services apportioned based on the proportionate utilization rate. We believe the cost-based charges would be on better terms compared to those that may be offered by other independent third party service providers.

The transitional service agreement provides that the performance of a service according to the agreement will not subject the provider of such service to any liability whatsoever except as directly caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the service provider. Liability for gross negligence or willful misconduct is limited to the lower of the price paid for the particular service or the cost of the service's recipient performing the service itself or hiring a third party to perform the service. Under the transitional services agreement, the service provider of each service is indemnified by the recipient against all third-party claims relating to provision of services or the recipient's material breach of a third-party agreement, except where the claim is directly caused by the service provider's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

The service period under the transitional services agreement commences on March 14, 2014, ended on the expiration of five years thereafter, and has been extended for another five years by the parties.

In addition to the allocated costs and expense, SINA billed US\$37.5 million, US\$48.3 million and US\$48.0 million for other costs and expenses incurred by us but paid by SINA in 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

#### ***Non-competition Agreement***

Our non-competition agreement with SINA provides for a non-competition period beginning upon the completion of our initial public offering and ending on the later of (1) five years after the first date upon which members of SINA and its subsidiaries and consolidated affiliated entities cease to own in aggregate at least 20% of the voting power of our then outstanding securities and (2) fifteenth anniversary of the completion of our initial public offering. This agreement can be terminated early by mutual written consent of the parties.

SINA has agreed not to compete with us during the non-competition period in the business that is of the same nature as the microblogging and social networking business operated by us as of the date of the agreement, except for owning non-controlling equity interest in any company competing with us. We have agreed not to compete with SINA during the non-competition period in the businesses currently conducted by SINA, as described in its periodic filings with the SEC, other than the microblogging and social networking business currently operated by us as of the date of the agreement, except for owning non-controlling equity interest in any company competing with SINA.

The non-competition agreement also provides for a mutual non-solicitation obligation that neither SINA nor we may, during the non-competition period, hire, or solicit for hire, any active employees of or individuals providing consulting services to the other party, or any former employees of or individuals providing consulting services to the other party within six months of the termination of their employment or consulting services, without the other party's consent, except for solicitation activities through generalized non-targeted advertisement not directed to such employees or individuals that do not result in a hiring within the non-competition period.

### ***Sales and Marketing Services Agreement***

Under our sales and marketing services agreement with SINA, we agree that SINA will be our sales and marketing agent within the service period commencing on the date of signing and ending on the earlier of (1) the fifteenth anniversary of the commencement of the service period or (2) five years after the first date upon which SINA and any entity controlled by SINA cease to collectively own in aggregate at least 20% of the voting power of our then outstanding securities.

The fee to be reimbursed for the services provided under this agreement shall be the reasonably allocated direct and indirect costs of providing such services. Direct costs include labor-related compensation and travel expenses and materials and supplies consumed in performing the services. Indirect costs include office occupancy, information technology support and other overhead costs of the department incurring the direct costs of providing the service.

### ***Intellectual Property License Agreement***

The intellectual property license agreement was entered into by and between SINA and us as a part of Ali WB's purchase of our ordinary and preferred shares in April 2013. Under the intellectual property license agreement, SINA grants us and our subsidiaries a perpetual, worldwide, royalty-free, fully paid-up, non-sublicensable, non-transferable, limited, exclusive license of trademarks, including "新浪微博", "微博" and "新浪微博", and a non-exclusive license of certain other intellectual property owned by SINA to make, sell, offer to sell and distribute products, services and applications on a microblogging and social networking platform. We grant SINA and its affiliates a non-exclusive, perpetual, worldwide, non-sublicensable, non-transferable limited license of certain of our intellectual property to use, reproduce, modify, prepare derivative works of, perform, display or otherwise exploit such intellectual property. This agreement commenced on April 29, 2013 and will continue in effect unless and until terminated as provided in the agreement.

### ***SINA's Registration Rights***

SINA has the same registration rights as those that have been granted to Ali WB. See below "Our Relationship with Alibaba—Registration Rights Agreement."

### ***Our Relationship with Alibaba***

In April 2013, concurrently with forming a strategic alliance with several of our affiliated entities, Alibaba invested US\$585.8 million through Ali WB, its wholly owned subsidiary, to purchase our ordinary and preferred shares representing approximately 18% of our then total outstanding shares on a fully diluted basis. The following are summaries of our strategic alliance with Alibaba and major rights that Ali WB has as our shareholder.

### ***Strategic Collaboration with Alibaba***

In April 2013, we entered into a strategic collaboration agreement and a marketing cooperation agreement to form a strategic alliance between several of our affiliated entities, including Weibo Technology, Weimeng, and Beijing SINA Internet Information Service Co., Ltd., an affiliate of SINA, and several entities affiliated with Alibaba, including Alibaba (China) Co., Ltd., Taobao (China) Software Co., Ltd., Zhejiang Tmall.com Technology Co., Ltd. and Alibaba (China) Technology Co., Ltd., to jointly explore social commerce and develop innovative marketing solutions to enable merchants on Alibaba e-commerce platforms to better connect and build relationships with Weibo users. Under these agreements, the parties agreed to cooperate on a non-exclusive basis in respect of user account sharing, data sharing, platform integration, product development, payment supporting for both personal computer and mobile businesses, marketing activities and other aspects of the parties' businesses. The strategic collaboration agreement and marketing cooperation agreement expired in January 2016. However, Alibaba still remains as our largest customer, and we rely on them to enable us to offer e-commerce advertisement solutions to their merchants.

### ***Shareholders' Agreement***

Concurrently with Alibaba's purchase of our ordinary and preferred shares in April 2013, we entered into a shareholders' agreement with Ali WB and SINA which regulates our shareholders' rights and obligations after Ali WB became our shareholder, which agreement was amended and restated in March 2014. This agreement will continue in effect unless it is terminated: (i) by written agreement among the parties; or (ii) upon the expiration of (A) all rights created under this agreement and (B) all statutes of limitations applicable to the enforcement of claims under this agreement. The following are summaries of certain rights that Ali WB is entitled to under the shareholders' agreement which continue to be valid after the completion of our initial public offering.

*Ali WB's Rights Relating to Share Incentive Plan.* Until the earlier of (1) April 21, 2019, the 5th anniversary of our initial public offering, and (2) certain investor exit events defined under the shareholders agreement, we are not permitted to revise our equity-based incentive plans, including our 2014 Share Incentive Plan to increase the number of securities issuable under such plans or adopt any new plan without the prior written consent of Ali WB. These rights have expired in April 2019.

*Ali WB's Right of First Offer.* Ali WB has the right of first offer if (1) SINA or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries desires to sell all or any portion of our shares it holds to a third party other than up to 7,000,000 ordinary shares, or (2) any management shareholder desires to sell all or any portion of our shares such shareholder holds to a third party other than up to 20% of the ordinary shares held by such shareholder as of April 29, 2013.

*Ali WB's Board Representation Rights.* After Ali WB exercised its option in full, it has the right to appoint a number of directors in proportion to the percentage of its ownership in our company. SINA and Ali WB have entered into a voting agreement to effect the board representation rights. See “—Voting Agreement.”

#### **Voting Agreement**

Pursuant to the voting agreement entered into by SINA and Ali WB on April 24, 2014, Ali WB has the right to appoint or nominate such number of directors as is proportional to the percentage of its ownership in our company on a fully diluted basis (such number of directors to be rounded down the closest integer). Nevertheless, the number of non-independent directors Ali WB is entitled to appoint or nominate shall be no fewer than one director but no greater than the number of directors appointed or nominated by SINA as long as Ali WB holds less our shares than SINA. Ali WB's board representation rights will terminate in the event that more than 50% of its acquired shares, being the total shares of our company acquired by Ali WB in April 2013 and through the exercise of Ali WB's option under the shareholders' agreement, are transferred by Ali WB or its permitted transferees to one or more third parties or are no longer held by Alibaba directly, or indirectly through certain subsidiaries. Ali WB may assign its board representation rights to a qualified new investor to whom Ali WB transfers at least 50% of its acquired shares and who meets the requirements set forth in the shareholders agreement and the directors to be appointed by such new qualified investor must meet qualifications set forth in the voting agreement. In January 2022, Mr. Pen Hung Tung was appointed by Ali WB as a director of our company.

#### **Registration Rights Agreement**

We have entered into a registration rights agreement with SINA and Ali WB. Under the registration rights agreement, each of SINA and Ali WB has the right to require us to register the public sale of all the shares owned by them as well as the right to participate in registrations of shares by us or any of our other shareholders. SINA and Ali WB have customary rights under the registration rights agreement, such as no more than two (2) demand registration rights, unlimited piggyback registration rights, shelf registration rights and rights to request us to pay registration expenses and to bear indemnification liability. The registration rights granted to SINA or Ali WB under this agreement shall terminate when all of their registrable securities may be sold without restriction or limitation under Rule 144. The Registration Rights Agreement will continue in effect unless it is terminated by written agreement among the parties.

#### **Contractual Arrangements**

Current PRC laws and regulations impose substantial restrictions on foreign ownership of internet information services and value-added telecommunication service businesses in China. Therefore, we conduct part of our businesses through a series of agreements between our PRC subsidiaries, our consolidated affiliated Chinese entities and/or their respective shareholders. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—C. Organizational Structure—Contractual Arrangements with Our Consolidated VIEs and Their Respective Individual Shareholders” for a description of the contractual arrangements between Weibo Technology, our VIEs and the shareholders of VIEs.

#### **Transactions with SINA**

During 2021, we recorded US\$111.5 million in revenues billed through SINA to third parties/for services provided to SINA. We had costs and expenses allocated from SINA of US\$38.3 million and another US\$48.0 million billed by SINA for other costs and expenses associated with Weibo business. In addition, we allocated US\$0.8 million to SINA for costs and expenses related to certain of SINA's activities for which Weibo made the payments. As of December 31, 2021, the outstanding balance of amounts due from SINA (excluding loans to and interest receivable from SINA) was US\$14.6 million. We entered into a letter of intent to purchase the office building (SINA Plaza) from SINA. As of December 31, 2021, the balance of prepayment for SINA Plaza was US\$133.7 million.

In 2021, we entered in to a series of one-year loan agreements with SINA, pursuant to which SINA is entitled to withdraw loans from us to facilitate SINA's business operations. In 2021, SINA has withdrawn a total of US\$978.2 million of loans from us and repaid US\$1,058.6 million to us while we recognized US\$17.9 million interest income on the loans to SINA. As of December 31, 2021, the outstanding balance of the loans to and interest receivable from SINA was US\$479.6 million.

During 2020, we recorded US\$62.1 million in revenues billed through SINA to third parties/from SINA. The advertising and marketing revenues from SINA decreased from US\$113.0 million in 2019 to US\$48.4 million in 2020, as we started to offer services directly to advertisers in certain industries since 2020, leading to the decrease of revenues billed through SINA. We had costs and expenses allocated from SINA of US\$43.0 million and US\$48.3 million billed by SINA for other costs and expenses associated with Weibo business. In addition, we allocated US\$9.7 million to SINA for costs and expenses related to certain of SINA's activities for which Weibo made the payments. As of December 31, 2020, the outstanding balance of amounts due from SINA (excluding loans to and interest receivable from SINA) was US\$1.0 million.

In 2020, we entered into a series of one-year loan agreements with SINA, pursuant to which SINA is entitled to withdraw loans from us to facilitate SINA's business operations. In 2020, SINA has withdrawn a total of US\$473.8 million of loans from us and repaid US\$181.7 million to us while we recognized US\$13.5 million interest income on the loans to SINA. As of December 31, 2020, the outstanding balance of the loans to and interest receivable from SINA was US\$547.9 million.

During 2019, we recorded US\$137.2 million in revenues billed through SINA to third parties/from SINA. We had costs and expenses allocated from SINA of US\$51.8 million and US\$37.5 million billed by SINA for other costs and expenses associated with Weibo business. In addition, we had amounts due from SINA (excluding loans to and interest receivable from SINA) of US\$148.2 million as of December 31, 2019.

In 2019, we entered in to a series of one-year loan agreements with SINA, pursuant to which SINA is entitled to withdraw loans from us to facilitate SINA's business operations. In 2019, SINA has withdrawn a total of US\$233.9 million of loans from us and repaid US\$43.6 million to us and we recognized US\$9.3 million interest income on the loans to SINA. As of December 31, 2019, the outstanding balance of the loans to and interest receivable from SINA was US\$236.6 million.

Accounts receivable amounts directly related to Weibo but for which SINA will receive payments and remit payments to us, as well as accounts receivable directly from SINA are included in the amount due from SINA. Liabilities directly related to Weibo but for which SINA will make payments and receive reimbursements from us, as well as liabilities directly to SINA, are included in the amount due to SINA. The amount due from or the amount due to SINA is presented as an offsetting balance on our consolidated balance sheets. Loan from SINA is presented under cash flow from financing activities, whereas loan to SINA is presented under investing activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows. Cash payment for billings from SINA for costs and expenses allocated to Weibo is presented under operating activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows.

Costs and expenses allocated from SINA represent services that were provided by various subsidiaries and VIEs of SINA. The service fees were incurred using an allocation methodology based on proportional utilization. See “—Our Relationship with SINA” and “Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies.”

### **Transactions with Alibaba**

During 2021, we recorded US\$139.6 million in advertising and marketing revenues from Alibaba and US\$44.0 million of cost and expenses for the services provided by Alibaba. One of Alibaba's subsidiaries engaged in the business of advertising agency and contributed another US\$41.7 million to our total revenues during 2021. As of December 31, 2021, we had a total of US\$89.3 million in accounts receivable due from Alibaba.

During 2020, we recorded US\$152.0 million in advertising and marketing revenues from Alibaba and US\$52.3 million of cost and expenses for the services provided by Alibaba. One of Alibaba's subsidiaries engaged in the business of advertising agency contributed another US\$36.6 million to our total revenues in 2020. As of December 31, 2020, we had a total of US\$135.3 million in accounts receivable due from Alibaba.

During 2019, we recorded US\$97.8 million in advertising and marketing revenues from Alibaba and US\$50.2 million of cost and expenses for the services provided by Alibaba. As of December 31, 2019, we had US\$60.4 million in accounts receivable due from Alibaba.

## **Transactions with Other Related Parties**

During 2021, other than revenues generated from SINA and Alibaba, we recorded US\$73.3 million in revenues from other related parties and US\$62.6 million in cost and expenses for services received from other related parties. As of December 31, 2021, we had outstanding balances related to other related parties of US\$55.8 million in accounts receivable, US\$44.3 million in accounts payable, and US\$8.3 million in accrued and other liabilities. Moreover, we recorded loans to and interest receivables from other related parties of US\$700.5 million at annual interest rates ranging from 4.0% to 10.0% as of December 31, 2021. These other related parties mainly included an equity investee in real estate business, accounting US\$480.8 million, and an investee providing online brokerage services, accounting US\$211.6 million of the outstanding balance as of December 31, 2021.

During 2020, other than revenues generated from SINA and Alibaba, we recorded US\$49.9 million in revenues from other related parties and US\$48.1 million in cost and expenses for services received from other related parties. The advertising and marketing revenues from other related parties decreased from US\$117.0 million in 2019 to US\$46.5 million in 2020, primarily due to the decline of revenues from several related parties which experienced unfavorable operating performance and reduced promotion activities on our platform. As of December 31, 2020, we had outstanding balances related to other related parties of US\$42.5 million in accounts receivable, US\$30.8 million in accounts payable, and US\$4.8 million in accrued and other liabilities. Moreover, we recorded loans to and interest receivables from other related parties of US\$158.6 million at annual interest rates ranging from 4% to 10% as of December 31, 2020, with maturity within one year. These other related parties mainly included an equity investee in e-commerce business, accounting US\$79.8 million, and an investee providing online brokerage services, accounting US\$41.2 million of the outstanding balance at the year-end. We assessed the collectability of outstanding loans at least on annual basis or whenever impairment indicators noted. During 2020, we recognized US\$82.2 million impairment charges on loans to and interest receivable from other related parties due to their unsatisfied financial performance and decline in forecasted revenues.

During 2019, other than revenue generated from SINA and Alibaba, we recorded US\$122.4 million in revenues from other related parties and US\$31.2 million in cost and expenses for services received from other related parties. As of December 31, 2019, we had US\$99.7 million in accounts receivable due from other related parties, US\$10.7 million in accounts payable due to other related parties, and US\$34.4 million in accrued and other liabilities due to other related parties. Moreover, we recorded loans to and interest receivables from other related parties of US\$301.5 million at annual interest rates ranging from 4% to 10.5% as of December 31, 2019, with maturity within one year. These other related parties mainly included an equity investee in e-commerce business, accounting US\$160.0 million, an equity investee providing social and new media marketing services, accounting US\$60.6 million (interest free), and an investee providing online brokerage services, accounting US\$41.0 million as of December 31, 2019.

## **Employment Agreements**

See “Item 6.B. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—Compensation—Employment Agreements.”

## **Share Incentives**

See “Item 6.B. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—Compensation—Share Incentive Plans.”

## **C. Interests of Experts and Counsel**

Not applicable.

## **Item 8. Financial Information**

### **A. Statements and Other Financial Information**

We have appended consolidated financial statements at the end of this annual report filed as part of this annual report on Form 20-F.

## Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we have been involved in litigation or other disputes regarding, among other things, copyright and trademark infringement, defamation, unfair competition and labor disputes. Our company has been named as a defendant in two civil actions filed in Texas and in California by the same individual plaintiff, alleging that her rights under the Fourteenth Amendment to the United States Constitution were violated when our company allegedly shut down her Weibo accounts without good cause. Both lawsuits have been dismissed.

We and certain of our current and former directors and officers were named as defendants in a putative securities class action filed in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey: Andrew Goldsmith v. Weibo Corporation. et al., Civil Action No. 17-4728 (SRC). The consolidated class action complaint, which was filed in November 2017, alleges that our company's public filings contained material misstatements and omissions in violation of the federal securities laws. On June 6, 2018, the court granted our motion to dismiss the class action complaint, ending the case.

Separately, on March 15, 2021, plaintiffs GeoSolutions B.V. and GeoSolutions Holdings N.V. filed a complaint in the California Superior Court, Santa Clara County, naming as defendants, among others, the Company, the Chairman of our Board of Directors, our Chief Executive Officer, and our parent company Sina Corporation. The complaint alleges unlawful use of Plaintiffs' location-based services technology by the defendants and a series of other claims. The Company, together with other served defendants, have removed the case from state court to the United States District Court for the Northern District of California. See *GeoSolutions B.V. et al v. Sina.Com Online et al* (5:21-cv-08019-EJD). On December 20, 2021, the Company and certain other Non-U.S. defendants filed a motion to dismiss the complaint for lack of personal jurisdiction in the federal court. These motions have yet to be ruled on, and the action remains in its preliminary stages. We believe this action is without merit and we are defending it vigorously. For risks and uncertainties relating to the pending case against us, please see "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—We incur increased costs as a result of being a public company."

For many of these legal proceedings, we are currently unable to estimate the reasonably possible loss or a range of reasonably possible loss as the proceedings are in the early stages, or there is a lack of clear or consistent interpretation of laws specific to the industry-specific complaints among different jurisdictions. As a result, there is considerable uncertainty regarding the timing or ultimate resolution of such proceedings, which includes eventual loss, fine, penalty or business impact, if any, and therefore, an estimate for the reasonably possible loss or a range of reasonably possible loss cannot be made. With respect to the limited number of proceedings for which we are able to estimate the reasonably possible loss or the range of reasonably possible loss, such estimates are immaterial. We believe that such proceedings, individually and in the aggregate, when finally resolved, are not reasonably likely to have a material and adverse effect on our results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

## Dividend Policy

We have not previously declared or paid cash dividends and we have no plan to declare or pay any dividends in the near future on our shares or ADSs. We currently intend to retain most, if not all, of our available funds and any future earnings to fund the development and growth of our business.

We are a holding company incorporated in the Cayman Islands. We rely principally on dividends from our PRC subsidiaries for our cash requirements, including any payment of dividends to our shareholders. PRC regulations may restrict the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to pay dividends to us. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to make payments to us, or the tax implications of making payments to us, could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business or our financial condition."

Our board of directors has discretion as to whether to distribute dividends, subject to applicable laws. In addition, our shareholders may by ordinary resolution declare dividends, but no dividend may exceed the amount recommended by our directors. Under Cayman Islands law, our company may pay dividends only out of either profit or share premium account, provided that in no circumstances may a dividend be paid if this would result in our company being unable to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. Even if our board of directors decides to pay dividends, the form, frequency and amount will depend upon our future operations and earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors that the board of directors may deem relevant. If we pay any dividends, our depositary will distribute such dividends to our ADS holders to the same extent as holders of our ordinary shares, subject to the terms of the deposit agreement, including the fees and expenses payable thereunder. See "Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities—D. American Depositary Shares." Cash dividends on our ordinary shares, if any, will be paid in U.S. dollars.

**B. Significant Changes**

We have not experienced any significant changes since the date of our audited consolidated financial statements included in this annual report.

**Item 9. Offer and Listing**

**A. Offer and Listing Details**

Our ADSs, each representing one of our Class A ordinary shares, have been quoted on the Nasdaq Global Select Market system under the symbol “WB” since April 17, 2014.

Our Class A ordinary shares have been listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange since December 8, 2021 under the stock code “9898.”

**B. Plan of Distribution**

Not applicable.

**C. Markets**

Our ADSs, each representing one of our Class A ordinary shares, have been quoted on the Nasdaq Global Select Market system under the symbol “WB” since April 17, 2014.

Our Class A ordinary shares have been listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange since December 8, 2021 under the stock code “9898.”

**D. Selling Shareholders**

Not applicable.

**E. Dilution**

Not applicable.

**F. Expenses of the Issue**

Not applicable.

**Item 10. Additional Information**

**A. Share Capital**

Not applicable.

**B. Memorandum and Articles of Association**

We are a Cayman Islands exempted company and our affairs are governed by our current third memorandum and articles of association, the Companies Act (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands, referred to as the Companies Act below, and the common law of the Cayman Islands. The following are summaries of certain provisions of our memorandum and articles of association in effect as of the date of this annual report insofar as they relate to the material terms of our ordinary shares.

## **Registered Office and Objects**

Our registered office in the Cayman Islands is located at the offices of *Vistra (Cayman) Limited* P.O. Box 31119 Grand Pavilion Hibiscus Way, 802 West Bay Road Grand Cayman, KY1-1205, Cayman Islands. The memorandum of association provides, inter alia, that the liability of each of the members of our company is limited to the amount from time to time unpaid on such member's shares. The objects for which our company is established are unrestricted, and we shall have full power and authority to carry out any object not prohibited or limited by the Companies Act.

## **Board of Directors**

See "Item 6.C. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—Board Practices—Duties of Directors" and "Item 6.C. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—Board Practices—Terms of Directors and Executive Officers."

## **Ordinary Shares**

### ***General***

Certificates representing the ordinary shares are issued in registered form. Our shareholders who are non-residents of the Cayman Islands may freely hold and vote their ordinary shares. Our company will issue only non-negotiable shares, and will not issue bearer or negotiable shares.

### ***Register of Members***

Under Cayman Islands law, we must keep a register of members and there should be entered therein:

- the names and addresses of the members, together with a statement of the shares held by each member, and such statement shall confirm (i) of the amount paid or agreed to be considered as paid, on the shares of each member, (ii) the number and category of shares held by each member, and (iii) whether each relevant category of shares held by a member carries voting rights under the articles of association of the company, and if so, whether such voting rights are conditional;
- the date on which the name of any person was entered on the register as a member; and
- the date on which any person ceased to be a member.

Under Cayman Islands law, the register of members of our company is prima facie evidence of the matters set out therein (i.e., the register of members will raise a presumption of fact on the matters referred to above unless rebutted) and a member registered in the register of members is deemed as a matter of Cayman Islands law to have legal title to the shares as set against its name in the register of members. Upon the completion of our initial public offering, our company's register of members was updated to record and give effect to the issue of shares by us to the Depositary (or its nominee) as the depositary, and the shareholders recorded in the register of members are deemed to have legal title to the shares set against their name.

If the name of any person is incorrectly entered in or omitted from our register of members, or if there is any default or unnecessary delay in entering on the register the fact of any person having ceased to be a member of our company, the person or member aggrieved (or any member of our company or our company itself) may apply to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands for an order that the register be rectified, and the Court may either refuse such application or it may, if satisfied of the justice of the case, make an order for the rectification of the register.

### ***Dividends***

The holders of our ordinary shares are entitled to such dividends as may be declared by our board of directors or shareholders in general meeting (provided always no dividend may exceed the amount recommended by our directors, and provided further that dividends may be declared and paid only out of funds legally available therefor, namely out of either profit or our share premium account, and provided further that a dividend may not be paid if this would result in our company being unable to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business).

### **Classes of Ordinary Shares**

Our ordinary shares are divided into Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares. Except for conversion rights and voting rights, the Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares shall carry equal rights and rank pari passu with one another, including but not limited to the rights to dividends and other capital distributions.

Each Class B ordinary share is convertible into one Class A ordinary share at any time by the holder thereof. In addition, (i) each Class B ordinary share shall automatically and immediately be converted into one Class A ordinary share if at any time SINA Corporation and its Affiliates (as defined in our memorandum and articles of association) in the aggregate hold less than five percent (5%) of the issued Class B ordinary shares in our company, and no Class B ordinary shares shall be issued by our company thereafter, and (ii) upon (a) any sale, transfer, assignment or disposition of Class B ordinary shares by a holder thereof to any person or entity which is not Mr. Charles Chao (the “Founder”) or a Founder’s Affiliate (as defined in our memorandum and articles of association); or (b) a change of control of any direct or indirect holder of any Class B ordinary shares, including but not limited to, any person other than the Founder or a Founder’s Affiliate gaining “Control” over any of SINA Parent Companies (e.g. by entering into an agreement with the Founder to jointly control the SINA Parent Companies), and even if the Founder or a Founder’s Affiliate remains to have joint “Control” of the SINA Parent Companies, such Class B ordinary shares shall be automatically and immediately converted (by way of being re-designated) into an equal number of Class A ordinary shares. Class A ordinary shares are not convertible into Class B ordinary shares under any circumstances.

“Control” shall mean having (A) the power to control the management or elect a majority of members to the board of directors or equivalent decision-making body of, or (B) the power to exercise or control the exercise of 50% or more of the voting power (through power of attorney, voting proxies, shareholders’ agreements or otherwise) at the general meetings or other equivalent decision-making body of, such corporation, partnership or other entity. “SINA Parent Companies” shall mean the holding companies of Weibo Corporation, including New Wave MMXV Limited, Sina Group Holding Company Limited, SINA Corporation and any other intermediate holding company(ies) of Sina Corporation that may be established in the future.

### **Voting Rights**

Holders of ordinary shares have the right to receive notice of, attend, speak and vote at general meetings of our company except where a shareholder is required, by the rules of the stock exchange on which the Company’s ADSs or shares are listed for trading, to abstain from voting to approve the matter under consideration. Holders of Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares shall, at all times, vote together as one class on all matters submitted to a vote by the members at any such general meeting. Each Class A ordinary share shall be entitled to one vote on all matters subject to the vote at general meetings of our company, and each Class B ordinary share shall be entitled to three votes on all matters subject to the vote at general meetings of our company. Voting at any meeting of shareholders is by show of hands unless a poll is demanded. A poll may be demanded by the chairman of such meeting or any one shareholder present in person or by proxy.

Maples and Calder (Hong Kong) LLP, our counsel as to Cayman Islands law, has advised that such voting structure is in compliance with current Cayman Islands law as in general terms, a company and its shareholders are free to provide in the articles of association for such rights as they consider appropriate, subject to such rights not being contrary to any provision of the Companies Act and not inconsistent with common law. Maples and Calder (Hong Kong) LLP has confirmed that the inclusion in our memorandum and articles of association of provisions giving weighted voting rights to specific shareholders generally or on specific resolutions is not prohibited by the Companies Act. Further, weighted voting provisions have been held to be valid as a matter of English common law and therefore it is expected that such would be upheld by a Cayman Islands court.

An ordinary resolution to be passed by the shareholders requires the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the votes attached to the ordinary shares cast by those shareholders who are present in person or by proxy at a general meeting, while a special resolution requires the affirmative vote of no less than two-thirds of the votes attached to the ordinary shares cast by those shareholders who are present in person or by proxy at a general meeting. Both ordinary resolutions and special resolutions may also be passed by a unanimous written resolution signed by all the shareholders of our company, as permitted by the Companies Act and our memorandum and articles of association. A special resolution will be required for important matters such as a change of name or making changes to our memorandum and articles of association.

### ***Transfer of Ordinary Shares***

Any of our shareholders may transfer all or any of his or her ordinary shares by an instrument of transfer in the usual or common form or any other form approved by our board of directors.

However, our board of directors may, in its absolute discretion, decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share which is not fully paid up or on which our company has a lien. Our board of directors may also decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share unless:

- the instrument of transfer is lodged with us, accompanied by the certificate for the ordinary shares to which it relates and such other evidence as our board of directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer;
- the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class ordinary of shares;
- the instrument of transfer is properly stamped (in circumstances where stamping is required);
- the ordinary shares transferred are free of any lien in favor of us;
- any fee related to the transfer has been paid to us; and
- in the case of a transfer to joint holders, the number of joint holders to which the share is to be transferred does not exceed four.

If our directors refuse to register a transfer they are required, within two months after the date on which the instrument of transfer was lodged, to send to each of the transferor and the transferee notice of such refusal.

### ***Liquidation***

On a return of capital on winding up or otherwise (other than on conversion, redemption or purchase of ordinary shares), assets available for distribution among the holders of ordinary shares will be distributed among the holders of the ordinary shares on a pro rata basis. If our assets available for distribution are insufficient to repay all of the paid-up capital, the assets will be distributed so that the losses are borne by our shareholders proportionately. We are a “limited liability” company registered under the Companies Act, and under the Companies Act, the liability of our members is limited to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them. Our memorandum of association contains a declaration that the liability of our members is so limited.

### ***Calls on Ordinary Shares and Forfeiture of Ordinary Shares***

Our board of directors may from time to time make calls upon shareholders for any amounts unpaid on their ordinary shares. The ordinary shares that have been called upon and remain unpaid are subject to forfeiture.

### ***Redemption, Repurchase and Surrender of Ordinary Shares***

We may issue shares on terms that such shares are subject to redemption, at our option or at the option of the holders thereof, on such terms and in such manner as may be determined, before the issue of such shares, by our board of directors or by a special resolution of our shareholders. Our company may also repurchase any of our shares provided that the manner and terms of such purchase have been approved by our board of directors or are otherwise authorized by our memorandum and articles of association. Under the Companies Act, the redemption or repurchase of any share may be paid out of our company’s profits or out of the proceeds of a fresh issue of shares made for the purpose of such redemption or repurchase, or out of capital (including share premium account and capital redemption reserve) if our company can, immediately following such payment, pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. In addition, under the Companies Act no such share may be redeemed or repurchased (a) unless it is fully paid up, (b) if such redemption or repurchase would result in there being no shares outstanding, or (c) if the company has commenced liquidation. In addition, our company may accept the surrender of any fully paid share for no consideration.

### ***Variations of Rights of Shares***

If at any time, our share capital is divided into different classes of shares, all or any of the rights attached to any class of shares may be varied or abrogated with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than two-thirds in nominal value of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of shares of that class. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights will not, unless otherwise expressly provided in the rights attaching to or the terms of issue of the shares of that class, be deemed to be varied or abrogated by the creation or issue of further shares ranking *pari passu* with such existing class of shares.

### ***General Meetings of Shareholders and Shareholder Proposals***

As a Cayman Islands exempted company, we are not obliged by the Companies Act to call shareholders' annual general meetings. Our memorandum and articles of association provide that we shall in each year hold a general meeting as our annual general meeting in which case we shall specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it, and the annual general meeting shall be held at such time and place as may be determined by our directors.

Shareholders' annual general meetings and any other general meetings of our shareholders may be convened by a majority of our board of directors. Advance notice of at least fourteen calendar days is required for the convening of our annual general shareholders' meeting and any other general meeting of our shareholders. A quorum required for a general meeting of shareholders consists of one or more shareholders together holding at the date of the relevant meeting not less than 10% of all votes attaching to all shares present in person or by proxy, which carry the right to vote at general meetings.

Cayman Islands law provides shareholders with only limited rights to requisition a general meeting, and does not provide shareholders with any right to put any proposal before a general meeting. However, these rights may be provided in a company's articles of association. Our memorandum and articles of association allow one or more shareholders holding shares representing in aggregate not less than 10% of all votes attaching to all shares present in person or by proxy, on a one vote per share basis, which carry the right to vote at general meetings to requisition an extraordinary general meeting of the shareholders, in which case our directors are obliged to call such meeting and to put the resolutions so requisitioned to a vote at such meeting; however, our memorandum and articles of association do not provide our shareholders with any right to put any proposals before annual general meetings or extraordinary general meetings not called by such shareholders.

### ***Election and Removal of Directors***

Unless otherwise determined by our company in general meeting, our memorandum and articles of association provide that our board of directors will consist of not less than two directors. There are no provisions relating to retirement of directors upon reaching any age limit.

The directors have the power to appoint any person as a director either to fill a casual vacancy on the board or as an addition to the existing board. Any director so appointed shall hold office only until the next following annual general meeting of our company and shall then be eligible for re-election at that meeting. At each annual general meeting, one-third of the directors for the time being, or, if their number is not three or a multiple of three, then the number nearest to, but not less than, one-third, shall retire from office by rotation. The directors to retire in every year shall be those who have been longest in office since their last election but as between persons who became directors on the same day those to retire shall (unless they otherwise agree between themselves) be determined by lot. A retiring director shall retain office until the close of the meeting at which he retires, and shall be eligible for re-election thereat.

Our shareholders may also appoint any person to be a director by way of ordinary resolution.

A director may be removed with or without cause by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders. The office of a director shall also be vacated automatically if, among other things, the director (1) becomes bankrupt or has a receiving order made against him or suspends payment or compounds with his creditors generally; or (2) dies or an order is made by any competent court or official on the grounds that he is or may be suffering from mental disorder or is otherwise incapable of managing his affairs and the board of directors resolves that his office be vacated; or (3) without leave, is absent from meetings of the board for a continuous period of 12 months, and the board resolves that his office be vacated; or (4) ceases to be or is prohibited from being a director by law or by virtue of any provisions in our articles of association; or (5) is removed from office by notice in writing served upon him signed by not less than three-fourths in number (or, if that is not a round number, the nearest lower round number) of our directors (including himself) then in office.

### ***Proceedings of Board of Directors***

Our memorandum and articles of association provide that our business is to be managed and conducted by our board of directors. The quorum necessary for board meetings may be fixed by the board and, unless so fixed at another number, will be a majority of the directors then in office.

Our memorandum and articles of association provide that our board of directors may from time to time at its discretion exercise all powers of our company to raise or borrow or to secure the payment of any sum or sums of money for the purposes of our company and to mortgage or charge the undertaking, property and assets (present and future) and uncalled capital of our company and issue debentures, bonds and other securities of our company, whether outright or as collateral security for any debt, liability or obligation of our company or of any third party.

### ***Inspection of Books and Records***

Holders of our ordinary shares have no general right under Cayman Islands law to inspect or obtain copies of our list of shareholders or our corporate records (other than the memorandum and articles of association, the register of mortgages and charges, and copies of any special resolutions passed by our shareholders). However, we intend to provide our shareholders with annual audited financial statements.

### ***Changes in Capital***

Our shareholders may from time to time by ordinary resolution:

- increase our share capital by such sum, to be divided into shares of such amount, as the resolution shall prescribe;
- consolidate and divide all or any of our share capital into shares of a larger amount than our existing shares;
- sub-divide our existing shares, or any of them into shares of a smaller amount; provided that in the subdivision the proportion between the amount paid and the amount, if any, unpaid on each reduced share shall be the same as it was in case of the share from which the reduced share is derived; or
- cancel any shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person and diminish the amount of our share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled.

Our shareholders may by special resolution, subject to confirmation by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands on an application by our company for an order confirming such reduction, reduce our share capital or any capital redemption reserve in any manner permitted by law.

### ***Exempted Company***

We are an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Act. The Companies Act distinguishes between ordinary resident companies and exempted companies. Any company that is registered in the Cayman Islands but conducts business mainly outside of the Cayman Islands may apply to be registered as an exempted company. The requirements for an exempted company are essentially the same as for an ordinary company except for the exemptions and privileges listed below:

- an exempted company does not have to file an annual return of its shareholders with the Registrar of Companies;
- an exempted company's register of members is not required to be open to inspection;
- an exempted company does not have to hold an annual general meeting;
- an exempted company may issue no par value, negotiable or bearer shares;
- an exempted company may obtain an undertaking against the imposition of any future taxation (such undertakings are usually given for 20 years in the first instance);

- an exempted company may register by way of continuation in another jurisdiction and be deregistered in the Cayman Islands;
- an exempted company may register as a limited duration company; and
- an exempted company may register as a segregated portfolio company.

“Limited liability” means that the liability of each shareholder is limited to the amount unpaid by the shareholder on that shareholder’s shares of the company (except in exceptional circumstances, such as involving fraud, the establishment of an agency relationship or an illegal or improper purpose or other circumstances in which a court may be prepared to pierce or lift the corporate veil). We are subject to reporting and other informational requirements of the Exchange Act, as applicable to foreign private issuers. Except as otherwise disclosed in this annual report on Form 20-F, we currently intend to comply with the Nasdaq rules in lieu of following home country practice.

### **Differences in Corporate Law**

The Companies Act is derived, to a large extent, from the older Companies Acts of England but does not follow recent United Kingdom statutory enactments, and accordingly there are significant differences between the Companies Act and the current Companies Act of England. In addition, the Companies Act differs from laws applicable to United States corporations and their shareholders. Set forth below is a summary of the significant differences between the provisions of the Companies Act applicable to us and the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the United States and their shareholders.

### ***Mergers and Similar Arrangements***

The Companies Act permits mergers and consolidations between Cayman Islands companies and between Cayman Islands companies and non-Cayman Islands companies. For these purposes, (a) “merger” means the merging of two or more constituent companies and the vesting of their undertaking, property and liabilities in one of such companies as the surviving company and (b) a “consolidation” means the combination of two or more constituent companies into a combined company and the vesting of the undertaking, property and liabilities of such companies to the consolidated company. In order to effect such a merger or consolidation, the directors of each constituent company must approve a written plan of merger or consolidation, which must then be authorized by (a) a special resolution of the shareholders of each constituent company, and (b) such other authorization, if any, as may be specified in such constituent company’s articles of association. The written plan of merger or consolidation must be filed with the Registrar of Companies together with a declaration as to the solvency of the consolidated or surviving company, a list of the assets and liabilities of each constituent company and an undertaking that a copy of the certificate of merger or consolidation will be given to the members and creditors of each constituent company and that notification of the merger or consolidation will be published in the Cayman Islands Gazette. Dissenting shareholders have the right to be paid the fair value of their shares (which, if not agreed between the parties, will be determined by the Cayman Islands court) if they follow the required procedures, subject to certain exceptions. Court approval is not required for a merger or consolidation which is effected in compliance with these statutory procedures.

In addition, there are statutory provisions that facilitate the reconstruction and amalgamation of companies; provided that the arrangement is approved by a majority in number of each class of shareholders or creditors (representing 75% by value) with whom the arrangement is to be made and who must, in addition, represent three-fourths in value of each such class of shareholders or creditors, as the case may be, that are present and voting either in person or by proxy at a meeting, or meetings, convened for that purpose. The convening of the meetings and subsequently the arrangement must be sanctioned by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands. While a dissenting shareholder has the right to express to the court the view that the transaction ought not to be approved, the court can be expected to approve the arrangement if it determines that:

- the statutory provisions as to the required majority vote have been met;
- the shareholders have been fairly represented at the meeting in question and the statutory majority are acting bona fide without coercion of the minority to promote interests adverse to those of the class;
- the arrangement is such that may be reasonably approved by an intelligent and honest man of that class acting in respect of his interest; and

- the arrangement is not one that would more properly be sanctioned under some other provision of the Companies Act.

When a takeover offer is made and accepted by holders of 90% of the shares affected within four months, the offeror may, within a two-month period commencing on the expiration of such four-month period, require the holders of the remaining shares to transfer such shares on the terms of the offer. An objection can be made to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands but this is unlikely to succeed in the case of an offer which has been so approved unless there is evidence of fraud, bad faith or collusion.

If an arrangement and reconstruction is thus approved, the dissenting shareholder would have no rights comparable to appraisal rights, which would otherwise ordinarily be available to dissenting shareholders of Delaware corporations, providing rights to receive payment in cash for the judicially determined value of the shares.

### ***Shareholders' Suits***

In principle, we will normally be the proper plaintiff and as a general rule a derivative action may not be brought by a minority shareholder. However, based on English authorities, which would in all likelihood be of persuasive authority in the Cayman Islands, the Cayman Islands court can be expected to apply and follow the common law principles (namely the rule in *Foss v. Harbottle* and the exceptions thereto) which permit a minority shareholder to commence a class action against, or derivative actions in the name of, a company to challenge the following:

- an acts which is illegal or ultra vires;
- an act which, although not ultra vires, could only be effected duly if authorized by a special or qualified majority vote that has not been obtained; and
- an act which constitutes a fraud on the minority where the wrongdoers are themselves in control of the company.

### ***Indemnification of Directors and Executive Officers and Limitation of Liability***

Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime. Our memorandum and articles of association provide that our directors and officers shall be indemnified out of the assets and profits of our company from and against all actions, costs, charges, losses, damages and expenses which they shall or may incur or sustain by or by reason of any act done, concurred in or omitted in or about the execution of their duty, or supposed duty, in their respective offices or trusts; provided that this indemnity shall not extend to any matter in respect of any fraud or dishonesty which may attach to any of said persons. This standard of conduct is generally the same as permitted under the Delaware General Corporation Law for a Delaware corporation. In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and senior executive officers that provide such persons with additional indemnification beyond that provided in our memorandum and articles of association.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers or persons controlling us under the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that, in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

### ***Anti-Takeover Provisions in the Memorandum and Articles of Association***

Some provisions of our memorandum and articles of association may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of our company or management that shareholders may consider favorable, including provisions that authorize our board of directors to issue preferred shares in one or more series and to designate the price, rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of such preferred shares without any further vote or action by our shareholders.

However, under Cayman Islands law, our directors may only exercise the rights and powers granted to them under our memorandum and articles of association, as amended and restated from time to time, for a proper purpose and for what they believe in good faith to be in the best interests of our company.

### ***Directors' Fiduciary Duties***

Under Delaware corporate law, a director of a Delaware corporation has a fiduciary duty to the corporation and its shareholders. This duty has two components: the duty of care and the duty of loyalty. The duty of care requires that a director act in good faith, with the care that an ordinarily prudent person would exercise under similar circumstances. Under this duty, a director must inform himself of and disclose to shareholders, all material information reasonably available regarding a significant transaction. The duty of loyalty requires that a director act in a manner he or she reasonably believes to be in the best interests of the corporation. He or she must not use his or her corporate position for personal gain or advantage. This duty prohibits self-dealing by a director and mandates that the best interest of the corporation and its shareholders take precedence over any interest possessed by a director, officer or controlling shareholder and not shared by the shareholders generally. In general, actions of a director are presumed to have been made on an informed basis, in good faith and in the honest belief that the action taken was in the best interests of the corporation. However, this presumption may be rebutted by evidence of a breach of one of the fiduciary duties. Should such evidence be presented concerning a transaction by a director, a director must prove the procedural fairness of the transaction and that the transaction was of fair value to the corporation.

As a matter of Cayman Islands law, a director of a Cayman Islands company is in the position of a fiduciary with respect to the company and therefore he owes the following duties to the company — a duty to act in good faith in the best interests of the company, a duty not to make a personal profit based on his or her position as director (unless the company permits him to do so), a duty not to put himself in a position where the interests of the company conflict with his or her personal interest or his or her duty to a third party and a duty to exercise powers for the purpose for which such powers were intended. A director of a Cayman Islands company owes to the company a duty to act with skill and care. It was previously considered that a director need not exhibit in the performance of his or her duties a greater degree of skill than may reasonably be expected from a person of his or her knowledge and experience. However, English and Commonwealth courts have moved towards an objective standard with regard to the required skill and care and these authorities are likely to be followed in the Cayman Islands.

### ***Shareholder Proposals***

Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a shareholder has the right to put any proposal before the annual meeting of shareholders, provided it complies with the notice provisions in the governing documents. The Delaware General Corporation Law does not provide shareholders an express right to put any proposal before the annual meeting of shareholders, but in keeping with common law, Delaware corporations generally afford shareholders an opportunity to make proposals and nominations provided that they comply with the notice provisions in the certificate of incorporation or bylaws. A special meeting may be called by the board of directors or any other person authorized to do so in the governing documents, but shareholders may be precluded from calling special meetings.

Cayman Islands law provides shareholders with only limited rights to requisition a general meeting, and does not provide shareholders with any right to put any proposal before a general meeting. However, these rights may be provided in a company's articles of association. Our memorandum and articles of association provides that, on the requisition of any one or more shareholders holding shares representing in aggregate not less than 10% of all votes attaching to all shares present in person or by proxy, on a one vote per share basis, which carry the right to vote at general meetings, the board shall convene an extraordinary general meeting. However, our memorandum and articles of association do not provide our shareholders with any right to put any proposals before annual general meetings or extraordinary general meetings not called by such shareholders. As a Cayman Islands exempted company, we are not obliged by law to call shareholders' annual general meetings, but our memorandum and articles of association obliges our company in each year to hold a general meeting as our annual general meeting in addition to any other meeting in that year. The annual general meeting may be held at such time and place as our board of directors shall appoint.

### ***Cumulative Voting***

Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, cumulative voting for elections of directors is not permitted unless the corporation's certificate of incorporation specifically provides for it. Cumulative voting potentially facilitates the representation of minority shareholders on a board of directors since it permits the minority shareholder to cast all the votes to which the shareholder is entitled on a single director, which increases the shareholder's voting power with respect to electing such director. Cayman Islands law does not prohibit cumulative voting, but our memorandum and articles of association do not provide for cumulative voting. As a result, our shareholders are not afforded any less protections or rights on this issue than shareholders of a Delaware corporation.

### ***Removal of Directors***

Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a director of a corporation with a classified board may be removed only for cause with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under our memorandum and articles of association, directors may be removed with or without cause by ordinary resolution of our shareholders. The office of a director shall also be vacated automatically if, among other things, the director (1) becomes bankrupt or has a receiving order made against him or suspends payment or compounds with his creditors generally; or (2) an order is made by any competent court or official on the grounds that he is or may be suffering from mental disorder or is otherwise incapable of managing his affairs and our board of directors resolves that his office be vacated; or (3) without leave, is absent from meetings of the board for a continuous period of 12 months, and our board of directors resolves that his office be vacated; or (4) ceases to be or is prohibited from being a director by law or by virtue of any provisions in our memorandum and articles of association; or (5) is removed from office by notice in writing served upon him signed by not less than three-fourths in number (or, if that is not a round number, the nearest lower round number) of our directors (including himself) then in office.

### ***Transactions with Interested Shareholders***

The Delaware General Corporation Law contains a business combination statute applicable to Delaware public corporations whereby, unless the corporation has specifically elected not to be governed by such statute by amendment to its certificate of incorporation or bylaws that is approved by its shareholders, it is prohibited from engaging in certain business combinations with an “interested shareholder” for three years following the date that such person becomes an interested shareholder. An interested shareholder generally is a person or a group who or which owns or owned 15% or more of the target’s outstanding voting stock or who or which is an affiliate or associate of the corporation and owned 15% or more of the corporation’s outstanding voting stock within the past three years. This has the effect of limiting the ability of a potential acquirer to make a two-tiered bid for the target in which all shareholders would not be treated equally. The statute does not apply if, among other things, prior to the date on which such shareholder becomes an interested shareholder, the board of directors approves either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the person becoming an interested shareholder. This encourages any potential acquirer of a Delaware corporation to negotiate the terms of any acquisition transaction with the target’s board of directors.

Cayman Islands law has no comparable statute. As a result, we cannot avail ourselves of the types of protections afforded by the Delaware business combination statute. However, although Cayman Islands law does not regulate transactions between a company and its significant shareholders, the directors of the Company are required to comply with fiduciary duties which they owe to the Company under Cayman Islands laws, including the duty to ensure that, in their opinion, any such transactions must be entered into bona fide in the best interests of the company and for a proper corporate purpose and not with the effect of constituting a fraud on the minority shareholders.

### ***Dissolution; Winding Up***

Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, unless the board of directors approves the proposal to dissolve, dissolution must be approved by shareholders holding 100% of the total voting power of the corporation. Only if the dissolution is initiated by the board of directors may it be approved by a simple majority of the corporation’s outstanding shares. Delaware law allows a Delaware corporation to include in its certificate of incorporation a supermajority voting requirement in connection with dissolutions initiated by the board. Under Cayman Islands law, a company may be wound up by either an order of the courts of the Cayman Islands or by a special resolution of its members or, if the company is unable to pay its debts as they fall due, by an ordinary resolution of its members. The court has authority to order winding up in a number of specified circumstances including where it is, in the opinion of the court, just and equitable to do so.

### ***Variation of Rights of Shares***

Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may vary the rights of a class of shares with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares of such class, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under Cayman Islands law and our memorandum and articles of association, if our share capital is divided into more than one class of shares, we may vary the rights attached to any class only with the written consent of the holders of not less than two-thirds in nominal value of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of shares of that class.

### ***Amendment of Governing Documents***

Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation's certificate of incorporation may be amended only if adopted and declared advisable by the board of directors and approved by a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote and the bylaws may be amended with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote and may, if so provided in the certificate of incorporation, also be amended by the board of directors. Under the Companies Act and our memorandum and articles of association, our memorandum and articles of association may only be amended by a special resolution of our shareholders.

### ***Rights of Non-Resident or Foreign Shareholders***

There are no limitations imposed by our memorandum and articles of association on the rights of non-resident or foreign shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights on our shares. In addition, there are no provisions in our memorandum and articles of association governing the ownership threshold above which shareholder ownership must be disclosed.

### ***Directors' Power to Issue Shares.***

Under our memorandum and articles of association, our board of directors is empowered to issue or allot shares or grant options and warrants with or without preferred, deferred, qualified or other special rights or restrictions.

### ***C. Material Contracts***

We have not entered into any material contracts for the two years immediately preceding the date of this annual report other than in the ordinary course of business and other than those described elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F.

### ***D. Exchange Controls***

See "Item 4.B. Information on the Company—Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations on Foreign Exchange." and "Item 3.D. Key Information—Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—We may be subject to penalties, including restriction on our ability to inject capital into our PRC subsidiary and our PRC subsidiary's ability to distribute profits to us, if our PRC resident shareholders beneficial owners fail to comply with relevant PRC foreign exchange rules."

### ***E. Taxation***

The following summary of material Cayman Islands, PRC and U.S. federal income tax considerations generally applicable to an investment in our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares is based upon laws and relevant interpretations thereof in effect as of the date of this annual report, all of which are subject to change. This summary does not deal with all possible tax consequences relating to an investment in our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, such as the tax consequences under state, local and other tax laws.

#### **Cayman Islands Taxation**

The Cayman Islands currently levies no taxes on individuals or corporations based upon profits, income, gains or appreciation, and there is no taxation in the nature of inheritance tax or estate duty. There are no other taxes likely to be material to us levied by the government of the Cayman Islands except for stamp duties which may be applicable on instruments executed in, or brought within, the jurisdiction of the Cayman Islands. The Cayman Islands is not party to any double tax treaties which are applicable to any payments made by or to our company. There are no exchange control regulations or currency restrictions in the Cayman Islands.

## **People's Republic of China Taxation**

Although we are incorporated in the Cayman Islands, we may be treated as a PRC resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes under the Enterprise Income Tax Law. The Enterprise Income Tax Law provides that an enterprise established under the laws of a foreign country or region but whose “de facto management body” is located in the PRC is treated as a PRC resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes and consequently subject to the PRC income tax at the rate of 25% on its global income. The implementing rules of the Enterprise Income Tax Law merely define the location of the “de facto management body” as the place where the “organizational body which effectively manages and controls the production and business operation, personnel, accounting, properties and other aspects of operations of an enterprise” is located. Based on a review of surrounding facts and circumstances, we do not believe that Weibo Corporation or Weibo HK should be considered a PRC resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes. However, there is limited guidance and implementation history of the Enterprise Income Tax Law, and if Weibo Corporation is treated as a PRC resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes, it will be subject to PRC tax on its global income at a uniform tax rate of 25%.

In addition, if Weibo Corporation is a PRC resident enterprise, PRC income tax at the rate of 10% will generally be applicable to interest and dividends payable by us to investors that are “non-resident enterprises” of the PRC, if such investors do not have an establishment or place of business in the PRC, or if they have such establishment or place of business in the PRC but the relevant income is not effectively connected with such establishment or place of business, to the extent such interest or dividends have their sources within the PRC. Such 10% tax rate could be reduced by applicable tax treaties or similar arrangements between China and the jurisdiction of the investor. For example, for investors in Hong Kong, the tax rate is reduced to 7% for interest payments and 5% for dividends.

Furthermore, any gain realized on the transfer of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares by such investors would also be subject to PRC income tax at 10% if such gain is regarded as income derived from sources within the PRC.

As most of our operations are located within the PRC, interest and dividends payable by us to you, as well as any gain you may realize from the sale of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, may be deemed to be derived from sources within China. As a result, if we are treated as a “resident enterprise” for PRC tax purposes, such interest, dividends and gain may be subject to PRC tax. Any such tax may materially and adversely affect the value of your investment in our ADSs and Class A ordinary shares.

## **U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations**

The following discussion is a summary of U.S. federal income tax considerations generally applicable to the ownership and disposition of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares by U.S. Holders (as defined below) that will hold our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares as “capital assets” (generally, property held for investment) under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). This discussion is based upon applicable provisions of the Code, Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder (“Regulations”), pertinent judicial decisions and interpretive rulings of the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”), all of which are subject to change and differing interpretations, possibly with retroactive effect. This discussion does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be relevant to particular investors in light of their individual investment circumstances, including investors subject to special tax rules (for example, certain financial institutions, insurance companies, broker-dealers, pension plans, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, cooperatives, tax-exempt organizations (including private foundations), holders who are not U.S. Holders, holders who own (directly, indirectly or constructively) 10% or more of our equity (by vote or value), investors that will hold their ADSs or Class A ordinary shares as part of a straddle, hedge, conversion, constructive sale, or other integrated transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes, investors that are traders in securities that have elected the mark-to-market method of accounting, investors that have a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar or certain former citizens or long-term residents of the United States), all of whom may be subject to tax rules that differ significantly from those discussed below.

In addition, this discussion does not address any non-U.S., state, local or any U.S. federal estate, gift, alternative minimum tax or Medicare contribution tax considerations. You should consult your tax advisor regarding the U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. income and other tax considerations with respect to owning and disposing of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares.

### **General**

For the purposes of this discussion, a “U.S. Holder” is a beneficial owner of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares that is for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (i) an individual citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation, or other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created in, or organized under the law of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia, (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source or (iv) a trust

that (A) is subject to the primary supervision of a court within the United States and the control of one or more U.S. persons with respect to all substantial decisions or (B) has a valid election in effect under applicable Regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

If a partnership or other entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, the tax treatment of a partner in such partnership will generally depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Partners in a partnership holding our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares should consult their tax advisors regarding the tax considerations applicable to holding and disposing of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares.

The discussion below assumes that the representations contained in the deposit agreement are true and that the obligations in the deposit agreement and any related agreement have been and will be complied with in accordance with the terms thereof. A U.S. Holder that holds ADSs will generally be treated as the holder of the underlying Class A ordinary shares represented by those ADSs for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

#### ***Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations***

A non-U.S. corporation, such as our company, will be classified as a passive foreign investment company (a “PFIC”) for U.S. federal income tax purposes for any taxable year, if either (i) 75% or more of its gross income for such year consists of certain types of “passive” income or (ii) 50% or more of the value of its assets (generally determined on the basis of a quarterly average) during such year produce or are held for the production of passive income (the “asset test”). Passive income generally includes dividends, interest, royalties, rents, annuities, net gains from the sale or exchange of property producing such income and net foreign currency gains. For this purpose, cash generally is categorized as a passive asset and the company’s unbooked intangibles associated with active business activity are taken into account as non-passive assets. We will be treated as owning our proportionate share of the assets and earning our proportionate share of the income of any other corporation in which we own, directly or indirectly, at least 25% (by value) of the stock.

Although the law in this regard is not entirely clear, we treat our VIEs as being owned by us for U.S. federal income tax purposes because we control their management decisions, we are entitled to substantially all of their economic benefits, and, as a result, we consolidate their results of operations in our consolidated U.S. GAAP financial statements. If it were determined, however, that we do not own our VIEs for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we would likely be treated as a PFIC for our current taxable year and any subsequent taxable year.

Assuming we own our VIEs for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and based on our income and assets, and the value of our ADSs and Class A ordinary shares, we do not believe that we were a PFIC for our taxable year ended December 31, 2021 and do not expect to be a PFIC for our current taxable year or for foreseeable future taxable years.

While we do not anticipate being a PFIC for the current taxable year or foreseeable future taxable years, there can be no assurance in this regard because our PFIC status is a factual determination made annually that will depend, in part, upon the composition of our income and assets. Fluctuations in the market price of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares may cause us to become a PFIC for the current or subsequent taxable years because the value of our assets for purposes of the asset test, including the value of our goodwill and unbooked intangibles, may be determined by reference to the market price of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares from time to time (which may be volatile). In estimating the value of our goodwill and other unbooked intangibles, we have taken into account our current market capitalization. If our market capitalization subsequently declines, we may be classified as a PFIC for the current taxable year or future taxable years. In addition, the composition of our income and our assets will be affected by how, and how quickly, we spend our liquid assets. Under circumstances where our revenue from activities that produce passive income significantly increases relative to our revenue from activities that produce non-passive income, or where we determine not to deploy significant amounts of cash for active purposes, our risk of becoming classified as a PFIC may substantially increase.

Furthermore, because there are uncertainties in the application of the relevant rules, it is possible that the IRS may challenge our classification of certain income or assets as non-passive, or our valuation of our goodwill and other unbooked intangibles, each of which may result in our company becoming classified as a PFIC for the current or subsequent taxable years.

If we are classified as a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder holds our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, the PFIC rules discussed below under “—Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules” will generally apply to such U.S. Holder for such taxable year and, unless the U.S. Holder makes certain elections, will generally apply in future years even if we cease to be a PFIC. The discussion below under “—Dividends” and “—Sale or Other Disposition of ADSs or Class A Ordinary Shares” assumes that we will not be classified as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

## **Dividends**

Any distributions (including the amount of any PRC tax withheld if we are deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise under PRC tax law) paid on our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles, will generally be includible in a U.S. Holder's gross income as dividend income on the day actually or constructively received by such holder, in the case of Class A ordinary shares, or by the depository, in the case of ADSs. Because we do not intend to determine our earnings and profits under U.S. federal income tax principles, any distribution paid will generally be treated as dividend income for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Dividends received on our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares will not be eligible for the dividends received deduction allowed to corporations under the Code.

Individuals and other non-corporate U.S. Holders will generally be subject to tax on any such dividends at the lower capital gains tax rate applicable to "qualified dividend income," provided that certain conditions are satisfied, including that (i) our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares on which the dividends are paid are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States, or, if we are deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise under the PRC tax law, we are eligible for the benefits of the U.S.-PRC income tax treaty (the "Treaty"), (ii) we are neither a PFIC nor treated as such with respect to the U.S. Holder (as discussed below) for the taxable year in which the dividend was paid or the preceding taxable year and (iii) certain holding period requirements are met. Our ADSs, but not our Class A ordinary shares, are listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market so we anticipate that our ADSs should qualify as readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States, although there can be no assurances in this regard.

For U.S. foreign tax credit purposes, dividends received on our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares will generally be treated as income from foreign sources and will generally constitute passive category income. If we are deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise under PRC tax law, a U.S. Holder may be subject to PRC withholding taxes on such dividends. Depending on a U.S. Holder's particular circumstances, such holder may be eligible, subject to a number of complex limitations, to claim a foreign tax credit in respect of any nonrefundable foreign withholding taxes imposed on such dividends. If a U.S. Holder does not elect to claim a foreign tax credit for foreign tax withheld, such holder is permitted instead to claim a deduction, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, for the foreign tax withheld, but only for a year in which such holder elects to do so for all creditable foreign income taxes. The rules governing the foreign tax credit are complex. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the availability of the foreign tax credit in their particular circumstances.

### **1 Sale or Other Disposition of ADSs or Class A Ordinary Shares**

A U.S. Holder will generally recognize capital gain or loss upon the sale or other taxable disposition of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares in an amount equal to the difference, if any, between the amount realized upon the disposition and such holder's adjusted tax basis in such ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, both determined in U.S. dollars. Any such capital gain or loss will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. Holder's holding period in the ADSs or Class A ordinary shares exceeds one year at the time of disposition and such gain or loss will generally be U.S.-source gain or loss for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes, which may limit the U.S. Holder's ability to claim a foreign tax credit in respect of any foreign tax imposed on the disposition unless the U.S. Holder has other income that is treated as derived from foreign sources. If, however we are deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise under PRC tax law, and gain from the disposition of the ADSs or Class A ordinary shares were subject to tax in the PRC, such gain may be treated as PRC-source gain for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes under the Treaty. The deductibility of a capital loss may be subject to limitations. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding applicable tax considerations if a foreign tax is imposed on a disposition of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, including the availability of the foreign tax credit in their particular circumstances.

### **Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules**

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder holds our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, such holder will be subject to special tax rules with respect to any "excess distribution" that such holder receives and any gain such holder realizes from a sale or other disposition (including a pledge) of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, unless such holder makes a "mark-to-market" election as discussed below. Distributions a U.S. Holder receives in a taxable year that are greater than 125% of the average annual distributions such holder received during the shorter of the three preceding taxable years or such holder's holding period for the ADSs or Class A ordinary shares will be treated as an excess distribution. Under these special tax rules:

- the excess distribution or gain will be allocated ratably over such holder's holding period for the ADSs or Class A ordinary shares;

- amounts allocated to the current taxable year and any taxable years in such holder's holding period prior to the first taxable year in which we are classified as a PFIC (a "pre-PFIC year") will be taxable as ordinary income; and
- amounts allocated to each prior taxable year, other than the current taxable year or a pre-PFIC year, will be subject to tax at the highest tax rate in effect applicable to such holder for that year, and such amounts will be increased by an additional tax equal to interest on the resulting tax deemed deferred with respect to such years (an "interest charge").

Alternatively, a U.S. Holder of "marketable stock" (as defined below) in a PFIC may make a mark-to-market election for such stock of a PFIC to elect out of the tax treatment discussed in the preceding paragraph. If a U.S. Holder makes a valid mark-to-market election for the ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, such holder will include in income each year an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the fair market value of the ADSs or Class A ordinary shares as of the close of such holder's taxable year over such holder's adjusted basis in such ADSs or Class A ordinary shares. The U.S. Holder will be allowed a deduction for the excess, if any, of the adjusted basis of the ADSs or Class A ordinary shares over their fair market value as of the close of the taxable year. However, deductions will be allowable only to the extent of any net mark-to-market gains on the ADSs or Class A ordinary shares included in the U.S. Holder's income for prior taxable years. Amounts included in the U.S. Holder's income under a mark-to-market election, as well as gain on the actual sale or other disposition of the ADSs or Class A ordinary shares in a year that we are a PFIC, will be treated as ordinary income. Ordinary loss treatment will also apply to the deductible portion of any mark-to-market loss on the ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, as well as to any loss realized on the actual sale or disposition of the ADSs or Class A ordinary shares in a year that we are a PFIC, to the extent that the amount of such loss does not exceed the net mark-to-market gains previously included in income for such ADSs or Class A ordinary shares. A U.S. Holder's basis in the ADSs or Class A ordinary shares will be adjusted to reflect any such gain or loss amounts. If a U.S. Holder makes a mark-to-market election, tax rules that apply to distributions by corporations that are not PFICs would apply to distributions by us (except that the lower applicable capital gains rate would not apply). If a U.S. Holder makes a valid mark-to-market election, and we subsequently cease to be classified as a PFIC, such holder will not be required to take into account the mark-to-market income or loss described above during any period during which we are not classified as a PFIC.

The mark-to-market election is available only for "marketable stock" which is stock that is traded other than in de minimis quantities on at least 15 days during each calendar quarter ("regularly traded") on a qualified exchange or other market, as defined in applicable Regulations. Our ADSs are listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, which is a qualified exchange for these purposes, and, consequently, assuming that the ADSs are regularly traded, it is expected that the mark-to-market election will be available to U.S. Holders of ADSs if we are or become a PFIC. Our Class A ordinary shares are listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, which must meet certain trading, listing, financial disclosure and other requirements to be treated as a qualified exchange for these purposes, and no assurance can be given that our Class A ordinary shares will be regularly traded for purposes of the mark-to-market election.

Because, as a technical matter, a mark-to-market election cannot be made for any lower-tier PFICs that we may own (as discussed below), a U.S. Holder may continue to be subject to the general PFIC rules with respect to such holder's indirect interest in any investment held by us that is treated as an equity interest in a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

A holder of shares in a PFIC can sometimes avoid the interest charge imposed by the PFIC rules by making a qualified electing fund election, in which case such holder would generally be required to include in income on a current basis such holder's pro rata share of the PFIC's ordinary earnings as ordinary income and such holder's pro rata share of the PFIC's net capital gains as capital gain. We do not intend to provide the information necessary for U.S. Holders to make qualified electing fund elections, however, and we make no undertaking to provide such information in the event that we are or become a PFIC.

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder holds our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares and any of our non-U.S. subsidiaries are also PFICs, such holder will be treated as owning a proportionate amount (by value) of the shares of each such non-U.S. subsidiary classified as a PFIC for purposes of the application of these rules.

If we are classified as a PFIC, a U.S. Holder will generally be required to file an annual report with the IRS with respect to its investment in our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors concerning the U.S. federal income tax considerations of owning and disposing of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares if we are or become a PFIC, including the unavailability of a qualified electing fund election, the possibility of making a mark-to-market election and the annual PFIC filing requirements, if any.

### ***Foreign Financial Asset Reporting***

Certain U.S. Holders are required to report their holdings of certain foreign financial assets, including equity of foreign entities, if the aggregate value of all of these assets exceeds certain threshold amounts. The ADSs and Class A ordinary shares are expected to constitute foreign financial assets subject to these requirements unless the ADSs and Class A ordinary shares are held in an account at certain financial institutions. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the application of these reporting requirements, and the significant penalties for non-compliance.

#### ***F. Dividends and Paying Agents***

Not applicable.

#### ***G. Statement by Experts***

Not applicable.

#### ***H. Documents on Display***

Our corporate internet address is <http://ir.weibo.com>. We make available free of charge on or through our website our annual reports, quarterly reports, current reports, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. We may from time to time provide important disclosures to investors by posting them in the investor relations section of our website, as allowed by the SEC rules. Information contained on Weibo's website is not part of this report or any other report filed with the SEC. The SEC maintains an internet site <http://www.sec.gov> that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information that we filed electronically.

#### ***I. Subsidiary Information***

Not applicable.

### **Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk**

#### **Market Risks**

##### ***Foreign Exchange Risk***

The value of the RMB against the U.S. dollar and other currencies is affected by changes in China's political and economic conditions and China's foreign exchange policies, among other things. It is difficult to predict how market forces or PRC or U.S. government policy may impact the exchange rate between the RMB and the U.S. dollar in the future. To date, we have not entered into any hedging transactions in an effort to reduce our exposure to foreign currency exchange risk.

Our revenues and costs are mostly denominated in RMB, and a significant portion of our financial assets are also denominated in RMB, whereas our reporting currency is the U.S. dollar. Any significant depreciation of the RMB may materially and adversely affect our revenues, earnings and financial position as reported in U.S. dollars. To the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars we received from the issuance of 2022 Notes, 2024 Notes and 2030 Notes into RMB for our operations, appreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar would have an adverse effect on the RMB amount we would receive from the conversion. Conversely, if we decide to convert our RMB into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for dividends on our ordinary shares or ADSs or for other business purposes, appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the RMB would have a negative effect on the U.S. dollar amount available to us.

Below is a sensitivity analysis on the impact of a change in the value of the RMB against the U.S. dollar assuming: (1) projected net income from operation in China equal to the net income of 2021, (2) projected net assets of the operation in China equal to the balances in RMB and U.S. dollar as of December 31, 2021 and (3) currency fluctuation occurs proportionately over the period:

Change in the Value of RMB Against the U.S. Dollar	Translation	Transaction Gain
	Adjustments to Comprehensive Income	/(Loss)
	(in US\$ thousands)	
Appreciate 2%	70,354	(246)
Appreciate 5%	176,128	(615)
Depreciate 2%	(70,220)	246
Depreciate 5%	(175,290)	615

### **Interest Rate Risk**

Our exposure to interest rate risk primarily relates to the interest income generated by excess cash, which is mostly held in interest-bearing bank deposits. Interest-earning instruments carry a degree of interest rate risk. We have not been exposed to material risks due to changes in interest rates, and we have not used any derivative financial instruments to manage our interest risk exposure. However, our future interest income may fall short of expectations due to changes in market interest rates.

### **Investment Risk**

As of December 31, 2021, our equity investments totaled US\$1,207.7 million. We adopted ASU 2016-01, "Classification and Measurement of Financial Instruments," beginning January 1, 2018. After the adoption of ASU 2016-01, we measure investments in equity securities other than equity method investments at fair value through earnings. For those investments without readily determinable fair values, we elected to record these investments at cost, less impairment, and plus or minus subsequent adjustments for observable price changes (referred to as the alternative measurement). Changes in the basis of these investments are reported in current earnings. We recognized loss of US\$13.4 million in downward adjustment for fair value changes on equity investments for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Our investments other than equity method are subject to a wide variety of market related risks that could substantially reduce or increase the fair value of our holdings. Investments using alternative measurement methods are investments in privately held companies. Valuations of our investments in private companies are inherently more complex due to the lack of readily available market data. The fair value is measured at the time of the observable transaction, which is not necessarily an indication of the current fair value as of the balance sheet date. These investments, especially those in the early stages, are inherently risky because the technologies or products these companies have under development are typically in the early phases and may never materialize and they may experience deterioration in financial condition, which could result in a loss of a substantial part of our investment in these companies. The success of our investment in any private company is also dependent on the likelihood of our ability to realize value in our investments through liquidity events such as public offerings, acquisitions, private sales or other favorable market events reflecting appreciation to the cost of our initial investment. Volatility in the global economic climate and financial markets could also result in a significant impairment charge on our non-marketable equity securities. As of December 31, 2021, the carrying value of our investments using alternative measurement method was US\$268.7 million.

The carrying values of our equity method investments generally do not fluctuate due to market price changes, however these investments could be impaired if the carrying value exceeds the fair value.

We periodically review our investments for impairment. Factors we consider to make such determination include the duration and severity of the impairment, the reason for the decline in value, the potential recovery period, and our intent to sell, or whether it is more likely than not that we will be required to sell, the investment before recovery. In 2021, we recorded US\$106.8 million of investment related impairment charges. We are unable to control these factors and an impairment charge recognized by us will unfavorably impact our operating results and financial position.

Our short-term investments as of December 31, 2021 totaled US\$711.1 million, which were composed of bank time deposits and wealth management products with maturity over three months but within one year.

## **Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities**

### **A. Debt Securities**

In July 2019, we issued \$800 million principal amount of senior notes due 2024. The 2024 Notes were issued at par value and bear an annual interest rate of 3.50%, payable semiannually in arrears on January 5 and July 5 of each year, beginning on January 5, 2020. The 2024 Notes will mature on July 5, 2024, unless previously repurchased or redeemed in accordance with their terms prior to the maturity. In July 2020, we issued \$750 million in aggregate principal amount of senior notes due 2030. The 2030 Notes bear an annual interest rate of 3.375%, payable semiannually in arrears on January 8 and July 8 of each year, beginning on January 8, 2021. The 2030 Notes will mature on July 8, 2030, unless previously repurchased or redeemed in accordance with their terms prior to maturity.

Please refer to Exhibits 2.5, 2.6, 2.7 and 2.8 to this annual report for the information relating to the 2024 Notes and 2030 Notes required by Item 12.A of Form 20-F.

### **B. Warrants and Rights**

Not applicable.

### **C. Other Securities**

Not applicable.

### **D. American Depositary Shares**

#### **Fees and Charges Our ADS Holders May Have to Pay**

The depositary may charge each person to whom ADSs are issued, including, without limitation, issuances against deposits of shares, issuances in respect of share distributions, rights and other distributions, issuances pursuant to a stock dividend or stock split declared by us or issuances pursuant to a merger, exchange of securities or any other transaction or event affecting the ADSs or deposited securities, and each person surrendering ADSs for withdrawal of deposited securities or whose ADRs are cancelled or reduced for any other reason, US\$5.00 for each 100 ADSs (or any portion thereof) issued, delivered, reduced, cancelled or surrendered, as the case may be. The depositary may sell (by public or private sale) sufficient securities and property received in respect of a share distribution, rights and/or other distribution prior to such deposit to pay such charge.

The following additional charges shall be incurred by the ADR holders, by any party depositing or withdrawing shares or by any party surrendering ADSs or to whom ADSs are issued (including, without limitation, issuance pursuant to a stock dividend or stock split declared by us or an exchange of stock regarding the ADSs or the deposited securities or a distribution of ADSs), whichever is applicable:

- a fee of US\$1.50 per ADR for transfers of certificated or direct registration ADRs;
- a fee of up to US\$0.05 per ADS for any cash distribution made pursuant to the deposit agreement;
- a fee of up to US\$0.05 per ADS per calendar year (or portion thereof) for services performed by the depositary in administering the ADRs (which fee may be charged on a periodic basis during each calendar year and shall be assessed against holders of ADRs as of the record date or record dates set by the depositary during each calendar year and shall be payable in the manner described in the next succeeding provision);
- a fee for the reimbursement of such fees, charges and expenses as are incurred by the depositary and/or any of its agents (including, without limitation, the custodian and expenses incurred on behalf of holders in connection with compliance with foreign exchange control regulations or any law or regulation relating to foreign investment) in connection with the servicing of the shares or other deposited securities, the sale of securities (including, without limitation, deposited securities), the delivery of deposited securities or otherwise in connection with the depositary's or its custodian's compliance with applicable law, rule or regulation (which fees and charges shall be assessed on a proportionate basis against holders as of the record date or dates set by the depositary and shall be payable at the sole discretion of the

depository by billing such holders or by deducting such charge from one or more cash dividends or other cash distributions);

- a fee for the distribution of securities (or the sale of securities in connection with a distribution), such fee being in an amount equal to the US\$0.05 per ADS issuance fee for the execution and delivery of ADSs which would have been charged as a result of the deposit of such securities (treating all such securities as if they were shares) but which securities or the net cash proceeds from the sale thereof are instead distributed by the depository to those holders entitled thereto;
- stock transfer or other taxes and other governmental charges;
- cable, telex and facsimile transmission and delivery charges incurred at your request in connection with the deposit or delivery of shares;
- transfer or registration fees for the registration of transfer of deposited securities on any applicable register in connection with the deposit or withdrawal of deposited securities;
- the fees, expenses and other charges charged by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and/or its agent (which may be a division, branch or affiliate) in connection with the conversion of foreign currency into U.S. dollars; and
- fees of any division, branch or affiliate of the depository utilized by the depository to direct, manage and/or execute any public and/or private sale of securities under the deposit agreement.

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and/or its agent may act as principal for such conversion of foreign currency. We will pay all other charges and expenses of the depository and any agent of the depository (except the custodian) pursuant to agreements from time to time between us and the depository. The charges described above may be amended from time to time by agreement between us and the depository.

The depository collects its fees for issuance and cancellation of ADSs directly from investors depositing shares or surrendering ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal or from intermediaries acting for them. The depository collects fees for making distributions to investors by deducting those fees from the amounts distributed or by selling a portion of distributable property to pay the fees. The depository may collect its annual fee for depository services by deduction from cash distributions, or by directly billing investors, or by charging the book-entry system accounts of participants acting for them. The depository will generally set off the amounts owing from distributions made to holders of ADSs. If, however, no distribution exists and payment owing is not timely received by the depository, the depository may refuse to provide any further services to holders that have not paid those fees and expenses owing until such fees and expenses have been paid. At the discretion of the depository, all fees and charges owing under the deposit agreement are due in advance and/or when declared owing by the depository.

The fees and charges you may be required to pay may vary over time and may be changed by us and by the depository. You will receive prior notice of any increase in any such fees and charges.

#### **Fees and Other Payments Made by the Depository to Us**

The depository has agreed to reimburse us for certain expenses we incur that are related to establishment and maintenance of the ADR program upon such terms and conditions as we and the depository may agree from time to time. The depository may make available to us a set amount or a portion of the depository fees charged in respect of the ADR program or otherwise upon such terms and conditions as we and the depository may agree from time to time. In 2021, we did not record any payments made by the depository to us.

#### **Dealings and Settlement of Class A Ordinary Shares in Hong Kong**

Our Class A ordinary shares will trade on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in board lots of 20 ordinary shares. Dealings in our Class A ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange will be conducted in Hong Kong dollars.

The transaction costs of dealings in our Class A ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange include:

- Hong Kong Stock Exchange trading fee of 0.005% of the consideration of the transaction, charged to each of the buyer and seller;
- SFC transaction levy of 0.0027% of the consideration of the transaction, charged to each of the buyer and seller;
- trading tariff of HK\$0.50 on each and every purchase or sale transaction. The decision on whether or not to pass the trading tariff onto investors is at the discretion of brokers;
- transfer deed stamp duty of HK\$5.00 per transfer deed (if applicable), payable by the seller;
- *ad valorem* stamp duty at a total rate of 0.26% of the value of the transaction, with 0.13% payable by each of the buyer and the seller;
- stock settlement fee, which is currently 0.002% of the gross transaction value, subject to a minimum fee of HK\$2.00 and a maximum fee of HK\$100.00 per side per trade;
- brokerage commission, which is freely negotiable with the broker (other than brokerage commissions for IPO transactions which are currently set at 1% of the subscription or purchase price and will be payable by the person subscribing for or purchasing the securities); and
- the Hong Kong share registrar will charge between HK\$2.50 to HK\$20, depending on the speed of service (or such higher fee as may from time to time be permitted under the Hong Kong Listing Rules), for each transfer of ordinary shares from one registered owner to another, each share certificate canceled or issued by it and any applicable fee as stated in the share transfer forms used in Hong Kong.

Investors must settle their trades executed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange through their brokers directly or through custodians. For an investor who has deposited his/her Class A ordinary shares in his/her stock account or in his/her designated CCASS participant's stock account maintained with CCASS, settlement will be effected in CCASS in accordance with the General Rules of CCASS and CCASS Operational Procedures in effect from time to time. For an investor who holds the physical certificates, settlement certificates and the duly executed transfer forms must be delivered to his/her broker or custodian before the settlement date.

#### **Conversion between Class A Ordinary Shares Trading in Hong Kong and ADSs**

In connection with the initial public offering of our Class A ordinary shares in Hong Kong, or the Hong Kong Public Offering, we have established a branch register of members in Hong Kong, or the Hong Kong share register, which will be maintained by our Hong Kong Share Registrar, Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited. Our principal register of members, or the Cayman share register, will continue to be maintained by our Principal Share Registrar, Global Incorporation Centre Limited, in the Cayman Islands.

All Class A ordinary shares offered in the Hong Kong public offering and the international offering will be registered on the Hong Kong share register in order to be listed and traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. As described in further detail below, holders of Class A ordinary shares registered on the Hong Kong share register will be able to convert these shares into ADSs, and vice versa.

In connection with the Hong Kong Public Offering, and to facilitate fungibility and conversion between ADSs and Class A ordinary shares and trading between Nasdaq and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, we intend to move a portion of our issued Class A ordinary shares from our register of members maintained in the Cayman Islands to our Hong Kong share register.

Following the listing of our Class A ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, all deposits of Class A ordinary shares for the issuance of ADSs and all withdrawals of Class A ordinary shares upon the cancellation of ADSs will be in the form of Class A ordinary shares registered on our Hong Kong share register and all corporate actions with respect thereto will be processed via the depositary's custodian account at CCASS, subject to the rules and procedures applicable to CCASS – eligible securities, subject, in each case, to certain exceptions described below and provided that the foregoing shall not apply to certain of our restricted Class A ordinary

shares and Class A ordinary shares as determined by the Company and the depository, which will be via our Principal Register in the Cayman Islands.

#### **Converting Class A Ordinary Shares trading in Hong Kong into ADSs**

An investor who holds Class A ordinary shares registered in Hong Kong and who intends to convert them to ADSs to trade on the Nasdaq must deposit or have his or her broker deposit the Class A ordinary shares with the depository's Hong Kong custodian, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch, or the custodian, in exchange for ADSs.

A deposit of Class A ordinary shares trading in Hong Kong in exchange for ADSs involves the following procedures:

- If Class A ordinary shares have been deposited with CCASS, the investor must transfer Class A ordinary shares to the depository's account with the custodian within CCASS by following the CCASS procedures for transfer and submit and deliver a duly completed and signed letter of transmittal to the custodian via his or her broker.
- If Class A ordinary shares are held outside CCASS, the investor must arrange to deposit his or her Class A ordinary shares into CCASS for delivery to the depository's account with the custodian within CCASS, submit and deliver a duly completed and signed letter of transmittal to the custodian via his or her broker.
- Upon payment of its fees and expenses, payment or net of the Depository's fees and expenses, and payment of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, if applicable, and subject in all cases to the terms of the deposit agreement, the depository will issue the corresponding number of ADSs in the name(s) requested by an investor and will deliver the ADSs to the designated DTC account of the person(s) designated by an investor or his or her broker if such ADSs are to be held in book-entry form through DTC's "Direct Registration System."

For Class A ordinary shares deposited in CCASS, under normal circumstances, the above steps generally require two business days. For Class A ordinary shares held outside CCASS in physical form, the above steps may take 14 business days, or more, to complete. Temporary delays may arise. For example, the transfer books of the depository may from time to time be closed to ADS issuances. The investor will be unable to trade the ADSs until the procedures are completed.

#### **Converting ADSs to Class A ordinary shares trading in Hong Kong**

An investor who holds ADSs and who intends to convert his/her ADSs into Class A ordinary shares to trade on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange must cancel the ADSs the investor holds and withdraw Class A ordinary shares from our ADS program and cause his or her broker or other financial institution to trade such Class A ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

An investor that holds ADSs indirectly through a broker should follow the broker's procedure and instruct the broker to arrange for cancellation of the ADSs, and transfer of the underlying Class A ordinary shares from the depository's account with the custodian within the CCASS system to the investor's Hong Kong stock account.

For investors holding ADSs directly, the following steps must be taken:

- To withdraw Class A ordinary shares from our ADS program, an investor who holds ADSs may turn in such ADSs at the office of the depository (and the applicable ADR(s) if the ADSs are held in certificated form), and send an instruction to cancel such ADSs to the depository.
- Upon payment or net of its fees and expenses, payment of CCASS' fees and expenses, and payment of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, if applicable, and subject in all cases to the terms of the deposit agreement, the depository will instruct the custodian to deliver Class A ordinary shares underlying the canceled ADSs to the CCASS account designated by an investor.
- If an investor prefers to receive Class A ordinary shares outside CCASS, he or she must receive ordinary shares in CCASS first and then arrange for withdrawal from CCASS. Investors can then obtain a transfer form signed by HKSCC Nominees Limited (as the transferor) and register Class A ordinary shares in their own names with the Hong Kong share registrar.

For Class A ordinary shares to be received in CCASS, under normal circumstances, the above steps generally require two business days. For Class A ordinary shares to be received outside CCASS in physical form, the above steps may take 14 business days, or more, to complete. The investor will be unable to trade the Class A ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange until the procedures are completed.

Temporary delays may arise. For example, the transfer books of the depositary may from time to time be closed to ADS cancellations. In addition, completion of the above steps and procedures is subject to there being a sufficient number of Class A ordinary shares on the Hong Kong share register to facilitate a withdrawal from the ADS program directly into the CCASS system. We are not under any obligation to maintain or increase the number of Class A ordinary shares on the Hong Kong share register to facilitate such withdrawals.

### **Depository requirements**

Before the depositary issues ADSs or permits withdrawal of Class A ordinary shares, the depositary may require:

- payment of all amounts required pursuant to the deposit agreement, including the issuance and cancellation fees therein, any stock transfer or other tax or other governmental charges and any stock transfer or registration fees in effect;
- production of satisfactory proof of the identity and genuineness of any signature or other information it deems necessary; and
- compliance with procedures it may establish, from time to time, consistent with the deposit agreement, including, but not limited to, presentation of transfer documents.

The depositary may refuse to deliver, transfer, or register issuances, transfers and cancellations of ADSs generally when the transfer books of the depositary or our Hong Kong share registrar are closed or at any time if the depositary or we determine it advisable to do so.

All costs attributable to the transfer of Class A ordinary shares to effect a withdrawal from or deposit of Class A ordinary shares into our ADS program will be borne by the investor requesting the transfer. In particular, holders of Class A ordinary shares and ADSs should note that the Hong Kong share registrar will charge between HK\$2.50 to HK\$20, depending on the speed of service (or such higher fee as may from time to time be permitted under the Hong Kong Listing Rules), for each transfer of ordinary shares from one registered owner to another, each share certificate canceled or issued by it and any applicable fee as stated in the share transfer forms used in Hong Kong. In addition, holders of ordinary shares and ADSs must pay up to US\$5.00 (or less) per 100 ADSs for each issuance of ADSs and each cancellation of ADSs, as the case may be, in connection with the deposit of Class A ordinary shares into, or withdrawal of Class A ordinary shares from, our ADS program.

## PART II

### Item 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies

None.

### Item 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds

#### *Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders*

See “Item 10.B. Additional Information—Memorandum and Articles of Association—Ordinary Shares” for a description of the rights of securities holders, which remain unchanged.

#### *Use of Proceeds*

The following “Use of Proceeds” information relates to (i) the registration statement on Form F-3 (File Number: 333-232213) that became effective immediately upon filing on June 20, 2019, together with the prospectus supplement to register additional securities, for our offering of \$750 million aggregate principal amount of 3.375% notes due 2030, or the 2030 Notes Offering, and (ii) the registration statement on Form F-3 (File Number: 333-261379) that became effective immediately upon filing on November 26, 2021, together with the prospectus supplement to register additional securities, for the Global Offering.

#### *2030 Notes Offering*

The sole bookrunner of the 2030 Notes Offering is Goldman Sachs (Asia) L.L.C. The co-manager of the offering is China International Capital Corporation Hong Kong Securities Limited. We raised an aggregate of US\$740.3 million in net proceeds from our 2030 Notes Offering, after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses. As of December 31, 2021, we have used approximately US\$647.3 million of the net proceeds from our 2030 Notes Offering for general corporate purposes.

#### *Global Offering*

On December 8, 2021, our Class A ordinary shares commenced trading on the Main Board of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange under the stock code “9898” through a global offering of Class A ordinary shares. We and SINA offered in aggregate of 12,453,620 Class A ordinary shares in the global offering (including the exercise of over-allotment option). Goldman Sachs (Asia) L.L.C., Credit Suisse (Hong Kong) Limited, CLSA Limited and China International Capital Corporation Hong Kong Securities Limited acted as the joint representatives of the international underwriters for the global offering.

We sold 5,500,000 Class A ordinary shares and raised approximately US\$178.4 million in net proceeds from the global offering, after deducting estimated underwriting fees and other offering expenses. As of December 31, 2021, we have used immaterial amount of the net proceeds from our global offering. We plan to use the net proceeds to continue to grow our user base and user engagement, and enhance our content ecosystem, for research and development to enhance our user experience and monetization capabilities, for selectively pursuing strategic alliances, investments and acquisitions, and for working capital and general corporate purposes.

SINA sold 6,953,620 Class A ordinary shares converted from the same number of Class B ordinary shares, including 1,453,620 Class A ordinary shares pursuant to exercise of the over-allotment option by the joint representatives of the international underwriters to purchase additional Class A ordinary shares. We received no proceeds from the sale of ordinary shares by SINA.

### Item 15. Controls and Procedures

#### *Disclosure Controls and Procedures*

We carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of management, including the principal executive officer and principal financial officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(e)) as of the end of the period covered by this annual report on Form 20-F. Based upon that evaluation, the principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that our company’s disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

### *Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting*

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended). Our management evaluated the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on criteria established in the framework in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this evaluation, our management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2021.

Our management has excluded Shanghai Benqu Network Technology Co., Ltd. ("Benqu Tech"), the developer of Wuta beauty camera app from our assessment of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021 because it was acquired by us in a business combination in the second quarter of 2021. Benqu Tech is a subsidiary of a consolidated variable interest entity and Benqu Tech's total assets and total revenues excluded from management's assessment represented 0.2% and 0.2%, respectively, of the related consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. In addition, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies and procedures may deteriorate.

### *Attestation Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm*

PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP has audited the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021 as stated in its report, which appears on page F-2 of this annual report on Form 20-F.

### **Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) during the year ended December 31, 2021 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

### **Item 16A. Audit Committee Financial Expert**

Our board of directors has determined that Mr. Pochin Christopher Lu, an independent director (under the standards set forth in Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(a)(2) and Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act) and member of our audit committee, is an audit committee financial expert.

### **Item 16B. Code of Ethics**

We have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics which applies to our directors, officers and employees, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer. We have posted the code on our corporate website at <http://ir.weibo.com>.

### **Item 16C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services**

The following table sets forth the aggregate fees billed by PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP and its affiliates, our independent auditor and principal accountant for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021:

	2020	2021
Audit Fees <sup>(1)</sup>	US\$ 1,602,212	US\$ 4,352,211
Audit Related Fees <sup>(2)</sup>	398,020	93,798
All Other Fees	—	157,969

(1) "Audit fees" means the aggregate fees billed in each of the fiscal years listed for professional services rendered by our principal auditors for the audit of our annual financial statements and assistance with and review of documents filed with the SEC. In 2020 and 2021, the audit refers to financial audit. It includes the fees billed for the professional services provided in relation to the Global Offering in 2021.

- (2) “Audit-related fees” primarily consists of fees related to the issuance of comfort letters in our offering of 2030 Notes in 2020, and other audit-related services.

The policy of the Audit Committee is to pre-approve all audit and non-audit services provided by PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP, including audit services, audit-related services, tax services and other services as described above, other than those for de minimis services which are approved by the audit committee prior to the completion of the audit. After receiving submissions from the management, the audit committee review and, in its sole discretion, pre-approve all audit and non-audit services. Pre-approval will be made by the audit committee or by one or more members of the audit committee as shall be designated by the audit committee or the chairperson of the audit committee. The person(s) granting such pre-approval shall report it to the audit committee at the next scheduled meeting.

**Item 16D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees**

Not applicable.

**Item 16E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers**

Not applicable.

**Item 16F. Change in Registrant’s Certifying Accountant**

None.

**Item 16G. Corporate Governance**

Because SINA owns more than 50% of the total voting power of our ordinary shares, we are a “controlled company” under the Nasdaq Stock Market Marketplace Rules, or the Nasdaq Rules. We rely on certain exemptions that are available to controlled companies from Nasdaq corporate governance requirements, including the requirements:

- that our director nominees must be selected or recommended solely by independent directors; and
- that we have a corporate governance and nominating committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee’s purpose and responsibilities.

In addition, as a foreign private issuer whose securities are listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, we are permitted to follow certain home country corporate governance practices in lieu of the requirements of the Nasdaq Rules pursuant to Nasdaq Rule 5615(a)(3), which provides for such exemption to compliance with the Nasdaq Rule 5600 Series. We rely on the exemption available to foreign private issuers for the requirements:

- that the board of directors be comprised of a majority of independent directors under Nasdaq Rule 5605(b)(1); and
- that an audit committee be comprised of at least three members under Nasdaq Rule 5605(c)(2)(A).

We are not required to and will not voluntarily meet these requirements. As a result of our use of the “controlled company” and “foreign private issuer” exemptions, our investors will not have the same protection afforded to shareholders of companies that are subject to all of Nasdaq’s corporate governance requirements.

**Item 16H. Mine Safety Disclosure**

Not applicable.

**Item 16I. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections**

Not applicable.

### PART III

#### Item 17. Financial Statements

We have elected to provide financial statements pursuant to Item 18.

#### Item 18. Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements of Weibo Corporation and its subsidiaries are included at the end of this annual report.

#### Item 19. Exhibits

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
<a href="#">1.1*</a>	<a href="#">Third Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company</a>
<a href="#">2.1</a>	<a href="#">The Company's Specimen American Depositary Receipt (included in Exhibit 2.3 hereto, which was filed as Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Report on Form S-8, Registration No. 333-199022, filed on September 30, 2014, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">2.2</a>	<a href="#">Registrant's Specimen Certificate for Class A Ordinary Shares (Filed as exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Form 6-K (File No. 001-36397), filed on December 1, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">2.3</a>	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Deposit Agreement, dated as of August 10, 2020, among the Company, the depository and holder of the American Depositary Receipts (Filed as Exhibit 2.3 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F, Registration No. 001-36397, filed on April 22, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">2.4</a>	<a href="#">Indenture, dated as of October 30, 2017, between Weibo Corporation and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee (Filed as Exhibit 2.4 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F, Registration No. 001-36397, filed on April 26, 2018, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">2.5</a>	<a href="#">Indenture, dated as of July 5, 2019, between Weibo Corporation and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee (Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Form 6-K (File No. 001-36397), filed on July 5, 2019, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">2.6</a>	<a href="#">First supplemental indenture, dated as of July 5, 2019 between Weibo Corporation and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee (Filed as Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Form 6-K (File No. 001-36397), filed on July 5, 2019, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">2.7</a>	<a href="#">Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of July 8, 2020, between Weibo Corporation and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee (Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Form 6-K (File No. 001-36397), filed on July 8, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">2.8*</a>	<a href="#">Description of the registrant's securities registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934</a>
<a href="#">4.1</a>	<a href="#">2010 Share Incentive Plan (Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form F-1, Registration No. 333-194589, filed on March 14, 2014, as amended, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.2</a>	<a href="#">2014 Share Incentive Plan (Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form F-1, Registration No. 333-194589, filed on March 14, 2014, as amended, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>

## Table of Contents

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description</b>
<a href="#">4.3</a>	<a href="#">Form of Indemnification Agreement with the Company's directors (Filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form F-1, Registration No. 333-194589, filed on March 14, 2014, as amended, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.4</a>	<a href="#">Form of Employment Agreement between the Company and an executive officer of the Company (Filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form F-1, Registration No. 333-194589, filed on March 14, 2014, as amended, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.5</a>	<a href="#">Master Transaction Agreement between Sina Corporation and Weibo Corporation (Filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form F-1, Registration No. 333-194589, filed on March 14, 2014, as amended, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.7</a>	<a href="#">Non-Competition Agreement between Sina Corporation and Weibo Corporation (Filed as Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form F-1, Registration No. 333-194589, filed on March 14, 2014, as amended, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.8</a>	<a href="#">Sales and Marketing Services Agreement between Sina Corporation and Weibo Corporation (Filed as Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form F-1, Registration No. 333-194589, filed on March 14, 2014, as amended, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.9</a>	<a href="#">Intellectual Property License Agreement between Sina Corporation and Weibo Corporation (Filed as Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form F-1, Registration No. 333-194589, filed on March 14, 2014, as amended, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.11</a>	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Shareholders' Agreement between Sina Corporation, Ali WB Investment Holding Limited and Weibo Corporation (Filed as Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form F-1, Registration No. 333-194589, filed on March 14, 2014, as amended, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.12</a>	<a href="#">Voting Agreement between Sina Corporation and Ali WB Investment Holding Limited dated April 24, 2014 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.12 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F (File No. 001-36397), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 28, 2015).</a>
<a href="#">4.13</a>	<a href="#">Registration Rights Agreement between Sina Corporation, Ali WB Investment Holding Limited and Weibo Corporation (Filed as Exhibit 10.13 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form F-1, Registration No. 333-194589, filed on March 14, 2014, as amended, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.14</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of the Loan Agreement between our wholly owned subsidiary and individual shareholders of Weimeng. (Filed as Exhibit 4.14 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F, Registration No. 001-36397, filed on April 26, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.15</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of the Loan Repayment Agreement between our wholly owned subsidiary and individual shareholders of Weimeng. (Filed as Exhibit 4.15 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F, Registration No. 001-36397, filed on April 26, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.16</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of the Share Transfer Agreement between our wholly owned subsidiary and individual shareholders of Weimeng. (Filed as Exhibit 4.16 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F, Registration No. 001-36397, filed on April 26, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>

## Table of Contents

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description</b>
<a href="#">4.17</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of the Agreement on Authorization to Exercise Shareholder’s Voting Power between our wholly owned subsidiary and individual shareholders of Weimeng. (Filed as Exhibit 4.17 to the Company’s annual report on Form 20-F, Registration No. 001-36397, filed on April 26, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.18</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of the Share Pledge Agreement between our wholly owned subsidiary and individual shareholders of Weimeng. (Filed as Exhibit 4.18 to the Company’s annual report on Form 20-F, Registration No. 001-36397, filed on April 26, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.19</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of the Exclusive Technical Services Agreement between our wholly owned subsidiary and Weimeng (Filed as Exhibit 10.19 to the Company’s Registration Statement on Form F-1, Registration No. 333-194589, filed on March 14, 2014, as amended, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.20</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of the Exclusive Sales Agency Agreement between our wholly owned subsidiary and Weimeng (Filed as Exhibit 10.20 to the Company’s Registration Statement on Form F-1, Registration No. 333-194589, filed on March 14, 2014, as amended, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.21</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of the Trademark License Agreement between our wholly owned subsidiary and Weimeng (Filed as Exhibit 10.21 to the Company’s Registration Statement on Form F-1, Registration No. 333-194589, filed on March 14, 2014, as amended, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.22</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of the Loan Agreement between our wholly owned subsidiary and individual shareholders of Weimeng Chuangke (Filed as Exhibit 4.22 to the Company’s annual report on Form 20-F, Registration No. 001-36397, filed on April 22, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.23</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of the Loan Agreement between our wholly owned subsidiary and individual shareholders of Weimeng Chuangke (Filed as Exhibit 4.23 to the Company’s annual report on Form 20-F, Registration No. 001-36397, filed on April 22, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.24</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of the Loan Repayment Agreement between our wholly owned subsidiary and individual shareholders of Weimeng Chuangke (Filed as Exhibit 4.24 to the Company’s annual report on Form 20-F, Registration No. 001-36397, filed on April 22, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.25</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of the Equity Transfer Agreement between our wholly owned subsidiary and individual shareholders of Weimeng Chuangke (Filed as Exhibit 4.25 to the Company’s annual report on Form 20-F, Registration No. 001-36397, filed on April 22, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.26</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of the Agreement on Authorization to Exercise Shareholder’s Voting Power between our wholly owned subsidiary and individual shareholders of Weimeng Chuangke (Filed as Exhibit 4.26 to the Company’s annual report on Form 20-F, Registration No. 001-36397, filed on April 22, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.27</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of the Equity Pledge Agreement between our wholly owned subsidiary and individual shareholders of Weimeng Chuangke (Filed as Exhibit 4.27 to the Company’s annual report on Form 20-F, Registration No. 001-36397, filed on April 22, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.28</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of the Exclusive Technical Services Agreement between our wholly owned subsidiary and Weimeng Chuangke (Filed as Exhibit 4.28 to the Company’s annual report on Form 20-F, Registration No. 001-36397, filed on April 22, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.29</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of the Exclusive Sales Agency Agreement between our wholly owned subsidiary and Weimeng Chuangke (Filed as Exhibit 4.29 to the Company’s annual report on Form 20-F, Registration No. 001-36397, filed on April 22, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>

[Table of Contents](#)

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description</b>
<a href="#">4.30</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of the Trademark License Agreement between our wholly owned subsidiary and Weimeng Chuangke (Filed as Exhibit 4.30 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F, Registration No. 001-36397, filed on April 22, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">4.31</a>	<a href="#">English Translation of Spousal Consent Letter signed by each spouse of the shareholders of Weimeng Chuangke (Filed as Exhibit 4.31 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F, Registration No. 001-36397, filed on April 22, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">8.1*</a>	<a href="#">List of Subsidiaries.</a>
<a href="#">11.1</a>	<a href="#">Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form F-1, File No. 333-194589, filed on March 14, 2014, as amended and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
<a href="#">12.1*</a>	<a href="#">Certificate of chief executive officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
<a href="#">12.2*</a>	<a href="#">Certificate of principal financial officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
<a href="#">13.1**</a>	<a href="#">Certificate of chief executive officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
<a href="#">13.2**</a>	<a href="#">Certificate of principal financial officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
<a href="#">15.1*</a>	<a href="#">Consent of Maples and Calder (Hong Kong) LLP.</a>
<a href="#">15.2*</a>	<a href="#">Consent of TransAsia Lawyers.</a>
<a href="#">15.3*</a>	<a href="#">Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP.</a>
101.INS*	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document
101.SCH*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase Document
101.PRE*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document — the cover page XBRL tags are embedded within the Exhibit 101 Inline XBRL
104*	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document)

\* Filed herewith.

\*\* Furnished herewith.

**SIGNATURES**

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this Annual Report on its behalf.

**Weibo Corporation**

By: /s/ Gaofei Wang

Name: Gaofei Wang

Title: Chief Executive Officer

Date: March 10, 2022

**INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a> (PCAOB ID: 1424)	F-2
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets</a>	F-5
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income</a>	F-6
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity</a>	F-7
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</a>	F-8
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	F-9

## **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Weibo Corporation

### ***Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting***

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Weibo Corporation and its subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, of shareholders’ equity and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2021, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). We also have audited the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2021 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the COSO.

### ***Change in Accounting Principle***

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company changed the manner in which it accounts for allowance for credit losses in 2020.

### ***Basis for Opinions***

The Company’s management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 15. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

As described in Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management has excluded Shanghai Benqu Network Technology Co., Ltd. (“Benqu Tech”) from its assessment of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021 because it was acquired by the Company in a business combination in the second quarter of 2021. We have also excluded Benqu Tech from our audit of internal control over financial reporting. Benqu Tech is a subsidiary of a consolidated variable interest entity and its total assets and total revenues excluded from management’s assessment and our audit of internal control over financial reporting represent 0.2% and 0.2%, respectively, of the related consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2021.

### ***Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting***

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

### ***Critical Audit Matters***

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

#### *Impairment assessment of investments in equity securities without readily determinable fair value*

As described in Notes 2 and 4 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's consolidated investments in equity securities without readily determinable fair value amounted to \$268.7 million as of December 31, 2021. For equity investments without readily determinable fair value for which the Company has elected to use the measurement alternative, management makes a qualitative assessment as to whether the investment is impaired at each reporting date. If a qualitative assessment indicates that the investment is impaired, management estimates the investment's fair value in accordance with the principles of ASC 820. If the fair value is less than the investment's carrying value, the Company recognizes an impairment loss in net income equal to the difference between the carrying value and fair value. Significant judgment is applied by management in (i) determining whether the investment is impaired and (ii) estimating the impairment amount if an impairment exists. These judgments consider various factors and events including a) adverse performance and cash flow forecasts of investees; b) adverse industry developments affecting investees; and c) adverse regulatory, social, economic or other developments affecting investees; and d) valuation methods and key valuation assumptions and data used in estimating the impairment amounts. Key valuation assumptions and estimates mainly comprised management's cash flow forecasts of investees. The Company recognized impairment losses of \$106.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2021.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the impairment assessment of investments in equity securities without readily determinable fair value is a critical audit matter are the significant judgment by management in (i) making the qualitative assessment of whether investments in equity securities are impaired and (ii) estimating the impairment amount if an impairment exists. This in turn led to significant auditor judgment, subjectivity and effort in performing procedures to (i) evaluate the reasonableness of significant judgments management applied in determining whether the investments in equity securities are impaired and to (ii) evaluate the reasonableness of valuation methods and key assumptions and data management used in estimating the impairment amounts. Key valuation assumptions and estimates mainly comprised management's cash flow forecasts of investees.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to management's impairment assessment of investments in equity securities without readily determinable fair value, including controls over the qualitative assessment of whether investments in equity securities are impaired and the determination of the fair value of these equity securities. These procedures also included, among others, (i) testing management's process for determining whether investments in equity securities are impaired by assessing the investees' performance data as well as other relevant market information considered by management; (ii) evaluating the appropriateness of the valuation methods management used in estimating the impairment amounts; (iii) evaluating the reasonableness of key valuation assumptions and data used by management in estimating the impairment amounts, by considering (a) the investee's current and past performances, (b) the consistency with industry and third party data, and (c) whether these assumptions and related estimates were consistent with evidence obtained in other areas of the audit.

*Valuation of allowance for credit losses –Loans to and interest receivable from other related parties*

As described in Notes 2 and 10 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's balance of loans to and interest receivable from other related parties, net of allowance for credit losses, was \$700.5 million as of December 31, 2021. Management estimates the allowance for credit losses on loans and interest receivable not sharing similar risk characteristic on an individual basis. The key factors considered when determining the above allowances for credit losses include the estimated loan collection schedule, discount rate, financial condition and performance data of the borrowers and the cash flow forecasts considering current and future economic conditions.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the valuation of allowance for credit losses on loans to and interest receivable from other related parties is a critical audit matter are the significant judgement and estimation by management in determining the allowance for credit losses, to adjust the loans and interest receivable to the amount that will be collected. This in turn led to a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures and evaluating the audit evidence obtained related to the aforementioned estimate of the allowance for credit losses. In addition, the audit effort involved the use of professionals with specialized skill and knowledge to assist in performing these procedures and evaluating the audit evidence obtained from these procedures.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to the allowance for credit losses estimation process. These procedures also included, among others (i) evaluating the appropriateness of the valuation models and methodology used in management's credit loss estimates; (ii) testing the completeness, accuracy and relevance of underlying data used in the models, including the borrowers' current financial condition, historical performance data and future forecasts used in the estimates; and (iii) evaluating the reasonableness of the estimated loan collection schedule, discount rate, financial condition and performance data of the borrowers and the cash flow forecasts considering current and future economic conditions. Professionals with specialized skill and knowledge were also used to assist in evaluating the appropriateness and mathematical accuracy of the valuation models and certain significant assumptions.

/s/PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP  
Beijing, the People's Republic of China  
March 10, 2022

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2013.

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except par value)

	Notes	As of December 31,	
		2020	2021
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	1,814,844	2,423,703
Short-term investments	3	1,682,048	711,062
Accounts receivable due from third parties, net of allowances of US\$29,061 and US\$42,650 as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively	8	314,159	577,982
Accounts receivable due from Alibaba, net of allowances of nil and nil as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively	8&10	135,321	89,344
Accounts receivable due from other related parties, net of allowances of US\$6,095 and nil as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively	8&10	42,530	55,763
Prepaid expenses and other current assets (including loans to and interest receivable from other related parties of US\$158,622 and US\$219,679 as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively)	8&10	296,757	450,726
Amount due from SINA	10	548,900	494,200
Total current assets		4,834,559	4,802,780
Property and equipment, net	8	60,632	68,396
Operating lease assets	5	7,176	60,519
Intangible assets, net	6	146,976	166,930
Goodwill	6	61,712	130,405
Long-term investments	4	1,179,466	1,207,651
Other non-current assets (including loans to and interest receivable from a related party of nil and US\$480,786 as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively)	8&10	44,596	1,082,841
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>6,335,117</b>	<b>7,519,522</b>
<b>LIABILITIES, REDEEMABLE NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>			
Current liabilities (including amounts of the consolidated VIEs without recourse to the primary beneficiary of US\$538,269 and US\$710,915 as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively) :			
Accounts payable		149,509	197,643
Accrued and other liabilities	8	556,753	821,033
Operating lease liability, short-term	5	5,580	7,919
Income taxes payable		102,844	144,747
Deferred revenues		143,684	91,136
Convertible debt	15	—	896,541
Total current liabilities		958,370	2,159,019
Long-term liabilities			
Convertible debt	15	892,399	—
Unsecured senior notes	15	1,536,112	1,538,415
Deferred tax liability	9	58,299	66,903
Operating lease liability, long-term	5	1,505	52,042
Other non-current liabilities		2,102	15,123
Total long-term liabilities		2,490,417	1,672,483
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>3,448,787</b>	<b>3,831,502</b>
<b>Commitments and contingencies</b>	16		
<b>Redeemable non-controlling interests</b>	17	57,714	66,622
Shareholders' equity:			
Ordinary shares: US\$0.00025 par value; 2,400,000 and 2,400,000 shares (including 1,800,000 Class A ordinary shares, 200,000 Class B ordinary shares and 400,000 shares to be designated) authorized; 227,688 shares (including 125,909 Class A ordinary shares and 101,779 Class B ordinary shares) and 236,553 shares (including 140,274 Class A ordinary shares and 96,279 Class B ordinary shares) issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively		57	59
Additional paid-in capital		1,201,622	1,477,291
Accumulated other comprehensive income		79,526	156,932
Retained earnings		1,531,220	1,959,539
Total Weibo shareholders' equity		2,812,425	3,593,821
Non-controlling interests		16,191	27,577
<b>Total shareholders' equity</b>		<b>2,828,616</b>	<b>3,621,398</b>
<b>Total liabilities, redeemable non-controlling interests and shareholders' equity</b>		<b>6,335,117</b>	<b>7,519,522</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share data)

	<i>Notes</i>	Year Ended December 31,		
		2019	2020	2021
Revenues:				
Advertising and marketing revenues				
Third parties		1,202,437	1,202,712	1,633,242
Alibaba	10	97,772	188,597	181,241
SINA	10	112,974	48,353	96,359
Other related parties	10	117,028	46,493	69,953
		<u>1,530,211</u>	<u>1,486,155</u>	<u>1,980,795</u>
Value-added services revenues		236,703	203,776	276,288
Total revenues		<u>1,766,914</u>	<u>1,689,931</u>	<u>2,257,083</u>
Costs and Expenses				
Cost of revenues		328,826	302,180	403,841
Sales and marketing		465,339	455,619	591,682
Product development		284,444	324,110	430,673
General and administrative		90,721	101,224	133,475
Total costs and expenses		<u>1,169,330</u>	<u>1,183,133</u>	<u>1,559,671</u>
Income from operations		597,584	506,798	697,412
Income (loss) from equity method investments		(13,198)	10,434	14,217
Realized gain from investments		612	2,153	3,243
Fair value changes through earnings on investments, net		207,438	35,115	(72,787)
Investment-related impairment		(249,935)	(211,985)	(106,800)
Interest income		85,386	85,829	77,280
Interest expense		(29,896)	(57,428)	(71,006)
Other income, net		4,406	4,997	9,159
Income before income tax expenses		602,397	375,913	550,718
Less: income tax expenses	9	109,564	61,316	138,841
Net income		492,833	314,597	411,877
Less: net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests and redeemable non-controlling interests		(1,842)	1,233	(16,442)
Net income attributable to Weibo's shareholders		<u>494,675</u>	<u>313,364</u>	<u>428,319</u>
Net income		492,833	314,597	411,877
Other comprehensive income				
Currency translation adjustments (for which there were no taxes)		(19,029)	148,547	78,196
Total comprehensive income		<u>473,804</u>	<u>463,144</u>	<u>490,073</u>
Less: comprehensive income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests and redeemable non-controlling interests		(1,927)	1,695	(15,652)
Comprehensive income attributable to Weibo's shareholders		<u>475,731</u>	<u>461,449</u>	<u>505,725</u>
Shares used in computing net income per share attributable to Weibo's shareholders:				
Basic	12	225,452	226,921	228,814
Diluted	12	226,412	227,637	230,206
Income per share:				
Basic	12	2.19	1.38	1.87
Diluted	12	2.18	1.38	1.86

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
(In thousands of U.S. dollars)

	Note	Ordinary Shares		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Retained Earnings	Non- controlling Interests	Total Shareholders' Equity
		Shares	Amount					
<b>Balance at December 31, 2018</b>		224,838	57	1,071,836	(49,615)	723,181	2,679	1,748,138
Issuance of ordinary shares pursuant to stock plan		1,472	—	319	—	—	—	319
Non-cash stock-based compensation		—	—	61,289	—	—	—	61,289
Purchase of a subsidiary's shares from non-controlling shareholders		—	—	469	—	—	(2,200)	(1,731)
Net income (loss)		—	—	—	—	494,675	(1,842)	492,833
Currency translation adjustments		—	—	—	(18,944)	—	(85)	(19,029)
<b>Balance at December 31, 2019</b>		<u>226,310</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>1,133,913</u>	<u>(68,559)</u>	<u>1,217,856</u>	<u>(1,448)</u>	<u>2,281,819</u>
Issuance of ordinary shares pursuant to stock plan		1,378	—	57	—	—	—	57
Non-cash stock-based compensation		—	—	67,105	—	—	—	67,105
Conversion of convertible debt		—	—	8	—	—	—	8
Sale of a subsidiary's shares to non-controlling shareholders		—	—	539	—	—	978	1,517
Acquisition of subsidiaries with non-controlling interests		—	—	—	—	—	16,133	16,133
Net income		—	—	—	—	313,364	1,233	314,597
Net income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests		—	—	—	—	—	(1,167)	(1,167)
Currency translation adjustments		—	—	—	148,085	—	462	148,547
<b>Balance at December 31, 2020</b>		<u>227,688</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>1,201,622</u>	<u>79,526</u>	<u>1,531,220</u>	<u>16,191</u>	<u>2,828,616</u>
Issuance of ordinary shares pursuant to stock plan		1,715	1	1,312	—	—	—	1,313
Issuance of shares - global offering, net of issuance costs	18	5,500	1	178,739	—	—	—	178,740
Shares lent to underwriters for settlement of over-allocations	18	1,650	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-cash stock-based compensation		—	—	95,896	—	—	—	95,896
Compensation cost to non-controlling interest shareholders		—	—	—	—	—	3,215	3,215
Disposal of subsidiaries with non-controlling interests		—	—	(278)	—	—	12	(266)
Acquisition of a subsidiary with non-controlling interests		—	—	—	—	—	10,811	10,811
Net income (loss)		—	—	—	—	428,319	(16,442)	411,877
Net loss attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests		—	—	—	—	—	13,000	13,000
Currency translation adjustments		—	—	—	77,406	—	790	78,196
<b>Balance at December 31, 2021</b>		<u>236,553</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>1,477,291</u>	<u>156,932</u>	<u>1,959,539</u>	<u>27,577</u>	<u>3,621,398</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(In thousands of U.S. dollars)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Net income	492,833	314,597	411,877
<b>Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:</b>			
Depreciation and amortization	25,772	32,107	55,008
Stock-based compensation	61,289	67,105	87,996
Amortization of operating lease assets	3,793	3,974	6,224
Non-cash compensation cost to non-controlling interest shareholders	—	—	23,246
Provision of allowance for credit losses	38,561	53,124	19,702
Deferred tax expenses (benefits)	16,839	(15,727)	(12,478)
(Income) loss from equity method investments	13,198	(10,434)	(14,217)
Dividend received from equity method investments	932	320	11,695
Gain on sale of investments	(612)	(2,153)	(3,243)
Fair value changes through earnings on investments, net	(207,438)	(35,115)	72,787
Investment-related impairment	249,935	211,985	106,800
Gain on disposal of property and equipment	(120)	(74)	(172)
Amortization of convertible debt and unsecured senior notes issuance cost	4,803	5,944	6,445
<b>Changes in assets and liabilities:</b>			
Accounts receivable due from third parties	(115,086)	(75,685)	(273,728)
Accounts receivable due from Alibaba	(13,032)	(68,286)	49,003
Accounts receivable due from other related parties	28,362	54,699	(5,872)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(20,128)	(30,461)	2,589
Other non-current assets	(101)	(191)	(14,512)
Accounts payable	5,161	15,167	41,809
Accrued and other liabilities	117,606	62,404	274,803
Amount due from SINA	(90,129)	148,943	(7,787)
Deferred revenues	11,254	19,928	(56,181)
Operating lease liabilities	(3,502)	(4,315)	(6,684)
Income taxes payable	11,463	(6,210)	38,910
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>631,653</u>	<u>741,646</u>	<u>814,020</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>			
Purchases of bank time deposits and wealth management products	(1,230,596)	(3,170,291)	(1,170,070)
Maturities of bank time deposits and wealth management products	869,792	2,600,010	2,040,599
Investment in and prepayment on long-term investments	(688,920)	(392,547)	(1,593,880)
Proceeds from disposal of/refund of prepayment on long-term investments	60,307	289,631	447,381
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment	122	92	383
Purchases of property and equipment	(21,746)	(34,828)	(35,094)
Prepayment for purchase of SINA Plaza	—	—	(132,531)
Loans to SINA	(233,884)	(473,777)	(978,162)
Repayment of loans by SINA	43,567	181,697	1,058,574
Payment for acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	(214,302)	(61,160)
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(1,201,358)</u>	<u>(1,214,315)</u>	<u>(423,960)</u>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>			
Proceeds from employee options exercised	275	122	1,313
Proceeds from unsecured senior notes, net of issuance costs	793,325	740,324	—
Proceeds from global offering, net of issuance costs	—	—	188,129
Payments to non-controlling shareholders	(1,731)	—	—
Proceeds from sale of a subsidiary's equity interest to a non-controlling shareholder	—	1,517	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	<u>791,869</u>	<u>741,963</u>	<u>189,442</u>
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	<u>(3,775)</u>	<u>92,565</u>	<u>29,357</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	218,389	361,859	608,859
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	1,234,596	1,452,985	1,814,844
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	<u>1,452,985</u>	<u>1,814,844</u>	<u>2,423,703</u>
<b>Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information</b>			
Cash paid for interest expenses on convertible debt/unsecured senior notes	(11,250)	(65,906)	(37,906)
Cash paid for income taxes	(80,666)	(82,667)	(111,260)
<b>Supplemental schedule of non-cash investing and financing activities</b>			
Property and equipment in accounts payable	4,693	3,985	5,520
Unpaid consideration for acquisition	—	10,280	6,293
Consideration settled for acquisition	(10,000)	—	—

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021

### 1. Operations

Weibo Corporation (“Weibo” or the “Company”) leading social media platform in China for people to create, discover and distribute content. By providing a simple and inspirational way for people and organizations in China and the global Chinese communities to publicly express themselves in real time, interact with others on a platform with vast scale and stay connected with the world, Weibo has had a profound social impact in China. Launched in 2009, Weibo has been committed to enabling faster, easier, and richer connection among people and has become an integral part of many of Weibo users’ daily lives.

Incorporated in the Cayman Islands, Weibo Corporation is a controlled subsidiary of Sina Corporation (the “Parent” or “SINA”). In April 2014, the Company completed an initial public offering (the “IPO”) and received US\$306.5 million in net proceeds. Immediately prior to the completion of the IPO, all the ordinary shares held by SINA was converted into an equal number of the Class B ordinary shares, all the ordinary shares held by other shareholders was converted into an equal number of the Class A ordinary shares, and all of its outstanding preferred shares was automatically converted into Class A ordinary shares. Each Class A ordinary share is entitled to one vote per share and each Class B ordinary share is entitled to three votes per share. Each Class B ordinary share can be converted into one Class A ordinary share at any time, while Class A ordinary shares cannot be converted into Class B ordinary shares.

In December 2021, the Company successfully listed its Class A ordinary shares on the main board of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. Net proceeds from the offering, after deducting estimated underwriting fees and other offering expenses, were US\$178.4 million.

Weibo Corporation is an exempted company with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands. WB Online and Weibo HK are wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company, and Weibo Technology, a wholly foreign-owned enterprise, (“the WFOE”), is a subsidiary of Weibo HK. The operation of Weibo business is carried out by various subsidiaries and variable interest entities (“VIE”) of the Company. The Company’s VIEs and VIEs’ subsidiaries are controlled by the WFOE through a series of contractual agreements. Weibo Corporation, its subsidiaries, VIEs and VIEs’ subsidiaries together are referred to as “the Group”.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

## 1. Operations (Continued)

The following sets forth the Company's major subsidiaries, major VIEs and major VIEs' subsidiary:

Company	Date of Incorporation	Place of Incorporation	Percentage of Direct/ Indirect Economic Interest
<b>Major Subsidiaries</b>			
Weibo Hong Kong Limited ("Weibo HK")	July 19, 2010	Hong Kong	100 %
Weibo Internet Technology (China) Co., Ltd. ("Weibo Technology" or "the WFOE")	October 11, 2010	PRC	100 %
WB Online Investment Limited ("WB Online")	June 5, 2014	Cayman Islands	100 %
Hangzhou Weishichangmeng Advertising Co., Ltd. ("Weishichangmeng")	September 25, 2018	PRC	100 %
<b>Major VIEs</b>			
Beijing Weimeng Technology Co., Ltd ("Weimeng")	August 9, 2010	PRC	99 %
Beijing Weimeng Chuangke Investment Management Co., Ltd. ("Weimeng Chuangke")	April 9, 2014	PRC	100 %
<b>Major VIEs' subsidiary</b>			
Beijing Weibo Interactive Internet Technology Co., Ltd. ("Weibo Interactive")	Acquired in May 2013	PRC	100 %

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)****1. Operations (Continued)*****Intellectual Property License Agreement***

The intellectual property license agreement was entered into by and between SINA and the Company in April 2013. Under this agreement, SINA granted the Company and its subsidiaries a perpetual, worldwide, royalty-free, fully paid-up, non-sub licensable, non-transferable, limited, exclusive license of certain trademarks and a non-exclusive license of certain other intellectual property owned by SINA to make, sell, offer to sell and distribute products, services and applications on a microblogging and social networking platform. The Company granted SINA and its affiliates a non-exclusive, perpetual, worldwide, non-sub licensable, non-transferable limited license of certain of the Company's intellectual property to use, reproduce, modify, prepare derivative works of, perform, display or otherwise exploit such intellectual property. This agreement commenced on April 29, 2013 and will continue to be in effect unless and until terminated as provided in the agreement.

***Transactions between SINA and Weibo***

Accounts receivable directly related to Weibo but for which SINA will receive payments and remit payments to the Group, as well as accounts receivable directly from SINA, are included in the amount due from SINA. Liabilities directly related to Weibo but for which SINA will make payments and receive reimbursements from the Group, as well as liabilities directly to SINA, are included in the amount due to SINA. The amount due from/to SINA is presented as an offsetting balance on the Group's consolidated balance sheets. Loans from SINA are presented under cash flow from financing activities, whereas loans to SINA are presented under investing activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows. Cash payment for billings from SINA for costs and expenses allocated to the Group is presented under operating activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows. The Group's consolidated statements of comprehensive income contain all the related costs and expenses of the Weibo business, including allocation to the cost of revenues, sales and marketing expenses, product development expenses, and general and administrative expenses, which are incurred by SINA but related to the Weibo business. These allocations were based on proportional cost allocation by considering proportion of the revenues, infrastructure usage metrics and labor usage metrics, among other things, attributable to the Group and are made on a basis considered reasonable by mutual managements.

Total cost and expenses allocated from SINA were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
	(In US\$ thousands)		
Cost of revenues	22,246	19,462	14,749
Sales and marketing	9,770	5,966	3,319
Product development	13,141	10,505	10,083
General and administrative	6,691	7,078	10,119
	<u>51,848</u>	<u>43,011</u>	<u>38,270</u>

While the costs and expenses allocated to the Group for these items are not necessarily indicative of the costs and expenses that would have been incurred if the Group had transactions with independent third party suppliers directly or hired more employees, the Company does not believe that there is any significant difference between the nature and amounts of these allocated costs and expenses and the ones that would have been incurred if the Group had transactions with independent third party suppliers directly or hired more employees.

***Consolidation***

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, its wholly-owned subsidiaries, VIEs, controlled by the WFOE through a series of contractual agreements, and VIEs' subsidiaries. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)**

**1. Operations (Continued)**

***Consolidation (Continued)***

To comply with PRC laws and regulations, the Group provides a substantial amount of its services in China via the VIEs, which hold critical operating licenses that enable the Group to do business in China. Most of the Group's revenues, costs and expense, and net income in China were generated directly or indirectly through the VIEs. The Company relies on contractual arrangements among its PRC subsidiaries, the VIEs and their shareholders to control the business operations of the VIEs and the Group has determined that it is the primary beneficiary of the VIEs through its PRC subsidiaries' contractual arrangements with the VIEs. Accordingly, the Company has consolidated the VIEs' and VIEs' subsidiaries' results of operations and assets and liabilities in the Group's financial statements pursuant to the United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("US GAAP") for all the periods presented.

Shareholders of the VIEs are certain nominee shareholders from the Company or SINA. The capital for their investments in the VIEs is funded by the Company and recorded as interest-free loans to these individuals. These loans were eliminated with the capital of the VIEs during consolidation. Each shareholder of the VIEs has agreed to transfer their equity interest in the VIEs to Weibo Technology when permitted by PRC laws and regulations or to designees of the Company at any time for the amount of loans outstanding. All voting rights of the VIEs, including without limitation the right to appoint all directors of the VIEs, has been assigned to Weibo Technology. Weibo Technology has also entered into exclusive technical service agreements with the VIEs under which Weibo Technology provides technical and other services to the VIEs in exchange for substantially all net income of the VIEs. In addition, the shareholders of the VIEs have pledged their shares in the VIEs as collateral for the non-payment of loans or for the technical and other services fees due to Weibo Technology. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the total amounts of interest-free loans to the VIEs' shareholders were US\$89.5 million and US\$92.0 million, respectively. The VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries had accumulated deficit of US\$96.1 million and US\$132.5 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively, which were included in the Group's consolidated financial statements.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

## 1. Operations (Continued)

*Consolidation (Continued)*

The following table sets forth the assets, liabilities, results of operations and cash flows of the VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries taken as a whole, which are included in the Group's consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of comprehensive income:

	As of December 31,	
	2020	2021
	(In US\$ thousands)	
Cash and cash equivalents	274,003	183,543
Short-term investments	171,207	110,472
Accounts receivable	431,022	650,278
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	55,653	160,722
Amount due from SINA	31,142	36,211
Property and equipment, net	692	1,812
Operating lease assets	1,783	28,049
Intangible assets, net	146,976	166,930
Goodwill	61,712	130,405
Long-term investments	394,745	439,922
Other non-current assets	15,615	352,008
Total assets	<u>1,584,550</u>	<u>2,260,352</u>
Accounts payable	83,336	129,498
Accrued and other liabilities	341,552	480,866
Income taxes payable	26,417	41,882
Deferred revenues	85,846	57,348
Amount due to the subsidiaries of the Group	968,138	1,462,242
Operating lease liability	1,704	28,022
Deferred tax liability	32,418	39,637
Other non-current liabilities	2,102	15,122
Total liabilities	<u>1,541,513</u>	<u>2,254,617</u>

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

## 1. Operations (Continued)

## Consolidation (Continued)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
	(In US\$ thousands)		
Net revenues	1,472,867	1,319,080	1,821,294
Net income (loss) after intercompany service fee charge	9,874	(129,126)	(36,406)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
	(In US\$ thousands)		
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities *	(100,987)	157,262	481,541
Net cash used in investing activities	(280,404)	(272,958)	(583,397)
Net cash provided by financing activities	441,952	290,234	11,396

\* Net cash provided by operating activities of VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2020 has been revised to reduce the amount by US\$171.2 million to correct an error in previously issued financial statements included in 2020 Form 20-F.

Under the contractual arrangements with the VIEs, the Company has the power to direct activities of the VIEs through Weibo Technology and can have assets transferred freely out of the VIEs without restrictions. Therefore, the Company considers that there is no asset of the VIEs that can only be used to settle obligations of the VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries, except for the registered capital and non-distributable reserve funds of the VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries, amounting to US\$196.6 million and US\$241.4 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively. Since the VIEs are incorporated as limited liability companies under the PRC Company Law, creditors of the VIEs do not have recourse to the general credit of the Company. There is currently no contractual arrangement that would require the Company to provide additional financial support to the VIEs. As the Company is conducting certain businesses mainly through the VIEs, the Company may provide such support on a discretionary basis in the future, which could expose the Company to a loss. The total amount of costs and expenses allocated from SINA to the VIEs was US\$27.6 million, US\$8.7 million and US\$3.4 million for 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

The VIEs hold assets with no carrying value in the consolidated balance sheet that are important to the Company's ability to produce revenue (referred to as unrecognized revenue-producing assets). Unrecognized revenue-producing assets held by the VIEs include the Internet Content Provision License, the Online Culture Operating Permit, the domain names of Weibo.com, Weibo.cn and Weibo.com.cn and so on. Recognized revenue-producing assets held by the VIEs include game technology, live streaming platform technology, supplier-relationship contracts, and trademark and domain names, which were acquired through the previous acquisitions. Unrecognized revenue-producing assets, including customer lists relating to advertising and marketing services, VIP membership, and game-related services, as well as trademarks, are also held by Weibo Technology.

The following is a summary of the VIE agreements with Weimeng. The VIE agreements with Weimeng Chuangke are substantially the same as those described below:

*Loan Agreements.* Weibo Technology has granted interest-free loans to the shareholders of Weimeng, who are senior officers of the Group or SINA, but not the controlling shareholders of SINA, with the sole purpose of providing funds necessary for those shareholders to make capital injections to Weimeng. The term of the loans is 10 years and Weibo Technology has the right, at its own discretion, to shorten or extend the term of the loans if necessary. In the consolidated financial statements, these loans are eliminated with the capital of Weimeng during consolidation.

*Share Transfer Agreements.* Each shareholder of Weimeng has granted Weibo Technology an option to purchase his shares in Weimeng at a purchase price equal to the amount of capital injection. Weibo Technology may exercise such option at any time until it has acquired all shares of Weimeng, subject to applicable PRC laws. The options will be effective until the earlier of (i) Weibo Technology and the shareholders of Weimeng have fully performed their obligations under these agreements, and (ii) Weibo Technology and the shareholders of Weimeng agree in writing to terminate these agreements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

1. Operations (Continued)

*Consolidation (Continued)*

*Loan Repayment Agreements.* Each shareholder of Weimeng has agreed with Weibo Technology that the interest-free loans under the loan agreements shall only be repaid through share transfers. Once the share transfers are completed, the purchase price for the share transfer will be set off against the loan repayment. These agreements will be effective until the earlier of (i) Weibo Technology and the shareholders of Weimeng have fully performed their obligations under these agreements, and (ii) Weibo Technology and the shareholders of Weimeng agree in writing to terminate these agreements.

*Agreement on Authorization to Exercise Shareholder's Voting Power.* Each shareholder of Weimeng has authorized Weibo Technology to exercise all his voting power as a shareholder of the applicable VIE on all matters requiring shareholders' approval under PRC laws and regulations and the articles of association of Weimeng, including without limitation to the appointment of directors, transfer, mortgage or dispose of Weimeng's assets, transfer of any equity interest in Weimeng, and merger, split, dissolution and liquidation of Weimeng. The authorizations are irrevocable and will not expire until Weimeng dissolves.

*Share Pledge Agreements.* Each shareholder of Weimeng has pledged all of his shares in Weimeng and all other rights relevant to his rights in those shares to Weibo Technology as security for his obligations to pay off all debts to Weibo Technology under the loan agreement. In the event of default of such obligations, Weibo Technology will be entitled to certain rights, including transferring the pledged shares to itself and disposing of the pledged shares through sale or auction. During the term of the agreements, Weibo Technology is entitled to receive all dividends and distributions paid on the pledged shares. The pledges will be effective until the earlier of (i) the third anniversary of the due date of the last guaranteed debt, (ii) Weimeng and its shareholders have fully performed their obligations under these agreements, and (iii) Weibo Technology consents to terminate these agreements.

*Exclusive Technical Services Agreement, Exclusive Sales Agency Agreement and Trademark License Agreement.* Weimeng has entered into an exclusive technical services agreement, an exclusive sales agency agreement and a trademark license agreement with Weibo Technology. Under the exclusive technical services agreement, Weibo Technology is engaged to provide technical services for Weimeng's online advertising and other related businesses. Under the exclusive sales agency agreement, Weimeng has granted Weibo Technology the exclusive right to distribute, sell and provide agency services for all the products and services provided by Weimeng. Due to its control over Weimeng, Weibo Technology has the right to determine the service fee to be charged to Weimeng under these agreements by considering, among other things, the technical complexity of the services, the actual cost that may be incurred for providing such services, the operations of Weimeng, applicable tax rates, planned capital expenditure and business strategies. These agreements can only be prematurely terminated by Weibo Technology, and will not expire until Weimeng dissolves. Under the trademark license agreement, Weibo Technology has granted Weimeng trademark licenses to use the trademarks held by or licensed to Weibo Technology in specific areas, and Weimeng is obligated to pay license fees to Weibo Technology. The term of this agreement is one year and is automatically renewed provided there is no objection from Weibo Technology.

*Spousal Consent Letters.* Each of the spouses of the shareholders of Weimeng signed the spousal consent letters. The shareholders, except for the third party minority stakeholder, collectively hold 99% equity interest in Weimeng. Pursuant to the spousal consent letters, each signing spouse unconditionally and irrevocably agreed that the spouse is aware of the abovementioned loan agreements, share transfer agreements, loan repayment agreements, agreement on authorization to exercise shareholder's voting power and share pledge agreements and has read and understood the contractual arrangements. Each signing spouse has committed not to make any assertions in connection with the equity interests of the relevant shareholder's interest in Weimeng, to execute all necessary documents and take all necessary actions to ensure appropriate performance of the abovementioned agreements, and, if the spouse obtains any equity interests of Weimeng, to be bound by the abovementioned agreements, comply with the obligations thereunder as a shareholder of Weimeng and sign a series of written documents in substantially the same format and content as the abovementioned agreements.

These VIE agreements provide Weibo Technology with the power to direct the activities that most significantly affect the economic performance of the Group's consolidated VIEs and enable the Group to receive substantially all of the economic benefits generated by them. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the total amount of service fees that Weibo Technology charged to Weimeng under these service agreements and trademark license agreement was US\$832.4 million, US\$766.8 million and US\$1,026.2 million, respectively, which were based on the actual cost incurred from providing the services and the operations of Weimeng.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)**

**1. Operations (Continued)**

***Consolidation (Continued)***

Weibo Technology, Weimeng Chuangke and Weimeng Chuangke's shareholders have entered into contractual arrangements which contain agreements and terms substantially similar to Weibo Technology's contractual arrangements with Weimeng and Weimeng's shareholders described above.

*Minority Investment in Weimeng*

In April 2020, WangTouTongDa (Beijing) Technology Co., Ltd., an entity affiliated with ZhongWangTou (Beijing) Technology Co., Ltd., made an investment of approximately RMB10.7 million in Weimeng for 1% of Weimeng's enlarged registered capital. Such third party minority stake holder is entitled to customary economic rights in proportion to its equity ownership, and certain minority shareholder rights such as the right to appoint a director to Weimeng's three-member board of directors, and veto rights over certain matters related to content decision, and certain future financings of Weimeng.

The third party minority stake holder is not a party to the contractual arrangements mentioned above that are currently in effect among Weimeng, Weibo Technology and Weimeng's other shareholders. As such, despite the fact that the Company is still able to enjoy economic benefits and exercise effective control over Weimeng and its subsidiaries, the Company is not able to purchase or have the third party minority stake holder pledge its 1% equity interests in Weimeng in the same manner as agreed under existing contractual arrangements, nor is it granted the authorization of voting rights over these 1% equity interests. The Company believes Weibo Technology, the wholly-owned PRC subsidiary, still controls and is the primary beneficiary of Weimeng as it continues to have a controlling financial interest in Weimeng pursuant to ASC 810-10-25-38A after the issuance of such 1% equity interests.

The Company believes that the contractual arrangements among the WFOE, VIEs and VIEs' shareholders are in compliance with the current PRC laws and legally enforceable. However, uncertainties in the interpretation and enforcement of the PRC laws, regulations and policies could limit the Company's ability to enforce these contractual arrangements. As a result, the Company may be unable to consolidate the VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries in the consolidated financial statements. The Company's ability to control the VIEs also depends on the authorization by the shareholders of the VIEs to exercise voting rights on all matters requiring shareholder approval in the VIEs. The Company believes that the agreements on authorization to exercise shareholder's voting power are legally enforceable. In addition, if the legal structure and contractual arrangements with the VIEs were found to be in violation of any future PRC laws and regulations, the Company may be subject to fines or other actions. The Company believes the possibility that it will no longer be able to control and consolidate the VIEs as a result of the aforementioned risks and uncertainties is remote.

**2. Significant Accounting Policies**

***Basis of presentation***

The preparation of the Group's consolidated financial statements is in conformity with U.S. GAAP. The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Weibo, its wholly owned subsidiaries, VIEs, and VIEs' subsidiaries. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

***Use of estimates***

Conformity with U.S. GAAP requires the use of estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. These estimates form the basis for judgments the management makes about the carrying values of the assets and liabilities, which are not readily apparent from other sources. U.S. GAAP requires making estimates and judgments in several areas, including, but not limited to, the basis of consolidation, revenue recognition, fair value accounting, income taxes, long-term investments, goodwill and other long-lived assets, allowances for credit losses, stock-based compensation, the estimated useful lives of assets, convertible debt, business combination, and foreign currency. The management bases the estimates and judgments on historical information and on various other assumptions that management believes are reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ materially from such estimates.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)****2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)****Revenue recognition**

Under ASC 606, revenues are recognized when control of the promised goods or services is transferred to customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration the Group expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. The Group identifies its contracts with customers and all performance obligations within those contracts. The Group then determines the transaction price and allocates the transaction price to the performance obligations within the Group's contracts with customers, recognizing revenue when, or as, the Group satisfies its performance obligations.

The Group does not believe that significant management judgments are involved in revenue recognition, but the amount and timing of the Group's revenues could be different for any period if management made different judgments. Certain customers may receive sales rebates, which are accounted for as variable consideration. The Group estimates annual expected revenue volume of each individual agent with reference to their historical results. The Group recognizes revenue for the amount of fees it receives from its advertisers, after deducting estimated sales rebates and net of value-added tax ("VAT") under ASC 606. The Group believes that there will not be significant changes to its estimates of variable consideration.

Revenue disaggregated by revenue source for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 consists of the following:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
	(In US\$ thousands)		
Advertising and marketing revenues	1,530,211	1,486,155	1,980,795
Value-added services revenues	236,703	203,776	276,288
Total revenues	1,766,914	1,689,931	2,257,083

The Group enters into contracts with its customers, which may give rise to contract assets (unbilled revenue) or contract liabilities (deferred revenue). The payment terms and conditions within the Group's contracts vary by the type and location of its customers and products or services purchased, the substantial majority of which are due in less than one year. Deferred revenues related to unsatisfied performance obligations at the end of the period are mainly from the customer advance of the advertising and marketing services and the sales of the fee-based services, such as VIP membership, live streaming, and virtual currency or in-game virtual items sold for game related services. The deferred revenues are recognized based on customers' consumption or amortized on a straight-line basis through the service period for different products/services. Due to the generally short-term duration of the contracts, the majority of the performance obligations are satisfied in the following reporting period. The amount of revenue recognized that was included in the deferred revenue balance at the beginning of the period was US\$88.3 million, US\$91.5 million and US\$126.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

**Practical Expedients and Exemptions**

The Group generally expenses sales commissions when incurred because the amortization period is generally one year or less. These costs are recorded within sales and marketing expenses.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)**

**2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

***Revenue recognition (Continued)***

*Advertising and marketing revenues*

Advertising and marketing revenues are derived principally from online advertising, including social display ads and promoted marketing. Social display ad arrangements allow customers to place advertisements on particular areas of the Group's platform or website in particular formats and over particular periods of time, which is typically no more than three months. The Group enters into cost per mille ("CPM"), or cost per thousand impressions, advertising arrangements with the customers, under which the Group recognizes revenues based on the number of times that the advertisement has been displayed. The Group also enters into cost per day ("CPD") advertising arrangements with customers, under which the Group recognizes revenues ratably over the contract periods. Promoted marketing arrangements are primarily priced based on CPM. Under the CPM model, customers are obligated to pay when the advertisement is displayed.

The Group's majority revenue transactions are based on standard business terms and conditions, which are recognized net of agency rebates. The agency rebates are accounted for as variable consideration and are estimated during interim periods based on estimated annual revenue volume of each individual agent with reference to their historical results, which involves accounting judgment. The Group believes its estimation approach in variable consideration results in revenue recognition in a manner consistent with the underlying economics of the transaction.

The Group's contracts with customers may include multiple performance obligations, which primarily consist of combinations of service to allow customers to place advertisements on different areas of its platform or website. For such arrangements, advertising arrangements involving multiple deliverables are broken down into single-element arrangements based on their stand-alone selling price for revenue recognition purposes. The estimation of stand-alone selling price involves significant judgment, especially for the deliverables that have not been sold separately. For those deliverables, the Group determines best estimate of the stand-alone selling price by taking into consideration of the pricing of advertising areas of the Group's platform or website with similar popularities and advertisements with similar formats and quoted prices from competitors and other market conditions. The Group believes the estimation approach in stand-alone selling price and allocation of the transaction price on a relative stand-alone selling price to each performance obligation results in revenue recognition in a manner consistent with the underlying economics of the transaction and the allocation principle included in ASC 606. Revenues recognized with reference to best estimation of selling price were immaterial for all periods presented. Most of such contracts have all performance obligations completed within one year. Changes in judgments on these assumptions and estimates could materially impact the timing or amount of revenue recognition. Contracts with customers of online advertising may require cooperation from third parties. The Group pays a predetermined portion of revenues earned from advertising contracts to the third parties such as key opinion leaders who participate in advertising and promotion activities by monetizing their social assets. The Group has determined that it is the principal in these transactions, as it has primary responsibility for fulfilling all the obligations related to advertising contracts. The Group has discretion in establishing pricing of the contracts and controls the advertising inventory before the delivery to customers. The Group records revenues derived from such contracts on a gross basis and the portion paid to the third parties is recognized as cost of revenues.

Revenues from barter transactions are recognized during the period in which the advertisements are displayed on the Group's properties. Barter transactions in which physical goods or services are received in exchange for advertising services are recorded based on the fair values of the goods or services received.

*Value-added services revenues*

The Group generates value-added services revenues principally from fee-based services, mainly including VIP membership, live streaming, and game-related services. Other value-added services revenues mainly include the revenues from the provision of traffic acquisition services to various customers. Revenues from these services are recognized when control of the promised services is transferred to customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration the Group expects to be entitled to in exchange for those services.

*VIP membership.* VIP membership mainly includes a service package consisting of one performance obligation of providing user certification and preferential benefits, such as daily priority listings and higher quota for following user accounts. Prepaid VIP membership fees are recorded as deferred revenue and recognized as revenue ratably over the contract period of the membership service.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)**

**2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

***Revenue recognition (Continued)***

*Live streaming.* Live streaming generates revenue from sales of virtual items on the live-streaming platform (“Yizhibo”). Users can access the platform and view the live streaming content and interact with the broadcasters for free.

The Group designs, creates and offers various virtual items for sales to users with pre-determined selling prices. Each virtual item is considered as a distinctive performance obligation. Sales proceeds are recorded as deferred revenue and recognized as revenue based on the consumption of the virtual items. Users can purchase and present virtual items to broadcasters to show support for their favorite ones. Under the arrangements with broadcasters or broadcaster agencies, the Group shares with them a portion of the revenues derived from the consumption of virtual items. Revenues derived from the sale of virtual items are recorded on a gross basis as the Group has determined that it acts as the principal to fulfill all obligations related to the live streaming services. The portion paid to broadcasters and/or broadcaster agencies is recognized as cost of revenues. The Group does not have further obligations to the user after the virtual items are consumed.

*Game-related services.* Game-related service revenues are mostly generated from the purchase of virtual items by game players through the Group’s platform, including items, avatars, skills, privileges or other in game consumables, features or functionality, within the games. The Group’s performance obligation is to provide on-going game services to players who purchased virtual items to gain an enhanced game-playing experience. Each virtual item is considered as a distinctive performance obligation. The Group collects payments from the game players in connection with the sale of virtual currency, which can be used to purchase virtual items in online games. For games co-operated with third party developers, revenue is recorded on a gross basis for games that the Group is acting as the principal in fulfilling all obligations related to the games and revenue is recorded net of predetermined revenue sharing with the game developers for games in which the Group is not acting as the principal in fulfilling all obligations. Sales of virtual currencies are recognized as revenues over the estimated lifespans of in-game virtual items. The estimated lifespans of different virtual items are determined by the management based on either the expected user relationship periods or the stipulated period of validity of the relevant virtual items depending on the respective term of virtual items. Virtual currency sold for game-related services in excess of recognized revenues is recorded as deferred revenues.

***Cost of revenues***

Cost of revenues consists mainly of costs associated with the maintenance of platform, which primarily include bandwidth and other infrastructure costs, revenue-share cost, advertisement production cost, labor cost and turnover taxes levied on the revenues, part of which were allocated from SINA. The Group is subject to 3% cultural business construction fees for its advertising and marketing revenues, which is included in cost of revenues. Starting from July 1 2019, the 3% cultural business construction fees was reduced to 1.5%. Moreover, as part of the measures taken by the government to ease the negative impact from Covid-19 pandemic, the cultural business construction fees were exempted for the fiscal years of 2020 and 2021. An aggregate of US\$24.6 million and US\$28.7 million cultural business construction fees was exempted for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

***Sales and marketing expenses***

Sales and marketing expenses consist mainly of online and offline advertising and promotional expenses, salary, benefits and commission expenses, and facility expenses. Advertising and promotional expenses generally represent the expenses of promotions of corporate image and product marketing. The Group expenses all advertising and promotional expenses as incurred and classifies these expenses under sales and marketing expenses. Pursuant to the adoption of ASC 606, the recognition of revenues and expenses at fair value for advertising barter transactions has resulted in an increase of revenue and advertising expenses. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the advertising and promotional expenses were US\$352.3 million, US\$330.9 million and US\$418.0 million, respectively.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

**2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

***Product development expenses***

Product development expenses consist mainly of payroll-related expenses and infrastructure costs incurred for enhancement to and maintenance of the Group's platform, as well as costs associated with new product development and product enhancements, part of which were allocated from SINA. The Group expenses all costs incurred for the planning, post implementation phases of development and costs associated with repair or maintenance of the existing site or the development of platform content. Since inception, the amount of costs qualifying for capitalization has been immaterial and, as a result, all product development costs have been expensed as incurred.

***Stock-based compensation***

All stock-based awards to employees and directors, such as stock options and restricted share units ("RSUs"), are measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the awards. Stock-based compensation, net of forfeitures, is recognized as expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is the vesting period.

The Group uses the Black-Scholes option pricing model to estimate the fair value of stock options. The determination of estimated fair value of stock-based payment awards on the grant date using an option pricing model is affected by the fair value of the Company's ordinary shares as well as assumptions regarding a number of complex and subjective variables. These variables include the expected value volatility of the Company over the expected term of the awards, actual and projected employee stock option exercise behaviors, a risk-free interest rate and expected dividends, if any. Options granted generally vest over four years.

The Group recognizes the estimated compensation cost of restricted share units based on the fair value of its ordinary shares on the date of the grant. The Group recognizes the compensation cost, net of estimated forfeitures, over a vesting term of generally four years for service-based restricted share units. The Group also recognizes the compensation cost of performance-based restricted share units, net of estimated forfeitures, if it is probable that the performance condition will be achieved at the end of each reporting period.

Forfeitures are estimated at the time of grant and revised in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. The Group uses historical data to estimate pre-vesting option and records stock-based compensation expense only for those awards that are expected to vest. See Note 7 *Stock-based Compensation* for further discussion on stock-based compensation.

***Taxation***

***Income taxes.*** Income taxes are accounted for using the asset and liability approach. Under this approach, income tax expense is recognized for the amount of taxes payable or refundable for the current year. In addition, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities, and for operating losses and tax credit carry forwards. The Group records a valuation allowance to reduce deferred tax assets to an amount for which realization is more likely than not.

***Uncertain tax positions.*** To assess uncertain tax positions, the Group applies a more likely than not threshold and a two-step approach for the tax position measurement and financial statement recognition. Under the two-step approach, the first step is to evaluate the tax position for recognition by determining if the weight of available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, if any. The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely of being realized upon settlement.

***Short-term investments***

Short-term investments represent bank time deposits and wealth management products which are certain deposits with variable interest rates or principal not-guaranteed with certain financial institutions. Their original maturities are of greater than three months but less than one year. In accordance with ASC 825, *Financial Instruments*, for wealth management products with the interest rate indexed to performance of underlying assets, the Group elected the fair value method at the date of initial recognition and carried these investments at fair value. Changes in the fair value are reflected in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income as interest income.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)**

**2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

***Credit losses***

In 2016, the FASB issued ASC Topic 326, which amends previously issued guidance regarding the impairment of financial instruments by creating an impairment model that is based on expected losses. The guidance is applicable to accounts receivable and the Group adopted ASC Topic 326 on January 1, 2020. Accounts receivable are recorded at the original amounts less an allowance for any potential uncollectible amounts. The Group makes estimates of expected credit and collectability trends for the allowance for credit losses based upon assessment of various factors, including historical experience, the age of the accounts receivable balances, credit-worthiness of the customers, current economic conditions, reasonable and supportable forecasts of future economic conditions, and other factors that may affect its ability to collect from the customers. The Group also provides specific provisions for allowance when facts and circumstances indicate that the receivable is unlikely to be collected. Expected credit losses for accounts receivable are recorded as general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. The initial impact of applying ASC Topic 326 on the consolidated financial statements is immaterial to the Group's retained earnings as of January 1, 2020.

ASC Topic 326 is also applicable to the loans to and interest receivable from other related parties included in the prepaid expenses and other current assets and other non-current assets on the consolidated balance sheets. Management estimates the allowance for credit losses on loans and interest receivable not sharing similar risk and other non-current assets characteristic on an individual basis. The key factors considered when determining the above allowances for credit losses include estimated loan collection schedule, discount rate, financial condition and performance data of the borrowers and the cash flow forecasts considering current and future economic conditions.

***Fair value measurements***

***Financial instruments***

All financial assets and liabilities are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the consolidated financial statements on a recurring basis. Accounting guidance defines fair value as the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities required or permitted to be recorded at fair value, the Group considers the principal or most advantageous market in which it would transact and it considers assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability.

The Group measures the equity method investments at fair value on a non-recurring basis only if an impairment charge were to be recognized. For those investments without readily determinable fair value, the Group measures them at fair value when observable price changes are identified or impairment charge was recognized. The fair values of the Group's privately held investments as disclosed are determined based on the discounted cash flow model using the discount curve of market interest rates or based on the similar transaction price in the market directly. The fair values of the Group's long-term investments in the equity securities of publicly listed companies are measured using quoted market prices. The Group's non-financial assets, such as intangible assets, goodwill, fixed assets and operating lease assets, are measured at fair value only if they are determined to be impaired.

Accounting guidance establishes a fair value hierarchy that requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. A financial instrument's categorization within the fair value hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Accounting guidance establishes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

- Level 1 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical asset or liabilities in markets with insufficient volume or infrequent transactions (less active markets); or model-derived valuations in which significant inputs are observable or can be derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data.
- Level 3 applies to asset or liabilities for which there are unobservable inputs to the valuation methodology that are significant to the measurement of the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

*Fair value measurements (Continued)*

The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, accounts receivable due from third parties, accounts receivable due from Alibaba, accounts receivable due from other related parties, amount due from SINA, accounts payable, accrued and other liabilities approximates fair value because of their short-term nature. See Note 14 *Fair Value Measurement* for additional information.

*Long-term investments*

Long-term investments are comprised of investments in publicly traded companies, privately held companies, and limited partnerships. The Group uses the equity method to account for ordinary-share-equivalent equity investments on which it has significant influence but does not own a majority equity interest or otherwise control.

The Group measures investments in equity securities, other than equity method investments, at fair value through earnings. For those investments without readily determinable fair values, the Group elects to record these investments at cost, less impairment, plus or minus subsequent adjustments for observable price changes (referred to as the measurement alternative). Under this measurement alternative, changes in the carrying value of the investments will be recognized in consolidated statement of comprehensive income, whenever there are observable price changes in orderly transactions for the identical or similar investment of the same issuer.

Pursuant to ASC 321, for equity investments measured at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in earnings, the Group does not assess whether those securities are impaired. For equity investments without readily determinable fair value for which the Group has elected to use the measurement alternative, the Group makes a qualitative assessment of whether the investment is impaired at each reporting date, applying significant judgement in considering various factors and events including a) adverse performance of investees; b) adverse industry developments affecting investees; and c) adverse regulatory, social, economic or other developments affecting investees. If a qualitative assessment indicates that the investment is impaired, the Group estimates the investment's fair value in accordance with the principles of ASC 820. If the fair value is less than the investment's carrying value, the Group recognizes an impairment loss in net income equal to the difference between the carrying value and fair value. Significant judgement is applied by the Group in estimating the fair value to determine if an impairment exists, and if so, to measure the impairment losses for these equity security investments. These judgements include the selection of valuation methods in estimating fair value and the determination of key valuation assumptions used, including cash flow forecasts and critical assumptions used in cash flow forecasts, such as the investees' revenue growth rate, terminal growth rate, discount rate, selection of comparable companies and multiples, estimated volatility rate and discount for lack of marketability.

Investments in entities which the Group can exercise significant influence and holds an investment in voting common shares or in-substance common shares (or both) of the investee but does not own a majority equity interest or control are accounted for using the equity method of accounting in accordance with ASC topic 323 ("ASC 323"), Investment — Equity Method and Joint Ventures. Under the equity method, the Group initially records its investments at cost and the difference between the cost of the equity investee and the fair value of the underlying equity in the net assets of the equity investee is recognized as equity method goodwill, which is included in the equity method investment on the consolidated balance sheets. The Group subsequently adjusts the carrying amount of the investments to recognize the Group's proportionate share of each equity investee's net income or loss into earnings after the date of investment. The Group evaluates the equity method investments for impairment under ASC 323. An impairment loss on the equity method investments is recognized in earnings when the decline in value is determined to be other-than-temporary.

In January 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-01, Investments—Equity Securities (Topic 321), Investments—Equity Method and Joint Ventures (Topic 323), and Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815)—Clarifying the Interactions between Topic 321, Topic 323, and Topic 815 (a consensus of the Emerging Issues Task Force). The amendments in this update clarify the interaction of the accounting for equity securities under Topic 321 and investments accounted for under the equity method of accounting in Topic 323 and the accounting for certain forward contracts and purchased options accounted for under Topic 815. The Group adopted the ASU on January 1, 2021, which did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)**

**2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

***Business combination***

Business combinations are recorded using the purchase method of accounting, and the cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the fair values at the date of exchange of the assets given, liabilities incurred, and equity instruments issued as well as the contingent considerations and all contractual contingencies as of the acquisition date. The costs directly attributable to the acquisition are expensed as incurred. Identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities acquired or assumed are measured separately at their fair value as of the acquisition date, irrespective of the extent of any non-controlling interests. The excess of the (i) the total of consideration paid, fair value of the non-controlling interests and acquisition date fair value of any previously held equity interest in the subsidiary acquired over (ii) the fair value of the identifiable net assets of the subsidiary acquired is recorded as goodwill. If the consideration of acquisition is less than the fair value of the net assets of the subsidiary acquired, the difference is recognized directly in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

***Leases***

On January 1, 2019, the Group adopted ASU No. 2016-02, "Leases (Topic 842)", which requires a lessee to recognize a liability to make lease payments (the Lease Liability) and corresponding right-of-use assets (the Operating Lease Assets), arising from operating leases, on balance sheet, representing its right to use the underlying asset for the lease term. The Group adopted the new lease standard using the transition method by applying the standard to all leases existing at the date of initial application. The adoption of new leasing guidance resulted in recognition of US\$14.4 million of operating lease assets and US\$14.9 million of leasing liabilities as of January 1, 2019, respectively, and no impact to the beginning retained earnings of the year.

The Group chose to not recognize lease assets and lease liabilities for leases with a term of twelve months or less, to not separate non-lease components from lease components, and to not reassess lease classification, treatment of initial direct costs or whether an existing or expired contract contains a lease according to the practical expedients permitted under the transition method. The Group determines if an arrangement is or contains a lease at inception. Right-of-use assets and liabilities are recognized at lease commencement date based on the present value of remaining lease payments over the lease terms. The Group considers only payments that are fixed and determinable at the time of lease commencement.

***Long-lived assets***

***Property and equipment***

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation, amortization and impairment, if any. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, generally from three to four years for computers and equipment and five years for furniture and fixtures. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the estimated useful lives of the assets or the remaining lease term. Depreciation expenses were US\$22.4 million, US\$26.5 million and US\$32.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

**2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

***Long-lived assets (Continued)***

*Goodwill*

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities acquired as a result of the Group's acquisitions of interests in its subsidiaries, consolidated VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries. The Group assesses goodwill for impairment in accordance with ASC Subtopic 350-20 ("ASC 350-20"), *Intangibles - Goodwill and Other: Goodwill*, which requires that goodwill be tested for impairment at the reporting unit level at least annually and more frequently upon the occurrence of certain events, as defined by ASC 350-20. The guidance provides option that the Group may first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is necessary to perform the quantitative goodwill impairment test, by taking into consideration of macroeconomics, overall financial performance, industry and market conditions and the share price of the Group. If determined to be necessary, the quantitative impairment test shall be used to identify goodwill impairment and measure the amount of a goodwill impairment loss to be recognized (if any). Application of a goodwill impairment test requires significant management judgment, including the identification of reporting units, assigning assets and liabilities to reporting units, assigning goodwill to reporting units, and determining the fair value of each reporting unit. Judgment in estimating the fair value of reporting units includes estimating future cash flows, determining appropriate discount rates and making other assumptions. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could materially affect the determination of fair value for each reporting unit. For years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, no impairment indicator was noted by performing qualitative analysis, therefore, no provision was recorded.

*Intangible assets other than goodwill*

Intangible assets arising from acquisitions are recognized at fair value upon acquisition and amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, generally from three to ten years. Long-lived assets and certain identifiable intangible assets other than goodwill to be held and used are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may not be recoverable. Determination of recoverability is based on an estimate of undiscounted future cash flows resulting from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition. Measurement of any impairment loss for long-lived assets and certain identifiable intangible assets that management expects to hold or use is based on the amount by which the carrying value exceeds the fair value of the asset. Judgment is used in estimating future cash flows, determining appropriate discount rates and making other assumptions. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could materially affect the determination of the asset's fair value.

***Convertible debt and unsecured senior notes***

The Group determines the appropriate accounting treatment of its convertible debt in accordance with the terms in relation to the conversion feature. After considering the impact of such features, the Group may account for such instrument as a liability in its entirety, or separate the instrument into debt and equity components following the respective guidance described under ASC 815 *Derivatives and Hedging* and ASC 470 *Debt*.

The debt discount, if any, together with related issuance cost are subsequently amortized as interest expense over the contractual life. The Group presented the issuance costs of debt as a direct deduction from the related debt during the periods presented.

The unsecured senior notes are recognized initially at fair value, net of debt discounts or premiums, if any, issuance costs and other incidental fees, all of which are recorded as a direct deduction of the proceeds received from issuing the unsecured senior notes and the related accretion is recorded as interest expense in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income over the estimated term using the effective interest method.

***Deferred revenues***

Deferred revenues consist of contractual billings in excess of recognized revenue and payments received in advance of revenue recognition, which are mainly from the customer advance of the advertising and marketing services and the sales of the fee-based services, such as VIP membership, live streaming, and virtual currency or in-game virtual items sold for game related services.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)**

**2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

***Non-controlling interests***

For the Company's majority-owned subsidiaries and VIE, non-controlling interests are recognized to reflect the portion of their equity that is not attributable, directly or indirectly, to the Company as the controlling shareholder. To reflect the economic interest held by non-controlling shareholders, net income/loss attributable to the non-controlling ordinary shareholders is recorded as non-controlling interests in the Company's consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Non-controlling interests are classified as a separate line item in the equity section of the Company's consolidated balance sheets and have been separately disclosed in the Company's consolidated financial statements to distinguish the interests from that of the Company.

***Foreign currency***

The Company's reporting currency and functional currency is the U.S. dollar. The Group's operations in China and in international regions use their respective currencies as their functional currencies. The financial statements of these subsidiaries are translated into U.S. dollars using period-end rates of exchange for assets and liabilities and average rates of exchange in the period for revenues, costs and expenses. Translation gains and losses are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) as a component of shareholders' equity. Translation gains or losses are not released to net income unless the associated net investment has been sold, liquidated, or substantially liquidated.

Foreign currency transactions denominated in currencies other than the functional currency are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rate prevailing on the transactions dates. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency using the applicable exchange rates at the balance sheet dates. Net gains and losses resulting from foreign exchange transactions are included in other income, net.

Foreign currency translation adjustments included in the Group's consolidated statements of comprehensive income for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 were a loss of US\$19.0 million, a gain of US\$148.5 million and a gain of US\$78.2 million, respectively. Net foreign currency transaction gains or losses arise from transacting in a currency other than the functional currency of the entity and the amounts recorded were immaterial for each of the periods presented.

***Net income per share***

Basic net income per share is computed using the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period. Options and RSUs are not considered outstanding in the computation of basic earnings per share. Diluted net income per share is computed using the weighted average number of ordinary shares and potential ordinary shares outstanding during the period, which include options to purchase ordinary shares, restricted share units and conversion of the convertible debt. The computation of diluted net income per share does not assume conversion, exercise, or contingent issuance of securities that would have an anti-dilutive effect (i.e. an increase in earnings per share amounts or a decrease in loss per share amounts) on net income per share. The Group uses the two-class method to calculate net income per share though both classes share the same rights in dividends. Therefore, basic and diluted earnings per share are the same for both classes of ordinary shares.

***Segment reporting***

In accordance with ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*, the Group's chief operating decision maker ("CODM"), the Chief Executive Officer, reviews the consolidated results when making decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance of the Group as a whole. The Group currently operates and manages its business in two principal business segments globally—advertising and marketing services and value-added services. Information regarding the business segments provided to the Group's CODM is at the revenue level and the Group currently does not allocate operating costs or assets to its segments, as its CODM does not use such information to allocate resources or evaluate the performance of the operating segments. As the Group's long-lived assets are substantially all located in the PRC and substantially the Group's revenues are derived from within the PRC, no geographical information is presented.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

*Concentration of risks*

*Concentration of credit risk.* Financial instruments that potentially subject the Group to a concentration of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments and accounts receivable. In addition, with the majority of its operations in China, the Group is subject to RMB currency risk and offshore remittance risk, both of which have been difficult to hedge and the Group has not done so. The Group limits its exposure to credit loss by depositing its cash and cash equivalents with financial institutions in the US, PRC and Hong Kong, which are among the largest and most respected financial institutions with high ratings from internationally-recognized rating agencies, that management believes are of high credit quality. The Group periodically reviews these institutions' reputations, track records and reported reserves.

As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the Group had US\$3.0 billion and US\$2.5 billion, respectively, in cash and bank time deposits (with terms generally up to twelve months) with large domestic banks in China. China promulgated a Bankruptcy Law that came into effect on June 1, 2007, which contains a separate article expressly stating that the State Council may promulgate implementation measures for the bankruptcy of Chinese banks based on the Bankruptcy Law. Under the Bankruptcy Law, a Chinese bank may go bankrupt. In addition, since China's concession to WTO, foreign banks have been gradually permitted to operate in China and have become significant competitors to Chinese banks in many aspects, especially since the opening of RMB business to foreign banks in late 2006. Therefore, the risk of bankruptcy on Chinese banks in which the Group holds cash and bank deposits has increased. In the event that a Chinese bank that holds the Group's deposits goes bankrupt, the Group is unlikely to claim its deposits back in full, since it is unlikely to be classified as a secured creditor to the bank under the PRC laws.

Alibaba, as an advertiser, accounted for 6%, 9% and 6% of the Group's total revenues for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. No customer nor advertising agency accounted for 10% or more of the Group's revenues. The Group's top 10 advertising agencies contributed to 28%, 32% and 35% of the Group's revenues for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, substantially all accounts receivable were derived from the Group's China operations. Excluding accounts receivable due from Alibaba and other related parties, accounts receivable primarily consist of amounts due from advertising agencies and direct customers. Alibaba accounted for 28% and 12% of the Group's net accounts receivable as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

*Concentration of foreign currency risks.* The majority of the Group's operations were in RMB. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the Group's cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments balance denominated in RMB was US\$1,651.3 million and US\$1,485.1 million, accounting for 47% and 47% of the Group's total cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments balance at the respective dates. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the Group's aggregate net accounts receivable balance (including accounts receivable due from third parties, Alibaba and other related parties) denominated in RMB was US\$492.0 million and US\$723.1 million, respectively, accounting for almost all of its net accounts receivable balance. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the Group's current liabilities balance denominated in RMB was US\$947.6 million and US\$1,224.6 million, accounting for 99% and 57% of its total current liabilities balance. The decrease in proportion of total current liabilities in RMB in 2021 was mainly due to the US\$896.5 million convertible debt, which is denominated in US dollar and will mature within one year. The Group may experience economic losses and negative impacts on earnings and equity as a result of exchange rate fluctuations of the RMB against the U.S. dollars. Moreover, the Chinese government imposes controls on the convertibility of the RMB into foreign currencies and, in certain cases, the remittance of currency out of the PRC. The Group may experience difficulties in completing the administrative procedures necessary to remit its RMB out of the PRC and convert it into foreign currency.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)****2. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)****Recent accounting pronouncements**

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-06, Debt—Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity’s Own Equity (ASU 2020-06), which simplifies the accounting for convertible instruments by reducing the number of accounting models available for convertible debt instruments. This guidance also eliminates the treasury stock method to calculate diluted earnings per share for convertible instruments and requires the use of the if-converted method. The amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, including interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted. The Group is currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance on our consolidated financial statements.

In May 2021, the FASB issued ASU No. 2021-04, Earnings Per Share (Topic 260), Debt — Modifications and Extinguishments (Subtopic 470-50), Compensation — Stock Compensation (Topic 718), and Derivatives and Hedging — Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40) to clarify and reduce diversity in an issuer’s accounting for modifications or exchanges of freestanding equity-classified written call options (for example, warrants) that remain equity classified after modification or exchange. The amendments in this update are effective for all entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, including interim periods within those fiscal years. An entity should apply the amendments prospectively to modifications or exchanges occurring on or after the effective date of the amendments. The Group is currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance on our consolidated financial statements.

In October 2021, the FASB issued ASU No. 2021-08, Business Combinations (Topic 805): Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers (ASU 2021-08), which clarifies that an acquirer of a business should recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities in a business combination in accordance with Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. The new amendments are effective for us are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The amendments should be applied prospectively to business combinations occurring on or after the effective date of the amendments, with early adoption permitted. The Group is currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance on our consolidated financial statements.

**3. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Short-term Investments**

Cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2020	2021
	(In US\$ thousands)	
Cash and cash equivalents:		
Cash	1,814,844	2,423,703
Short-term investments:		
Bank time deposits	1,515,880	603,838
Wealth management products	166,168	107,224
Subtotal	1,682,048	711,062
Total cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments	3,496,892	3,134,765

The carrying amounts of cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments approximate fair value. Interest income was US\$85.4 million, US\$85.8 million and US\$77.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively, including US\$57.4 million, US\$52.3 million and US\$46.1 million interest income from cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments for the periods presented. The maturity dates for the time deposits and wealth management products were within one year.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)**
**4. Long-term Investments**

Long-term investments comprised of investments in publicly traded companies, privately held companies, and limited partnerships. The following sets forth the changes in the Group's long-term investments:

	Equity Securities Without Readily Determinable Fair Values	Equity Method	Equity Securities With Readily Determinable Fair Values	Total
	(In US\$ thousands)			
Balance at December 31, 2018	570,619	122,491	1,476	694,586
Investments made/transferred from prepayments	268,734	91,869	15,017	375,620
Loss from equity method investment	—	(13,198)	—	(13,198)
Dividend received from equity method investment	—	(932)	—	(932)
Disposal of investments	(1,724)	(165)	—	(1,889)
Reclassification of equity investment without readily determinable fair values to those with readily determinable fair values	(81,385)	—	81,385	—
Impairment on investments	(230,859)	—	—	(230,859)
Fair value change through earnings (including adjustment of subsequent price changes)	35,838	—	171,600	207,438
Currency translation adjustment	(2,621)	(686)	—	(3,307)
Balance at December 31, 2019	558,602	199,379	269,478	1,027,459
Investments made/transferred from prepayments	134,925	92,925	30,500	258,350
Income from equity method investment	—	10,434	—	10,434
Dividend received from equity method investment	—	(320)	—	(320)
Disposal of investments	(2,067)	—	(48,334)	(50,401)
Impairment on investments	(126,820)	—	—	(126,820)
Fair value change through earnings (including adjustment of subsequent price changes)	(2,462)	—	37,577	35,115
Currency translation adjustment	16,906	8,743	—	25,649
Balance at December 31, 2020	579,084	311,161	289,221	1,179,466
Investments made/transfers from prepayments	96,768	182,200	—	278,968
Income from equity method investment, net	—	14,217	—	14,217
Dividend received from equity method investments	—	(11,695)	—	(11,695)
Disposal of investments	(75,667)	—	(4,946)	(80,613)
Changes from measurement alternative to consolidation (Note 6)	(66,415)	—	—	(66,415)
Reclassification of equity investment without readily determinable fair values to those with readily determinable fair values	(142,000)	—	142,000	—
Impairment on investments	(106,800)	—	—	(106,800)
Fair value change through earnings	(23,316)	—	9,877	(13,439)
Currency translation adjustment	7,062	6,900	—	13,962
Balance at December 31, 2021	268,716	502,783	436,152	1,207,651

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)****4. Long-term Investments (Continued)**

For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the Group invested in private companies totaling US\$268.7 million, US\$134.9 million and US\$96.8 million, respectively, which were accounted for under investments without readily determinable fair values. These investments were primarily to further expand and strengthen the Group's ecosystem and mainly included a follow-on investment of US\$100.0 million in Yixia Tech Co., Ltd. ("Yixia Tech"), a developer of mobile video apps in 2019, an investment of US\$46.8 million in a financing guarantee company and an investment of US\$30.6 million in a commercial search business in 2020, as well as a further investment of US\$39.5 million in the company operating Wuta application and a follow-on investment of US\$20.0 million in a company providing online brokerage services during 2021. The Group obtained control of the company operating the Wuta application through the step acquisition and recorded US\$27.6 million fair value change loss for the equity interest previously held by the Group immediately prior to the step acquisition. The impact of the transaction was reflected in the changes from measurement alternative to consolidation. The Group also invested US\$91.9 million, US\$92.9 million and US\$182.2 million in companies, which were accounted for under equity method, for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. These investments mainly included a US\$57.4 million investment in a company providing consumer finance services in 2019, and several investment funds in 2020 and 2021, respectively.

The Group used measurement alternative for recording equity investments without readily determinable fair values at cost, less impairment, adjusted for subsequent observable price changes. Based on ASU 2016-01, entities that elect the measurement alternative will report changes in the carrying value of the equity investments in current earnings. If measurement alternative is used, changes in the carrying value of the equity investment will be recognized whenever there are observable price changes in orderly transactions for the identical or similar investment of the same issuer, and impairment charges will be recorded when any impairment indicators are noted and the fair value is lower than the carrying value. The Group classifies the valuation techniques on investments that use similar identifiable transaction prices as Level 2 of fair value measurements.

The following table summarizes the total carrying value of the equity investments accounted for under the measurement alternative as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively, including cumulative upward and downward adjustments made to the initial cost basis of the securities.

	<b>Cumulative Results</b>
	<b>(In US\$ thousands)</b>
Initial cost basis	870,893
Upward adjustments	81,458
Downward adjustments	(383,698)
Foreign currency translation	10,431
Total carrying value at December 31, 2020	<u>579,084</u>
Initial cost basis	656,011
Upward adjustments	85,710
Downward adjustments	(490,498)
Foreign currency translation	17,493
Total carrying value at December 31, 2021	<u>268,716</u>

The Group assessed or engaged independent valuation firms to help the management assess the fair value of certain investments as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, using Level 3 of fair value measurement and concluded that impairment was warranted for those investments at the year end. Thus, the Group recognized US\$126.8 million and US\$106.8 million impairment charges to investments without readily determinable fair value for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively. The impairment charges mainly included a partial impairment of US\$59.8 million on an investee in e-commerce business as well as a US\$39.3 million write-off on a game company in 2020, and a full impairment of US\$75.3 million on the investment in Yixia Tech in 2021, due to their unsatisfied financial performance with no obvious upturn or potential financing solutions in the foreseeable future.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)****4. Long-term Investments (Continued)**

Investments in marketable equity securities are valued using the market approach based on the quoted prices in active markets at the reporting dates. The Group classified the valuation techniques that use these inputs as Level 1 of fair value measurements. In December 2019, one of the Group's investees, Beijing Showworld Technology Co., Ltd. ("Showworld"), a company providing social and new media marketing services, completed its listing on Shanghai Stock Exchange through an equity reconstruction with a then-listed company. Before Showworld's IPO, the Group accounted for the investment under equity securities without readily determinable fair values and then reclassified it to investments with readily determinable fair values the moment it went public. The Group recorded a fair value change gain of US\$204.7 million and US\$1.0 million for Showworld in 2020 and 2021, respectively. One of the Group's investees, Didi Global Inc. ("Didi"), a company operating a mobility technology platform, completed its initial public offering and started trading on July 1, 2021, China time. Therefore, investment in Didi amounting to US\$142.0 million was transferred from measurement alternative to equity securities with readily determinable fair value, and a fair value change gain of US\$7.1 million was recorded in 2021.

The following table shows the carrying amount and fair value of the marketable securities:

	Cost Basis	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
	(In US\$ thousands)			
Showworld	81,385	204,675	—	286,060
Other marketable securities	15,274	—	(12,113)	3,161
<b>December 31, 2020</b>	<b>96,659</b>	<b>204,675</b>	<b>(12,113)</b>	<b>289,221</b>
Showworld	81,385	205,659	—	287,044
Didi	142,000	7,108	—	149,108
<b>December 31, 2021</b>	<b>223,385</b>	<b>212,767</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>436,152</b>

The Group recorded investment-related impairment of US\$249.9 million, US\$212.0 million and US\$106.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively, due to the investees not performing to expectation or them becoming incapable of making repayments. The impairment charges in 2020 included a partial impairment of US\$59.8 million on an investee in e-commerce business, a US\$39.3 million write-off on a game company, and US\$82.2 million impairment charge on loans to investees (Note 10), as well as other impairments of US\$30.7 million. The impairment charges in 2021 was mainly caused by a full impairment of US\$75.3 million on the investment in Yixia Tech.

**5. Leases**

The Group has operating leases primarily for office spaces in China. The determination of whether an arrangement is or contains a lease is made at inception by evaluating whether the arrangement conveys the right to use an identified asset and whether the Group obtains substantially all of the economic benefits from and has the ability to direct the use of the asset. Operating lease assets and liabilities are included in operating lease right-of-use assets, operating lease liabilities, short-term, and operating lease liabilities, long-term on the Group's consolidated balance sheets. The Group has chosen to not recognize lease assets and lease liabilities for leases with a term of twelve months or less on the consolidated balance sheets.

Operating lease right-of-use assets and operating lease liabilities are recognized based on the present value of lease payments over the lease terms at the lease commencement dates. The Group uses its incremental borrowing rate in determining the present value of lease payments. The incremental borrowing rate is a hypothetical rate based on the Group's understanding of what interest the Group would pay in order to obtain a borrowing with an amount equivalent to the lease payments in a similar economic environment over the lease term on a collateralized basis from banks in China.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

5. Leases (Continued)

Certain lease agreements contain an option for the Group to renew a lease for a term agreed by the Group and the lessor or an option to terminate a lease earlier than the maturity dates. The Group considers these options, which may be elected at the Group's sole discretion, in determining the lease term on a lease-by-lease basis. The Group's lease agreements generally do not contain any residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants. Certain of the Group's leases contain free or escalating rent payment terms. The Group's lease agreements generally contain lease and non-lease components. Non-lease components primarily include payments for maintenance and utilities. The Group has chosen to combine payments for non-lease components with lease payments and accounted them together as a single lease component. Payments under the lease arrangements are primarily fixed. However, for arrangements accounted for as a single lease component, there may be variability in future lease payments as the amount of the non-lease components is typically revised from one period to the next. Additionally, certain lease agreements with SINA contain variable payments, which are determined based on actual SINA headquarters spaces occupied by the Group and are expensed as incurred and not included in the operating lease assets and liabilities.

The components of lease cost for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
	(In US\$ thousands)		
Operating lease cost	4,693	4,902	7,625
Short-term lease cost	2,663	3,167	4,776
Variable lease cost	4,172	4,479	5,287
Total lease cost	11,528	12,548	17,688

Other information related to leases was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
	(In US\$ thousands)		
<b>Supplemental Cash Flows Information:</b>			
Cash paid for operating leases	(4,683)	(5,522)	(8,948)
Operating lease assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities	944	1,675	65,459

Maturities of lease liabilities under operating leases as of December 31, 2021 were as follows:

Year Ended December 31,	(In US\$ thousands)
2022	11,271
2023	10,329
2024	10,861
2025	10,413
2026 and thereafter	44,073
Total future payments for recognized leasing assets	86,947
Less: leases not yet commenced	6,520
Less: imputed interest	20,466
Total lease liabilities	59,961

The increase of operating lease assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities in 2021 was mainly due to the renewal of lease agreements expired and several new lease agreements signed by the Group in 2021. As of December 31, 2021, operating leases recognized in lease liabilities have average remaining lease terms of 11.8 years and weighted-average discount rate of 5%. As of December 31, 2021, the Group had lease contract valued at US\$6.5 million that has been entered into but not yet commenced.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)****6. Goodwill, Intangible Assets and Acquisitions**

On October 31, 2020, the Group entered into a series of share purchase agreements with then existing shareholders of Shanghai Jiamian Information Technology Co., Ltd. or JM Tech, which provides online interactive entertainment services, to acquire the majority of JM Tech's equity interest, with a total consideration of US\$218.6 million. The Group also entered into a contingent payment arrangement and a contingent allocation arrangement over the JM Tech's earnings with the founder and CEO of the company, both of which are subject to a service period through December 31, 2022 and certain performance conditions. The Group accounted for these arrangements as compensation expenses over the required service period when it is probable that the performance conditions will be met. The transaction was reflected in the Group's consolidated financial statements from November 1, 2020. An independent valuation firm was engaged by the Group to help the management determine the fair value of assets and liabilities obtained from the transaction. The identifiable intangible assets acquired on acquisition date included launched games and games in development stage of US\$124.2 million with estimated lives ranging from four to ten years. The intangible assets were measured at fair value upon acquisition primarily using valuation techniques under the income approach. Key assumptions and estimates used in determining the fair value of these intangible assets include cash flow forecasts, the revenue growth rates and the discount rate.

The consideration of the acquisition of JM Tech was allocated based on the fair value of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed as follows:

	<b>As of October 31, 2020</b>
	<b>(In US\$ thousands)</b>
Consideration	218,590
Redeemable non-controlling interest (Note 17)	55,192
Non-controlling interest	16,133
Total	289,915
Short-term investments acquired	155,205
Other assets acquired	26,087
Identifiable intangible assets acquired	124,196
Goodwill	30,075
Liabilities assumed	(45,648)
Total	289,915

JM Tech contributed US\$11.5 million of revenues and US\$7.2 million of net income to the Group in 2020. Since it did not have a material impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements, pro forma disclosures have not been presented.

In the second quarter of 2021, the Group acquired another 51.2% equity interest of an investee operating a leading mobile photo and video application in China, Wuta application, in which the Group previously held 34.8% equity interest, with a cash consideration of US\$39.5 million. The Group obtained the control and held 86% equity interest in the investee upon completion of the transaction on May 1, 2021. An independent valuation firm was engaged by the Group to help the management determine the fair value of assets and liabilities obtained from the transaction. The identifiable intangible assets acquired on the acquisition date included user base, domain names and operating system of US\$16.5 million with estimated lives ranging from three to ten years. The intangible assets were measured at fair value upon acquisition primarily using royalty savings method, multi-periods excess earning model and cost approach. Key assumptions and estimates used in determining the fair value of these intangible assets include cash flow forecasts, the revenue growth rates, the discount rate, the customer attrition rate and replacements costs.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)****6. Goodwill, Intangible Assets and Acquisitions (Continued)**

The consideration of the acquisition of the company operating Wuta application was allocated based on the fair value of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed as follows:

	<u>As of May 1, 2021</u> <u>(In US\$ thousands)</u>
Consideration	39,540
Fair value of previously held equity interest	26,875
Non-controlling interest	10,811
Total	<u>77,226</u>
Cash and short-term investments acquired	5,786
Other assets acquired	6,801
Identifiable intangible assets acquired	16,495
Goodwill	51,034
Liabilities assumed	(2,890)
Total	<u>77,226</u>

In August 2021, the Group acquired an E-sports team and the related assets. An independent valuation firm was engaged by the Group to help the management determine the fair value of assets and liabilities obtained from the transaction. The identifiable intangible assets acquired on acquisition date included game related assets of US\$19.3 million with estimated lives of ten years. The intangible assets were measured at fair value upon acquisition primarily using royalty savings method and multi-periods excess earning method. Key assumptions and estimates used in determining the fair value of these intangible assets include discount rate, terminal growth rate and royalty rate.

The consideration of the acquisition of the E-sports team and the related assets was allocated based on the fair value of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed as follows:

	<u>As of August 1, 2021</u> <u>(In US\$ thousands)</u>
Consideration	<u>30,953</u>
Identifiable intangible assets acquired	19,274
Goodwill	14,745
Liabilities assumed	(3,066)
Total	<u>30,953</u>

The two acquisitions completed in 2021 mentioned above individually contributed immaterial amounts to revenues and net income for 2021. Since they did not have a material impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements, pro forma disclosures have not been presented. Apart from what have been disclosed above, there was no other acquisitions during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

6. Goodwill, Intangible Assets and Acquisitions (Continued)

The following sets forth the changes in the Group's goodwill by segment:

	Advertising & Marketing	Value-added services (In US\$ thousands)	Total
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2018</b>	29,346	—	29,346
Currency translation adjustment	(357)	—	(357)
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2019</b>	28,989	—	28,989
Acquisition of JM Tech	—	30,075	30,075
Currency translation adjustment	1,910	738	2,648
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2020</b>	30,899	30,813	61,712
Acquisition of the company operating Wuta application	51,034	—	51,034
Acquisition of an E-sports team	—	14,745	14,745
Currency translation adjustment	1,813	1,101	2,914
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2021</b>	<u>83,746</u>	<u>46,659</u>	<u>130,405</u>

The Group performs at least annually a qualitative analysis on the goodwill arising from acquisitions taking into consideration the events and circumstances listed in ASC350 Intangibles — Goodwill and Other, including consideration of macroeconomic factors, industry and market conditions, share price of the Group, and overall financial performance, in addition to other entity-specific factors. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, no impairment indicator was noted by performing qualitative analysis, therefore, no provision was recorded.

The following table summarizes the Group's intangible assets arising from acquisitions:

	As of December 31, 2020			As of December 31, 2021		
	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net
	(In US\$ thousands)			(In US\$ thousands)		
Game related	127,238	(2,199)	125,039	150,371	(16,649)	133,722
Technology	9,544	(4,417)	5,127	10,172	(5,494)	4,678
Trademark and Domain name	12,788	(1,542)	11,246	20,078	(4,458)	15,620
Supplier-relationship	10,253	(4,689)	5,564	10,538	(6,961)	3,577
Others	2,449	(2,449)	—	13,924	(4,591)	9,333
Total	<u>162,272</u>	<u>(15,296)</u>	<u>146,976</u>	<u>205,083</u>	<u>(38,153)</u>	<u>166,930</u>

The amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 was US\$3.4 million, US\$5.7 million and US\$22.2 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2021, estimated amortization expenses for future periods are expected as follows:

Year Ended December 31,	(In US\$ thousands)
2022	24,662
2023	23,150
2024	21,456
2025	17,620
2026 and thereafter	80,042
Total expected amortization expense	<u>166,930</u>

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

7. Stock-Based Compensation

In March 2014, the Company adopted the 2014 Share Incentive Plan (the “2014 Plan”), which included the remaining 4.6 million shares from the terminated 2010 Share Incentive Plan, plus an additional 1.0 million shares. On January 1, 2015, shares in the 2014 Plan, which has a term life of ten years, were allowed a one-time increase in the amount equal to 10% of the total number of Weibo shares issued and outstanding on a fully-diluted basis as of December 31, 2014. Each share in the 2014 Plan pool allows for a grant of a restricted share unit or option share. The Company intends to use such share incentive plan to attract and retain employee talents. Stock-based compensation related to the grants is amortized generally over four years on a straight-line basis (generally one year for performance-based restricted shares).

The following table sets forth the stock-based compensation included in each of the relevant accounts:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021*
	(In US\$ thousands)		
Cost of revenues	5,251	5,384	8,112
Sales and marketing	9,828	9,983	15,292
Product development	28,628	33,093	43,622
General and administrative	17,582	18,645	20,970
	<u>61,289</u>	<u>67,105</u>	<u>87,996</u>

\* Excluded non-cash stock-based compensation of US\$7.9 million to SINA employees charged through Amount due from SINA in 2021.

The following table sets forth a summary of the number of shares available for issuance:

	Shares Available (In thousands)
<b>December 31, 2018</b>	17,293
Addition	—
Granted*	(2,411)
Cancelled/expired/forfeited	222
<b>December 31, 2019</b>	15,104
Addition	—
Granted*	(3,040)
Cancelled/expired/forfeited	431
<b>December 31, 2020</b>	12,495
Addition	—
Granted*	(5,752)
Cancelled/expired/forfeited	692
<b>December 31, 2021</b>	7,435

\* For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, 2.4 million, 2.5 million and 5.8 million restricted share units were granted under the 2014 Plan, respectively. Options of nil, 0.5 million and nil were granted during 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

7. Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)

Stock Options

The following table sets forth a summary of option activities under the Company's stock option program:

	Options Outstanding (In thousands)	Weighted Average Exercise Price (In US\$)	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (In years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (In US\$ thousands)
<b>December 31, 2018</b>	184	3.45	1.5	10,089
Granted	—	—		
Exercised	(95)	3.41		
Cancelled/expired/forfeited	—	—		
<b>December 31, 2019</b>	89	3.49	0.7	3,799
Granted	482	32.68		
Exercised	(16)	3.47		
Cancelled/expired/forfeited	(4)	30.96		
<b>December 31, 2020</b>	551	28.85	5.8	6,683
Granted	—	—		
Exercised	(105)	12.70		
Cancelled/expired/forfeited	(59)	32.68		
<b>December 31, 2021</b>	387	32.68	5.6	—
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2020	503	28.50	5.7	6,294
Exercisable as of December 31, 2020	72	3.50	0.2	2,707
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2021	351	32.68	5.6	—
Exercisable as of December 31, 2021	82	32.68	5.6	—

The total intrinsic value of options exercised for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 was US\$4.2 million, US\$0.5 million and US\$4.0 million, respectively. The intrinsic value is calculated as the difference between the market value on the date of exercise and the exercise price of the shares. As reported by the NASDAQ Global Selected Market, the Company's ending stock price as of December 31, 2020 and 2021 was US\$40.99 and US\$30.98, respectively. Cash received from the exercise of stock options during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 was US\$0.3 million, US\$0.1 million and US\$1.3 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, unrecognized compensation cost (adjusted for estimated forfeitures), related to non-vested stock options granted to the Company's employees and directors was US\$5.4 million and US\$3.2 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2021, total unrecognized compensation cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.7 years and may be adjusted for future changes in estimated forfeitures.

Information regarding stock options outstanding is summarized below:

Range of Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding (In thousands)	Weighted Average Exercise Price (In US\$)	Options Exercisable (In thousands)	Weighted Average Exercise Price (In US\$)	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (In years)
<b>As of December 31, 2020</b>					
US\$ 3.43 - US\$3.50	72	3.50	72	3.50	0.2
US\$32.68	479	32.68	—	—	—
	551	28.85	72	3.50	0.2
<b>As of December 31, 2021</b>					
US\$32.68	387	32.68	82	32.68	5.6

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

7. Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)

*Restricted Share Units*

*Summary of Performance-Based Restricted Share Units*

The following table sets forth a summary of performance-based restricted share unit activities:

	Shares Granted (In thousands)	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value (In US\$)
<b>December 31, 2018</b>	4	87.14
Awarded	98	64.33
Vested	(4)	87.14
Cancelled	(39)	69.14
<b>December 31, 2019</b>	59	61.17
Awarded	46	36.49
Vested	(54)	60.16
Cancelled	(34)	36.49
<b>December 31, 2020</b>	17	36.49
Awarded	15	54.08
Vested	(2)	38.78
Cancelled	(19)	40.63
<b>December 31, 2021</b>	11	54.17

As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, there was no material unrecognized compensation cost (adjusted for estimated forfeitures), related to performance-based restricted share units granted to the Company's employees, respectively.

*Summary of Service-Based Restricted Share Units*

The following table sets forth a summary of service-based restricted share unit activities:

	Shares Granted (In thousands)	Weighted- Average Grant Date Fair Value (In US\$)
<b>December 31, 2018</b>	2,756	48.62
Awarded	2,313	45.49
Vested	(1,374)	37.60
Cancelled	(183)	48.48
<b>December 31, 2019</b>	3,512	50.89
Awarded	2,512	33.50
Vested	(1,307)	49.12
Cancelled	(393)	44.96
<b>December 31, 2020</b>	4,324	41.86
Awarded	5,737	47.95
Vested	(1,608)	45.66
Cancelled	(614)	44.02
<b>December 31, 2021</b>	7,839	45.37

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)**

**7. Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)**

***Restricted Share Units***

As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, unrecognized compensation cost (adjusted for estimated forfeitures) was US\$139.6 million and US\$275.7 million, respectively, which was related to non-vested service-based restricted share units granted to the Company's employees and directors. As of December 31, 2021, this cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.3 years. The total fair value based on the vesting date of the restricted share units vested was US\$51.7 million, US\$64.2 million and US\$73.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)**
**8. Other Balance Sheet Components**

	As of December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
	(In US\$ thousands)		
<b>Accounts receivable, net:</b>			
Due from third parties		343,220	620,632
Due from Alibaba		135,321	89,344
Due from other related parties		48,625	55,763
Total gross amount		<u>527,166</u>	<u>765,739</u>
Allowance for credit losses:			
Balance at the beginning of the year	(12,429)	(36,594)	(35,156)
Additional provision charged to expenses, net	(38,561)	(53,124)	(19,702)
Write-off	14,396	54,562	12,208
Balance at the end of the year	<u>(36,594)</u>	<u>(35,156)</u>	<u>(42,650)</u>
		<u>492,010</u>	<u>723,089</u>
<b>Prepaid expenses and other current assets:</b>			
Rental and other deposits		1,186	1,949
Deductible value-added taxes		598	3,063
Investment prepayment <sup>(1)</sup>		15,308	—
Loans to and interest receivable from other related parties <sup>(2)</sup> (Note 10)		158,622	219,679
Loans to and interest receivable from third parties <sup>(2)</sup>		41,784	137,024
Advertising prepayment		18,888	12,011
Prepayment to outsourced service providers		3,719	3,776
Amounts deposited by users <sup>(3)</sup>		45,745	53,997
Content fees		3,080	1,695
Others		7,827	17,532
		<u>296,757</u>	<u>450,726</u>
<b>Property and equipment, net:</b>			
Computers and equipment		165,880	188,476
Leasehold improvements		6,429	7,331
Furniture and fixtures		2,159	2,554
Others		5,077	7,233
Property and equipment, gross		179,545	205,594
Accumulated depreciation		(118,913)	(137,198)
		<u>60,632</u>	<u>68,396</u>
<b>Other non-current assets</b>			
Investment-related deposits <sup>(4)</sup>		15,450	366,067
Loans to and interest receivable from a related party <sup>(2)</sup> (Note 10)		—	480,786
Prepayment for purchase of SINA Plaza <sup>(5)</sup>		—	133,734
Wealth management products, long-term <sup>(6)</sup>		—	50,159
Deferred tax assets		27,020	40,537
Others		2,126	11,558
		<u>44,596</u>	<u>1,082,841</u>
<b>Accrued and other liabilities<sup>(7)</sup>:</b>			
Payroll and welfare		126,023	170,534
Marketing expenses		59,410	82,471
Sales rebates		222,064	359,813
Professional fees		3,880	7,791
VAT and other tax payable		49,971	53,589
Amounts due to users <sup>(3)</sup>		45,745	53,997
Unpaid consideration for acquisition		10,280	6,293
Unpaid consideration for investment		19,257	441
Interest payable for convertible debt and unsecured senior notes		923	27,579
Listing expenses payable		—	9,347
Others		19,200	49,178
		<u>556,753</u>	<u>821,033</u>

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

**8. Other Balance Sheet Components (Continued)**

- (1) For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Group recognized US\$19.1 million and US\$1.5 million of impairment charges on investment prepayment (all fully impaired), respectively, due to the deterioration of investees' operations resulting in their inability to refund the prepayments. No impairment charges on investment prepayment was recorded for the year ended December 31, 2021.
- (2) Loans to related parties and third parties incurred for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 were non-trade in nature.
- (3) Weibo wallet enables users to conduct interest-generation activities on Weibo, such as handing out "red envelopes" and coupons to users and purchase different types of products and services on Weibo, including those offered by the Group, such as marketing services and VIP membership, and those offered by Weibo's platform partners, such as e-commerce merchandises, financial products and virtual gifts. Amounts deposited by users primarily represent the receivable temporarily held in Weibo's account on a third party online payment platform for Weibo wallet users. Amounts due to users represent the balances that are payable on demand to Weibo wallet users and therefore are reflected as current liability on the consolidated balance sheets.
- (4) As of December 31, 2021, investment-related deposits primarily included US\$77.9 million in a micro loan company and US\$269.1 million in a game company. These non-current assets will be transferred to long-term investment when the legal procedures are completed.
- (5) Weibo entered into a letter of intent to purchase the office building (SINA Plaza) from SINA and made a prepayment. As of December 31, 2021, the balance of prepayment for SINA Plaza was US\$133.7 million.
- (6) The Group measures wealth management products at fair value. It engaged an independent valuation firm to help the management to determine the fair value of certain wealth management products which were overdue in 2021. US\$59.3 million loss for those products was recognized in fair value changes through earnings on investments, net, on the consolidated statements of comprehensive income in 2021. The remaining fair value of those products amounting to US\$50.2 million was recorded in other non-current assets as of December 31, 2021.
- (7) Include amounts due to third parties, employees, related parties (Note 10) and Weibo wallet users.

**9. Income Taxes**

The Company is registered in the Cayman Islands and mainly operates in two taxable jurisdictions—the PRC and Hong Kong.

The Group's income before income taxes is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
	(In US\$ thousands, except percentage)		
Income before income tax expenses	602,397	375,913	550,718
Less: loss from non-China operations	(106,256)	(57,031)	(232,830)
Income from China operations	708,653	432,944	783,548
Income tax expense applicable to non-China operations	21,473	2,852	1,355
Income tax expense applicable to China operations	88,091	58,464	137,486
Total income tax expenses	109,564	61,316	138,841
Effective tax rate for China operations	12.4 %	13.5 %	17.5 %
Effective tax rate for the Group	18.2 %	16.3 %	25.2 %

The Company generated the majority of its operating income from PRC operations and has recorded income tax provision for the periods presented. The Group's loss from non-China operations mainly included stock-based compensation, fair value changes through earnings on investments and investment-related impairment recorded by the Group's non-China subsidiaries. The Group's non-China operations have recognized US\$21.5 million deferred tax charges from fair value change of investments in 2019.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

**9. Income Taxes (Continued)**

***Cayman Islands***

Under the current tax laws of the Cayman Islands, the Company is not subject to tax on income or capital gain. In addition, upon payments of dividends by the Company to its shareholders, no Cayman Islands withholding tax is required.

***Hong Kong***

Weibo HK is subject to 16.5% Hong Kong profit tax on its taxable income generated from operations in Hong Kong. Commencing from the year of assessment 2018/2019, the first HK\$2 million of profits earned by entities incorporated in Hong Kong will be taxed at half the current tax rate (i.e., 8.25%) while the remaining profits will continue to be taxed at the existing 16.5% tax rate. As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the Company's Hong Kong subsidiary had a net operating loss of US\$8.9 million, US\$10.4 million and US\$0.8 million, which can be carried forward indefinitely to offset future taxable income. The deferred tax assets of Weibo HK as of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 consist mainly of net operating loss carried forward, for which a full valuation allowance was provided. The management believes it is more likely than not that these assets will not be realized in the future.

***China***

Effective January 1, 2008, the Enterprise Income Tax Law (the "EIT Law") in China unifies the enterprise income tax rate for the entities incorporated in China at 25%, unless they are eligible for preferential tax treatment. Preferential tax treatments will be granted to companies conducting businesses in certain encouraged sectors and to entities qualified as "software enterprise", "key software enterprise" ("KSE") and/or "high and new technology enterprise" ("HNTE"). Weibo Technology, the Group's WFOE, was qualified as a "software enterprise" in 2020, it will not enjoy a reduced tax rate for its "software enterprise" status as it has been five years since its first profitable year of 2015 and it has already benefited from the preferential tax treatment of "software enterprise" status from 2015 to 2019. Weibo Technology was also granted the HNTE status for the fiscal years from 2017 to 2022, which entitled the qualified entity a preferential tax rate of 15% in 2020 and 2021. Its qualification as a HNTE is subject to self-evaluation, and the relevant documents should be retained for future examination purpose. Upon the expiration of qualification, re-accreditation of certification from the relevant authorities is necessary for Weibo Technology to continue enjoying the preferential tax treatment. In addition, certain of the Group's other PRC entities are also qualified as a "software enterprise", and/or HNTE, and currently enjoy the respective preferential tax treatments.

According to the relevant laws and regulations in the PRC, enterprises engaging in research and development activities were entitled to claim 150% of their research and development expenses incurred as tax deductible expenses when determining their assessable profits for that year (the "R&D Deduction"). The State Taxation Administration of the PRC ("STA") announced in September 2018 that enterprises engaging in research and development activities would be entitled to claim 175% of their research and development expenses as R&D Deduction from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2020. The deadline for enjoying this preferential R&D deduction policy was extended to December 31, 2023 as announced in March 2021 by STA.

The EIT Law also provides that an enterprise established under the laws of a foreign country or region but whose "de facto management body" is located in the PRC be treated as a resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes and consequently be subject to the PRC income tax at the rate of 25% for its global income. The Implementing Rules of the EIT Law merely define the location of the "de facto management body" as "the place where the exercising, in substance, of the overall management and control of the production and business operation, personnel, accounting, properties, etc., of a non-PRC company is located." Based on a review of surrounding facts and circumstances, the Group does not believe that it is likely that its operations outside of the PRC be considered a resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes. However, due to limited guidance and implementation history of the EIT Law, should Weibo be treated as a resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes, the Company will be subject to PRC tax on worldwide income at a uniform tax rate of 25%.

The EIT Law also imposes a withholding income tax rate of 10% on dividends distributed by a WFOE to its immediate holding company outside of China, if such immediate holding company is considered as a non-resident enterprise without any establishment or place within China or if the received dividends have no connection with the establishment or place of such immediate holding company within China, unless such immediate holding company's jurisdiction of incorporation has a tax treaty with China that provides for a different withholding arrangement. The Cayman Islands, where the Company incorporated, does not have such tax treaty with China. According to the arrangement between Mainland China and Hong Kong Special Administrative Region on the Avoidance of Double Taxation and Prevention of Fiscal Evasion in August 2006 and subsequent amendments, dividends paid by a WFOE in China to its immediate holding company in Hong Kong will be subject to withholding tax at a rate of no more than 5% (if the foreign investor owns directly at least 25% of the shares of the WFOE).

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

9. Income Taxes (Continued)

China (Continued)

The operations of the Group's WFOE in China are invested and held by Weibo HK. If the Company is regarded as a non-resident enterprise and Weibo HK is regarded as a resident enterprise, then Weibo HK may be required to pay a 10% withholding tax on any dividends payable to the Company. Under such circumstances, if Weibo HK is deemed to be a "PRC resident enterprise", the dividends distributed from Weibo Technology to Weibo HK is not subject to dividend withholding tax. Also, Weibo HK would be subject to PRC enterprise income tax on at a rate of 25%. If Weibo HK is regarded as a non-resident enterprise, then Weibo Technology may be required to pay a 5% withholding tax for any dividends payable to Weibo HK. The current policy approved by the Company's board of directors allows the Group to distribute PRC earnings offshore only if the Group does not have to pay a dividend tax. As of December 31, 2021, the Group had a total undistributed PRC earnings of RMB 19.3 billion, which undistributed earnings that are subject to dividend tax are expected to be indefinitely reinvested for the foreseeable future. The Group did not record any withholding tax for its PRC earnings and considered determination of such withholding tax amount not practicable.

Composition of income tax expenses

The following table sets forth current and deferred portion of income tax expenses of the Group:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
	(In US\$ thousands)		
Deferred tax provisions (benefits)	16,839	(15,727)	(12,478)
Current income tax expenses	92,725	77,043	151,319
Income tax expenses	109,564	61,316	138,841

Reconciliation of the statutory tax rate to the effective tax rate

The following table sets forth reconciliation between the statutory EIT rate and the effective tax rate:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
Statutory EIT rate	25.0 %	25.0 %	25.0 %
Effect on tax holiday and preferential tax treatment <sup>(1)</sup>	(16.1)%	(24.1)%	(13.1)%
Research and development super-deduction	(1.4)%	(3.5)%	(7.5)%
Non-deductible expenses and non-taxable income and others <sup>(2)</sup>	0.4 %	(0.6)%	9.2 %
Change in valuation allowance	2.4 %	14.9 %	0.7 %
Tax rate difference from statutory rate in other jurisdictions	7.9 %	4.6 %	10.9 %
Effective tax rate for the Group	18.2 %	16.3 %	25.2 %

(1) Included the impact of Weibo Technology's preferential tax treatment of "key software enterprise" status of 2018 in 2019, and 2019 in 2020, respectively, as well as preferential tax treatment benefited by certain other PRC entities.

(2) Included the impact of uncertain tax positions recognized for 2021.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

**9. Income Taxes (Continued)**

The provision for income taxes for China operations for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 differs from the amounts computed by applying the statutory EIT rate primarily due to the preferential tax treatments described above enjoyed by the WFOE, Weibo Technology, during the periods presented. For the year ended December 31, 2019, Weibo Technology enjoyed a tax reduction of US\$83.2 million due to the preferential tax treatment of being a qualified software enterprise. It also enjoyed a tax reduction of US\$55.1 million and US\$55.1 million for the HNTE status in 2020 and 2021. The WFOE further recognized preferential tax treatment of “key software enterprise” status and tax benefit of research and development super deduction of US\$21.5 million for 2018 in 2019, and US\$26.6 million for 2019 in 2020. It also recognized tax benefit of research and development super deduction of US\$41.4 million in 2021 and the preferential tax treatment of “Key software enterprise” status lapsed in 2021. The Group did not recognize these tax benefits in the corresponding year as they were uncertain, and only recorded them on a lag basis when the tax benefits become more-likely-than-not to be sustained in the next year. If the Group assessed that the benefits were more-likely-than-not to be sustained in the corresponding year, they would accordingly recognize the tax benefits. The preferential tax treatments benefited by the Group during the three-year period ended December 31, 2021 amounting to US\$97.1 million, US\$90.3 million and US\$72.3 million, resulted in an effect of US\$0.43, US\$0.40 and US\$0.32 on basic net income per share in 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

**Deferred tax assets and liabilities**

The following table sets forth the significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the Group:

	As of December 31,	
	2020	2021
	(In US\$ thousands)	
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carry forwards	8,872	7,875
Valuation allowance	(8,872)	(7,875)
Depreciation, investment-related impairment, accounts receivable, accrued and other liabilities	107,892	126,753
Valuation allowance	(80,872)	(86,216)
Net deferred tax assets	<u>27,020</u>	<u>40,537</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Acquired intangible assets	30,999	36,471
Depreciation	1,435	1,662
Investment gain	25,496	28,454
Others	369	316
Total deferred tax liabilities	<u>58,299</u>	<u>66,903</u>

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)****9. Income Taxes (Continued)**

Valuation allowance is provided against deferred tax assets when the Group determines that it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be utilized in the future. In making such determination, the Group considered factors including (i) future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences; (ii) future taxable income exclusive of reversing temporary differences and carry forwards; and (iii) tax planning strategies. The valuation allowance on deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2020 and 2021 was US\$89.7 million and US\$94.1 million, respectively. The valuation allowance primarily consists of credit loss allowances and investment impairment charges/fair value change of investments. Historically, deferred tax assets were valued using the tax rate applicable to each entity for China operations. Net operating loss carry forwards for China operations as of December 31, 2021 will expire, if unused, in the years ending December 31, 2022 through December 31, 2026.

***Uncertain tax position***

Except for the lag recognition of preferential tax treatment of KSE status, research and development super deduction and stock based related deduction, the Group did not record any liability or decrease in deferred tax asset related to uncertain tax positions as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, and thus, no interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions were recorded.

For the year ended December 31, 2021, based on interactions with the tax authorities, the Group received additional guidance regarding certain areas with heightened requirements, and updated its estimate of related tax benefit amount that is expected to be sustained upon settlement with tax authorities. Additional US\$27.9 million tax liability related to uncertain tax positions was recognized for 2021, which is based on the updated estimate of the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely to be realized upon settlement with the tax authorities. It is possible that the estimate and ultimate resolution of these uncertain tax positions may further change based on further interactions with the tax authorities.

In general, the PRC tax authorities have up to five years to review a company's tax filings. Accordingly, tax filings of the Company's PRC subsidiaries and VIEs for tax years 2017 through 2021 remain subject to the review by the relevant PRC tax authorities.

**10. Related Party Transactions**

The following sets forth significant related parties and their relationships with the Company:

<b>Company Name</b>	<b>Relationship with the Company</b>
SINA	Parent and affiliates under common control.
Alibaba	Strategic partner and significant shareholder of the Company.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)**

During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the Group entered in to a series of one-year loan agreements with SINA pursuant to which SINA is entitled to borrow from the Group to facilitate SINA's business operations. SINA has withdrawn a total of US\$233.9 million, US\$473.8 million and US\$978.2 million from the Group and repaid US\$43.6 million, US\$181.7 million and US\$1,058.6 million to the Group during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the loans to and interest receivable from SINA were US\$547.9 million and US\$479.6 million, respectively.

The following sets forth significant related party transactions with the Group:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
	(In US\$ thousands)		
<b><u>Transactions with SINA</u></b>			
Revenue billed through SINA	109,949	41,754	68,351
Revenue from services provided to SINA	27,274	20,348	43,170
Total	<u>137,223</u>	<u>62,102</u>	<u>111,521</u>
Costs and expenses allocated from SINA <sup>(1)</sup>	51,848	43,011	38,270
Interest income on loans to SINA	9,295	13,458	17,943
<b><u>Transactions with Alibaba</u></b>			
Advertising and marketing revenues from Alibaba – as an advertiser	97,772	152,000	139,561
Advertising and marketing revenues from Alibaba – as an agent	—	36,597	41,680
Services provided by Alibaba	50,205	52,338	44,006

(1) Costs and expenses allocated from SINA represented the charges for certain services provided by SINA's affiliates and charged to the Group using actual cost allocation based on proportional utilization (Note 1). In addition to the allocated costs and expenses, SINA also billed US\$37.5 million, US \$48.3 million and US\$48.0 million for other costs and expenses incurred by Weibo but paid by SINA for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, Weibo allocated US\$9.7 million and US\$0.8 million to SINA for costs and expenses related to certain of SINA's activities for which Weibo made the payments, respectively.

The following table sets forth the details of the revenues from SINA by advertising and marketing revenues and value-added services revenues for the periods specified.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
	(In US\$ thousands)		
<b><u>Transactions with SINA</u></b>			
Advertising and marketing revenues	112,974	48,353	96,359
Value-added services revenues	24,249	13,749	15,162
Total	<u>137,223</u>	<u>62,102</u>	<u>111,521</u>

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)****10. Related Party Transactions (Continued)**

The following sets forth related party outstanding balance:

	As of December 31,	
	2020	2021
	(In US\$ thousands)	
Amount due from SINA <sup>(2)</sup>	548,900	494,200
Accounts receivable due from Alibaba	135,321	89,344
Loans to and interest receivable <sup>(3) (4)</sup>		
- Company A (an investee in e-commerce business)	79,762	—
- Company B (an investee providing social and new media marketing services)	21,771	2,789
- Company C (an investee providing online brokerage services)	41,205	211,583
- Others	15,884	5,307
Subtotal (included in prepaid expenses and other current assets)	158,622	219,679
- Company D (an investee in real estate business) (included in other non-current assets)	—	480,786
Total	<u>158,622</u>	<u>700,465</u>

- (2) The Group uses amount due from/to SINA to settle balances arising from cost and expenses allocated from SINA based on proportional utilization, other expenditures incurred by Weibo business but paid by SINA, transactions with third-party customers and suppliers settled through SINA, as well as business transactions between Weibo and SINA. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the amount due from SINA also included loans to and interest receivable from SINA of US\$547.9 million and US\$479.6 million at an annual interest rate ranging from 1.0% to 4.5% of maturity within one year, respectively, which are non-trade in nature.
- (3) The annual interest rates of the loans were ranging from 4.0% to 10.0% (interest free for Company B and partial loans to Company D) at both dates. These balances are non-trade in nature.
- (4) The Group assessed the collectability of outstanding loans at least on annual basis or whenever impairment indicators noted. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, the Group recognized US\$82.2 million and nil impairment charges on loans to and interest receivable from other related parties due to their unsatisfied financial performance and decline in forecasted revenues, respectively.

Other related parties mainly include investee companies on which SINA or Weibo has significant influence. These investees are generally high-tech companies operating in different internet-related business. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, advertising and marketing revenues generated from other related parties were US\$117.0 million, US\$46.5 million and US\$70.0 million, value-added services revenues generated from other related parties were US\$5.4 million, US\$3.4 million and US\$3.3 million, and cost and expenses were US\$31.2 million, US\$48.1 million and US\$62.6 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, other related parties accounted for outstanding balances of net accounts receivable of US\$42.5 million and US\$55.8 million, accounts payable of US\$30.8 million and US\$44.3 million, and accrued and other liabilities of US\$4.8 million and US\$8.3 million, respectively.

**11. Employee Benefit Plans*****China Contribution Plan***

The Company's subsidiaries, VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries in China participate in a government-mandated, multi-employer, defined contribution plan, pursuant to which certain retirement, medical, housing and other welfare benefits are provided to employees. Chinese labor laws require the entities incorporated in China to pay to the local labor and welfare authorities a monthly contribution at a stated contribution rate based on the monthly basic compensation of qualified employees. The local labor bureau is responsible for meeting all retirement benefit obligations. The Group has no further commitments beyond its monthly contribution. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the Group's total contribution was US\$53.3 million, US\$51.1 million and US\$83.2 million, respectively.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

**12. Net Income per Share**

Basic net income per share is computed using the weighted average number of the ordinary shares outstanding during the period. Options and RSUs are not considered outstanding in the computation of basic earnings per share (“EPS”). Diluted EPS is computed using the weighted average number of ordinary shares and potential ordinary shares outstanding during the period under the treasury stock method. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, options to purchase ordinary shares and RSUs of 1.0 million, 0.7 million and 1.4 million were recognized as dilutive factors and included in the calculation of diluted net income per share, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, options and RSUs which were anti-dilutive and excluded from the calculation of diluted net income per share were 0.4 million, 0.9 million and 0.4 million, respectively. For each of the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, 6.8 million shares convertible from the convertible debt were anti-dilutive and excluded from the calculation of diluted net income per share.

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net income per share for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
(In US\$ thousands, except per share data)			
Basic net income per share calculation:			
Numerator:			
Net income attributable to Weibo’s shareholders	494,675	313,364	428,319
Denominator:			
Weighted average ordinary shares outstanding	225,452	226,921	228,814
Basic net income per share attributable to Weibo’s shareholders	2.19	1.38	1.87
Diluted net income per share calculation:			
Numerator:			
Net income attributable to Weibo’s shareholders for calculating diluted net income per share	494,675	313,364	428,319
Denominator:			
Weighted average ordinary shares outstanding	225,452	226,921	228,814
Effects of dilutive securities			
Stock options	153	71	68
Unvested restricted share units	807	645	1,324
Shares used in computing diluted net income per share attributable to Weibo’s shareholders	226,412	227,637	230,206
Diluted net income per share attributable to Weibo’s shareholders	2.18	1.38	1.86

**13. Profit Appropriation and Restricted Net Assets**

The Company’s subsidiaries, VIEs and VIEs’ subsidiaries in China are required to make appropriations to certain non-distributable reserve funds. In accordance with the laws applicable to WFOEs in China, its subsidiaries have to make appropriations from their after-tax profit (as determined under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the PRC (“PRC GAAP”)) to non-distributable reserve funds including (i) general reserve fund, (ii) enterprise expansion fund and (iii) staff bonus and welfare fund. General reserve fund is at least 10% of the after-tax profits calculated in accordance with the PRC GAAP. Appropriation is not required if the reserve fund has reached 50% of the registered capital of the respective company. The appropriation of the other two reserve funds is at the Group’s discretion. At the same time, the Company’s VIEs, in accordance with the China Company Laws, must make appropriations from their after-tax profit (as determined under the PRC GAAP) to non-distributable reserve funds including (i) statutory surplus fund, and (ii) discretionary surplus fund. Statutory surplus fund is at least 10% of the after-tax profits calculated in accordance with the PRC GAAP. Appropriation is not required if the reserve fund has reached 50% of the registered capital of the respective company.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)**

**13. Profit Appropriation and Restricted Net Assets (Continued)**

General reserve fund and statutory surplus fund are restricted for set off against losses, expansion of production and operation or increase in registered capital of the respective companies. These reserves are not transferable to the Company in the form of cash dividends, loans or advances. These reserves are therefore not available for distribution except in liquidation.

As of December 31, 2020 and 2021 the Group's PRC subsidiaries accrued approximately US\$127.2 million and US\$139.6 million in the general reserve/statutory surplus funds, respectively.

Under the PRC laws and regulations, the subsidiaries, VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries incorporated in the PRC are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to the Group either in the form of dividends, loans or advances of the consolidated net assets. Even though the Group currently does not require any such dividends, loans or advances from the PRC subsidiaries, VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries for working capital and other funding purposes, the Group may in the future require additional cash resources from the PRC subsidiaries, VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries due to changes in business conditions, to fund future acquisitions and development, or merely declare and pay dividends to or distribution to its shareholders. The amounts restricted for the Group amounted to US\$480.7 million, or 13.0% of the Group's total consolidated net assets as of December 31, 2021.

**14. Fair Value Measurement**

The following table summarizes, for assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis, the respective fair value and the classification by level of input within the fair value hierarchy as of December 31, 2020 and 2021:

	Fair Value Measurements			
	Total	Quoted Prices in Active Market for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
(In US\$ thousands)				
<b>As of December 31, 2020:</b>				
Wealth management products, short-term <sup>(1)</sup>	166,168	—	166,168	—
Equity securities with readily determinable market value <sup>(3)</sup>	289,221	289,221	—	—
Total	<u>455,389</u>	<u>289,221</u>	<u>166,168</u>	<u>—</u>
<b>As of December 31, 2021:</b>				
Wealth management products, short-term <sup>(1)</sup>	107,224	—	107,224	—
Wealth management products, long-term <sup>(2)</sup>	50,159	—	—	50,159
Equity securities with readily determinable market value <sup>(3)</sup>	436,152	436,152	—	—
Total	<u>593,535</u>	<u>436,152</u>	<u>107,224</u>	<u>50,159</u>

(1) Included in short-term investments on the Group's consolidated balance sheets.

(2) Included in other non-current assets on the Group's consolidated balance sheets.

(3) Included in long-term investments on the Group's consolidated balance sheets.

**Recurring**

The Group measures short-term investments and equity securities with readily determinable fair values at fair value on a recurring basis. The fair value of the Group's equity securities with readily determinable fair values are determined based on the quoted market price (Level 1). The fair value of the Group's short-term investments are determined based on the quoted market price for similar products (Level 2). For the year ended December 31, 2021, US\$ 109.5 million investment in certain wealth management products was transferred from Level 2 to Level 3 as market approach was applied with significant unobservable inputs, such as lack of marketability discount and price-to-book ratio. US\$ 59.3 million fair value change loss was recognized since the transfer and the balance as of December 31, 2021 was US\$ 50.2 million.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)**

**14. Fair Value Measurement (Continued)**

***Non-recurring***

For those equity investments without readily determinable fair value, the Group measures them at market value when observable price changes are identified or impairment charges are recognized. The market values of the Group's privately held investments as disclosed are determined based on the discounted cash flow model using the discount curve of market interest rates or based on the similar transaction price in the market directly. The Group classifies the valuation techniques on those investments that use similar identifiable transaction prices as Level 2 of fair value measurements. The Group measures equity method investments at fair value on a non-recurring basis only if an impairment charge is recognized.

Certain privately held investments were measured using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) and written down from their respective carrying values to fair values, considering the investees' financial performance, assumptions about future growth, and future financing plan, with impairment charges incurred and recorded in earnings for the period then ended. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, US\$230.9 million, US\$126.8 million and US\$106.8 million impairment charges were recorded for those equity investments without readily determinable fair values. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the carrying value of these impaired investments measured at Level 3 inputs were US\$89.5 million and US\$14.5 million, respectively. The fair value of the privately held investments was measured either based on discounted cash flow with unobservable inputs including the discount curve of market interest rates, which ranged from 17% to 23% or based on comparing the operating metrics of public peer companies with the investees.

The Group's non-financial assets, such as intangible assets, goodwill, fixed assets and operating lease assets, are measured at fair value only if they were determined to be impaired. In accordance with the Group's policy to perform an impairment assessment of its goodwill on an annual basis as of the balance sheet date or when facts and circumstances warrant a review, the Group performed an impairment assessment on its goodwill by reporting unit annually. The Group recognized no impairment charge of goodwill arising from previous acquisitions for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, accounts receivable due from third parties, accounts receivable due from Alibaba, accounts receivable due from other related parties, amount due from SINA, accounts payable, accrued and other liabilities approximates fair value because of their short-term nature.

**15. Convertible Debt and Unsecured Senior Notes**

In October 2017, the Company issued US\$900 million in aggregate principal amount of 1.25% coupon interest convertible senior notes due on November 15, 2022 ("2022 Notes") at par. The Notes may be converted into Weibo's American depositary shares ("ADSs"), each representing one Class A ordinary share of the Company, at the option of the holders, which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately US\$133.27 per ADS, subject to adjustment. The conversion rate may be adjusted under certain circumstances, such as distribution of dividends and stock splits. In addition, upon a make-whole fundamental change prior to the maturity date of the notes, the Company will, under certain circumstances, increase the applicable conversion rate for a holder that elects to convert his/her notes in connection with such make-whole fundamental change.

The net proceeds received by the Company from the issuance of the 2022 Notes were US\$879.3 million, net of issuance cost of US\$20.7 million. The Company pays cash interest at an annual rate of 1.25%, payable semiannually in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning May 15, 2018. The issuance costs of the 2022 Notes are being amortized to interest expenses over the contractual life. The 2022 Notes related interest expenses were US\$15.4 million for each of the three years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

15. Convertible Debt and Unsecured Senior Notes (Continued)

In July 2019, the Company issued US\$800 million in aggregate principal amount of unsecured senior notes due on July 5, 2024 (“2024 Notes”), unless previously repurchased or redeemed in accordance with the terms prior to maturity. The 2024 Notes were issued at par value and bear an annual interest rate of 3.50%, payable semiannually in arrears on January 5 and July 5 of each year, beginning on January 5, 2020. The net proceeds to the Company from the issuance of the 2024 Notes were US\$793.3 million, net of issuance cost of US\$6.7 million. The issuance costs of the 2024 Notes are being amortized to interest expenses over the contractual life. The 2024 Notes related interest expenses were US\$14.5 million, US\$29.3 million and US\$29.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

In July 2020, the Company issued US\$750 million in aggregate principal amount of unsecured senior notes due on July 8, 2030 (“2030 Notes”), unless previously repurchased or redeemed in accordance with the terms prior to maturity. The 2030 Notes bear an annual interest rate of 3.375%, payable semiannually in arrears on January 8 and July 8 of each year, beginning on January 8, 2021. The net proceeds to the Company from the issuance of the 2030 Notes were US\$740.3 million, net of issuance cost of US\$9.7 million. The issuance costs of the 2030 Notes are being amortized to interest expenses over the contractual life. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, the Group recognized US\$12.7 million and US\$26.3 million interest expenses from the 2030 Notes, respectively.

16. Commitments and Contingencies

Operating lease commitments include the commitments under the lease agreements for the Group’s office premises. The Group leases its office facilities under non-cancelable operating leases with various expiration dates. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the Group recorded US\$11.5 million, US\$12.5 million and US\$17.7 million lease expense, respectively. Based on the current rental lease agreements, future minimum lease payments commitments as of December 31, 2021 were as follows:

Operating lease commitments	Total	Less than One Year	One to Three Years (In US\$ thousands)	Three to Five Years	More than Five Years
As of December 31, 2021	86,947	11,271	21,190	20,175	34,311

Purchase commitments mainly include minimum commitments for marketing activities and internet connection. Purchase commitments as of December 31, 2021 were as follows:

Purchase commitments	Total	Less than One Year	One to Three Years (In US\$ thousands)	Three to Five Years	More than Five Years
As of December 31, 2021	619,928	588,882	28,653	2,268	125

2022 Notes represent the future maximum commitments relating to the principal amount and interests in connection with the issuance of US\$900 million in aggregate principal amount of 1.25% coupon interest convertible senior notes, which will mature on November 15, 2022. 2024 Notes represent future maximum commitment relating to the principal amount and interests in connection with the issuance of US \$800 million in aggregate principal amount of unsecured senior notes bearing an annual interest rate of 3.50%, which will mature on July 5, 2024. 2030 Notes represent future maximum commitment relating to the principal amount and interests in connection with the issuance of US\$750 million in aggregate principal amount of unsecured senior notes bearing an annual interest rate of 3.375%, which will mature on July 8, 2030. Other commitments as of December 31, 2021 were as follows:

Other commitments	Total	Less than One Year	One to Three Years (In US\$ thousands)	Three to Five Years	More than Five Years
2022 Notes	911,242	911,242	—	—	—
2024 Notes	884,000	28,000	856,000	—	—
2030 Notes	977,812	25,312	50,625	50,625	851,250
Total	2,773,054	964,554	906,625	50,625	851,250

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)

### 16. Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

There are uncertainties regarding the legal basis of the Group's ability to operate an Internet business in China. Although China has implemented a wide range of market-oriented economic reforms, the telecommunication, information and media industries remain highly regulated. Not only are such restrictions currently in place, the existing regulations are unclear as to which specific segments of these industries companies with foreign investors, including the Company, may operate. Therefore, the Group may be required to limit the scope of its operations in China, and this could have a material adverse effect on its financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

There are no claims, lawsuits, investigations or proceedings, including unasserted claims that are probable to be assessed, that have in the recent past had, or to the Group's knowledge, are reasonably possible to have, a material impact on the Group's financial statements.

### 17. Redeemable Non-controlling Interests

In the fourth quarter of 2020, the Group entered into a series of share purchase agreements with then existing shareholders of Shanghai Jiamian Information Technology Co., Ltd. to acquire the majority of the company's equity interest. The Group agreed to redeem the non-controlling interests held by founders and CEO of the company under certain circumstances during the following years subsequent to the acquisition. The Group determined that the non-controlling interest with redemption rights should be classified as redeemable non-controlling interest since they are contingently redeemable upon the occurrence of certain conditional events, which are not solely within the control of the Group.

The redeemable non-controlling interests is recognized at fair value on the acquisition date. The Group records accretion on the redeemable non-controlling interest to the redemption value over the period from the date of the acquisition to the date of earliest redemption. The accretion using the effective interest method, is recorded as deemed dividends to preferred shareholders, which reduce retained earnings and equity classified non-controlling interests, and earnings available to common shareholders in calculating basic and diluted earnings per share.

The process of adjusting redeemable non-controlling interests to its redemption value (the "Mezzanine Adjustment") should be performed after attribution of the subsidiary's net income or loss pursuant to ASC 810, Consolidation. The carrying amount of redeemable non-controlling interests will equal the higher of the amount resulting from application of ASC 810 or the amount resulting from the Mezzanine Adjustment. As the expected redemption value is less than the carrying value of redeemable non-controlling interests, there is nil mezzanine adjustment recognized for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Pursuant to the agreements between the Group and the founders who are also employees of JM Tech, the founders are required to be in employment during the following two years till December 31, 2022 to be entitled to their proportionate share in JM Tech's existing and future retained earnings during the period. Such entitlement will automatically be forfeited upon the termination of their employment during the period. The Company considered this arrangement as certain economic interests associated with the founders' non-controlling interest in JM Tech till December 31, 2022. Therefore, the Company recognized compensation costs for the founders' share of JM Tech's retained earnings with the credit increasing non-controlling interest and redeemable non-controlling interest. During the year ended December 31, 2021, US\$23.2 million compensation costs were recognized, of which US\$20.0 million was recorded to increase redeemable non-controlling interest.

### 18. Secondary Listing in Hong Kong

On December 8, 2021, the Company completed its global offering and its shares were listed on the Main Board of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited ("HKEX"). Weibo offered 5,500,000 Class A ordinary shares of the Company and Sina Corporation (the "Selling Shareholder") offered 5,500,000 Class A ordinary shares of the Company, which were converted from the same number of Class B ordinary shares of the Company prior to the listing of Weibo's Class A ordinary shares on the HKEX. Net proceeds from the global offering, after deducting estimated underwriting fees and other offering expenses, were US\$178.4 million. The Company did not receive any proceeds from the sale of the Class A ordinary shares offered by the Selling Shareholder.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 (Continued)**

**18. Secondary Listing in Hong Kong (Continued)**

In addition, the Selling Shareholder granted an over-allotment option to the underwriters, to require the Selling Shareholder to sell up to an aggregate of 1,650,000 additional Class A ordinary shares of the Company (converted from the same number of Class B ordinary shares). The Selling Shareholder sold 1,453,620 shares to the underwriters for the option granted.

The underwriters has borrowed 1,650,000 shares, which were included in the Company's total outstanding shares as of December 31, 2021, from WB HZGS Estate (Hong Kong) Limited (a wholly-owned subsidiary of Weibo) to facilitate the settlement of over-allocations. As the date of this report, the borrowed shares has been returned to WB HZGS Estate (Hong Kong) Limited.

**19. Subsequent events**

From December 31, 2021 to the date of publication of this report, there was no subsequent event which had a material impact on the Group.

Company No.: 241654

**THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED  
MEMORANDUM AND  
ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION  
OF**

**WEIBO CORPORATION**

**(adopted by Special Resolution passed on December 1, 2021 and effective on December 1, 2021)**

**Incorporated on the 7th day of June 2010**

---

**INCORPORATED IN THE CAYMAN ISLANDS**

---

---

**THE COMPANIES ACT (AS REVISED)**

**OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS**

**COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES**

**THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED**

**MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION**

**OF**

**WEIBO CORPORATION**

*(adopted by Special Resolution passed on December 1, 2021 and effective on December 1, 2021)*

1. The name of the Company is **Weibo Corporation**.
2. The Registered Office of the Company shall be at the offices of Vistra (Cayman) Limited P.O. Box 31119 Grand Pavilion Hibiscus Way, 802 West Bay Road Grand Cayman, KY1-1205, Cayman Islands or at such other place as the Directors may from time to time decide.
3. The objects for which the Company is established are unrestricted and shall include, but without limitation, the following:
  - (a) To carry on the business of an investment company and to act as promoters and entrepreneurs and to carry on business as financiers, capitalists, concessionaires, merchants, brokers, traders, dealers, agents, importers and exporters and to undertake and carry on and execute all kinds of investment, financial, commercial, mercantile, trading and other operations.
  - (b) To carry on whether as principals, agents or otherwise howsoever the business of realtors, developers, consultants, estate agents or managers, builders, contractors, engineers, manufacturers, dealers in or vendors of all types of property including services.
  - (c) To exercise and enforce all rights and powers conferred by or incidental to the ownership of any shares, stock, obligations or other securities including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing all such powers of veto or control as may be conferred by virtue of the holding by the Company of some special proportion of the issued or nominal amount thereof, to provide managerial and other executive, supervisory and consultant services for or in relation to any company in which the Company is interested upon such terms as may be thought fit.

- (d) To purchase or otherwise acquire, to sell, exchange, surrender, lease, mortgage, charge, convert, turn to account, dispose of and deal with real and personal property and rights of all kinds and, in particular, mortgages, debentures, produce, concessions, options, contracts, patents, annuities, licences, stocks, shares, bonds, policies, book debts, business concerns, undertakings, claims, privileges and choses in action of all kinds.
- (e) To subscribe for, conditionally or unconditionally, to underwrite, issue on commission or otherwise, take, hold, deal in and convert stocks, shares and securities of all kinds and to enter into partnership or into any arrangement for sharing profits, reciprocal concessions or cooperation with any person or company and to promote and aid in promoting, to constitute, form or organise any company, syndicate or partnership of any kind, for the purpose of acquiring and undertaking any property and liabilities of the Company or of advancing, directly or indirectly, the objects of the Company or for any other purpose which the Company may think expedient.
- (f) To stand surety for or to guarantee, support or secure the performance of all or any of the obligations of any person, firm or company whether or not related or affiliated to the Company in any manner and whether by personal covenant or by mortgage, charge or lien upon the whole or any part of the undertaking, property and assets of the Company, both present and future, including its uncalled capital or by any such method and whether or not the Company shall receive valuable consideration thereof.
- (g) To engage in or carry on any other lawful trade, business or enterprise which may at any time appear to the Directors of the Company capable of being conveniently carried on in conjunction with any of the aforementioned businesses or activities or which may appear to the Directors or the Company likely to be profitable to the Company.

In the interpretation of this Memorandum in general, and of this Clause 3 in particular, no object, business or power specified or mentioned shall be limited or restricted by reference to or inference from any other object, business or power, or the name of the Company, or by the juxtaposition of two or more objects, businesses or powers and that, in the event of any ambiguity in this clause or elsewhere in this Memorandum, the same shall be resolved by such interpretation and construction as will widen and enlarge and not restrict the objects, businesses and powers of and exercisable by the Company.

- 4. Except as prohibited or limited by the Companies Act, the Company shall have full power and authority to carry out any object and shall have and be capable of from time to time and at all times exercising any and all of the powers at any time or from time to time exercisable by a natural person or body corporate in doing in any part of the world whether as principal, agent, contractor or otherwise whatever may be considered by it necessary for the attainment of its objects and whatever else may be considered by it as incidental or conducive thereto or consequential thereon.

5. The liability of each Member is limited to the amount from time to time unpaid on such Member's shares.
6. The share capital of the Company is the aggregate of US\$600,000 divided into (i) 1,800,000,000 Class A ordinary shares of a par value of US\$0.00025 each; (ii) 200,000,000 Class B ordinary shares of a par value of US\$0.00025 each; and (iii) 400,000,000 shares of a par value of US\$0.00025 each of such class or classes (however designated) as the Board may determine in accordance with Article 3 of the Articles. The Company shall have the power to redeem or purchase any of its shares and to increase or reduce the said capital subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, this Memorandum and the Articles and to issue any part of its capital, whether original, redeemed or increased with or without any preference, priority or special privilege or subject to any postponement of rights or to any conditions or restrictions and so that unless the conditions of issue shall otherwise expressly declare every issue of shares whether declared to be preference or otherwise shall be subject to the powers hereinbefore contained.
7. If the Company is registered as exempted, its operations will be carried on subject to the provisions of Section 174 of the Companies Act and, subject to the provisions of the Companies Act and the Articles of the Company, it shall have the power to register by way of continuation as a body corporate limited by shares under the laws of any jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands and to be deregistered in the Cayman Islands.
8. Capitalised terms used in this Memorandum and not defined herein shall have the meanings set out in the Articles.

**THE COMPANIES ACT (AS REVISED)**

**OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS**

**COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES**

**THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED**

**ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION**

**OF**

**WEIBO CORPORATION**

*(adopted by Special Resolution passed on December 1, 2021 and effective on December 1, 2021)*

**TABLE A**

**EXCLUSION OF TABLE A**

The regulations contained in Table A in the First Schedule to the Companies Act shall not apply to the Company.

**INTERPRETATION**

**DEFINITIONS**

1. The marginal notes to these Articles shall not affect the interpretation hereof. In these Articles, unless there be something in the subject or context inconsistent therewith:

**ADS** “ADS” shall mean an American depositary share, each representing a certain number of Class A Ordinary Shares, which is listed on the Designated Stock Exchange;

**AFFILIATE** “Affiliate” with respect to any person, shall mean another person who directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the specified person. With respect to a natural person, “Affiliate” shall also mean such person’s spouse, parents, children and siblings, whether by blood, marriage or adoption or anyone residing in such person’s home;

**AUDIT COMMITTEE** “Audit Committee” shall mean the audit and compliance committee of the Company formed by the Board, or any successor audit committee.

---

THESE ARTICLES	“these Articles” or the “the Articles” shall mean the Articles of Association of the Company as amended and/or restated from time to time;
AUDITORS	“Auditors” shall mean the persons appointed by the Company from time to time to perform the duties of auditors of the Company;
BOARD	“Board” shall mean the majority of the Directors present and voting at a meeting of Directors at which a quorum is present;
BRANCH REGISTER	“branch register” shall mean any branch register of members of the Company of such category or categories of members as the Company may from time to time determine;
CAPITAL	“capital” shall mean the share capital from time to time of the Company;
CLASS A ORDINARY SHARES	“Class A Ordinary Shares” shall mean class A ordinary shares of par value US\$0.00025 each of the Company having the rights set out in these Articles;
CLASS B ORDINARY SHARES	“Class B Ordinary Shares” shall mean class B ordinary shares of par value US\$0.00025 each of the Company having the rights set out in these Articles;
THE CHAIRMAN	“the Chairman” shall mean the chairman presiding at any meeting of members or of the Board;
THE COMPANIES ACT / THE ACT	“the Companies Act” or “the Act” shall mean the Companies Act (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands and any amendments thereto or re-enactments thereof for the time being in force and includes every other law incorporated therewith or substituted therefor;
THE COMPANY	“the Company” or “this Company” shall mean Weibo Corporation;
COMPANY’S WEBSITE	“Company’s Website” shall mean the website of the Company, the address or domain name of which has been notified to members;
CONVERSION DATE	“Conversion Date” in respect of a Conversion Notice shall mean the day on which that Conversion Notice is delivered or deemed to be delivered;

---

CONVERSION NOTICE	“Conversion Notice” shall mean a written notice delivered or deemed to be delivered to the Company at its office stating that a holder of Class B Ordinary Shares elects to convert the number of Class B Ordinary Shares specified therein pursuant to Article 5;
CONVERSION RIGHT	“Conversion Right” in respect of a Class B Ordinary Share shall mean the right of its holder, subject to the provisions of these Articles and to any applicable fiscal or other laws or regulations including the Act, to convert each of its Class B Ordinary Shares, into one Class A Ordinary Share;
DEPOSITORY	“Depository” shall mean a depository recognised by the laws of the jurisdiction in which the shares or ADSs of the Company are listed or quoted on Designated Stock Exchange;
DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE	“Designated Stock Exchange” shall mean the stock exchange on which the Company’s ADSs or Shares are listed for trading;
DIRECTORS	“Directors” shall mean the directors from time to time of the Company;
DIVIDEND	“dividend” shall include bonus dividends and distributions permitted by the Act to be categorised as dividends;
ELECTRONIC RECORD	“Electronic Record” shall have the same meaning ascribed to such term in the Electronic Transactions Act;
ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT	“Electronic Transactions Act” shall mean the Electronic Transactions Act (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands, and any amendments thereto or re-enactments thereof for the time being in force and includes every other law incorporated therewith or substituted therefor;
FOUNDER	“Founder” shall mean Mr. Charles Chao;

---

FOUNDER'S AFFILIATE

"Founder's Affiliate" shall mean:

- (a) a partnership of which the Founder is a partner and the terms of which shall expressly specify that the voting rights attached to any and all of the shares held by such limited partnership shall be controlled by the Founder;
- (b) a trust of which the Founder must in substance retain an element of control of the trust; or
- (c) a private company or other vehicle controlled by the Founder or by a trust referred to in paragraph (b) above;

HONG KONG

"Hong Kong" shall mean the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China;

MEMBER

"member" means any person who is duly registered as the holder from time to time of Shares in the register, including persons who are jointly so registered;

MEMORANDUM /  
MEMORANDUM OF  
ASSOCIATION

"this Memorandum" or "the Memorandum" or "Memorandum of Association" shall mean the Memorandum of Association of the Company, as amended and or restated from time to time;

MONTH

"month" shall mean a calendar month;

ORDINARY RESOLUTION

"ordinary resolution" shall mean a resolution passed by a simple majority of the votes of such members of the Company as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy or, in the case of corporations, by their duly authorised representatives, at a general meeting held in accordance with these Articles and includes an ordinary resolution passed pursuant to Article 82;

ORDINARY SHARES

"Ordinary Shares" shall mean Class A Ordinary Shares and Class B Ordinary Shares, collectively or any of them;

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

"principal register" shall mean the principal register of members of the Company maintained at such place within or outside the Cayman Islands as the Board shall determine from time to time;

PUBLISHED IN THE  
NEWSPAPERS

"published in the newspapers" means published as a paid advertisement in English in at least one English language newspaper and in Chinese in at least one Chinese language newspaper;

---

REGISTER OF MEMBERS / REGISTER	“the Register of Members” or the “Register” shall mean the principal register and any branch register(s) of members;
SEAL	“seal” shall include the common seal of the Company, the securities seal or any duplicate seal adopted by the Company pursuant to Article 132;
SECRETARY	“Secretary” shall mean the person appointed as company secretary by the Board from time to time;
SHARES	“shares” shall mean a share in the capital of the Company. All references to “shares” shall be deemed to be shares of any or all classes as the context may require. For the avoidance of doubt, in these Articles the expression “share” shall include a fraction of a share;
SPECIAL RESOLUTION	“special resolution” shall have the same meaning as ascribed thereto in the Act and shall include a unanimous written resolution of all members: for this purpose, the requisite majority shall be not less than two-thirds of the votes of such members of the Company as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy or, in the case of corporations, by their duly authorised representatives, at a general meeting of which notice specifying the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution has been duly given and includes a special resolution passed pursuant to Article 82;
TRANSFER OFFICE	“transfer office” shall mean the place where the Principal Register is situate for the time being;
TREASURY SHARE	“Treasury Share” shall mean a share registered in the name of the Company in the register as a treasury share in accordance with the Companies Act;
US\$	reference to a dollar or dollars (or US\$) and to a cent or cents is reference to dollars and cents of the United States of America;
INTERPRETATION	
WORDS IN LAW TO BEAR SAME MEANING IN ARTICLES	any words defined in the Act shall, if not inconsistent with the subject and/or context, bear the same meanings in these Articles;

---

WRITING/PRINTING	“writing” or “printing” shall include writing, printing, lithograph, photograph, type-writing and every other mode of representing words or figures in a legible and non-transitory form, including any Electronic Record;
GENDER	words importing either gender shall include the other gender and the neuter;
PERSONS/ COMPANIES	words importing persons and the neuter shall include companies and corporations and vice versa;
SINGULAR AND PLURAL	words denoting the singular shall include the plural and words denoting the plural shall include the singular;
ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT	Sections 8 and 19 of the Electronic Transactions Act shall not apply to these Articles.

## **SHARE CAPITAL AND MODIFICATION OF RIGHTS**

### **CAPITAL**

2. The share capital of the Company is US\$600,000 divided into (i) 1,800,000,000 Class A Ordinary Shares of par value of US\$0.00025 each; (ii) 200,000,000 Class B Ordinary Shares of par value of US\$0.00025 each; and (iii) 400,000,000 shares of a par value of US\$0.00025 each of such class or classes (however designated) as the Board may determine in accordance with Article 3 of these Articles.

### **ISSUE OF SHARES**

3. (a) Subject to the provisions in the Memorandum and these Articles and to any direction that may be given by the Company in a general meeting, the Directors may, in their absolute discretion and without approval of the existing members, issue shares, grant rights over existing shares or issue other securities in one or more series as they deem necessary and appropriate and determine designations, powers, preferences, privileges and other rights, including dividend rights, conversion rights, terms of redemption and liquidation preferences, any or all of which may be greater than the powers and rights associated with the shares held by existing members, at such times and on such other terms as the Directors think proper.
- (b) Notwithstanding Article 6, the Directors may provide, out of the unissued shares (other than unissued Ordinary Shares), for series of preference shares in their absolute discretion and without approval of the existing members. Before any preference shares of any such series are issued, the Directors shall fix, by resolution or resolutions, the following provisions of the preference shares thereof:



- (i) the designation of such series, the number of preference shares to constitute such series and the subscription price thereof if different from the par value thereof;
  - (ii) whether the shares of such series shall have voting rights, in addition to any voting rights provided by law, and, if so, the terms of such voting rights, which may be general or limited;
  - (iii) the dividends, if any, payable on such series, whether any such dividends shall be cumulative, and, if so, from what dates, the conditions and dates upon which such dividends shall be payable, the preference or relation which such dividends shall bear to the dividends payable on any shares of any other class or any other series of preference shares;
  - (iv) whether the preference shares of such series shall be subject to redemption by the Company, and, if so, the times, prices and other conditions of such redemption;
  - (v) the amount or amounts payable upon preference shares of such series upon, and the rights of the holders of such series in, a voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up, or upon any distribution of the assets, of the Company;
  - (vi) whether the preference shares of such series shall be subject to the operation of a retirement or sinking fund and, if so, the extent to and manner in which any such retirement or sinking fund shall be applied to the purchase or redemption of the preference shares of such series for retirement or other corporate purposes and the terms and provisions relative to the operation thereof;
  - (vii) whether the preference shares of such series shall be convertible into, or exchangeable for, shares of any other class or any other series of preference shares or any other securities and, if so, the price or prices or the rate or rates of conversion or exchange and the method, if any, of adjusting the same, and any other terms and conditions of conversion or exchange;
  - (viii) the limitations and restrictions, if any, to be effective while any preference shares of such series are outstanding upon the payment of dividends or the making of other distributions on, and upon the purchase, redemption or other acquisition by the Company of, the existing shares or shares of any other class of shares or any other series of preference shares;
  - (ix) the conditions or restrictions, if any, upon the creation of indebtedness of the Company or upon the issue of any additional shares, including additional shares of such series or of any other class of shares or any other series of preference shares; and
-

- (x) any other powers, preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights, and any qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof.
- (c) Subject to the Act and to any special rights conferred on any members or attaching to any class of shares, any share may, with the sanction of a special resolution, be issued on terms that it is, or at the option of the Company or the holder thereof is, liable to be redeemed. No shares shall be issued to bearer.

#### ISSUE OF WARRANTS

- 4. The Board may issue warrants to subscribe for any class of shares or other securities of the Company on such terms as it may from time to time determine. No warrants shall be issued to bearer for so long as a Depository (in its capacity as such) is a member of the Company. Where warrants are issued to bearer, no new warrant shall be issued to replace one that has been lost unless the Board is satisfied beyond reasonable doubt that the original has been destroyed and the Company has received an indemnity in such form as the Board shall think fit with regard to the issue of any such new warrant.

#### SHARE RIGHTS

- 5. Except for the conversion rights and voting rights as set out below and other rights expressly provided in these Articles, the Class A Ordinary Shares and Class B Ordinary Shares shall carry equal rights and rank pari passu with one another, including but not limited to the rights to dividends and other capital distributions:
    - (a) As regards conversion
      - (i) Subject to the provisions hereof and to compliance with all fiscal and other laws and regulations applicable thereto, including the Act, a holder of Class B Ordinary Shares shall have the Conversion Right in respect of each Class B Ordinary Share owned by such holder. For the avoidance of doubt, a holder of Class A Ordinary Shares shall have no rights of conversion in respect of any Class A Ordinary Share.
      - (ii) Any Class B Ordinary Share shall be converted at the option of its holder, at any time after issue and without the payment of any additional sum, into fully paid Class A Ordinary Shares on a one to one basis. Such conversion shall take effect on the Conversion Date. A Conversion Notice shall not be effective if it is not accompanied by the share certificate(s) (if any) in respect of the relevant Class B Ordinary Shares and such other evidence (if any) as the Directors may reasonably require to prove the title of the person exercising such right (or, if such certificates have been lost or destroyed, such evidence of title and such indemnity as the Directors may reasonably require).
      - (iii) On the Conversion Date, the Company shall enter or procure the entry of the name of the relevant holder of Class B Ordinary Shares as the holder
-

of the relevant number of Class A Ordinary Shares resulting from the conversion of the Class B Ordinary Shares in, and make any other necessary and consequential changes to, the Register and shall procure that a certificate or certificates in respect of the relevant Class A Ordinary Shares, together with a new certificate for any unconverted Class B Ordinary Shares comprised in the certificate(s) surrendered by the holder of the Class B Ordinary Shares, are issued to the holders of the Class A Ordinary Shares and Class B Ordinary Shares, as the case may be.

- (iv) Any conversion of Class B Ordinary Shares into Class A Ordinary Shares pursuant to these Articles shall be effected by means of the re-designation of each relevant Class B Ordinary Share as a Class A Ordinary Share. Such conversion shall become effective forthwith upon entries being made in the Register to record the re-designation of the relevant Class B Ordinary Shares as Class A Ordinary Shares. Upon any such re-designation, the authorised capital of the Company shall automatically be varied and amended by a reduction in the relevant number of Class B Ordinary Shares and a corresponding increase in the relevant number of Class A Ordinary Shares, and Clause 6 of the Memorandum and Article 2 shall be deemed to be amended accordingly.

(b) As regards voting rights

Holders of Ordinary Shares have the right to receive notice of, attend, speak and vote at general meetings of the Company. Holders of Class A Ordinary Shares and Class B Ordinary Shares shall, at all times, vote together as one class on all matters submitted to a vote by the members at any such general meeting. Each Class A Ordinary Share shall be entitled to one (1) vote on all matters subject to the vote at general meetings of the Company, and each Class B Ordinary Share shall be entitled to three (3) votes on all matters subject to the vote at general meetings of the Company.

(c) As regards transfer

- (i) Each Class B Ordinary Share shall automatically and immediately be converted (by way of being re-designated) into one Class A Ordinary Share without any action being required by the holders of Class B Ordinary Shares and whether or not the certificates representing such shares are surrendered to the Company or its transfer agent, if at any time SINA Corporation and its Affiliates in the aggregate hold less than five percent (5%) of the issued Class B Ordinary Shares in the capital of the Company, and no Class B Ordinary Shares shall be issued by the Company thereafter.
  - (ii) Upon (A) any sale, transfer, assignment or disposition of Class B Ordinary Shares by a holder thereof to any person or entity which is not the Founder or a Founder's Affiliate; or (B) a change of control of any direct or indirect
-

holder of any Class B Ordinary Shares, including, but not limited to, any person other than the Founder or a Founder's Affiliate gaining "Control" over any of the SINA Parent Companies (e.g. by entering into an agreement with the Founder to jointly control the SINA Parent Companies), and even if the Founder or a Founder's Affiliate remains to have joint "Control" of the SINA Parent Companies, all of the Class B Ordinary Shares held by it shall be automatically and immediately converted (by way of being re-designated) into an equal number of Class A Ordinary Shares.

"**Control**" shall mean having (A) the power to control the management or elect a majority of members to the board of directors or equivalent decision-making body of, or (B) the power to exercise or control the exercise of 50% or more of the voting power (through power of attorney, voting proxies, shareholders' agreements or otherwise) at the general meetings or other equivalent decision-making body of, such corporation, partnership or other entity.

"**SINA Parent Companies**" shall mean the holding companies of the Company, including New Wave MMXV Limited, Sina Group Holding Company Limited, SINA Corporation and any other intermediate holding company(ies) of SINA Corporation that may be established in the future.

- (iii) For the avoidance of doubt, (A) a sale, transfer, assignment or disposition shall be effective upon the Company's registration of such sale, transfer, assignment or disposition in the Register; and (B) the creation of any pledge, charge, encumbrance or other third party right of whatever description on any of Class B Ordinary Shares to secure a holder's contractual or legal obligations shall not be deemed as a sale, transfer, assignment or disposition unless and until any such pledge, charge, encumbrance or other third party right is enforced and results in the third party holding legal title to the related Class B Ordinary Shares, in which case all the related Class B Ordinary Shares shall be automatically and immediately converted (by way of being re-designated) into the same number of Class A Ordinary Shares upon the Company's registration of the third party or its designee as a member holding that number of Class A Ordinary Shares in the Register.

#### HOW CLASS RIGHTS MAY BE MODIFIED

- 6. (a) If at any time the share capital of the Company is divided into different classes of shares, all or any of the rights attached to any class of shares for the time being issued (unless otherwise provided for in the terms of issue of the shares of that class) may, subject to the provisions of the Act, be varied or abrogated with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than two-thirds in nominal value of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of shares of that class. To every such separate
-

meeting all the provisions of these Articles relating to general meetings shall mutatis mutandis apply, but so that the quorum for the purposes of any such separate meeting and of any adjournment thereof shall be a person or persons together holding (or representing by proxy) at the date of the relevant meeting not less than one-third in nominal value of the issued shares of that class, and that any holder of shares of the class present in person (or in the case of a member being a corporation, by its duly authorized representative) or by proxy may demand a poll.

- (b) The rights conferred upon the holders of shares of any class shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided in the rights attaching to or the terms of issue of such shares, be deemed to be varied or abrogated by the creation or issue of further shares ranking PARI PASSU therewith or by the creation or issue of preference shares pursuant to Article 3(b).

#### COMPANY MAY PURCHASE AND FINANCE THE PURCHASE OF OWN SHARES

- 7. (a) Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act and subject as hereinafter in these Articles provided, the Company may repurchase all or any portion of the shares held by any member (including any redeemable Shares) on such terms and in such manner as have been approved by the Board, provided that:
    - (i) on any such repurchase the Board shall have the power to divide the whole or any part of the assets of the Company and appropriate such assets in satisfaction or part satisfaction of the repurchase price and any other sums payable on repurchase as is herein provided;
    - (ii) no repurchase of part of the member's holding of shares may be made if as a result thereof the member would hold fewer shares than such minimum number of shares as may from time to time be specified (either generally or in any particular case or cases) by the Board;
    - (iii) whenever any request for repurchase provides for the repurchase proceeds to be paid by telegraphic transfer or to a person other than the holder of the shares to be repurchased, the signature of the holder on such request and details of that bank account shall, unless the Board (or such other person duly appointed by the Board for this purpose) otherwise determines, be verified in such manner as the Board (or such person as aforesaid) may from time to time determine.
  - (b) On a repurchase of a share:
    - (i) the nominal or par value shall be redeemed out of profits of the Company or at the discretion of the Board in such other manner (including out of capital) as is permitted by the Companies Act; and
    - (ii) the premium (if any) on such share shall be paid from the share premium account or out of profits of the Company or at the discretion of the Board
-

in such other manner (including out of capital) as is permitted by the Companies Act.

- (c) Upon the repurchase of a share being effected pursuant to these Articles the holder thereof shall cease to be entitled to any rights in respect of that share and accordingly his name shall be removed from the Register of Members with respect thereto and such share shall be cancelled (unless the Directors determine that such share shall be held as a Treasury Share pursuant to Articles 13 to 16 hereof), but shall be available as a share for re-issue and until re-issue shall form part of the unissued share capital of the Company.

#### REDEMPTION

- 8. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Memorandum and these Articles and, where applicable, the rules of the Designated Stock Exchange and/or any competent regulatory authority, and to any special rights conferred on the holders of any shares or attaching to any class of shares, shares may be issued on the terms that they may be, or at the option of the Company or the holders are, liable to be redeemed on such terms and in such manner as may be determined, before the issue of such shares, by either the Board or by the members by special resolution. The Company may make a payment in respect of the redemption of its own shares in any manner permitted by the Companies Act, including out of capital.

#### PURCHASE OR REDEMPTION NOT TO GIVE RISE TO OTHER PURCHASES OR REDEMPTIONS

- 9. (a) The purchase or redemption of any share shall not be deemed to give rise to the purchase or redemption of any other share.

#### CERTIFICATES TO BE SURRENDERED FOR CANCELLATION

- (b) The holder of any shares being purchased, surrendered or redeemed shall be bound to deliver up to the Company at its principal place of business or such other place as the Board shall specify the certificate(s) (if any) thereof for cancellation and thereupon the Company shall pay to him the purchase or redemption monies in respect thereof.

#### SHARES AT THE DISPOSAL OF THE BOARD

- 10. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Memorandum and these Articles relating to new shares, the unissued shares in the Company (whether forming part of its original or any increased capital) shall be at the disposal of the Board, which may offer, allot, grant options over or otherwise dispose of them to such persons, at such times and for such consideration, and upon such terms, as the Board shall determine.
-

## COMPANY MAY PAY COMMISSIONS

11. The Company may, unless prohibited by law, at any time pay a commission to any person for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe (whether absolutely or conditionally) for any shares in the Company or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions (whether absolute or conditional) for any shares in the Company, but so that the conditions and requirements of the Act shall be observed and complied with.

## COMPANY NOT TO RECOGNISE TRUSTS IN RESPECT OF SHARES

12. Except as otherwise expressly provided by these Articles or as required by law or as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction, no person shall be recognised by the Company as holding any share upon any trust and the Company shall not be bound by or be compelled in any way to recognise (even when having notice thereof) any equitable, contingent, future or partial interest in any shares or any interest in any fractional part of a share or any other rights in respect of any share except an absolute right to the entirety thereof in the registered holder.

## TREASURY SHARES

13. Shares that the Company purchases, redeems or acquires (by way of surrender or otherwise) may, at the option of the Company, be cancelled immediately or held as Treasury Shares in accordance with the Act. The Directors may, prior to the purchase, redemption or surrender of any share, determine that such share shall be held as a Treasury Share. In the event that the Directors do not specify that the relevant Shares are to be held as Treasury Shares, such Shares shall be cancelled.
  14. No dividend may be declared or paid, and no other distribution (whether in cash or otherwise) of the Company's assets (including any distribution of assets to members on a winding up) may be declared or paid in respect of a Treasury Share.
  15. The Company shall be entered in the Register as the holder of the Treasury Shares provided that:
    - (a) the Company shall not be treated as a member for any purpose and shall not exercise any right in respect of the Treasury Shares, and any purported exercise of such a right shall be void;
    - (b) a Treasury Share shall not be voted, directly or indirectly, at any meeting of the Company and shall not be counted in determining the total number of issued shares at any given time, whether for the purposes of these Articles or the Act, save that an allotment of Shares as fully paid bonus shares in respect of a Treasury Share is permitted and Shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares in respect of a treasury share shall be treated as Treasury Shares.
  16. Treasury Shares may be disposed of by the Company on such terms and conditions as determined by the Directors. The Directors may determine to cancel a Treasury Share or
-

transfer a Treasury Share on such terms as they think proper (including, without limitation, for nil consideration).

## REGISTER OF MEMBERS AND SHARE CERTIFICATES

### REGISTER

17. (a) The Board shall cause to be kept at such place within or outside the Cayman Islands as it deems fit a principal register of the members and there shall be entered therein the particulars of the members and the shares issued to each of them and other particulars required under the Act.
  - (b) If the Board considers it necessary or appropriate, the Company may establish and maintain a branch register or registers of members at such location or locations within or outside the Cayman Islands as the Board thinks fit. The principal register and the branch register(s) shall together be treated as the Register of Members for the purposes of these Articles.
  - (c) The Board may, in its absolute discretion, at any time transfer any share upon the principal register to any branch register or any share on any branch register to the principal register or any other branch register.
  - (d) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article, the Company shall as soon as practicable and on a regular basis record in the principal register all transfers of shares effected on any branch register and shall at all times maintain the principal register in such manner as to show at all times the members for the time being and the shares respectively held by them, in all respects in accordance with the Companies Act.
18. (a) Subject to the additional provisions of these Articles, the principal register and any branch register may be kept open to the inspection for such times and on such terms and conditions as the Board shall determine by any member without charge.
  - (b) The reference to business hours in paragraph (a) of this Article is subject to such reasonable restrictions as the Company in general meeting may impose.
  - (c) The Register of Members may be closed at such times and for such periods as the Board may from time to time determine, either generally or in respect of any class of shares, provided that the Register of Members shall not be closed for more than 30 days in any year (or such longer period as the members may by ordinary resolution determine provided that such period shall not be extended beyond 60 days in any year). The Company shall, on demand, furnish any person seeking to inspect the Register of Members or part thereof which is closed by virtue of this Article with a certificate under the hand of any Director or the Secretary stating the period for which, and by whose authority, it is closed.
-

## SHARE CERTIFICATES

19. The Company is not obligated to issue certificates representing shares and a member shall only be entitled to a share certificate if the Boards resolves that share certificates shall be issued.

## ISSUANCE OF A SHARE CERTIFICATES

20. Every certificate for shares or debentures or representing any other form of security of the Company may be issued under the seal of the Company, which shall only be affixed with the authority of the Board, or with the signature of a Director.

## EVERY CERTIFICATE TO SPECIFY NUMBER OF SHARES

21. Every share certificate shall specify the number and class of shares in respect of which it is issued and the amount paid thereon or the fact that they are fully paid, as the case may be, and may otherwise be in such form as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

## JOINT HOLDERS

22. The Company shall not be bound to register more than four persons as joint holders of any share. If any share shall stand in the names of two or more persons, the person first named in the register shall be deemed the sole holder thereof as regards service of notices and, subject to the provisions of these Articles, all or any other matters connected with the Company, except the transfer of the share.

## REPLACEMENT OF SHARE CERTIFICATES

23. If a share certificate is defaced, lost or destroyed, it may be replaced on payment of such fee, if any, not exceeding such amount as the Board may from time to time require and on such terms and conditions, if any, as to publication of notices, evidence and indemnity, as the Board thinks fit and where it is defaced or worn out, after delivery up of the old certificate to the Company for cancellation.

## LIEN

### COMPANY'S LIEN

24. (a) The Company shall have a first and paramount lien on every share (not being a fully paid up share) for all moneys, whether presently payable or not, called or payable at a fixed time in respect of such share; and the Company shall also have a first and paramount lien and charge on all shares (other than fully paid up shares) standing registered in the name of a member (whether solely or jointly with others) for all the debts and liabilities of such member or his estate to the Company and whether the same shall have been incurred before or after notice to the Company of any equitable or other interest of any person other than such member, and whether the period for the payment or discharge of the same shall have actually arrived or not, and notwithstanding that the same are joint debts or liabilities of
-

such member or his estate and any other person, whether such person is a member of the Company or not.

#### LIEN EXTENDS TO DIVIDENDS AND BONUSES

- (b) The Company's lien (if any) on a share shall extend to all dividends and bonuses declared in respect thereof. The Board may resolve that any share shall for some specified period be exempt wholly or partially from the provisions of this Article.

#### SALE OF SHARES SUBJECT TO LIEN

25. The Company may sell in such manner as the Board thinks fit any shares on which the Company has a lien, but no sale shall be made unless some sum in respect of which the lien exists is presently payable or the liability or engagement in respect of which such lien exists is liable to be presently fulfilled or discharged, nor until the expiration of 14 days after a notice in writing, stating and demanding payment of the sum presently payable or specifying the liability or engagement and demanding fulfilment or discharge thereof and giving notice of intention to sell in default, shall have been given to the registered holder for the time being of the shares or the person, of which the Company has notice, entitled to the shares by reason of such holder's death, mental disorder or bankruptcy.

#### APPLICATION OR PROCEEDS OF SUCH SALE

26. The net proceeds of such sale by the Company after the payment of the costs of such sale shall be applied in or towards payment or satisfaction of the debt or liability or engagement in respect whereof the lien exists, so far as the same is presently payable, and any residue shall (subject to a like lien for debts or liabilities not presently payable as existed upon the shares prior to the sale and upon surrender, if required by the Company, for cancellation of the certificate for the share sold) be paid to the holder immediately before such sale of the share. For giving effect to any such sale, the Board may authorise any person to transfer the shares sold to the purchaser thereof and may enter the purchaser's name in the register as holder of the shares, and the purchaser shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, nor shall his title to the shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the sale.

#### CALLS ON SHARES

##### CALLS, HOW MADE

27. The Board may from time to time make such calls as it may think fit upon any member or members in respect of any monies unpaid on the shares held by them respectively (whether on account of the nominal amount of the shares or by way of premium or otherwise) and not by the conditions of allotment thereof made payable at fixed times. A call may be made payable either in one sum or by instalments. A call may be revoked or postponed as the Board may determine.
-

#### NOTICE OF CALL

28. At least 14 days' notice of any call shall be given to each relevant member (upon whom the call is being made) specifying the time and place of payment and to whom such payment shall be made.

#### COPY OF NOTICE TO BE SENT

29. A copy of the notice referred to in Article 28 shall be sent in the manner in which notices may be sent to members by the Company as herein provided.

#### EVERY MEMBER LIABLE TO PAY CALL AT APPOINTED TIME AND PLACE

30. Every member upon whom a call is made shall pay the amount of every call so made on him to the person and at the time or times and place or places as the Board shall specify. A person upon whom a call is made shall remain liable on such call notwithstanding the subsequent transfer of the shares in respect of which the call was made.

#### NOTICE OF CALL MAY BE PUBLISHED IN NEWSPAPERS

31. In addition to the giving of notice in accordance with Article 29, notice of the person appointed to receive payment of every call and of the times and places appointed for payment may be given to the members affected by notice published in the newspapers.

#### WHEN CALL DEEMED TO HAVE BEEN MADE

32. A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution of the Board authorising such call was passed.

#### LIABILITY OF JOINT HOLDERS

33. The joint holders of a share shall be severally as well as jointly liable for the payment of all calls and instalments due in respect of such share or other moneys due in respect thereof.

#### BOARD MAY EXTEND TIME FIXED FOR CALL

34. The Board may from time to time at its discretion extend the time fixed for any call, and may extend such time as to all or any of the members, whom by reason of residence outside Hong Kong or other cause the Board considers it reasonable to grant an extension to, but no member shall be entitled to any such extension as a matter of grace and favour.

#### INTEREST ON CALLS

35. If the sum or any instalment payable in respect of any call is unpaid on or before the day appointed for payment thereof, the person or persons from whom the sum is due shall pay interest on the same at such rate not exceeding 15% per annum as the Board shall
-

determine from the day appointed for the payment thereof to the time of actual payment, but the Board may waive payment of such interest wholly or in part.

#### SUSPENSION OF PRIVILEGES WHILE CALL IN ARREARS

36. No member shall be entitled to receive any dividend or bonus or to be present and vote (save as proxy for another member) at any general meeting, either personally or by proxy, or be reckoned in a quorum, or to exercise any other privilege as a member until all sums or instalments due from him to the Company in respect of any call, whether alone or jointly with any other person, together with interest and expenses (if any) shall have been paid.

#### EVIDENCE IN ACTION FOR CALL

37. At the trial or hearing of any action or other proceedings for the recovery of any money due for any call, it shall be sufficient to prove that the name of the member sued is entered in the register as the holder, or one of the holders, of the shares in respect of which such debt accrued; that the resolution making the call is duly recorded in the minute book; and that notice of such call was duly given to the member sued, in pursuance of these Articles; and it shall not be necessary to prove the appointment of the Directors who made such call, nor any other matters whatsoever, and the proof of the matters aforesaid shall be conclusive evidence of the debt.

#### SUMS PAYABLE ON ALLOTMENT/IN FUTURE DEEMED A CALL

38. Any sum which by the terms of allotment of a share is made payable upon allotment or at any fixed date, whether on account of the nominal value of the share and/or by way of premium or otherwise, shall for all purposes of these Articles be deemed to be a call duly made and payable on the date fixed for payment, and in case of non-payment, all the relevant provisions of these Articles as to payment of interest and expenses, liabilities of joint holders, forfeiture and the like, shall apply as if such sum had become payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

#### PAYMENT OF CALLS IN ADVANCE

39. The Board may, if it thinks fit, receive from any member willing to advance the same, and either in money or money's worth, all or any part of the money uncalled and unpaid or instalments payable upon any shares held by him, and upon all or any of the moneys so advanced the Company may pay interest at such rate (if any) as the Board may decide. The Board may at any time repay the amount so advanced upon giving to such member not less than one month's notice in writing of its intention in that behalf, unless before the expiration of such notice the amount so advanced shall have been called up on the shares in respect of which it was advanced. No such sum paid in advance of calls shall entitle the member paying such sum to any portion of a dividend declared in respect of any period prior to the date upon which such sum would, but for such payment, become presently payable.
-

## TRANSFER OF SHARES

### FORM OF TRANSFER

40. Subject to applicable securities laws and these Articles, including, without limitation, Article 5(c) in the case of Class B Ordinary Shares, all transfers of shares may be effected by an instrument of transfer in the usual common form or in a form prescribed by the Designated Stock Exchange or in any other form consistent with the standard form of transfer as approved by the Board. All instruments of transfer must be left at the registered office of the Company or at such other place as the Board may appoint and all such instruments of transfer shall be retained by the Company.

### EXECUTION

41. The instrument of transfer shall be executed by or on behalf of the transferor and by or on behalf of the transferee PROVIDED that the Board may dispense with the execution of the instrument of transfer by the transferee in any case which it thinks fit in its discretion to do so. The instrument of transfer of any share shall be in writing and shall be executed with a manual signature or facsimile signature (which may be machine imprinted or otherwise as the Board may approve from time to time) if the transferor or transferee is a Depository or its nominee(s). The transferor shall be deemed to remain the holder of a share until the name of the transferee is entered in the register in respect thereof.

### BOARD MAY REFUSE TO REGISTER A TRANSFER

42. The Board may, in its absolute discretion, and without assigning any reason, refuse to register a transfer of any share which is not fully paid up or on which the Company has a lien.

### NOTICE OF REFUSAL

43. If the Board shall refuse to register a transfer of any share, it shall, within two months after the date on which the transfer was lodged with the Company, send to each of the transferor and the transferee notice of such refusal.

### REQUIREMENTS AS TO TRANSFER

44. The Board may also decline to register any transfer of any shares unless:
    - (a) the instrument of transfer is lodged with the Company accompanied by the certificate for the shares to which it relates (which shall upon registration of the transfer be cancelled) and such other evidence as the Board may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer; and
    - (b) the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of shares; and
    - (c) the instrument of transfer is properly stamped (in circumstances where stamping is required); and
-

- (d) in the case of a transfer to joint holders, the number of joint holders to which the share is to be transferred does not exceed four; and
- (e) the shares concerned are free of any lien in favour of the Company.

#### CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN UP ON TRANSFER

- 45. Except as otherwise decided by the Board, upon every transfer of shares the certificate held by the transferor shall be given up to be cancelled, and shall forthwith be cancelled accordingly, and a new certificate shall be issued to the transferee in respect of the shares transferred to him, and if any of the shares included in the certificate so given up shall be retained by the transferor, a new certificate in respect thereof shall be issued to him. The Company may also retain the instrument(s) of transfer.

#### WHEN REGISTER OF MEMBERS MAY CLOSE

- 46. The registration of transfers may, on 14 days' notice being given by advertisement published in the newspapers, by electronic means or by any other means in accordance with the rules of the Designated Stock Exchange, be suspended and the Register of Members closed at such times for such periods as the Board may from time to time determine, provided always that such registration shall not be suspended or the register closed for more than 30 days in any year (or such longer period as the members may by ordinary resolution determine provided that such period shall not be extended beyond 60 days in any year).

### **TRANSMISSION OF SHARES**

#### DEATH OF REGISTERED HOLDER OR OF JOINT HOLDER OF SHARES

- 47. In the case of the death of a member, the survivor or survivors where the deceased was a joint holder, and the legal personal representatives of the deceased where he was a sole holder, shall be the only persons recognised by the Company as having any title to his interest in the shares; but nothing herein contained shall release the estate of a deceased holder (whether sole or joint) from any liability in respect of any share solely or jointly held by him.

#### REGISTRATION OF PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES AND TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY

- 48. Any person becoming entitled to a share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy or winding-up of a member may, upon such evidence as to his title being produced as may from time to time be required by the Board and subject as hereinafter provided, either be registered himself as holder of the share or elect to have some other person nominated by him registered as the transferee thereof.
-

## NOTICE OF ELECTION TO BE REGISTERED/REGISTRATION OF NOMINEE

49. If the person so becoming entitled shall elect to be registered himself, he shall deliver or send to the Company a notice in writing signed by him stating that he so elects. If he shall elect to have his nominee registered he shall testify his election by executing in favour of his nominee a transfer of such share. All the limitations, restrictions and provisions of these Articles relating to the right to transfer and the registration of transfers of shares shall be applicable to any such notice or transfer as aforesaid as if the death or bankruptcy or winding-up of the member had not occurred and the notice or transfer were a transfer executed by such member.

## RETENTION OF DIVIDENDS, ETC., UNTIL TRANSFER OR TRANSMISSION OF SHARES OF A DECEASED OR BANKRUPT MEMBER

50. A person becoming entitled to a share by reason of the death or bankruptcy or winding-up of the holder shall be entitled to the same dividends and other advantages to which he would be entitled if he were the registered holder of the share. However, the Board may, if it thinks fit, withhold the payment of any dividend payable or other advantages in respect of such share until such person shall become the registered holder of the share or shall have effectually transferred such share, but, subject to the requirements of Article 85 being met, such a person may vote at meetings.

## FORFEITURE OF SHARES

### IF CALL OR INSTALMENT NOT PAID NOTICE MAY BE GIVEN

51. If a member fails to pay any call or instalment of a call on the day appointed for payment thereof, the Board may, at any time during such time as any part thereof remains unpaid, without prejudice to the provisions of Article 37, serve a notice on him requiring payment of so much of the call or instalment as is unpaid, together with any interest which may have accrued and which may still accrue up to the date of actual payment.

### FORM OF NOTICE

52. The notice shall name a further day (not earlier than the expiration of 14 days from the date of service of the notice) on or before which, and the place where, the payment required by the notice is to be made, and shall state that in the event of non-payment at or before the time and at the place appointed, the shares in respect of which the call was made or instalment is unpaid will be liable to be forfeited. The Board may accept a surrender of any share liable to be forfeited hereunder and in such case, references in these Articles to forfeiture shall include surrender.

### IF NOTICE NOT COMPLIED WITH SHARES MAY BE FORFEITED

53. If the requirements of any such notice as aforesaid are not complied with, any share in respect of which the notice has been given may at any time thereafter, before the payment required by the notice has been made, be forfeited by a resolution of the Board to that
-

effect. Such forfeiture shall include all dividends and bonuses declared in respect of the forfeited share, and not actually paid before the forfeiture.

#### FORFEITED SHARES TO BE DEEMED PROPERTY OF COMPANY

54. Any share so forfeited shall be deemed to be the property of the Company, and may be transferred, sold or otherwise disposed of on such terms and in such manner as the Board thinks fit and at any time before a transfer, sale or disposition the forfeiture may be cancelled by the Board on such terms as it thinks fit.

#### ARREARS TO BE PAID NOTWITHSTANDING FORFEITURE

55. A person whose shares have been forfeited shall cease to be a member in respect of the forfeited shares but shall, notwithstanding, remain liable to pay to the Company all moneys which, at the date of forfeiture, were payable by him to the Company in respect of the shares, together with (if the Board shall in its discretion so require) interest thereon from the date of forfeiture until payment at such rate not exceeding 15% per annum as the Board may prescribe, and the Board may enforce the payment thereof if it thinks fit, and without any deduction or allowance for the value of the shares forfeited, at the date of forfeiture. For the purposes of this Article any sum which, by the terms of issue of a share, is payable thereon at a fixed time which is subsequent to the date of forfeiture, whether on account of the nominal value of the share or by way of premium, shall notwithstanding that time has not yet arrived, be deemed to be payable at the date of forfeiture, and the same shall become due and payable immediately upon the forfeiture, but interest thereon shall only be payable in respect of any period between the said fixed time and the date of actual payment.

#### EVIDENCE OF FORFEITURE

56. A statutory declaration in writing that the declarant is a Director or Secretary of the Company, and that a share in the Company has been duly forfeited on a date stated in the declaration, shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated as against all persons claiming to be entitled to the share. The Company may receive the consideration, if any, given for the share on any transfer, sale or disposition thereof and the Board may authorise any person to execute a letter of re-allotment or transfer the share in favour of the person to whom the share is transferred, sold or disposed of and he shall thereupon be registered as the holder of the share, and shall not be bound to see to the application of the subscription or purchase money, if any, nor shall his title to the share be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the forfeiture, transfer, sale or other disposal of the share.

#### NOTICE AFTER FORFEITURE

57. When any share shall have been forfeited, notice of the forfeiture shall be given to the member in whose name it stood immediately prior to the forfeiture, and an entry of the forfeiture, with the date thereof, shall forthwith be made in the Register of Members. Notwithstanding the above, no forfeiture shall be in any manner invalidated by any omission or neglect to give such notice as aforesaid.
-

## POWER TO REVERSE FORFEITURE

58. Notwithstanding any such forfeiture as aforesaid, the Board may at any time, before any share so forfeited shall have been transferred, sold, or otherwise disposed of, permit the share forfeited to be re-acquired by the person who was the holder of such share immediately prior to such forfeiture, upon the payment of all calls and interest due upon and expenses incurred in respect of the share, and upon such further terms (if any) as the Board thinks fit.

## FORFEITURE NOT TO PREJUDICE COMPANY'S RIGHT TO CALL OR INSTALMENT

59. The forfeiture of a share shall not prejudice the right of the Company to any call already made or instalment payable thereon.

## FORFEITURE FOR NON-PAYMENT OF ANY SUM DUE ON SHARES

60. The provisions of these Articles as to forfeiture shall apply in the case of non-payment of any sum which, by the terms of issue of a share, becomes payable at a fixed time, whether on account of the nominal value of the share or by way of premium, as if the same had been payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

## ALTERATION OF CAPITAL

61. (a) The Company may from time to time by ordinary resolution:

### INCREASE OF CAPITAL, CONSOLIDATION AND DIVISION OF CAPITAL AND SUB-DIVISION AND CANCELLATION OF CAPITAL

- (i) increase its capital by such sum, to be divided into shares of such amounts, as the resolution shall prescribe;
  - (ii) consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares. On any consolidation of fully paid shares and division into shares of larger amount, the Board may settle any difficulty which may arise as it thinks expedient and in particular (but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing) may as between the holders of shares to be consolidated determine which particular shares are to be consolidated into each consolidated share, and if it shall happen that any person shall become entitled to fractions of a consolidated share or shares, such fractions may be sold by some person appointed by the Board for that purpose and the person so appointed may transfer the shares so sold to the purchaser thereof and the validity of such transfer shall not be questioned, and so that the net proceeds of such sale (after deduction of the expenses of such sale) may either be distributed among the persons who would otherwise be entitled to a fraction or fractions of a consolidated share or shares rateably in accordance with their rights and interests or may be paid to the Company for the Company's benefit;
-

- (iii) cancel any shares which at the date of the passing of the resolution have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person, and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled subject to the provisions of the Act; and
  - (iv) sub-divide its shares or any of them into shares of smaller amount than is fixed by the Memorandum, subject nevertheless to the provisions of the Act, and so that the resolution whereby any share is sub-divided may determine that, as between the holders of the shares resulting from such sub-division, one or more of the shares may have any such preferred or other special rights, over, or may have such deferred rights or be subject to any such restrictions as compared with the others as the Company has power to attach to unissued or new shares.
- (b) No alteration may be made of the kind contemplated by Article 61(a), or otherwise, to the par value of the Class A Ordinary Shares or the Class B Ordinary Shares unless an identical alteration is made to the par value of the Class B Ordinary Shares or the Class A Ordinary Shares, as the case may be.

#### REDUCTION OF CAPITAL

- (c) The Company may by special resolution reduce its share capital, any capital redemption reserve or any share premium account in any manner authorised and subject to any conditions prescribed by the Act.

### **BORROWING POWERS**

#### POWER TO BORROW

62. The Board may from time to time at its discretion exercise all the powers of the Company to raise or borrow or to secure the payment of any sum or sums of money for the purposes of the Company and to mortgage or charge its undertaking, property and assets (present and future) and uncalled capital or any part thereof.

#### CONDITIONS ON WHICH MONEY MAY BE BORROWED

63. The Board may raise or secure the payment or repayment of such sum or sums in such manner and upon such terms and conditions in all respects as it thinks fit and, in particular, by the issue of debentures, debenture stock, bonds or other securities of the Company, whether outright or as collateral security for any debts, liability or obligations of the Company or of any third party.

#### ASSIGNMENT

64. Debentures, debenture stock, bonds and other securities may be made assignable free from any equities between the Company and the person to whom the same may be issued.
-

## SPECIAL PRIVILEGES

65. Any debentures, debenture stock, bonds or other securities may be issued at a discount, premium or otherwise and with any special privileges as to redemption, surrender, drawings, allotment of shares, attending and voting at general meetings of the Company, appointment of Directors and otherwise.

## REGISTER OF CHARGES TO BE KEPT

66. (a) The Board shall cause a proper register to be kept, in accordance with the provisions of the Act, of all mortgages and charges specifically affecting the property of the Company and shall duly comply with the requirements of the Act in regard to the registration of mortgages and charges therein specified and otherwise.

## REGISTER OF DEBENTURES OR DEBENTURE STOCK

- (b) If the Company issues debentures or debenture stock (whether as part of a series or as individual instruments) not transferable by delivery, the Board shall cause a proper register to be kept of the holders of such debentures.

## MORTGAGE OF UNCALLED CAPITAL

67. Where any uncalled capital of the Company is charged, all persons taking any subsequent charge thereon shall take the same subject to such prior charge, and shall not be entitled, by notice to the members or otherwise, to obtain priority over such prior charge.

## GENERAL MEETINGS

### WHEN ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING TO BE HELD

68. The Company must in each year hold a general meeting as its annual general meeting in addition to any other meeting in that year. The annual general meeting may be held at such time and place as the Board shall appoint.

### EXTRAORDINARY GENERAL MEETING

69. All general meetings other than annual general meetings shall be called extraordinary general meetings.

### CONVENING OF EXTRAORDINARY GENERAL MEETING

70. The Board may, whenever it thinks fit, convene an extraordinary general meeting. General meetings shall also be convened on the written requisition of any one or more members of the Company deposited at the principal office of the Company or, in the event the Company ceases to have such a principal office, the registered office specifying the objects of the meeting and the resolutions to be added to the meeting agenda and signed by the requisitionists, provided that such requisitionists held as at the date of
-

deposit of the requisition not less than 10% of all votes attaching to all shares present in person or by proxy, on a one vote per share basis, which carry the right to vote at general meetings. If the Board does not within 14 days from the date of deposit of the requisition proceed duly to convene the meeting, the requisitionist(s) themselves or any of them representing not less than 10% of all votes attaching to all shares present in person or by proxy, on a one vote per share basis, which carry the right to vote at general meetings, may convene the general meeting in the same manner, as nearly as possible, as that in which meetings may be convened by the Board provided that any meeting so convened shall not be held after the expiration of three months from the date of deposit of the requisition, and all reasonable expenses incurred by the requisitionist(s) as a result of the failure of the Board shall be reimbursed to them by the Company.

#### NOTICE OF MEETINGS; RECORD DATE

71. (a) Any annual general meeting and extraordinary general meeting shall be called by not less than 14 days' notice in writing. The notice shall be exclusive of the day on which it is served or deemed to be served and of the day for which it is given, and shall specify the time, place, and agenda of the meeting, and particulars of the resolutions to be considered at the meeting. The notice convening an annual general meeting shall specify the meeting as such, and the notice convening a meeting to consider and vote upon a special resolution shall specify the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution. Notice of every general meeting shall be given to all members other than such as, under the provisions hereof or the terms of issue of the shares they hold, are not entitled to receive such notice from the Company.
- (b) The Board may fix any date as the record date for determining the members entitled to receive notice of and to vote at any general meeting of the Company but, unless so fixed, as regards the entitlement to receive notice of a meeting or notice of any other matter, the record date shall be the date of despatch of the notice and, as regards the entitlement to vote at a meeting, and any adjournment thereof, the record date shall be the date of the original meeting.
- (c) Notwithstanding that a meeting of the Company is called by shorter notice than that referred to in paragraph (a) hereof, it shall be deemed to have been duly called if it is so agreed:
- (i) in the case of a meeting called as an annual general meeting, by all the members of the Company (or in the case of a member being a corporation, by its duly authorized representative) entitled to attend and vote thereat or their proxies; and
  - (ii) in the case of any other meeting, by a majority in number of the members having a right to attend and vote at the meeting, being a majority together holding not less than 95% in nominal value of the shares giving that right.
-

- (d) There shall appear with reasonable prominence in every notice of general meetings of the Company a statement that a member entitled to attend and vote is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and, on a poll, vote instead of him and that a proxy need not be a member of the Company.

#### OMISSION TO GIVE NOTICE/INSTRUMENT OF PROXY

72. (a) The accidental omission to give any such notice to, or the non-receipt of any such notice by, any person entitled to receive notice shall not invalidate any resolution passed or any proceeding at any such meeting.
- (b) In cases where instruments of proxy are sent out with notices, the accidental omission to send such instrument of proxy to, or the non-receipt of such instrument of proxy by, any person entitled to receive notice shall not invalidate any resolution passed or any proceeding at any such meeting.

#### PROCEEDINGS AT GENERAL MEETINGS

##### NOTICE REQUIRED WHEN MEMBER PROPOSES BUSINESS FOR DELIBERATION AT AN ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

73. No business other than that stated in the Company's notice of an extraordinary general meeting shall be transacted at such extraordinary general meeting. At an annual general meeting, only such business shall be conducted as shall have been properly brought before the meeting. To be properly brought before an annual general meeting, business must be: (i) specified in the notice of meeting (or any supplement thereto) given by or at the direction of the Board, (ii) otherwise properly brought before the meeting by or at the direction of the Board, or (iii) otherwise properly brought before the meeting by a member. In addition to any other applicable requirements, for business to be properly brought before an annual general meeting by a member, the member must have given timely notice thereof in writing to any Director or the Secretary and the member, or his or her representative who is qualified to present the business on his or her behalf, must attend the meeting to present the business. To be timely, a member's notice must be delivered to or mailed and received at the principal offices of the Company not less than the close of business on the forty-fifth (45th) day nor earlier than the close of business on the seventy-fifth (75th) day prior to the first anniversary of the date on which the Company first mailed its proxy materials for the preceding year's annual general meeting; provided, however, that in the event that no annual general meeting was held in the previous year or the date of the annual general meeting has been changed by more than thirty (30) days from the date contemplated at the time of the previous year's proxy statement, notice by the member to be timely must be so received not earlier than the close of business on the one hundred and fifth (105th) day prior to the date of the annual general meeting and not less than the close of business on the later of the seventy-fifth (75th) day prior to such annual general meeting date or, in the event public announcement of the date of such annual general meeting is first made by the Company fewer than eighty-five (85) days prior to the date of such annual general meeting, the close of business on the tenth (10th) day following the day on which public
-

announcement of the date of such meeting is first made by the Company. A member's notice to the Director or Secretary shall set forth as to each matter the member proposes to bring before the annual general meeting: (a) a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the annual general meeting and the reasons for conducting such business at the annual general meeting, (b) the name and address, as they appear on the Register, of the member proposing such business, (c) the class and number of shares of the Company which are beneficially owned by the member, (d) any material interest of the member in such business and (e) any other information that is required to be provided by the member pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), in his or her capacity as a proponent of a member's proposal. Notwithstanding anything in these Articles to the contrary, no business shall be conducted at any annual general meeting except in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Article; provided, however, that nothing in this Article shall be deemed to preclude discussion by any member of any business properly brought before the annual general meeting in accordance with such procedures.

#### QUORUM

74. For all purposes the quorum for a general meeting shall be one or more members (or in the case of a member being a corporation, by its duly authorized representative) together holding (or representing by proxy) at the date of the relevant meeting not less than 10% of all votes attaching to all shares present in person or by proxy, which carry the right to vote at general meetings. No business (except the appointment of a Chairman) shall be transacted at any general meeting unless the requisite quorum shall be present at the commencement of the business.

#### IF QUORUM NOT PRESENT MEETING TO BE DISSOLVED OR ADJOURNED

75. If within 15 minutes from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting, if convened upon the requisition of members, shall be dissolved, but in any other case it shall stand adjourned to reconvene at some other time and at the same or some other place as shall be determined by the Board. When a meeting is adjourned, unless these Articles otherwise require, notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting if the time and place, if any, thereof and the means of remote communications, if any, by which members and holders of proxies may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such adjourned meeting are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken. At the adjourned meeting the Company may transact any business that might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than 30 days, or if after the adjournment a new record date is fixed for the adjourned meeting, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each member of record entitled to vote at the meeting in accordance with Article 71.

#### CHAIRMAN OF GENERAL MEETING

76. The Chairman shall take the chair at every general meeting, or, if there be no such Chairman or, if at any general meeting such Chairman shall not be present within 15 minutes after the time appointed for holding such meeting or is unwilling to act, the
-

Directors present shall choose another Director as Chairman, and if no Director be present, or if all the Directors present decline to take the chair, or if the Chairman chosen shall retire from the chair, then the members present shall choose one of their own number to be Chairman.

#### POWER TO ADJOURN GENERAL MEETING/BUSINESS OF ADJOURNED MEETING

77. The Chairman may, with the consent of any general meeting at which a quorum is present, and shall, if so directed by the meeting, adjourn any meeting from time to time and from place to place as the meeting shall determine. Whenever a meeting is adjourned for 14 days or more, at least seven clear days' notice, specifying the place, the day and the hour of the adjourned meeting shall be given in the same manner as in the case of an original meeting but it shall not be necessary to specify in such notice the nature of the business to be transacted at the adjourned meeting. Save as aforesaid, no member shall be entitled to any notice of an adjournment or of the business to be transacted at any adjourned meeting. No business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business which might have been transacted at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

#### RIGHT TO DEMAND A POLL AND WHAT IS TO BE EVIDENCE OF THE PASSING OF A RESOLUTION WHERE POLL NOT DEMANDED

78. At any general meeting a resolution put to the vote of the meeting shall be decided on a show of hands unless (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands or on the withdrawal of any other demand for a poll) a poll is duly demanded. A poll may be demanded by:
- (a) the Chairman of the meeting; or
  - (b) any member or members present in person (or in the case of a member being a corporation, by its duly authorized representative) or by proxy.

Unless a poll is so demanded and not withdrawn, a declaration by the Chairman that a resolution has on a show of hands been carried, or carried unanimously, or by a particular majority, or lost, and an entry to that effect in the Company's book containing the minutes of proceedings of meetings of the Company shall be conclusive evidence of that fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against such resolution.

#### POLL

79. (a) If a poll is demanded as aforesaid, it shall (subject as provided in Article 80) be taken in such manner (including the use of ballot or voting papers or tickets) and at such time and place, not being more than 30 days from the date of the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the poll was demanded as the Chairman directs. No notice need be given of a poll not taken immediately. The result of the poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded. The demand for a poll may be withdrawn, with the consent of the Chairman, at any time before the close of the meeting at which the poll was
-

demanded or the taking of the poll, whichever is earlier. On a poll votes may be given either personally or by proxy. A person entitled to more than one vote on a poll need not use all his votes or cast all the votes he uses in the same way.

#### BUSINESS MAY PROCEED NOTWITHSTANDING DEMAND FOR POLL

- (b) The demand of a poll shall not prevent the continuance of a meeting for the transaction of any business other than the question on which a poll has been demanded.

#### IN WHAT CASE POLL TAKEN WITHOUT ADJOURNMENT

- 80. Any poll duly demanded on the election of a Chairman of a meeting or on any question of adjournment shall be taken at the meeting and without adjournment.

#### CHAIRMAN DOES NOT HAVE CASTING VOTE

- 81. In the case of an equality of votes, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, the Chairman of the meeting at which the show of hands takes place or at which the poll is demanded, shall not be entitled to a second or casting vote.

#### WRITTEN RESOLUTIONS

- 82. A resolution in writing (in one or more counterparts), including a special resolution, signed by all members for the time being entitled to receive notice of and to attend and vote at general meetings (or being corporations by their duly appointed representatives) shall be as valid and effective as if the same had been passed at a general meeting of the Company duly convened and held. Any such resolution shall be deemed to have been passed on the date on which it was signed by the last member to sign.
-

## VOTING

### VOTES OF MEMBERS

83. (a) Members holding shares have the right to receive notice of, attend, speak and vote at general meetings of the Company except where a member is required, by the rules of the Designated Stock Exchange, to abstain from voting to approve the matter under consideration. Except as required by applicable law and subject to these Articles, holders of Class A Ordinary Shares and Class B Ordinary Shares shall at all times vote together as one class on all matters submitted to a vote of the members.
- (b) Subject to any special rights, privileges or restrictions as to voting for the time being attached to any class or classes of shares by or in accordance with these Articles and the applicable rules under the rules of the Designated Stock Exchange, as amended from time to time (unless otherwise waived), at any general meeting:
- (i) on a poll every member holding Class A Ordinary Shares present in person (or, in the case of a member being a corporation, by its duly authorised representative) or by proxy shall have one vote for every fully paid Class A Ordinary Share of which he is the holder; and
- (ii) on a poll every member holding Class B Ordinary Shares present in person or by proxy (or, in the case of a member being a corporation by its duly authorised representative) shall have three (3) votes for every fully paid Class B Ordinary Share of which he is the holder.
84. All questions submitted to a meeting shall be decided by a simple majority of votes cast by such members as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, by proxy or, in the case of a member being a corporation, by its duly authorised representative except where a greater majority is required by these Articles or by the Act.

### VOTES IN RESPECT OF DECEASED AND BANKRUPT MEMBERS

85. Any person entitled under Article 50 to be registered as a member may vote at any general meeting in respect thereof in the same manner as if he were the registered holder of such shares, provided that at least 48 hours before the time of the holding of the meeting or adjourned meeting (as the case may be) at which he proposed to vote, he shall satisfy the Board of his right to be registered as the holder of such shares or the Board shall have previously admitted his right to vote at such meeting in respect thereof.

### VOTES OF JOINT HOLDERS

86. Where there are joint registered holders of any share, any one of such persons may vote at any meeting, either personally or by proxy, in respect of such share as if he were solely entitled thereto; but if more than one of such joint holders be present at any meeting personally or by proxy, that one of the said persons so present being the most or, as the
-

case may be, the more senior shall alone be entitled to vote in respect of the relevant joint holding and, for this purpose, seniority shall be determined by reference to the order in which the names of the joint holders stand on the register in respect of the relevant joint holding. Several executors or administrators of a deceased member in whose name any share stands shall for the purposes of this Article be deemed joint holders thereof.

#### VOTES OF MEMBER OF UNSOUND MIND

87. A member in respect of whom an order has been made by any competent court or official on the grounds that he is or may be suffering from mental disorder or is otherwise incapable of managing his affairs may vote, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, by any person authorised in such circumstances to do so, and such person may vote on a poll by proxy.

#### QUALIFICATION FOR VOTING

88. (a) Save as expressly provided in these Articles or as otherwise determined by the Board, no person other than a member duly registered and who shall have paid everything for the time being due from him payable to the Company in respect of his shares shall be entitled to be present (or in the case of a member being a corporation, by its duly authorized representative) or to vote (save as proxy for another member), or to be reckoned in a quorum, either personally or by proxy at any general meeting.

#### OBJECTIONS TO VOTING

- (b) No objection shall be raised as to the qualification of any person exercising or purporting to exercise any vote or to the admissibility of any vote except at the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the person exercising or purporting to exercise his vote or the vote objected to is given or tendered, and every vote not disallowed at such meeting shall be valid for all purposes. In the case of any dispute as to the admission or rejection of any vote, the Chairman of the meeting shall determine the same and such determination shall be final and conclusive.

#### PROXIES

89. Any member of the Company entitled to attend and vote at a meeting of the Company shall be entitled to appoint another person (who must be an individual) as his proxy to attend and vote instead of him and a proxy so appointed shall have the same right as the member to speak at the meeting. On a poll votes may be given either personally or by proxy. A proxy need not be a member of the Company. A member may appoint any number of proxies to attend in his stead at any one general meeting (or at any one class meeting).

#### INSTRUMENT APPOINTING PROXY

90. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing. The instrument of proxy shall be signed or, in the case of a transmission by electronic mail or through the Internet,
-

electronically signed in a manner acceptable to the Chairman, by the appointor or by the appointor's attorney duly authorised in writing, or if the appointor is a corporation, either under its seal or signed or, in the case of a transmission by electronic mail or through the Internet, electronically signed in a manner acceptable to the Chairman, by a duly authorised officer or attorney.

#### DELIVERY OF AUTHORITY FOR APPOINTMENT OF PROXY OR COPY RESOLUTION APPOINTING REPRESENTATIVE

91. The instrument appointing a proxy and (if required by the Board) the power of attorney or other authority, (if any) under which it is signed, or a notarially certified copy of such power or authority, shall be delivered at the registered office of the Company (or at such other place as may be specified in the notice convening the meeting or in any notice of any adjournment or, in either case, in any document sent therewith) not less than 48 hours before the time appointed for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the person named in the instrument proposes to vote, or, in the case of a poll taken subsequently to the date of a meeting or adjourned meeting, not less than 48 hours before the time appointed for the taking of the poll, and in default the instrument of proxy shall not be treated as valid provided always that the Chairman of the meeting may at his discretion direct that an instrument of proxy shall be deemed to have been duly deposited upon receipt of cable, telex, telecopier, facsimile, electronic mail or through the Internet confirmation from the appointor that the instrument of proxy duly signed is in the course of transmission to the Company. No instrument appointing a proxy shall be valid after the expiration of 12 months from the date named in it as the date of its execution. Delivery of any instrument appointing a proxy shall not preclude a member from attending and voting in person at the meeting or poll concerned and, in such event, the instrument appointing a proxy shall be deemed to be revoked.

#### FORM OF PROXY

92. Every instrument of proxy, whether for a specified meeting or otherwise, shall be in common form or such other form as the Board may from time to time approve, provided that it shall enable a member, according to his intention, to instruct his proxy to vote in favour of or against (or in default of instructions or in the event of conflicting instructions, to exercise his discretion in respect of) each resolution to be proposed at the meeting to which the form of proxy relates.

#### AUTHORITY UNDER INSTRUMENT APPOINTING PROXY

93. The instrument appointing a proxy to vote at a general meeting shall: (a) be deemed to confer authority to demand or join in demanding a poll and to vote on any amendment of a resolution put to the meeting for which it is given as the proxy thinks fit; and (b) unless the contrary is stated therein, be valid as well for any adjournment of the meeting as for the meeting to which it relates, provided that the meeting was originally held within 12 months from such date.
-

## WHEN VOTE BY PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE VALID THOUGH AUTHORITY REVOKED

94. A vote given in accordance with the terms of an instrument of proxy or resolution of a member shall be valid notwithstanding the previous death or insanity of the principal or revocation of the proxy or power of attorney or other authority under which the proxy or resolution of a member was executed or revocation of the relevant resolution or the transfer of the share in respect of which the proxy was given, provided that no intimation in writing of such death, insanity, revocation or transfer as aforesaid shall have been received by the Company at its registered office, or at such other place as is referred to in Article 91, at least two hours before the commencement of the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the proxy is used.

## CORPORATIONS/DEPOSITORY ACTING BY REPRESENTATIVES AT MEETINGS

95. (a) Any corporation which is a member of the Company may, by resolution of its directors or other governing body or by power of attorney, authorise such person as it thinks fit to act as its representative at any meeting of the Company or of members of any class of shares of the Company and the person so authorised shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the corporation which he represents as that corporation could exercise if it were an individual member of the Company and where a corporation is so represented, it shall be treated as being present at any meeting in person.
- (b) If a Depository (or its nominee) is a member of the Company it may, by resolution of its directors or other governing body or by power of attorney, authorise such person or persons as it thinks fit to act as its proxy(ies) or representative(s) at any general meeting of the Company or at any general meeting of any class of members of the Company provided that, if more than one person is so authorised, the authorisation shall specify the number and class of shares in respect of which each such person is so authorised. A person so authorised pursuant to this provision shall be entitled to exercise the same rights and powers on behalf of the Depository (or its nominee) which he represents as that Depository (or its nominee) could exercise if it were an individual member of the Company holding the number and class of shares specified in such authorisation, including the right to vote individually on a show of hands notwithstanding any contrary provision contained in Article 83.

## REGISTERED OFFICE

### REGISTERED OFFICE

96. The registered office of the Company shall be at such place in the Cayman Islands as the Board shall from time to time appoint.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

### CONSTITUTION

---

Unless otherwise determined by the members in general meeting, the number of Directors shall not be less than two. There shall be no maximum number of Directors unless otherwise determined from time to time by the members in general meeting.

#### QUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

97. A Director need not hold any qualification shares. No Director shall be required to vacate office or be ineligible for re-election or re-appointment as a Director and no person shall be ineligible for appointment as a Director by reason only of his having attained any particular age.

#### DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION

98. (a) The Directors shall be entitled to receive by way of remuneration for their services such sum as shall from time to time be determined by the Company in general meeting or by the Board, as the case may be, such sum (unless otherwise directed by the resolution by which it is determined) to be divided amongst the Directors in such proportions and in such manner as they may agree, or failing agreement, equally, except that in such event any Director holding office for less than the whole of the relevant period in respect of which the remuneration is paid shall only rank in such division in proportion to the time during such period for which he has held office. Such remuneration shall be in addition to any other remuneration to which a Director who holds any salaried employment or office in the Company may be entitled by reason of such employment or office.
- (b) Payment to any Director or past Director of any sum by way of compensation for loss of office or as consideration for or in connection with his retirement from office (not being a payment to which the Director is contractually entitled) must first be approved by the Company in general meeting.

#### DIRECTORS' EXPENSES

99. The Directors shall be entitled to be paid all expenses, including travel expenses, reasonably incurred by them in or in connection with the performance of their duties as Directors including their expenses of travelling to and from Board meetings, committee meetings or general meetings or otherwise incurred whilst engaged on the business of the Company or in the discharge of their duties as Directors.

#### SPECIAL REMUNERATION

100. The Board may grant special remuneration to any Director, who shall perform any special or extra services at the request of the Company. Such special remuneration may be made payable to such Director in addition to or in substitution for his ordinary remuneration as a Director, and may be made payable by way of salary, commission or participation in profits or otherwise as may be agreed.
-

## WHEN OFFICE OF DIRECTOR TO BE VACATED

101. The office of a Director shall be vacated:

- (i) if the Director gives notice in writing to the Company that such Director resigns the office of Director;
- (ii) if an order is made by any competent court or official on the grounds that he is or may be suffering from mental disorder or is otherwise incapable of managing his affairs and the Board resolves that his office be vacated;
- (iii) if, without leave, he is absent from meetings of the Board for a continuous period of 12 months, and the Board resolves that his office be vacated;
- (iv) if he becomes bankrupt or has a receiving order made against him or suspends payment or compounds with his creditors generally;
- (v) if he ceases to be or is prohibited from being a Director by law or by virtue of any provisions in these Articles;
- (vi) if he shall be removed from office by notice in writing served upon him signed by not less than three-fourths in number (or, if that is not a round number, the nearest lower round number) of the Directors (including himself) then in office; or
- (vii) if he shall be removed from office by an ordinary resolution of the members of the Company pursuant to Article 107.

## DIRECTORS' INTERESTS

102. A Director may:

- (i) hold any other office or place of profit with the Company (except that of Auditor) in conjunction with his office of Director for such period and upon such terms as the Board may determine. Any remuneration (whether by way of salary, commission, participation in profits or otherwise) paid to any Director in respect of any such other office or place of profit shall be in addition to any remuneration provided for by or pursuant to any other Article;
  - (ii) act by himself or his firm in a professional capacity for the Company (otherwise than as Auditor) and he or his firm may be remunerated for professional services as if he were not a Director;
  - (iii) continue to be or become a director, managing director, joint managing director, deputy managing director, executive director, manager or other officer or member of any other company promoted by the Company or in which the Company may be interested as a vendor, shareholder or
-

otherwise and, unless otherwise agreed, no such Director shall be accountable for any remuneration, profits or other benefits received by him as a director, managing director, joint managing director, deputy managing director, executive director, manager or other officer or member of or from his interests in any such other company. Subject as otherwise provided by these Articles the Directors may exercise or cause to be exercised the voting powers conferred by the shares in any other company held or owned by the Company, or exercisable by them as Directors of such other company in such manner in all respects as they think fit (including the exercise thereof in favour of any resolution appointing themselves or any of them directors, managing directors, joint managing directors, deputy managing directors, executive directors, managers or other officers of such company) or voting or providing for the payment of remuneration to the director, managing director, joint managing director, deputy managing director, executive director, manager or other officers of such other company and any Director may vote in favour of the exercise of such voting rights in manner aforesaid notwithstanding that he may be, or about to be, appointed a director, managing director, joint managing director, deputy managing director, executive director, manager or other officer of such other company, and that as such he is or may become interested in the exercise of such voting rights in manner aforesaid.

103. Subject to the Act and to these Articles, no Director or proposed or intending Director shall be disqualified by his office from contracting with the Company, either with regard to his tenure of any office or place of profit or as vendor, purchaser or in any other manner whatever, nor shall any such contract or any other contract or arrangement in which any Director is in any way interested be liable to be avoided, nor shall any Director so contracting or being so interested be liable to account to the Company or the Members for any remuneration, profit or other benefits realised by any such contract or arrangement by reason of such Director holding that office or of the fiduciary relationship thereby established provided that such Director shall disclose the nature of his interest in any contract or arrangement in which he is interested in accordance with Article 104 herein.
  104. A Director who to his knowledge is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in a contract or arrangement or proposed contract or arrangement with the Company shall declare the nature of his interest at the meeting of the Board at which the question of entering into the contract or arrangement is first considered, if he knows his interest then exists, or in any other case at the first meeting of the Board after he knows that he is or has become so interested. For the purposes of this Article, a general notice to the Board by a Director to the effect that:
    - (i) he is a member or officer of a specified company or firm and is to be regarded as interested in any contract or arrangement which may after the date of the notice be made with that company or firm; or
-

- (ii) he is to be regarded as interested in any contract or arrangement which may after the date of the notice be made with a specified person who is connected with him;

shall be deemed to be a sufficient declaration of interest under this Article in relation to any such contract or arrangement, provided that no such notice shall be effective unless either it is given at a meeting of the Board or the Director takes reasonable steps to secure that it is brought up and read at the next Board meeting after it is given.

Following a declaration being made pursuant to the last preceding two Articles, subject to any separate requirement for Audit Committee approval under applicable law or the listing rules of the Company's Designated Stock Exchange, and unless disqualified by the chairman of the relevant Board meeting, a Director may vote in respect of any contract or proposed contract or arrangement in which such Director is interested and may be counted in the quorum at such meeting.

## **APPOINTMENT AND REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS**

### **POWER TO FIX, INCREASE OR REDUCE THE NUMBER OF DIRECTORS TO APPOINT DIRECTORS**

105. The members may from time to time by ordinary resolution fix, increase or reduce the number of Directors but so that the number of Directors shall not be less than two Directors. Subject to the Articles and the Act, the members may by ordinary resolution elect any person to be a Director either to fill a casual vacancy or as an addition to the existing Board.

### **BOARD MAY FILL VACANCIES/APPOINT ADDITIONAL DIRECTORS**

106. The Board shall have power from time to time and at any time to appoint any person as a Director either to fill a casual vacancy or as an addition to the Board. Any Director so appointed shall hold office only until the next following annual general meeting of the Company and shall then be eligible for re-election at that meeting provided that any Director who so retires shall not be taken into account in determining the number of Directors who are to retire at such meeting by rotation pursuant to Article 109.

### **POWER TO REMOVE DIRECTOR BY ORDINARY RESOLUTION**

107. (a) The members may by ordinary resolution at any time remove any Director before the expiration of his period of office notwithstanding anything in these Articles or in any agreement between the Company and such Director and may by ordinary resolution elect another person in his stead.
- (b) Nothing in this Article should be taken as depriving a Director removed under any provisions of this Article of compensation or damages payable to him in respect of the termination of his appointment as Director or of any other appointment or office as a result of the termination of his appointment as Director or as
-

derogatory from any power to remove a Director which may exist apart from the provision of this Article.

#### REGISTER OF DIRECTORS AND NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES TO REGISTRAR

108. The Company shall keep at its office a register of directors containing their names and addresses and occupations and any other particulars of the Directors required by the Act and shall from time to time notify to the Registrar of Companies of the Cayman Islands any change that takes place in relation to such Directors as required by the Act.

#### ROTATION OF DIRECTORS

##### ROTATION AND RETIREMENT OF DIRECTORS

109. At each annual general meeting, one-third of the Directors for the time being, or, if their number is not three or a multiple of three, then the number nearest to, but not less than, one-third, shall retire from office by rotation. The Directors to retire in every year shall be those who have been longest in office since their last election but as between persons who became Directors on the same day those to retire shall (unless they otherwise agree between themselves) be determined by lot. A retiring Director shall retain office until the close of the meeting at which he retires, and shall be eligible for re-election thereat.

##### MEETING TO FILL UP VACANCIES

110. The Company at any general meeting at which any Directors retire in manner aforesaid may fill the vacated office by electing a like number of persons to be Directors.

##### RETIRING DIRECTORS TO REMAIN IN OFFICE TILL SUCCESSORS APPOINTED

111. If at any general meeting at which an election of Directors ought to take place, the places of the retiring Directors are not filled, the retiring Directors or such of them as have not had their places filled shall be deemed to have been re-elected and shall, if willing, continue in office until the next annual general meeting and so on from year to year until their places are filled, unless:
- (a) it shall be determined at such meeting to reduce the number of Directors; or
  - (b) it is expressly resolved at such meeting not to fill up such vacated offices; or
  - (c) a resolution for the re-election of such Directors is put to the meeting and lost.

#### POWERS OF DIRECTORS

##### GENERAL POWERS OF COMPANY VESTED IN BOARD

112. (a) The management of the business of the Company shall be vested in the Board which, in addition to the powers and authorities by these Articles expressly conferred upon it, may exercise all such powers and do all such acts and things as
-

may be exercised or done or approved by the Company and are not hereby or by the Act expressly directed or required to be exercised or done by the Company in general meeting, but subject nevertheless to the provisions of the Act and of these Articles and to any resolution from time to time passed by the Company in general meeting not being inconsistent with such provisions or these Articles, provided that no resolution so passed shall invalidate any prior act of the Board which would have been valid if such regulation had not been made.

- (b) Without prejudice to the general powers conferred by these Articles, it is hereby expressly declared that the Board shall have the following powers:
- (i) to give to any person the right or option of requiring at a future date that an allotment shall be made to him of any share at par or at such premium as may be agreed; and
  - (ii) to give to any Directors, officers or employees of the Company an interest in any particular business or transaction or participation in the profits thereof or in the general profits of the Company either in addition to or in substitution for a salary or other remuneration.

## **PROCEEDINGS OF DIRECTORS**

### **ALTERNATE DIRECTORS**

113. Any Director may in writing appoint another person to be his alternate and, save to the extent provided otherwise in the form of appointment, such alternate shall have authority to sign written resolutions on behalf of the appointing Director, but shall not be authorised to sign such written resolutions where they have been signed by the appointing Director, and to act in such Director's place at any meeting of the Directors. Every such alternate shall be entitled to attend and vote at meetings of the Directors as the alternate of the Director appointing him and where he is a Director to have a separate vote in addition to his own vote. A Director may at any time in writing revoke the appointment of an alternate appointed by him. Such alternate shall not be an officer solely as a result of his appointment as an alternate other than in respect of such times as the alternate acts as a Director. The remuneration of such alternate shall be payable out of the remuneration of the Director appointing him and the proportion thereof shall be agreed between them.
114. Any Director may appoint any Person, whether or not a Director, to be the proxy of that Director to attend and vote on his behalf, in accordance with instructions given by that Director, or in the absence of such instructions at the discretion of the proxy, at a meeting or meetings of the Directors which that Director is unable to attend personally. The instrument appointing the proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointing Director and shall be in any usual or common form or such other form as the Directors may approve, and must be lodged with the chairman of the meeting of the Directors at which such proxy is to be used, or first used, prior to the commencement of the meeting.
-

## MEETINGS OF DIRECTORS/QUORUM ETC.

115. The Board may meet together for the despatch of business, adjourn and otherwise regulate its meetings and proceedings as it thinks fit in any part of the world. A majority of the Directors then in office on the Board or a committee thereof shall be a quorum for meetings of the Board or such committee, respectively. A meeting of the Board or any committee of the Board may be held by means of a telephone or teleconferencing or any other telecommunications facility provided that all participants are thereby able to communicate contemporaneously by voice with all other participants and participation in a meeting pursuant to this provision shall constitute presence in person at such meeting. A Director may be represented at any meetings of the Board or a committee thereof by a proxy appointed in writing by such Director. The proxy shall count towards the quorum and the vote of the proxy shall for all purposes be deemed to be that of the appointing Director.

## CONVENING OF BOARD MEETING; NOTICE

116. A Director may, and on request of a Director the Secretary shall, at any time summon a meeting of the Board. Notice thereof shall be deemed to be duly given to a Director if it is given to such Director verbally (in person or by telephone) or otherwise communicated or sent to such Director by post, cable, telex, telecopier, facsimile, electronic mail or other mode of representing words in a legible form at such Director's last known address or any other address given by such Director to the Company for this purpose not less than twenty-four hours in advance of the time of the meeting for which notice is being given.

## HOW QUESTIONS TO BE DECIDED

117. Questions arising at any meeting of the Board shall be decided by a majority of votes, and in case of an equality of votes the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

## CHAIRMAN

118. The Board may elect a Chairman of its meetings and determine the period for which he is to hold office; but if no such Chairman is elected, or if at any meeting the Chairman is not present within 15 minutes after the time appointed for holding the same, the Directors present may choose one of their number to be Chairman of the meeting.

## POWER OF MEETING

119. A meeting of the Board for the time being at which a quorum is present shall be competent to exercise all or any of the authorities, powers and discretions by or under these Articles for the time being vested in or exercisable by the Board generally.

## POWER TO APPOINT COMMITTEE AND TO DELEGATE

120. The Board may delegate any of its powers to committees consisting of such member or members of the Board as the Board thinks fit, and it may from time to time revoke such delegation or revoke the appointment of and discharge any committees either wholly or
-

in part, and either as to persons or purposes, but every committee so formed shall in the exercise of the powers so delegated conform to any regulations that may from time to time be imposed upon it by the Board.

#### ACTS OF COMMITTEE TO BE OF SAME EFFECT AS ACT OF DIRECTORS

121. All acts done by any such committee in conformity with such regulations and in fulfilment of the purposes for which it is appointed, but not otherwise, shall have the like force and effect as if done by the Board, and the Board shall have power, with the consent of the Company in general meeting, to remunerate the members of any such committee, and charge such remuneration to the current expenses of the Company.

#### PROCEEDINGS OF COMMITTEE

122. (a) The meetings and proceedings of any such committee consisting of two or more members of the Board shall be governed by the provisions herein contained for regulating the meetings and proceedings of the Board so far as the same are applicable thereto and are not replaced by any regulations imposed by the Board pursuant to Article 120.

#### MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS OF MEETINGS AND DIRECTORS

- (b) The Board shall cause minutes to be made of:
- (i) all appointments of officers made by the Board;
  - (ii) the names of the Directors present at each meeting of the Board and of committees appointed pursuant to Article 120;
  - (iii) all declarations made or notices given by any Director of his interest in any contract or proposed contract or of his holding of any office or property whereby any conflict of duty or interest may arise; and
  - (iv) all resolutions and proceedings at all meetings of the Company and of the Board and of such committees.

Any such minutes shall be prima facie evidence of any such proceedings if they purport to be signed by the Chairman of the meeting, by any director present at the meeting or by the Chairman of the succeeding meeting.

#### WHEN ACTS OF DIRECTORS OR COMMITTEE TO BE VALID NOTWITHSTANDING DEFECTS

123. All acts bona fide done by any meeting of the Board or by a committee of Directors or by any person acting as Director shall, notwithstanding that it shall be afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of such Director or persons acting as aforesaid or that they or any of them were disqualified, be as valid as if every such person
-

had been duly appointed and was qualified to be a Director or member of such committee as the case may be.

#### DIRECTORS' POWERS WHEN VACANCIES EXIST

124. The continuing Directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their body, but, if and so long as their number is reduced below the number fixed by or pursuant to these Articles as the necessary quorum of Directors, the continuing Director or Directors may act for the purpose of increasing the number of Directors to that number or of summoning a general meeting of the Company but for no other purpose.

#### DIRECTORS' RESOLUTIONS

125. A resolution in writing and signed, or if transmitted by electronic mail or through the internet, electronically signed in a manner acceptable to the Chairman, by all Directors (or their respective proxies pursuant to Article 115) shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Board duly convened and held and may consist of several documents in like form each signed by one or more of the Directors.

### MANAGERS

#### APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERS

126. The Board may from time to time appoint, as officers of the Company, a general manager, manager or managers of the Company and may fix his or their remuneration either by way of salary or commission or by conferring the right to participation in the profits of the Company or by a combination of two or more of these modes and pay the working expenses of any of the staff of the general manager, manager or managers who may be employed by him or them in connection with the conduct of the business of the Company. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Board shall be vested with the power to appoint the president, the principal financial officer and the principal operating officers of the Company or persons performing similar functions, which powers may be delegated, re-delegated or revoked at any time by a resolution adopted by the Board.

#### TENURE OF OFFICE AND POWERS

127. The appointment of such general manager, manager or managers may be for such period as the Board may decide and the Board may confer upon him or them all or any of the powers of the Board as it may think fit.

#### TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF APPOINTMENT

128. Subject to Article 126, the Board may enter into such agreement or agreements with any such general manager, manager or managers upon such terms and conditions in all respects as the Board may in its absolute discretion think fit, including a power for such general manager, manager or managers to appoint an assistant manager or managers or other employees whatsoever under them for the purpose of carrying on the business of the Company.
-

## **SECRETARY**

### **APPOINTMENT OF SECRETARY**

129. The Board may appoint a Secretary for such term, at such remuneration and upon such conditions as it may think fit, and any Secretary so appointed may be removed by the Board. Anything by the Act or these Articles required or authorised to be done by or to the Secretary, if the office is vacant or there is for any other reason no Secretary capable of acting, may be done by or to any assistant or deputy Secretary appointed by the Board, or if there is no assistant or deputy Secretary capable of acting, by or to any officer of the Company authorised generally or specifically in that behalf by the Board.

### **SAME PERSON NOT TO ACT IN TWO CAPACITIES AT ONCE**

130. A provision of the Act or of these Articles requiring or authorising a thing to be done by or to a Director and the Secretary shall not be satisfied by its being done by or to the same person acting both as Director and as or in place of the Secretary.

## **GENERAL MANAGEMENT AND USE OF THE SEAL**

### **CUSTODY AND USE OF SEAL**

131. The Board shall provide for the safe custody of the seal which shall only be used by the authority of the Board or of a committee of the Board authorised by the Board in that behalf, and every instrument to which such seal shall be affixed shall be signed by a Director and shall be countersigned by the Secretary or by a second Director or by some other person appointed by the Board for the purpose. The securities seal which shall be a facsimile of the common seal with the word "Securities" engraved thereon shall be used exclusively for sealing securities issued by the Company and for sealing documents creating or evidencing securities so issued. The Board may either generally or in any particular case resolve that the securities seal or any signatures or any of them may be affixed to certificates for shares, warrants, debentures or any other form of security by facsimile or other mechanical means specified in such authority or that any such certificates sealed with the securities seal need not be signed by any person. Every instrument to which the seal is affixed as aforesaid shall, as regards all persons dealing in good faith with the Company, be deemed to have been affixed to that instrument with the authority of the Directors previously given.

### **DUPLICATE SEAL**

132. The Company may have a duplicate seal for use outside of the Cayman Islands as and where the Board shall determine, and the Company may by writing under the seal appoint any agents or agent, committees or committee abroad to be the agents of the Company for the purpose of affixing and using such duplicate seal and they may impose such restrictions on the use thereof as may be thought fit. Wherever in these Articles reference is made to the seal, the reference shall, when and so far as may be applicable, be deemed to include any such duplicate seal as aforesaid.
-

## POWER TO APPOINT ATTORNEY

133. (a) The Board may from time to time and at any time, by power of attorney (whether under seal or under hand), appoint any company, firm or person or any fluctuating body of persons, whether nominated directly or indirectly by the Board, to be the attorney or attorneys of the Company for such purposes and with such powers, authorities and discretions (not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the Board under these Articles) and for such period and subject to such conditions as it may think fit, and any such power of attorney may contain such provisions for the protection and convenience of persons dealing with any such attorney as the Board may think fit, and may also authorise any such attorney to sub-delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions vested in him.

## EXECUTION OF DEEDS BY ATTORNEY

- (b) An attorney appointed under paragraph (a) above may be empowered, either generally or in respect of any specified matter, to execute deeds and instruments on behalf of the Company in any part of the world and to enter into contracts and sign the same on behalf of the Company and every deed executed by such attorney on behalf of the Company shall bind the Company and have the same effect as if it were executed by the Company.

## REGIONAL OR LOCAL BOARDS

134. The Board may establish any committees, regional or local boards or agencies for managing any of the affairs of the Company, either in the Cayman Islands, Hong Kong, the People's Republic of China or elsewhere, and may appoint any persons to be members of such committees, regional or local boards or agencies and may fix their remuneration, and may delegate to any committee, regional or local board or agent any of the powers, authorities and discretions vested in the Board (other than its powers to make calls and forfeit shares), with power to sub-delegate, and may authorise the members of any local board or any of them to fill any vacancies therein and to act notwithstanding vacancies, and any such appointment or delegation may be upon such terms and subject to such conditions as the Board may think fit, and the Board may remove any person so appointed and may annul or vary any such delegation, but no person dealing in good faith and without notice of any such annulment or variation shall be affected thereby.

## POWER TO ESTABLISH PENSION FUNDS AND EMPLOYEE SHARE OPTION SCHEMES

135. The Board may establish and maintain or procure the establishment and maintenance of any contributory or non-contributory pension or provident or superannuation funds or (with the sanction of an ordinary resolution) employee or executive share option schemes for the benefit of, or give or procure the giving of donations, gratuities, pensions, allowances or emoluments to any persons who are or were at any time in the employment or service of the Company or of any of its Affiliates, or who are or were at any time directors or officers of the Company or of any of its Affiliates, and holding or who have
-

held any salaried employment or office in the Company or such other company, and the wives, widows, families and dependents of any such persons. The Board may also establish and subsidise or subscribe to any institutions, associations, clubs or funds calculated to be for the benefit of or to advance the interests and well-being of the Company or of any such other company as aforesaid, and may make payments for or towards the insurance of any such persons as aforesaid, and subscribe or guarantee money for charitable or benevolent objects or for any exhibition or for any public, general or useful object. The Board may do any of the matters aforesaid, either alone or in conjunction with any such other company as aforesaid. Any Director holding any such employment or office shall be entitled to participate in and retain for his own benefit any such donation, gratuity, pension, allowance or emolument.

## **CAPITALISATION OF RESERVES**

### **POWER TO CAPITALISE**

136. The Company in general meeting may upon the recommendation of the Board by ordinary resolution resolve that it is desirable to capitalise all or any part of the amount for the time being standing to the credit of any of the Company's reserve accounts or funds or to the credit of the profit and loss account or otherwise available for distribution (and not required for the payment or provision of dividend on any shares with a preferential right to dividend) and accordingly that such sums be set free for distribution amongst the members who would have been entitled thereto if distributed by way of dividend and in the same proportion on condition that the same be not paid in cash but be applied either in or towards paying up any amounts for the time being unpaid on any shares held by such members respectively or paying up in full unissued shares, debentures or other securities of the Company to be allotted and distributed credited as fully paid up to and amongst such members in proportion aforesaid or partly in one way and partly in the other, and the Board shall give effect to such resolution, provided that a share premium account and a capital redemption reserve and any reserve or fund representing unrealised profits may, for the purposes of this Article, only be applied in paying up unissued shares to be issued to members of the Company as fully paid up shares or paying up calls or instalments due or payable on partly paid securities of the Company subject always to the provisions of the Act.

### **EFFECT OF RESOLUTION TO CAPITALISE**

137. (a) Wherever such a resolution as referred to in Article 136 shall have been passed the Board shall make all appropriations and applications of the undivided profits resolved to be capitalised thereby, and all allotments and issues of fully paid up shares, debentures or other securities, if any, and generally shall do all acts and things required to give effect thereto, with full power to the Board:
- (i) to make such provision by the issue of fractional certificates or by payment in cash or otherwise (including provisions whereby, in whole or in part, fractional entitlements are aggregated and sold and the net proceeds distributed to those entitled, or are disregarded or rounded up or
-

down or whereby the benefit of fractional entitlements accrues to the Company rather than to the members concerned) as they think fit in cases where shares, debentures or other securities become distributable in fractions;

- (ii) to exclude the right of participation or entitlement of any member with a registered address outside any territory where in the absence of a registration statement or other special or onerous formalities the circulation of an offer of such right or entitlement would or might be unlawful or where the Board consider the costs, expense or possible delays in ascertaining the existence or extent of the legal and other requirements applicable to such offer or the acceptance of such offer out of proportion to the benefits of the Company; and
  - (iii) to authorise any person to enter on behalf of all members entitled thereto into an agreement with the Company providing for the allotment to them respectively, credited as fully paid up, of any further shares, debentures or other securities to which they may be entitled upon such capitalisation, or, as the case may require, for the payment up by the Company on their behalf, by the application thereto of their respective proportions of the profits resolved to be capitalised, of the amounts or any part of the amounts remaining unpaid on their existing shares, and any agreement made under such authority shall be effective and binding on all such members.
- (b) The Board may, in relation to any capitalisation sanctioned under this Article in its absolute discretion specify that, and in such circumstances and if directed so to do by a member or members entitled to an allotment and distribution credited as fully paid up of unissued shares or debentures in the Company pursuant to such capitalisation, shall allot and distribute credited as fully paid up the unissued shares, debentures or other securities to which that member is entitled to such person or persons as that member may nominate by notice in writing to the Company, such notice to be received not later than the day for which the general meeting of the Company to sanction the capitalisation is convened.

## **DIVIDENDS AND RESERVES**

### **POWER TO DECLARE DIVIDENDS**

138. (a) Subject to the Act and these Articles, the Company in general meeting of members or by Board resolutions may declare dividends in any currency but no dividends shall exceed the amount recommended by the Board. All shares shall rank *pari passu* with regard to all distributions by way of dividend or otherwise. At any and every time the Board declare dividends, Class A Ordinary Shares and Class B Ordinary Shares shall have identical rights in the dividends so declared.
-

- (b) The dividends, interest and bonuses and any other benefits and advantages in the nature of income receivable in respect of the Company's investments, and any commissions, trusteeship, agency, transfer and other fees and current receipts of the Company shall, subject to the payment there out of the expenses of management, interest upon borrowed money and other expenses which in the opinion of the Board are of a revenue nature, constitute the profits of the Company available for distribution.

#### BOARD'S POWER TO PAY INTERIM DIVIDENDS

- 139. (a) The Board may from time to time, subject to the Act, pay to the members such interim dividends as appear to the Board to be justified by the profits of the Company and, in particular (but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing), if at any time the share capital of the Company is divided into different classes, the Board may pay such interim dividends in respect of those shares in the capital of the Company which confer on the holders thereof deferred or non-preferential rights as well as in respect of those shares which confer on the holders thereof preferential rights with regard to dividend and provided that the Board acts bona fide, the Board shall not incur any responsibility to the holders of shares conferring any preferential rights.
- (b) The Board may also pay half-yearly or at other intervals to be selected by it any dividend which may be payable at a fixed rate if the Board is of the opinion that the profits available for distribution justify the payment.

#### POWERS OF DIRECTORS TO DECLARE AND PAY SPECIAL DIVIDENDS

- (c) The Board may in addition from time to time, subject to the Act, declare and pay special dividends on shares of any class of such amounts and on such dates as they think fit, and the provisions of paragraph (a) as regards the powers and the exemption from liability of the Board as relate to declaration and payment of interim dividends shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to the declaration and payment of any such special dividends.

#### DIVIDENDS NOT TO BE PAID OUT OF CAPITAL

- 140. No dividend shall be declared or payable except out of the profits and reserves of the Company or other accounts lawfully available for distribution including share premium. No dividend shall carry interest against the Company.

#### SCRIP DIVIDENDS

- 141. (a) Whenever the Board or the Company in general meeting has resolved that a dividend be paid or declared on the share capital of the Company, the Board may further resolve:
-

## AS TO CASH ELECTION

- (i) that such dividend be satisfied wholly or in part in the form of an allotment of shares credited as fully paid up, provided that the members entitled thereto will be entitled to elect to receive such dividend (or part thereof) in cash in lieu of such allotment. In such case, the following provisions shall apply:
  - (aa) the basis of any such allotment shall be determined by the Board;
  - (bb) the Board, after determining the basis of allotment, shall give not less than two weeks' notice in writing to the members of the right of election accorded to them and shall send with such notice forms of election and specify the procedure to be followed and the place at which and the latest date and time by which duly completed forms of election must be lodged in order to be effective;
  - (cc) the right of election may be exercised in respect of the whole or part of that portion of the dividend in respect of which the right of election has been accorded;
  - (dd) the dividend (or that part of the dividend to be satisfied by the allotment of shares as aforesaid) shall not be payable in cash on shares in respect whereof the cash election has not been duly exercised ("the non-elected shares") and in satisfaction thereof shares shall be allotted credited as fully paid to the holders of the non-elected shares on the basis of allotment determined as aforesaid and for such purpose the Board shall capitalise and apply out of any part of the undivided profits of the Company or any part of any of the Company's reserve accounts (including any special account, share premium account and capital redemption reserve (if there be any such reserve)) or profit or loss account or amounts otherwise available for distribution as the Board may determine, a sum equal to the aggregate nominal amount of the shares to be allotted on such basis and apply the same in paying up in full the appropriate number of shares for allotment and distribution to and amongst the holders of the non-elected shares on such basis;

## AS TO SCRIP ELECTION

- (ii) that members entitled to such dividend shall be entitled to elect to receive an allotment of shares credited as fully paid up in lieu of the whole or such part of the dividend as the Board may think fit. In such case, the following provisions shall apply:
    - (aa) the basis of any such allotment shall be determined by the Board;
-

- (bb) the Board, after determining the basis of allotment, shall give not less than two weeks' notice in writing to members of the right of election accorded to them and shall send with such notice forms of election and specify the procedure to be followed and the place at which and the latest date and time by which duly completed forms of election must be lodged in order to be effective;
  - (cc) the right of election may be exercised in respect of the whole or part of that portion of the dividend in respect of which the right of election has been accorded;
  - (dd) the dividend (or that part of the dividend in respect of which a right of election has been accorded) shall not be payable on shares in respect whereof the share election has been duly exercised ("the elected shares") and in lieu thereof shares shall be allotted credited as fully paid to the holders of the elected shares on the basis of allotment determined as aforesaid and for such purpose the Board shall capitalise and apply out of any part of the undivided profits of the Company's reserve accounts (including any special account, share premium account and capital redemption reserve (if there be any such reserve)) or profit and loss account or amounts otherwise available for distribution as the Board may determine, a sum equal to the aggregate nominal amount of the shares to be allotted on such basis and apply the same in paying up in full the appropriate number of shares for allotment and distribution to and amongst the holders of the elected shares on such basis.
- (b) The shares allotted pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (a) of this Article shall be of the same class as the class of, and shall rank *pari passu* in all respects with the shares then held by the respective allottees save only as regards participation:
- (i) in the relevant dividend (or share or cash election in lieu thereof as aforesaid); or
  - (ii) in any other distributions, bonuses or rights paid, made, declared or announced prior to or contemporaneously with the payment or declaration of the relevant dividend, unless contemporaneously with the announcement by the Board of its proposal to apply the provisions of paragraph (i) or (ii) of paragraph (a) in relation to the relevant dividend or contemporaneously with its announcement of the distribution, bonus or rights in question, the Board shall specify that the shares to be allotted pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph (b) shall rank for participation in such distributions, bonuses or rights.
- (c) The Board may do all acts and things considered necessary or expedient to give effect to any capitalisation pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (a) with full power to the Board to make such provisions as it thinks fit in the case of shares
-

becoming distributable in fractions (including provisions whereby, in whole or in part, fractional entitlements are aggregated and sold and the net proceeds distributed to those entitled, or are disregarded or rounded up or down or whereby the benefit of fractional entitlements accrues to the Company rather than to the members concerned). The Board may authorise any person to enter into on behalf of all members interested, an agreement with the Company providing for such capitalisation and matters incidental thereto and any agreement made pursuant to such authority shall be effective and binding on all concerned.

- (d) The Company may upon the recommendation of the Board by ordinary resolution resolve in respect of any one particular dividend of the Company that notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (a) a dividend may be satisfied wholly in the form of an allotment of shares credited as fully paid without offering any right to members to elect to receive such dividend in cash in lieu of such allotment.
- (e) The Board may on any occasion determine that rights of election and the allotment of shares under paragraph (a) shall not be made available or made to any members with registered addresses in any territory where in the absence of a registration statement or other special formalities the circulation of an offer of such rights of election or the allotment of shares would or might be unlawful, or where the Board considers the costs, expenses or possible delays in ascertaining the existence or extent of the legal and other requirements applicable to such offer or the acceptance of such offer out of proportion to the benefit of the Company, and in any such case the provisions aforesaid shall be read and construed subject to such determination.

#### SHARE PREMIUM AND RESERVES

142. (a) The Board shall establish an account to be called the share premium account and shall carry to the credit of such account from time to time a sum equal to the amount or value of the premium paid on the issue of any share in the Company. The Company may apply the share premium account in any manner permitted by the Companies Act. The Company shall at all times comply with the provisions of the Companies Act in relation to the share premium account.
- (b) The Board may, before recommending any dividend, set aside out of the profits of the Company such sums as it thinks fit as a reserve or reserves which shall, at the discretion of the Board, be applicable for meeting claims on or liabilities of the Company or contingencies or for paying off any loan capital or for equalising dividends or for any other purpose to which the profits of the Company may be properly applied, and pending such application may, at the like discretion, either be employed in the business of the Company or be invested in such investments (including shares, warrants and other securities of the Company) as the Board may from time to time think fit, and so that it shall not be necessary to keep any reserves separate or distinct from any other investments of the Company. The
-

Board may also without placing the same to reserve carry forward any profits which it may think prudent not to distribute by way of dividend.

#### DIVIDENDS TO BE PAID IN PROPORTION TO PAID UP CAPITAL

143. Unless and to the extent that the rights attached to any shares or the terms of issue thereof otherwise provide, all dividends shall (as regards any shares not fully paid throughout the period in respect of which the dividend is paid) be apportioned and paid pro rata according to the amounts paid up on the shares during any portion or portions of the period in respect of which the dividend is paid. For the purpose of this Article no amount paid up on a share in advance of calls shall be treated as paid up on the share.

#### RETENTION OF DIVIDENDS, ETC.

144. (a) The Board may retain any dividends or other moneys payable on or in respect of a share upon which the Company has a lien, and may apply the same in or towards satisfaction of the debts, liabilities or engagements in respect of which the lien exists.
- (b) The Board may retain any dividends or other monies payable upon shares in respect of which any person is, under the provisions as to the transmission of shares hereinbefore contained, entitled to become a member, or in respect of which any person is under those provisions entitled to transfer, until such person shall become a member in respect of such shares or shall transfer the same.

#### DEDUCTION OF DEBTS

- (c) The Board may deduct from any dividend or other monies payable to any member all sums of money (if any) presently payable by him to the Company on account of calls, instalments or otherwise.

#### DIVIDEND AND CALL TOGETHER

145. Any general meeting sanctioning a dividend may make a call on the members of such amount as the meeting resolves, but so that the call on each member shall not exceed the dividend payable to him, and so that the call be made payable at the same time as the dividend, and the dividend may, if so arranged between the Company and the member, be set off against the call.

#### DISTRIBUTION IN SPECIE

146. The Board, with the sanction of the members in general meeting, may direct that any dividend be satisfied wholly or in part by the distribution of specific assets of any kind and in particular of paid up shares, debentures or warrants to subscribe securities of any other company, or in any one or more of such ways, and where any difficulty arises in regard to the distribution the Board may settle the same as it thinks expedient, and in particular may disregard fractional entitlements, round the same up or down or provide that the same shall accrue to the benefit of the Company, and may fix the value for
-

distribution of such specific assets, or any part thereof, and may determine that cash payments shall be made to any members upon the footing of the value so fixed in order to adjust the rights of all parties, and may vest any such specific assets in trustees as may seem expedient to the Board and may appoint any person to sign any requisite instruments of transfer and other documents on behalf of the persons entitled to the dividend and such appointment shall be effective. Where required, a contract shall be filed in accordance with the provisions of the Act and the Board may appoint any person to sign such contract on behalf of the persons entitled to the dividend and such appointment shall be effective.

#### EFFECT OF TRANSFER

147. (a) A transfer of shares shall not pass therewith the right to any dividend or bonus declared thereon before the registration of the transfer.
- (b) Any resolution declaring or resolving upon the payment of a dividend or other distribution on shares of any class, whether a resolution of the Company in general meeting or a resolution of the Board, may specify that the same shall be payable or made to the persons registered as the holders of such shares at the close of business on a particular date, notwithstanding that it may be a date prior to that on which the resolution is passed, and thereupon the dividend or other distribution shall be payable or made to them in accordance with their respective holdings so registered, but without prejudice to the rights inter se in respect of such dividend of transferors and transferees of any such shares.

#### RECEIPT FOR DIVIDENDS BY JOINT HOLDERS OF SHARE

148. If two or more persons are registered as joint holders of any shares, any one of such persons may give effectual receipts for any dividends, interim and special dividends or bonuses and other moneys payable or rights or property distributable in respect of such shares.

#### PAYMENT BY POST

149. (a) Unless otherwise directed by the Board, any dividend, interest or other sum payable in cash to a holder of shares may be paid by cheque or warrant sent through the post to the registered address of the member entitled, or, in case of joint holders, to the registered address of the person whose name stands first in the register in respect of the joint holding or to such person and to such address as the holder or joint holders may in writing direct. Every cheque or warrant so sent shall be made payable to the order of the holder or, in the case of joint holders, to the order of the holder whose name stands first on the register in respect of such shares and shall be sent at his or their risk, and the payment of any such cheque or warrant by the bank on which it is drawn shall operate as a good discharge to the Company in respect of the dividend and/or bonus represented thereby, notwithstanding that it may subsequently appear that the same has been stolen or that any endorsement thereon has been forged.
-

- (b) The Company may cease sending such cheques for dividend entitlements or dividend warrants by post if such cheques or warrants have been left uncashed on two consecutive occasions. However, the Company may exercise its power to cease sending cheques for dividend entitlements or dividend warrants after the first occasion on which such a cheque or warrant is returned undelivered.

#### UNCLAIMED DIVIDEND

150. All dividends or bonuses unclaimed for one year after having been declared may be invested or otherwise made use of by the Board for the exclusive benefit of the Company until claimed and the Company shall not be constituted a trustee in respect thereof or be required to account for any money earned thereon. All dividends or bonuses unclaimed for six years after having been declared may be forfeited by the Board and shall revert to the Company and after such forfeiture no member or other person shall have any right to or claim in respect of such dividends or bonuses.

#### UNTRACEABLE MEMBERS

##### SALE OF SHARES OF UNTRACEABLE MEMBERS

151. (a) The Company shall be entitled to sell any shares of a member or the shares to which a person is entitled by virtue of transmission on death or bankruptcy or operation of law if and provided that:
- (i) all cheques or warrants, not being less than three in number, for any sums payable in cash to the holder of such shares have remained uncashed for a period of 12 years;
  - (ii) the Company has not during that time or before the expiry of the three month period referred to in paragraph (iv) below received any indication of the whereabouts or existence of the member or person entitled to such shares by death, bankruptcy or operation of law;
  - (iii) during the 12-year period, at least three dividends in respect of the shares in question have become payable and no dividend during that period has been claimed by the member; and
  - (iv) upon expiry of the 12-year period, the Company has caused an advertisement to be published in the newspapers, giving notice of its intention to sell such shares, and a period of three months has elapsed since such advertisement.

The net proceeds of any such sale shall belong to the Company and upon receipt by the Company of such net proceeds it shall become indebted to the former member for an amount equal to such net proceeds.

- (b) To give effect to any sale contemplated by paragraph (a) the Company may appoint any person to execute as transferor an instrument of transfer of the said
-

shares and such other documents as are necessary to effect the transfer, and such documents shall be as effective as if it had been executed by the registered holder of or person entitled by transmission to such shares and the title of the transferee shall not be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings relating thereto. The net proceeds of sale shall belong to the Company which shall be obliged to account to the former member or other person previously entitled as aforesaid for an amount equal to such proceeds and shall enter the name of such former member or other person in the books of the Company as a creditor for such amount. No trust shall be created in respect of the debt, no interest shall be payable in respect of the same and the Company shall not be required to account for any money earned on the net proceeds, which may be employed in the business of the Company or invested in such investments (other than shares or other securities in or of the Company or its holding company if any) or as the Board may from time to time think fit.

## **DOCUMENT DESTRUCTION**

### **DESTRUCTION OF REGISTRABLE DOCUMENTS, ETC.**

152. The Company shall be entitled to destroy all instruments of transfer, probate, letters of administration, stop notices, powers of attorney, certificates of marriage or death and other documents relating to or affecting title to securities in or of the Company (“Registrable Documents”) which have been registered at any time after the expiration of six years from the date of registration thereof and all dividend mandates and notifications of change of address at any time after the expiration of two years from the date of recording thereof and all share certificates which have been cancelled at any time after the expiration of one year from the date of the cancellation thereof and it shall conclusively be presumed in favour of the Company that every entry in the register if purporting to have been made on the basis of an instrument of transfer or Registrable Document so destroyed was duly and properly made and every instrument of transfer or Registrable Document so destroyed was a valid and effective instrument or document duly and properly registered and every share certificate so destroyed was a valid and effective certificate duly and properly cancelled and every other document hereinbefore mentioned so destroyed was a valid and effective document in accordance with the recorded particulars thereof in the books or records of the Company, provided always that:
- (a) the provisions aforesaid shall apply only to the destruction of a document in good faith and without express notice of the Company of any claim (regardless of the parties thereto) to which the document might be relevant;
  - (b) nothing herein contained shall be construed as imposing upon the Company any liability in respect of the destruction of any such document earlier than as aforesaid or in any other circumstances which would not attach to the Company in the absence of this Article; and
  - (c) references herein to the destruction of any document include references to the disposal thereof in any manner.
-

Notwithstanding any provision contained in these Articles, the Directors may, if permitted by applicable law, authorise the destruction of any documents referred to in this Article or any other documents in relation to share registration which may have been microfilmed or electronically stored by the Company or by the share registrar on its behalf provided always that this Article shall apply only to the destruction of a document in good faith and without express notice to the Company that the preservation of such document was relevant to a claim.

## **ANNUAL RETURNS AND FILINGS**

### **ANNUAL RETURNS AND FILINGS**

153. The Board shall make the requisite annual returns and any other requisite filings in accordance with the Act.

## **ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTS TO BE KEPT**

154. The Board shall cause to be kept such books of account as are necessary to give a true and fair view of the state of the Company's affairs and to show and explain its transactions and otherwise in accordance with the Act.

### **WHERE ACCOUNTS ARE TO BE KEPT**

155. The books of account shall be kept at the Company's principal place of business or, subject to the provisions of the Act, at such other place or places as the Board thinks fit and shall always be open to the inspection of the Directors.

### **INSPECTION BY MEMBERS**

156. The Board shall from time to time determine whether, to what extent, at what times and places and under what conditions or regulations, the accounts and books of the Company, or any of them, shall be open to the inspection of the members (other than officers of the Company) and no member shall have any right of inspecting any accounts or books or documents of the Company except as conferred by the Act or any other relevant law or regulation or as authorised by the Board or by the Company in general meeting.

## **AUDIT**

### **APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF AUDITORS**

157. Subject to applicable law and rules of the Designated Stock Exchange, the Board may appoint an Auditor, who shall hold office until removed from office by a resolution of the Board, to audit the accounts of the Company. The remuneration of the Auditor shall be determined by the Audit Committee or, in the absence of such an Audit Committee, by the Board. No person may be appointed as the, or an, Auditor, unless he is independent of the Company. The Board shall fill any casual vacancy in the office of Auditor but while
-

any such vacancy continues the surviving or continuing Auditor or Auditors, if any, may act.

#### AUDITORS

158. The Auditors shall audit the profit and loss account and balance sheet of the Company in each year and shall prepare a report thereon to be annexed thereto. The Auditors shall at all reasonable times have access to all books kept by the Company and to all accounts and vouchers relating thereto; and he may call on the Directors or officers of the Company for any information in their possession relating to the books or affairs of the Company.

#### NOTICES

##### SERVICE OF NOTICES

159. (a) Any notice or document (including a share certificate) may be served by the Company and any notices may be served by the Board on any member either personally or by sending it to such member at his registered address as appearing in the Register of Members or (in the case of notice) by advertisement published in the newspapers or by electronic means by transmitting it to any electronic number or address or website supplied by the member to the Company or by placing it on the Company's Website. For the purposes of this Article, a notice may be sent by letter mail, courier service, cable, telex, telecopier, facsimile, electronic mail, through the Internet or other mode of representing words in a legible form. In the case of joint holders of a share, all notices shall be given to that holder for the time being whose name stands first in the register and notice so given shall be sufficient notice to all the joint holders.
- (b) Notice of every general meeting shall be given in any manner hereinbefore authorised to:
- (i) every person shown as a member in the Register of Members as of the record date for such meeting except that in the case of joint holders the notice shall be sufficient if given to the joint holder first named in the register of members;
  - (ii) every person upon whom the ownership of a share devolves by reason of his being a legal personal representative or a trustee in bankruptcy of a member of record where the member of record but for his death or bankruptcy would be entitled to receive notice of the meeting; and
  - (iii) each Director.

No other person shall be entitled to receive notices of general meetings.

---

## WHEN NOTICE DEEMED TO BE SERVED

160. Any notice or document sent by post shall be deemed to have been served on the day following that on which it is put into a post office situated within Hong Kong and in proving such service it shall be sufficient to prove that the envelope or wrapper containing the notice or document was properly prepaid, addressed and put into such post office and a certificate in writing signed by the Secretary or other person appointed by the Board that the envelope or wrapper containing the notice or document was so addressed and put into such post office shall be conclusive evidence thereof. Any notice delivered or left at a registered address otherwise than by post shall be deemed to have been served at the time when the same would be delivered in the ordinary course of transmission and, in proving such service, it shall be sufficient to prove that the notice was properly addressed and prepaid, delivered to the courier or to the cable company or transmitted by telex, facsimile, electronic mail, through the Internet, or such other method as the case may be. Any notice served by advertisement shall be deemed to have been served on the day of issue of the official publication and/or newspaper(s) in which the advertisement is published (or on the last day of issue if the publication and/or newspaper(s) are published on different dates). Any notice given by electronic means as provided herein shall be deemed to have been served on the day on which it is successfully transmitted.

## SERVICE OF NOTICE TO PERSONS ENTITLED ON DEATH, MENTAL DISORDER OR BANKRUPTCY OF A MEMBER

161. A notice may be given by the Company to the person or persons entitled to a share in consequence of the death, mental disorder or bankruptcy of a member by sending it through the post in a prepaid letter addressed to him or them by name, or by the title of representative of the deceased, or trustee of the bankrupt, or by any like description, at the address, if any, within Hong Kong supplied for the purpose by the person claiming to be so entitled, or (until such an address has been so supplied) by giving the notice in any manner in which the same might have been given if the death, mental disorder or bankruptcy had not occurred.

## TRANSFeree BOUND BY PRIOR NOTICES

162. Any person who by operation of law, transfer or other means whatsoever shall become entitled to any share shall be bound by every notice in respect of such share which prior to his name and address being entered on the register shall have been duly given to the person from whom he derives his title to such share.

## NOTICE VALID THOUGH MEMBER DECEASED

163. Any notice or document delivered or sent by post or left at the registered address of any member otherwise than by post in pursuance of these Articles, shall notwithstanding that such member be then deceased and whether or not the Company has notice of his death be deemed to have been duly served in respect of any registered shares whether held solely or jointly with other persons by such member until some other person be registered in his stead as the holder or joint holder thereof, and such service shall for all purposes of
-

these Articles be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or document on his personal representatives and all persons (if any) jointly interested with him in any such shares.

#### HOW NOTICE TO BE SIGNED

164. The signature to any notice to be given by the Company may be written or printed by means of facsimile or by electronic means.

#### INFORMATION

##### MEMBER NOT ENTITLED TO INFORMATION

165. No member shall be entitled to require discovery of or any information in respect of any detail of the Company's trading or any matter which is or may be in the nature of a trade secret or secret process which may relate to the conduct of the business of the Company and which in the opinion of the Board would not be in the interests of the members or the Company to communicate to the public.

##### DIRECTORS ENTITLED TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION

166. The Board shall be entitled to release or disclose any information in its possession, custody or control regarding the Company or its affairs to any of its members including, without limitation, information contained in the register of members and transfer books of the Company.
167. The Directors, or any authorised service providers (including the officers, the secretary and the registered office agent of the Company), shall be entitled to disclose to any regulatory or judicial authority, or to any stock exchange on which the Shares may from time to time be listed, any information regarding the affairs of the Company including, without limitation, information contained in the Register and books of the Company, that such regulatory or judicial authority or stock exchange is lawfully entitled to require, provided that the disclosing person, other than the Board, shall (i) promptly notify the Company (to the extent legally permissible) prior to such disclosure of the existence, terms and circumstances surrounding such requirement to allow the Company to contest such disclosure, seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy or to agree the timing and content of such disclosure, (ii) consult with the Company on the advisability of taking legally available steps to resist or narrow such requirement and cooperate with the Company and take such steps as the Company may reasonably require to prevent or minimize the disclosure, and (iii) if disclosure of such information is required, to furnish only that portion of the information which the disclosing person is required to disclose in compliance with such requirement and cooperate with any action by the Company to obtain an appropriate protective order or other reliable assurance that confidential treatment, as requested by the Company, will be accorded to the disclosed information.
-

## WINDING UP

### POWER TO DISTRIBUTE ASSETS IN SPECIE FOLLOWING LIQUIDATION

168. If the Company shall be wound up (whether the liquidation is voluntary, under supervision or by the court), the liquidator may, with the authority of a special resolution of the Company and any other sanction required by the Act divide among the members in specie or kind the whole or any part of the assets of the Company (whether the assets shall consist of property of one kind or shall consist of properties of different kinds) and may for such purpose set such value as he deems fair upon any property to be divided and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the members or different classes of members. The liquidator may, with the like authority or sanction vest the whole or any part of such assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the members as the liquidator, with the like authority or sanction and subject to the Act, shall think fit, and the liquidation of the Company may be closed and the Company dissolved, but so that no member shall be compelled to accept any assets, shares or other securities in respect of which there is a liability.

### DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS IN LIQUIDATION

169. If the Company shall be wound up, and the assets available for distribution amongst the members as such shall be insufficient to repay the whole of the paid-up capital, such assets shall be distributed so that, as nearly as may be, the losses shall be borne by the members in proportion to the capital paid up, or which ought to have been paid up, at the commencement of the winding up on the shares held by them respectively. And if in a winding up the assets available for distribution amongst the members shall be more than sufficient to repay the whole of the capital paid up at the commencement of the winding up, the excess shall be distributed amongst the members in proportion to the capital paid up at the commencement of the winding up on the shares held by them respectively. This Article is to be without prejudice to the rights of the holders of shares issued upon special terms and conditions.

## INDEMNITIES

### INDEMNITIES OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

170. (a) The Directors, Secretary and other officers for the time being of the Company and the liquidator or trustees (if any) for the time being acting in relation to any of the affairs of the Company and every one of them, and every one of their heirs, executors and administrators, shall be indemnified and secured harmless to the fullest extent permissible by applicable law out of the assets and profits of the Company from and against all actions, costs, charges, losses, damages and expenses which they or any of them, their or any of their heirs, executors or administrators, shall or may incur or sustain by or by reason of any act done, concurred in or omitted in or about the execution of their duty, or supposed duty, in their respective offices or trusts; and none of them shall be answerable for the acts, receipts, neglects or defaults of the other or others of them or for joining in
-

any receipts for the sake of conformity, or for any bankers or other persons with whom any moneys or effects belonging to the Company shall or may be lodged or deposited for safe custody, or for insufficiency or deficiency of any security upon which any moneys of or belonging to the Company shall be placed out on or invested, or for any other loss, misfortune or damage which may happen in the execution of their respective offices or trusts, or in relation thereto, *provided* that this indemnity shall not extend to any matter in respect of any fraud or dishonesty which may attach to any of said persons.

- (b) Each Member agrees to the fullest extent permissible by applicable law to waive any claim or right of action he might have, whether individually or by or in the right of the Company, against any Director on account of any action taken by such Director, or the failure of such Director to take any action in the performance of his duties with or for the Company, *provided* that such waiver shall not extend to any matter in respect of any fraud or dishonesty which may attach to such Director.

#### **FINANCIAL YEAR**

##### FINANCIAL YEAR

171. The financial year of the Company shall be prescribed by the Board and may, from time to time, be changed by it.

#### **AMENDMENT OF MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES**

##### AMENDMENT OF MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES

172. Subject to the Act, the Company may at any time and from time to time by special resolution alter or amend the Memorandum and these Articles in whole or in part.

#### **EXCLUSIVE FORUM**

##### EXCLUSIVE FORUM

173. Unless the Company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York (or, if the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York lacks subject matter jurisdiction over a particular dispute, the state courts in New York County, New York) shall be the exclusive forum within the United States for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising out of or relating in any way to the federal securities laws of the United States, regardless of whether such legal suit, action, or proceeding also involves parties other than the Company. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any Share or other securities in the Company, or purchasing or otherwise acquiring ADSs issued pursuant to deposit agreements, shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the provisions of this Article. Without prejudice to the foregoing, if the provision in this Article is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, the legality, validity or enforceability of the rest of these Articles shall not be
-

affected and this Article shall be interpreted and construed to the maximum extent possible to apply in the relevant jurisdiction with whatever modification or deletion may be necessary so as best to give effect to the intention of the Company.

---

## Description of rights of each class of securities

### registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Exchange Act”)

As of December 31, 2021, Weibo Corporation, (or “Weibo,” “we,” “us,” “our company,” and “our”) had the following series of securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
American depositary shares, each representing one Class A ordinary share	WB	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (Nasdaq Global Select Market)
Class A ordinary Shares, par value \$0.00025 per share*		The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (Nasdaq Global Select Market)
Class A ordinary shares, par value \$0.00025 per share	9898	The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited
US\$800 million 3.500% Senior Notes Due 2024 (the “2024 Notes”)	N/A	Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited
US\$750 million 3.375% Senior Notes Due 2030 (the “2030 Notes”)	N/A	Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited

\* Not for trading, but only in connection with the listing on The Nasdaq Global Select Market of American depositary shares.

### Description of Class A Ordinary Shares

The following is a summary of material provisions of our currently effective third amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (the “Memorandum and Articles of Association”), as well as the Companies Act (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands (the “Companies Act”) insofar as they relate to the material terms of our ordinary shares. Notwithstanding this, because it is a summary, it may not contain all the information that you may otherwise deem important. For more complete information, you should read our Memorandum and Articles of Association, which are filed with the SEC as an exhibit to our annual report on Form 20-F (File No. 001-36397) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021.

#### *Type and Class of Securities (Item 9.A.5 of Form 20-F)*

The ordinary shares of Weibo are divided into Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares, each par value \$0.00025 per share. The respective number of Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares outstanding as of the last day of the Company’s respective fiscal year is provided on the cover of the annual report on Form 20-F (the “Form 20-F”) of the Company. Certificates representing the ordinary shares are issued in registered form. Weibo will issue only non-negotiable shares, and will not issue bearer or negotiable shares.

#### *Preemptive Rights (Item 9.A.3 of Form 20-F)*

Our shareholders do not have preemptive rights.

***Limitations or Qualifications (Item 9.A.6 of Form 20-F)***

We keep and intend to maintain a dual-class voting structure. Holders of Class A ordinary shares are entitled to one vote per share, while holders of Class B ordinary shares are entitled to three votes per share.

Due to the disparate voting powers attached to these two classes of ordinary shares, holders of our Class B ordinary shares will have decisive influence over matters requiring shareholders' approval, including election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or sale of our company. This concentrated control will limit the ability to influence corporate matters and could discourage others from pursuing any potential merger, takeover or other change of control transactions that holders of Class A ordinary shares and ADSs may view as beneficial.

***Rights of Other Types of Securities (Item 9.A.7 of Form 20-F)***

Not applicable.

***Rights of Class A Ordinary Shares (Item 10.B.3 of Form 20-F)***

***Classes of Ordinary Shares***

Our ordinary shares are divided into Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares. Except for conversion rights and voting rights, the Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares shall carry equal rights and rank pari passu with one another, including but not limited to the rights to dividends and other capital distributions.

Each Class B ordinary share is convertible into one Class A ordinary share at any time by the holder thereof. In addition, (i) each Class B ordinary share shall automatically and immediately be converted into one Class A ordinary share if at any time SINA Corporation and its Affiliates (as defined in our memorandum and articles of association) in the aggregate hold less than five percent (5%) of the issued Class B ordinary shares in our company, and no Class B ordinary shares shall be issued by our company thereafter, and (ii) upon (a) any sale, transfer, assignment or disposition of Class B ordinary shares by a holder thereof to any person or entity which is not Mr. Charles Chao (the "Founder") or a Founder's Affiliate (as defined in our memorandum and articles of association); or (b) a change of control of any direct or indirect holder of any Class B ordinary shares, including but not limited to, any person other than the Founder or a Founder's Affiliate gaining "Control" over any of SINA Parent Companies (e.g. by entering into an agreement with the Founder to jointly control the SINA Parent Companies), and even if the Founder or a Founder's Affiliate remains to have joint "Control" of the SINA Parent Companies, such Class B ordinary shares shall be automatically and immediately converted (by way of being re-designated) into an equal number of Class A ordinary shares. Class A ordinary shares are not convertible into Class B ordinary shares under any circumstances.

"Control" shall mean having (A) the power to control the management or elect a majority of members to the board of directors or equivalent decision-making body of, or (B) the power to exercise or control the exercise of 50% or more of the voting power (through power of attorney, voting proxies, shareholders' agreements or otherwise) at the general meetings or other

equivalent decision-making body of, such corporation, partnership or other entity. “SINA Parent Companies” shall mean the holding companies of Weibo Corporation, including New Wave MMXV Limited, Sina Group Holding Company Limited, SINA Corporation and any other intermediate holding company(ies) of Sina Corporation that may be established in the future.

### ***Voting Rights***

Holders of ordinary shares have the right to receive notice of, attend, speak and vote at general meetings of our company except where a shareholder is required, by the rules of the stock exchange on which the Company’s ADSs or shares are listed for trading, to abstain from voting to approve the matter under consideration. Holders of Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares shall, at all times, vote together as one class on all matters submitted to a vote by the members at any such general meeting. Each Class A ordinary share shall be entitled to one vote on all matters subject to the vote at general meetings of our company, and each Class B ordinary share shall be entitled to three votes on all matters subject to the vote at general meetings of our company. Voting at any meeting of shareholders is by show of hands unless a poll is demanded. A poll may be demanded by the chairman of such meeting or any one shareholder present in person or by proxy.

An ordinary resolution to be passed by the shareholders requires the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the votes attached to the ordinary shares cast by those shareholders who are present in person or by proxy at a general meeting, while a special resolution requires the affirmative vote of no less than two-thirds of the votes attached to the ordinary shares cast by those shareholders who are present in person or by proxy at a general meeting. Both ordinary resolutions and special resolutions may also be passed by a unanimous written resolution signed by all the shareholders of our company, as permitted by the Companies Act and our memorandum and articles of association. A special resolution will be required for important matters such as a change of name or making changes to our memorandum and articles of association.

### ***Transfer of Ordinary Shares***

Any of our shareholders may transfer all or any of his or her ordinary shares by an instrument of transfer in the usual or common form or any other form approved by our board of directors.

However, our board of directors may, in its absolute discretion, decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share which is not fully paid up or on which our company has a lien. Our board of directors may also decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share unless:

- the instrument of transfer is lodged with us, accompanied by the certificate for the ordinary shares to which it relates and such other evidence as our board of directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer;
- the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of ordinary shares;

- the instrument of transfer is properly stamped (in circumstances where stamping is required);
- the ordinary shares transferred are free of any lien in favor of us;
- any fee related to the transfer has been paid to us; and
- in the case of a transfer to joint holders, the number of joint holders to which the share is to be transferred does not exceed four.

If our directors refuse to register a transfer they are required, within two months after the date on which the instrument of transfer was lodged, to send to each of the transferor and the transferee notice of such refusal.

### ***Liquidation***

On a return of capital on winding up or otherwise (other than on conversion, redemption or purchase of ordinary shares), assets available for distribution among the holders of ordinary shares will be distributed among the holders of the ordinary shares on a pro rata basis. If our assets available for distribution are insufficient to repay all of the paid-up capital, the assets will be distributed so that the losses are borne by our shareholders proportionately. We are a “limited liability” company registered under the Companies Act, and under the Companies Act, the liability of our members is limited to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them. Our memorandum of association contains a declaration that the liability of our members is so limited.

### ***Calls on Ordinary Shares and Forfeiture of Ordinary Shares***

Our board of directors may from time to time make calls upon shareholders for any amounts unpaid on their ordinary shares. The ordinary shares that have been called upon and remain unpaid are subject to forfeiture.

### ***Redemption, Repurchase and Surrender of Ordinary Shares***

We may issue shares on terms that such shares are subject to redemption, at our option or at the option of the holders thereof, on such terms and in such manner as may be determined, before the issue of such shares, by our board of directors. Our company may also repurchase any of our shares provided that the manner and terms of such purchase have been approved by our board of directors or are otherwise authorized by our memorandum and articles of association. Under the Companies Act, the redemption or repurchase of any share may be paid out of our company’s profits or out of the proceeds of a fresh issue of shares made for the purpose of such redemption or repurchase, or out of capital (including share premium account and capital redemption reserve) if our company can, immediately following such payment, pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. In addition, under the Companies Act no such share may be redeemed or repurchased (a) unless it is fully paid up, (b) if such redemption or repurchase would result in there being no shares outstanding, or (c) if the company has

commenced liquidation. In addition, our company may accept the surrender of any fully paid share for no consideration.

## ***Requirements to Change the Rights of Holders of Class A Ordinary Shares (Item 10.B.4 of Form 20-F)***

### ***Variations of Rights of Shares***

If at any time, our share capital is divided into different classes of shares, all or any of the rights attached to any class of shares may be varied or abrogated with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than two-thirds in nominal value of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of shares of that class. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights will not, unless otherwise expressly provided in the rights attaching to or the terms of issue of the shares of that class, be deemed to be varied or abrogated by the creation or issue of further shares ranking *pari passu* with such existing class of shares.

### ***General Meetings of Shareholders and Shareholder Proposals***

As a Cayman Islands exempted company, we are not obliged by the Companies Act to call shareholders' annual general meetings. Our memorandum and articles of association provide that we shall in each year hold a general meeting as our annual general meeting in which case we shall specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it, and the annual general meeting shall be held at such time and place as may be determined by our directors.

Shareholders' annual general meetings and any other general meetings of our shareholders may be convened by a majority of our board of directors. Advance notice of at least fourteen calendar days is required for the convening of our annual general shareholders' meeting and any other general meeting of our shareholders. A quorum required for a general meeting of shareholders consists of one or more shareholders together holding at the date of the relevant meeting not less than 10% of all votes attaching to all shares present in person or by proxy, which carry the right to vote at general meeting.

Cayman Islands law provides shareholders with only limited rights to requisition a general meeting, and does not provide shareholders with any right to put any proposal before a general meeting. However, these rights may be provided in a company's articles of association. Our memorandum and articles of association allow one or more shareholders holding shares representing in aggregate not less than 10% of all votes attaching to all shares present in person or by proxy, on a one vote per share basis, which carry the right to vote at general meeting to requisition an extraordinary general meeting of the shareholders, in which case our directors are obliged to call such meeting and to put the resolutions so requisitioned to a vote at such meeting; however, our memorandum and articles of association do not provide our shareholders with any right to put any proposals before annual general meetings or extraordinary general meetings not called by such shareholders.

## ***Election and Removal of Directors***

Unless otherwise determined by our company in general meeting, our memorandum and articles of association provide that our board of directors will consist of not less than two directors. There are no provisions relating to retirement of directors upon reaching any age limit.

The directors have the power to appoint any person as a director either to fill a casual vacancy on the board or as an addition to the existing board. Any director so appointed shall hold office only until the next following annual general meeting of our company and shall then be eligible for re-election at that meeting. At each annual general meeting, one-third of the directors for the time being, or, if their number is not three or a multiple of three, then the number nearest to, but not less than, one-third, shall retire from office by rotation. The directors to retire in every year shall be those who have been longest in office since their last election but as between persons who became directors on the same day those to retire shall (unless they otherwise agree between themselves) be determined by lot. A retiring director shall retain office until the close of the meeting at which he retires, and shall be eligible for re-election thereat.

Our shareholders may also appoint any person to be a director by way of ordinary resolution.

A director may be removed with or without cause by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders. The office of a director shall also be vacated automatically if, among other things, the director (1) becomes bankrupt or has a receiving order made against him or suspends payment or compounds with his creditors generally; or (2) dies or an order is made by any competent court or official on the grounds that he is or may be suffering from mental disorder or is otherwise incapable of managing his affairs and the board of directors resolves that his office be vacated; or (3) without leave, is absent from meetings of the board for a continuous period of 12 months, and the board resolves that his office be vacated; or (4) ceases to be or is prohibited from being a director by law or by virtue of any provisions in our articles of association; or (5) is removed from office by notice in writing served upon him signed by not less than three-fourths in number (or, if that is not a round number, the nearest lower round number) of our directors (including himself) then in office.

## ***Proceedings of Board of Directors***

Our memorandum and articles of association provide that our business is to be managed and conducted by our board of directors. The quorum necessary for board meetings may be fixed by the board and, unless so fixed at another number, will be a majority of the directors then in office.

Our memorandum and articles of association provide that our board of directors may from time to time at its discretion exercise all powers of our company to raise or borrow or to secure the payment of any sum or sums of money for the purposes of our company and to mortgage or charge the undertaking, property and assets (present and future) and uncalled capital of our company and issue debentures, bonds and other securities of our company, whether outright or as collateral security for any debt, liability or obligation of our company or of any third party.

### ***Limitations on the Rights to Own Shares (Item 10.B.6 of Form 20-F)***

There are no limitations imposed by our memorandum and articles of association on the rights of non-resident or foreign shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights on our Class A ordinary shares.

### ***Provisions Affecting Any Change of Control (Item 10.B.7 of Form 20-F)***

#### ***Anti-Takeover Provisions in the Memorandum and Articles of Association***

Some provisions of our memorandum and articles of association may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of our company or management that shareholders may consider favorable, including provisions that authorize our board of directors to issue preferred shares in one or more series and to designate the price, rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of such preferred shares without any further vote or action by our shareholders.

However, under Cayman Islands law, our directors may only exercise the rights and powers granted to them under our memorandum and articles of association, as amended and restated from time to time, for a proper purpose and for what they believe in good faith to be in the best interests of our company.

### ***Ownership Threshold (Item 10.B.8 of Form 20-F)***

There are no provisions in our memorandum and articles of association that require our company to disclose shareholder ownership above any particular ownership threshold. However, our shareholders will be required to disclose shareholder ownership in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

### ***Differences Between the Law of Different Jurisdictions (Item 10.B.9 of Form 20-F)***

The Companies Act is derived, to a large extent, from the older Companies Acts of England but does not follow recent United Kingdom statutory enactments, and accordingly there are significant differences between the Companies Act and the current Companies Act of England. In addition, the Companies Act differs from laws applicable to United States corporations and their shareholders. Set forth below is a summary of the significant differences between the provisions of the Companies Act applicable to us and the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the United States and their shareholders.

#### ***Mergers and Similar Arrangements***

The Companies Act permits mergers and consolidations between Cayman Islands companies and between Cayman Islands companies and non-Cayman Islands companies. For these purposes, (a) “merger” means the merging of two or more constituent companies and the vesting of their undertaking, property and liabilities in one of such companies as the surviving company and (b) a “consolidation” means the combination of two or more constituent companies into a combined company and the vesting of the undertaking, property and liabilities of such companies to the consolidated company. In order to effect such a merger or consolidation, the directors of each constituent company must approve a written plan of merger or consolidation,

which must then be authorized by (a) a special resolution of the shareholders of each constituent company, and (b) such other authorization, if any, as may be specified in such constituent company's articles of association. The written plan of merger or consolidation must be filed with the Registrar of Companies together with a declaration as to the solvency of the consolidated or surviving company, a list of the assets and liabilities of each constituent company and an undertaking that a copy of the certificate of merger or consolidation will be given to the members and creditors of each constituent company and that notification of the merger or consolidation will be published in the Cayman Islands Gazette. Dissenting shareholders have the right to be paid the fair value of their shares (which, if not agreed between the parties, will be determined by the Cayman Islands court) if they follow the required procedures, subject to certain exceptions. Court approval is not required for a merger or consolidation which is effected in compliance with these statutory procedures.

In addition, there are statutory provisions that facilitate the reconstruction and amalgamation of companies; provided that the arrangement is approved by a majority in number of each class of shareholders or creditors (representing 75% by value) with whom the arrangement is to be made and who must, in addition, represent three-fourths in value of each such class of shareholders or creditors, as the case may be, that are present and voting either in person or by proxy at a meeting, or meetings, convened for that purpose. The convening of the meetings and subsequently the arrangement must be sanctioned by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands. While a dissenting shareholder has the right to express to the court the view that the transaction ought not to be approved, the court can be expected to approve the arrangement if it determines that:

- the statutory provisions as to the required majority vote have been met;
- the shareholders have been fairly represented at the meeting in question and the statutory majority are acting bona fide without coercion of the minority to promote interests adverse to those of the class;
- the arrangement is such that may be reasonably approved by an intelligent and honest man of that class acting in respect of his interest; and
- the arrangement is not one that would more properly be sanctioned under some other provision of the Companies Act.

When a takeover offer is made and accepted by holders of 90% of the shares affected within four months, the offeror may, within a two-month period commencing on the expiration of such four-month period, require the holders of the remaining shares to transfer such shares on the terms of the offer. An objection can be made to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands but this is unlikely to succeed in the case of an offer which has been so approved unless there is evidence of fraud, bad faith or collusion.

If an arrangement and reconstruction is thus approved, the dissenting shareholder would have no rights comparable to appraisal rights, which would otherwise ordinarily be available to dissenting shareholders of Delaware corporations, providing rights to receive payment in cash for the judicially determined value of the shares.

## **Shareholders' Suits**

In principle, we will normally be the proper plaintiff and as a general rule a derivative action may not be brought by a minority shareholder. However, based on English authorities, which would in all likelihood be of persuasive authority in the Cayman Islands, the Cayman Islands court can be expected to apply and follow the common law principles (namely the rule in *Foss v. Harbottle* and the exceptions thereto) which permit a minority shareholder to commence a class action against, or derivative actions in the name of, a company to challenge the following:

- an acts which is illegal or ultra vires;
- an act which, although not ultra vires, could only be effected duly if authorized by a special or qualified majority vote that has not been obtained; and
- an act which constitutes a fraud on the minority where the wrongdoers are themselves in control of the company.

## ***Indemnification of Directors and Executive Officers and Limitation of Liability***

Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime. Our memorandum and articles of association provide that our directors and officers shall be indemnified out of the assets and profits of our company from and against all actions, costs, charges, losses, damages and expenses which they shall or may incur or sustain by or by reason of any act done, concurred in or omitted in or about the execution of their duty, or supposed duty, in their respective offices or trusts; provided that this indemnity shall not extend to any matter in respect of any fraud or dishonesty which may attach to any of said persons. This standard of conduct is generally the same as permitted under the Delaware General Corporation Law for a Delaware corporation. In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and senior executive officers that provide such persons with additional indemnification beyond that provided in our memorandum and articles of association.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers or persons controlling us under the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that, in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

## ***Anti-Takeover Provisions in the Memorandum and Articles of Association***

Some provisions of our memorandum and articles of association may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of our company or management that shareholders may consider favorable, including provisions that authorize our board of directors to issue preferred shares in one or more series and to designate the price, rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of such preferred shares without any further vote or action by our shareholders.

However, under Cayman Islands law, our directors may only exercise the rights and powers granted to them under our memorandum and articles of association, as amended and restated from time to time, for a proper purpose and for what they believe in good faith to be in the best interests of our company.

### ***Directors' Fiduciary Duties***

Under Delaware corporate law, a director of a Delaware corporation has a fiduciary duty to the corporation and its shareholders. This duty has two components: the duty of care and the duty of loyalty. The duty of care requires that a director act in good faith, with the care that an ordinarily prudent person would exercise under similar circumstances. Under this duty, a director must inform himself of and disclose to shareholders, all material information reasonably available regarding a significant transaction. The duty of loyalty requires that a director act in a manner he or she reasonably believes to be in the best interests of the corporation. He or she must not use his or her corporate position for personal gain or advantage. This duty prohibits self-dealing by a director and mandates that the best interest of the corporation and its shareholders take precedence over any interest possessed by a director, officer or controlling shareholder and not shared by the shareholders generally. In general, actions of a director are presumed to have been made on an informed basis, in good faith and in the honest belief that the action taken was in the best interests of the corporation. However, this presumption may be rebutted by evidence of a breach of one of the fiduciary duties. Should such evidence be presented concerning a transaction by a director, a director must prove the procedural fairness of the transaction and that the transaction was of fair value to the corporation.

As a matter of Cayman Islands law, a director of a Cayman Islands company is in the position of a fiduciary with respect to the company and therefore he owes the following duties to the company — a duty to act in good faith in the best interests of the company, a duty not to make a personal profit based on his or her position as director (unless the company permits him to do so), a duty not to put himself in a position where the interests of the company conflict with his or her personal interest or his or her duty to a third party and a duty to exercise powers for the purpose for which such powers were intended. A director of a Cayman Islands company owes to the company a duty to act with skill and care. It was previously considered that a director need not exhibit in the performance of his or her duties a greater degree of skill than may reasonably be expected from a person of his or her knowledge and experience. However, English and Commonwealth courts have moved towards an objective standard with regard to the required skill and care and these authorities are likely to be followed in the Cayman Islands.

### ***Shareholder Proposals***

Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a shareholder has the right to put any proposal before the annual meeting of shareholders, provided it complies with the notice provisions in the governing documents. The Delaware General Corporation Law does not provide shareholders an express right to put any proposal before the annual meeting of shareholders, but in keeping with common law, Delaware corporations generally afford shareholders an opportunity to make proposals and nominations provided that they comply with the notice provisions in the certificate of incorporation or bylaws. A special meeting may be

called by the board of directors or any other person authorized to do so in the governing documents, but shareholders may be precluded from calling special meetings.

Cayman Islands law provides shareholders with only limited rights to requisition a general meeting, and does not provide shareholders with any right to put any proposal before a general meeting. However, these rights may be provided in a company's articles of association. Our memorandum and articles of association provides that, on the requisition of any one or more shareholders holding shares representing in aggregate not less than 10% of all votes attaching to all shares present in person or by proxy, on a one vote per share basis, which carry the right to vote at general meeting, the board shall convene an extraordinary general meeting. However, our memorandum and articles of association do not provide our shareholders with any right to put any proposals before annual general meetings or extraordinary general meetings not called by such shareholders. As a Cayman Islands exempted company, we are not obliged by law to call shareholders' annual general meetings, but our memorandum and articles of association obliges our company in each year to hold a general meeting as our annual general meeting in addition to any other meeting in that year. The annual general meeting may be held at such time and place as our board of directors shall appoint.

### ***Cumulative Voting***

Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, cumulative voting for elections of directors is not permitted unless the corporation's certificate of incorporation specifically provides for it. Cumulative voting potentially facilitates the representation of minority shareholders on a board of directors since it permits the minority shareholder to cast all the votes to which the shareholder is entitled on a single director, which increases the shareholder's voting power with respect to electing such director. Cayman Islands law does not prohibit cumulative voting, but our memorandum and articles of association do not provide for cumulative voting. As a result, our shareholders are not afforded any less protections or rights on this issue than shareholders of a Delaware corporation.

### ***Transactions with Interested Shareholders***

The Delaware General Corporation Law contains a business combination statute applicable to Delaware public corporations whereby, unless the corporation has specifically elected not to be governed by such statute by amendment to its certificate of incorporation or bylaws that is approved by its shareholders, it is prohibited from engaging in certain business combinations with an "interested shareholder" for three years following the date that such person becomes an interested shareholder. An interested shareholder generally is a person or a group who or which owns or owned 15% or more of the target's outstanding voting stock or who or which is an affiliate or associate of the corporation and owned 15% or more of the corporation's outstanding voting stock within the past three years. This has the effect of limiting the ability of a potential acquirer to make a two-tiered bid for the target in which all shareholders would not be treated equally. The statute does not apply if, among other things, prior to the date on which such shareholder becomes an interested shareholder, the board of directors approves either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the person becoming an interested shareholder. This encourages any potential acquirer of a Delaware corporation to negotiate the terms of any acquisition transaction with the target's board of directors.

Cayman Islands law has no comparable statute. As a result, we cannot avail ourselves of the types of protections afforded by the Delaware business combination statute. However, although Cayman Islands law does not regulate transactions between a company and its significant shareholders, the directors of the Company are required to comply with fiduciary duties which they owe to the Company under Cayman Islands laws, including the duty to ensure that, in their opinion, any such transactions must be entered into bona fide in the best interests of the company and for a proper corporate purpose and not with the effect of constituting a fraud on the minority shareholders.

### ***Dissolution; Winding Up***

Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, unless the board of directors approves the proposal to dissolve, dissolution must be approved by shareholders holding 100% of the total voting power of the corporation. Only if the dissolution is initiated by the board of directors may it be approved by a simple majority of the corporation's outstanding shares. Delaware law allows a Delaware corporation to include in its certificate of incorporation a supermajority voting requirement in connection with dissolutions initiated by the board. Under Cayman Islands law, a company may be wound up by either an order of the courts of the Cayman Islands or by a special resolution of its members or, if the company is unable to pay its debts as they fall due, by an ordinary resolution of its members. The court has authority to order winding up in a number of specified circumstances including where it is, in the opinion of the court, just and equitable to do so.

### ***Variation of Rights of Shares***

Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may vary the rights of a class of shares with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares of such class, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under Cayman Islands law and our memorandum and articles of association, if our share capital is divided into more than one class of shares, we may vary the rights attached to any class only with the written consent of the holders of not less than two-thirds in nominal value of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of shares of that class.

### ***Amendment of Governing Documents***

Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation's certificate of incorporation may be amended only if adopted and declared advisable by the board of directors and approved by a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote and the bylaws may be amended with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote and may, if so provided in the certificate of incorporation, also be amended by the board of directors. Under the Companies Act and our memorandum and articles of association, our memorandum and articles of association may only be amended by a special resolution of our shareholders.

### ***Rights of Non-Resident or Foreign Shareholders***

There are no limitations imposed by our memorandum and articles of association on the rights of non-resident or foreign shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights on our shares. In

addition, there are no provisions in our memorandum and articles of association governing the ownership threshold above which shareholder ownership must be disclosed.

### ***Directors' Power to Issue Shares***

Under our memorandum and articles of association, our board of directors is empowered to issue or allot shares or grant options and warrants with or without preferred, deferred, qualified or other special rights or restrictions.

### ***Changes in Capital (Item 10.B.10 of Form 20-F)***

Our shareholders may from time to time by ordinary resolution:

- increase our share capital by such sum, to be divided into shares of such amount, as the resolution shall prescribe;
- consolidate and divide all or any of our share capital into shares of a larger amount than our existing shares;
- sub-divide our existing shares, or any of them into shares of a smaller amount; provided that in the subdivision the proportion between the amount paid and the amount, if any, unpaid on each reduced share shall be the same as it was in case of the share from which the reduced share is derived; or
- cancel any shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person and diminish the amount of our share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled.

Our shareholders may by special resolution, subject to confirmation by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands on an application by our company for an order confirming such reduction, reduce our share capital or any capital redemption reserve in any manner permitted by law.

### ***Debt Securities (Item 12.A of Form 20-F)***

Not applicable.

### ***Warrants and Rights (Item 12.B of Form 20-F)***

Not applicable.

### ***Other Securities (Item 12.C of Form 20-F)***

Not applicable.

### ***Description of Notes (Item 12.A of Form 20-F)***

The following description is only a summary of the material terms of the 2024 Notes and 2030 Notes and does not purport to be complete. The 2024 Notes were issued under and

governed by an indenture dated as of July 5, 2019, as supplemented by the first supplemental indenture dated as of July 5, 2019, and the second supplemental indenture dated as of July 8, 2020 (as so supplemented, the "indenture"), between us and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee (the "trustee"). The following description of certain material terms of the Notes is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, the indenture, including definitions of specified terms used in the indenture, and to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. We urge you to read the indenture because it, and not this description, defines your rights as a beneficial holder of the Notes. The Indenture, and the first supplemental indenture have been filed with the SEC as exhibits to Form 6-K (File No. 001-36397), filed on July 5, 2019. The second supplemental indenture have been filed with the SEC as an exhibit to Form 6-K (File No. 001-36397), filed on July 8, 2020.

### **Principal, Maturity and Interest**

The Notes will constitute a series of securities under the indenture.

The 2024 Notes will initially be issued in an aggregate principal amount of US\$800,000,000 and will mature on July 5, 2024 unless the 2024 Notes are redeemed prior to their maturity pursuant to the indenture and the terms thereof. The 2024 Notes will bear interest at the rate of 3.500% per annum. Interest on the 2024 Notes will accrue from July 5, 2019 and will be payable semi-annually in arrears on January 5 and July 5 of each year, beginning on January 5, 2020, to the persons in whose names the 2024 Notes are registered at the close of business on the preceding June 21 and December 22, respectively, which we refer to as the record dates. At maturity, the 2024 Notes are payable at their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon. In any case where the payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on the 2024 Notes is due on a date that is not a Business Day (as defined under the heading "Optional Redemption" below), then payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on the 2024 Notes, as the case may be, shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day and no interest shall accrue with respect to such payment for the period from and after such date that is not a Business Day to such next succeeding Business Day. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

The 2030 Notes will initially be issued in an aggregate principal amount of US\$750,000,000 and will mature on July 8, 2030 unless the 2030 Notes are redeemed prior to their maturity pursuant to the indenture and the terms thereof. The 2030 Notes will bear interest at the rate of 3.375% per annum. Interest on the 2030 Notes will accrue from July 8, 2020 and will be payable semi-annually in arrears on January 8 and July 8 of each year, beginning on January 8, 2021, to the persons in whose names the 2030 Notes are registered at the close of business on the preceding December 25 and June 24, respectively, which we refer to as the record dates. At maturity, the 2030 Notes are payable at their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon. In any case where the payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on the 2030 Notes is due on a date that is not a Business Day, then payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on the 2030 Notes, as the case may be, shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day and no interest shall accrue with respect to such payment for the period from and after such date that is not a Business Day to such next succeeding Business Day. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

## **Denomination**

The Notes shall be denominated in minimum principal amounts of US\$200,000 and in integral multiples of US\$1,000 in excess thereof. The Notes are issued in global registered form.

## **Issuance of Additional Notes**

We may, from time to time, without the consent of the holders of the Notes, create and issue additional Notes having the same terms and conditions as the Notes in all respects (or in all respects except for the issue date, the issue price, the first date for accrual of interest and the first payment of interest). The additional Notes issued in this manner will be consolidated with the previously outstanding Notes to constitute a single series of the Notes. We will not issue any additional Notes with the same CUSIP, ISIN or other identifying number as any Notes offered hereby unless the additional Notes are fungible with the outstanding Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

## **Ranking**

The Notes will be our senior unsecured obligations issued under the indenture. The Notes will rank senior in right of payment to all of our existing and future obligations expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Notes and rank at least equal in right of payment with all of our existing and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations (subject to any priority rights pursuant to applicable law). The 2030 Notes will rank senior in right of payment to all of our existing and future obligations expressly subordinated in right of payment to the 2030 Notes and rank at least equal in right of payment with all of our existing and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations (subject to any priority rights pursuant to applicable law) including our obligations under our convertible senior notes due 2022, and unsecured senior notes due 2024. However, the Notes will be effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured obligations, to the extent of the value of the assets serving as security therefor, and be structurally subordinated to all existing and future obligations and other liabilities of our Controlled Entities.

## **Optional Redemption**

We may, upon giving not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days' notice to holders of the 2024 Notes (which notice shall be irrevocable) and the trustee, redeem the 2024 Notes at any time prior to June 5, 2024, in whole or in part, at a redemption amount equal to the greater of:

- 100% of the principal amount of the 2024 Notes to be redeemed; and
- the "make whole amount," which means the amount determined on the fifth Business Day before the redemption date equal to the sum of (i) the present value of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed, assuming a scheduled repayment thereof on the stated maturity date, plus (ii) the present value of the remaining scheduled payments of interest to and including the stated maturity date, in each case discounted to the redemption date on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and, in the case of an incomplete month, the actual number of days elapsed) at the Treasury Yield plus 30 basis points,

plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest on the 2024 Notes to be redeemed, if any, to, but not including, the applicable redemption date; provided that the principal amount of a Note remaining outstanding after redemption in part shall be US\$200,000 or an integral multiple of US\$1,000 in excess thereof.

We may, upon giving not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days' notice to holders of the 2030 Notes (which notice shall be irrevocable) and the trustee, redeem the Notes at any time prior to April 8, 2030, in whole or in part, at a redemption amount equal to the greater of:

- 100% of the principal amount of the 2030 Notes to be redeemed; and
- the "make whole amount," which means the amount determined on the fifth Business Day before the redemption date equal to the sum of (i) the present value of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed, assuming a scheduled repayment thereof on the stated maturity date, plus (ii) the present value of the remaining scheduled payments of interest to and including the stated maturity date, in each case discounted to the redemption date on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and, in the case of an incomplete month, the actual number of days elapsed) at the Treasury Yield plus 45 basis points,

plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes to be redeemed, if any, to, but not including, the applicable redemption date; provided that the principal amount of a Note remaining outstanding after redemption in part shall be US\$200,000 or an integral multiple of US\$1,000 in excess thereof.

At least five days prior to the date when the notice of redemption is sent to holders of the Notes (unless a shorter notice period shall be acceptable to the trustee), we shall notify the trustee in writing of such proposed redemption date and the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed.

In addition, we may, upon giving not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days' notice to holders of the 2024 Notes (which notice shall be irrevocable) and the trustee, redeem the 2024 Notes at any time from or after June 5, 2024, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2024 Notes to be redeemed plus, accrued and unpaid interest on the 2024 Notes to be redeemed, if any, to, but not including, the applicable redemption date.

We may, upon giving not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days' notice to holders of the 2030 Notes (which notice shall be irrevocable) and the trustee, redeem the 2030 Notes at any time from or after April 8, 2030, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2030 Notes to be redeemed plus, accrued and unpaid interest on the 2030 Notes to be redeemed, if any, to, but not including, the applicable redemption date.

"Business Day" means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banking institutions or trust companies in The City of New York, Hong Kong or Beijing are authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to remain closed.

“Comparable Treasury Issue” means the United States Treasury security selected by an Independent Investment Banker that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the remaining term of the Notes to be redeemed.

“Comparable Treasury Price” means, with respect to any redemption date, (1) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (2) if we obtain fewer than three such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all quotations obtained.

“Independent Investment Banker” means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by us.

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means each of any three investment banks of recognized standing that is a primary U.S. government securities dealer in the United States, selected by us in good faith.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotation” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any redemption date, the average, as determined by us, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to us by such Reference Treasury Dealer as of 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the fifth Business Day before such redemption date.

“Treasury Yield” means, with respect to any redemption date, the rate per annum equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity (computed as of the fifth Business Day before such redemption date) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, calculated using a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such redemption date.

The notice of redemption will be delivered at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before the redemption date to each holder of record of the Notes to be redeemed at its registered address. The notice of redemption for the Notes will state, among other things, the amount of Notes to be redeemed, the redemption date, the manner in which the redemption price will be calculated and the place or places that payment will be made upon presentation and surrender of Notes to be redeemed. Unless we default in the payment of the redemption price, interest will cease to accrue on any Notes that have been called for redemption at the redemption date. If less than all of the Notes are to be redeemed, the Notes to be redeemed will be selected (i) if listed on a national securities exchange or held through the clearing systems then in compliance with the requirements of such national securities exchange or the clearing system, and (ii) if the Notes are not listed on any securities exchange and are not held through the clearing systems then pro rata, by lot or in such other manner as the trustee deems appropriate in its sole discretion, unless otherwise required by law.

### **Repurchase Upon Triggering Event**

If a Triggering Event occurs, unless we have exercised our right to redeem the Notes as described under the heading “Description of Debt Securities—Tax Redemption” in the relevant prospectus or under the heading “Optional Redemption” above, we will be required to make an

offer to repurchase all or, at the holder's option, any part (equal to US\$200,000 or multiples of US\$1,000 in excess thereof), of each holder's Notes pursuant to the offer described below (the "Triggering Event Offer") on the terms set forth in the indenture and the Notes. In the Triggering Event Offer, we will be required to offer payment in cash equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes repurchased plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the Notes repurchased to, but not including, the date of purchase (the "Triggering Event Payment").

Within 30 days following a Triggering Event, we will be required to mail a notice to holders of the Notes, with a copy to the trustee, describing the transaction or transactions that constitute the Triggering Event and offering to repurchase the Notes on the date specified in the notice, which date will be no earlier than 30 days and no later than 60 days from the date such notice is delivered (the "Triggering Event Payment Date"), pursuant to the procedures required by the Notes and described in such notice.

On the Triggering Event Payment Date, we will be required, to the extent lawful, to:

- accept for payment all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered pursuant to the Triggering Event Offer;
- deposit with the relevant paying agent one Business Day prior to the Triggering Event Payment Date an amount equal to the Triggering Event Payment in respect of all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered; and
- deliver or cause to be delivered to the trustee the Notes properly accepted together with an officers' certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes or portions of Notes being purchased by us.

The relevant paying agent will be required to promptly deliver, to each holder who properly tendered Notes, the purchase price for such Notes properly tendered, and the trustee will be required to promptly authenticate and deliver (or cause to be transferred by book-entry) to each such holder a new Note equal in principal amount to any unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered, if any; provided that each new Note will be in a principal amount of US\$200,000 or a multiple of US\$1,000 in excess thereof.

We will not be required to make a Triggering Event Offer upon a Triggering Event if a third party makes such an offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements for an offer made by us and such third party purchases all Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under its offer. In the event that such third party terminates or defaults its offer, we will be required to make a Triggering Event Offer treating the date of such termination or default as though it were the date of the Triggering Event.

We will comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Exchange Act"), to the extent applicable, and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes as a result of a Triggering Event. To the extent that the provision of any such securities laws or regulations conflicts with the Triggering Event Offer provisions of the Notes, we will comply with those securities laws and regulations and will not

be deemed to have breached our obligations under the Triggering Event Offer provisions of the Notes by virtue of any such conflict.

There can be no assurance that we will have sufficient funds available at the time of a Triggering Event to consummate a Triggering Event Offer for all Notes then outstanding (or all Notes properly tendered by the holders of such Notes) and pay the Triggering Event Payment. We may also be prohibited by terms of other indebtedness or agreements from repurchasing the Notes upon a Triggering Event, which would require us to repay the relevant indebtedness or terminate the relevant agreement before we can proceed with a Triggering Event Offer, and there can be no assurance that we will be able to effect such repayment or termination.

“Capital Stock” of any Person means any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) equity of such Person, including any Preferred Shares and limited liability or partnership interests (whether general or limited), but excluding any debt securities convertible or exchangeable into such equity.

“Consolidated Affiliated Entity” of any Person means any corporation, association or other entity which is or is required to be consolidated with such Person under Accounting Standards Codification subtopic 810-10, Consolidation: Overall (including any changes, amendments or supplements thereto) or, if such Person prepares its financial statements in accordance with accounting principles other than U.S. GAAP, the equivalent of Accounting Standards Codification subtopic 810-10, Consolidation: Overall under such accounting principles. Unless otherwise specified herein, each reference to a Consolidated Affiliated Entity will refer to a Consolidated Affiliated Entity of ours.

“Controlled Entity” of any Person means a Subsidiary or a Consolidated Affiliated Entity of such Person.

“Group” means the Company and our Controlled Entities.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, firm, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, undertaking, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, trust, state, government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity (in each case whether or not being a separate legal entity).

“Preferred Shares,” as applied to the Capital Stock of any corporation, means Capital Stock of any class or classes (however designated) that is preferred as to the payment of dividends upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up.

“Subsidiary” of any Person means (a) any corporation, association or other business entity (other than a partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or similar entity) of which more than 50% of the total ordinary voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof (or Persons performing similar functions) or (b) any partnership, joint venture limited liability company or similar entity of which more than 50% of the capital accounts, distribution rights, total equity and voting interests or general or limited partnership interests, as applicable, is, in the case of clauses (a) and (b), voting at the time owned or

controlled, directly or indirectly, by (1) such Person, (2) such Person and one or more Subsidiaries of such Person or (3) one or more Subsidiaries of such Person. Unless otherwise specified herein, each reference to a Subsidiary will refer to a Subsidiary of the Company.

“Triggering Event” means (A) any change in or amendment to the laws, regulations and rules of China or the official interpretation or official application thereof (a “change in law”) that results in (x) the Group (as in existence immediately subsequent to such change in law), as a whole, being legally prohibited from operating substantially all of the business operations conducted by the Group (as in existence immediately prior to such change in law) as of the last date of the period described in our consolidated financial statements for the most recent fiscal quarter and (y) our being unable to continue to derive substantially all of the economic benefits from the business operations conducted by the Group (as in existence immediately prior to such change in law) in the same manner as reflected in our consolidated financial statements for the most recent fiscal quarter and (B) we have not furnished to the trustee, prior to the date that is twelve months after the date of the change in law, an opinion from an independent financial advisor or an independent legal counsel stating either (1) we are able to continue to derive substantially all of the economic benefits from the business operations conducted by the Group (as in existence immediately prior to such change in law), taken as a whole, as reflected in our consolidated financial statements for the most recent fiscal quarter (including after giving effect to any corporate restructuring or reorganization plan of ours) or (2) such change in law would not materially adversely affect our ability to make principal and interest payments on the Notes when due.

The definition of Triggering Event includes a phrase relating to operating “substantially all” or deriving “substantially all” of the economic benefits from, the business operations conducted by the Group. Although there is a limited body of case law interpreting the phrase “substantially all,” there is no precise established definition of the phrase under applicable law. Accordingly, the applicability of the requirement that we offer to repurchase the Notes as a result of a Triggering Event may be uncertain.

### **Modification and Waiver**

The provisions of the indenture relating to modification and waiver, which are described under the heading “Description of Debt Securities—Modification and Waiver” in the relevant prospectus, will apply to the Notes, with the additional provisions that:

- (i) we and the trustee may not, without the consent of each holder of the Notes affected thereby, reduce the amount of the premium payable upon the redemption or repurchase the Notes or change the time at which the Notes may be redeemed or repurchased as described above under “—Optional Redemption” or “—Repurchase Upon Triggering Event” whether through an amendment or waiver of provisions in the covenants, definitions or otherwise (except through amendments to the definition of “Triggering Event”); and
- (ii) we and the trustee may, without the consent of any holder of the Notes, amend the indenture and the Notes to conform the text of the indenture or the Notes to any provision of this “Description of the Notes” to the extent that such provision in this “Description of

the Notes” was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of the indenture or the Notes as evidenced to the trustee by an officers’ certificate.

### **Limitation on Liens**

So long as any Note remains outstanding, we will not create or have outstanding, and we will ensure that none of our Principal Controlled Entities will create or have outstanding, any Lien upon the whole or any part of their respective present or future undertaking, assets or revenues (including any uncalled capital) securing any Relevant Indebtedness or securing any guarantee or indemnity in respect of any Relevant Indebtedness either of us or of any of our Principal Controlled Entities, without (i) at the same time or prior thereto securing the Notes equally and ratably therewith or (ii) providing such other security for the Notes as shall be approved by an act of the holders of the Notes holding at least a majority of the principal amount of the Notes then outstanding.

The foregoing restriction will not apply to:

- (i) any Lien arising or already arisen automatically by operation of law which is timely discharged or disputed in good faith by appropriate proceedings;
- (ii) any Lien in respect of the obligations of any Person which becomes a Principal Controlled Entity or which merges with or into us or a Principal Controlled Entity after the date of the indenture which is in existence at the date on which it becomes a Principal Controlled Entity or merges with or into us or a Principal Controlled Entity; provided that any such Lien was not incurred in anticipation of such acquisition or of such Person becoming a Principal Controlled Entity or being merged with or into us or a Principal Controlled Entity;
- (iii) any Lien created or outstanding in favor of us;
- (iv) any Lien in respect of Relevant Indebtedness of us or any Principal Controlled Entity with respect to which we or such Principal Controlled Entity has paid money or deposited money or securities with a fiscal agent, trustee or depository to pay or discharge in full the obligations of us or such Principal Controlled Entity in respect thereof (other than the obligation that such money or securities so paid or deposited, and the proceeds therefrom, be sufficient to pay or discharge such obligations in full);
- (v) any Lien created in connection with Relevant Indebtedness of us or any Principal Controlled Entity denominated in Chinese Renminbi and initially offered, marketed or issued primarily to Persons resident in China;
- (vi) any Lien created in connection with a project financed with, or created to secure, Non-recourse Obligations; or
- (vii) any Lien arising out of the refinancing, extension, renewal or refunding of any Relevant Indebtedness secured by any Lien permitted by the foregoing clause (ii), (v), (vi) or this clause (vii); provided that such Relevant Indebtedness is not increased beyond the

principal amount thereof (together with the costs of such refinancing, extension, renewal or refunding) and is not secured by any additional property or assets.

“Lien” means any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other form of encumbrance or security interest.

“Non-recourse Obligation” means indebtedness or other obligations substantially related to (i) the acquisition of assets (including any Person that becomes a Controlled Entity) not previously owned by the Company or any of its Controlled Entities or (ii) the financing of a project involving the purchase, development, improvement or expansion of properties of the Company or any of its Controlled Entities, as to which the obligee with respect to such indebtedness or obligation has no recourse to the Company or any of its Principal Controlled Entities or to the assets of the Company or any such Principal Controlled Entity other than the Controlled Entity (and its assets) or the assets which were acquired with the proceeds of such transaction or the project financed with the proceeds of such transaction (and the proceeds thereof).

“Relevant Indebtedness” means any indebtedness which is in the form of, or represented or evidenced by, bonds, notes, debentures, loan stock or other securities which for the time being are, or are intended to be or are commonly, quoted, listed or dealt in or traded on any stock exchange or over-the-counter or other securities market.

### **Certain Definitions**

Set forth below are definitions of certain of the terms used herein. Additional terms are defined elsewhere above or in the Indenture.

“Principal Controlled Entities” at any time shall mean one of our Non-listed Controlled Entities

- (i) as to which one or more of the following conditions is/are satisfied:
  - (a) its total revenue or (in the case of one of our Non-listed Controlled Entities which has one or more Non-listed Controlled Entities) consolidated total revenue attributable to us is at least 10% of our consolidated total revenue;
  - (b) its net profit or (in the case of one of our Non-listed Controlled Entities which has one or more Non-listed Controlled Entities) consolidated net profit attributable to us (in each case before taxation and exceptional items) is at least 10% of our consolidated net profit (before taxation and exceptional items); or
  - (c) its net assets or (in the case of one of our Non-listed Controlled Entities which has one or more Non-listed Controlled Entities) consolidated net assets attributable to us (in each case after deducting minority interests in Subsidiaries) are at least 10% of our consolidated net assets (after deducting minority interests in Subsidiaries);

all as calculated by reference to the then latest audited financial statements (consolidated or, as the case may be, unconsolidated) of our Non-listed Controlled Entity and our then latest audited consolidated financial statements;

provided that, in relation to paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) above:

- (1) in the case of a corporation or other business entity becoming a Non-listed Controlled Entity after the end of the financial period to which our latest consolidated audited accounts relate, the reference to our then latest consolidated audited accounts and our Non-listed Controlled Entities for the purposes of the calculation above shall, until our consolidated audited accounts for the financial period in which the relevant corporation or other business entity becomes a Non-listed Controlled Entity are issued, be deemed to be a reference to the then latest consolidated audited accounts of us and our Non-listed Controlled Entities adjusted to consolidate the latest audited accounts (consolidated in the case of a Non-listed Controlled Entity which itself has Controlled Entities) of such Non-listed Controlled Entity in such accounts;
  - (2) if at any relevant time in relation to us or any Non-listed Controlled Entity which itself has Non-listed Controlled Entities, no consolidated accounts are prepared and audited, total revenue, net profit or net assets of us and/or any such Non-listed Controlled Entity shall be determined on the basis of pro forma consolidated accounts prepared for this purpose by or on behalf of us;
  - (3) if at any relevant time in relation to any Non-listed Controlled Entity, no accounts are audited, its net assets (consolidated, if appropriate) shall be determined on the basis of pro forma accounts (consolidated, if appropriate) of the relevant Non-listed Controlled Entity prepared for this purpose by or on behalf of us; and
  - (4) if the accounts of any Non-listed Controlled Entity (not being a Non-listed Controlled Entity referred to in proviso (1) above) are not consolidated with our accounts, then the determination of whether or not such Non-listed Controlled Entity is a Principal Controlled Entity shall be based on a pro forma consolidation of its accounts (consolidated, if appropriate) with our consolidated accounts (determined on the basis of the foregoing); or
- (ii) to which is transferred all or substantially all of the assets of a Non-listed Controlled Entity which immediately prior to the transfer was a Principal Controlled Entity; provided that, with effect from such transfer, the Non-listed Controlled Entity which so transfers its assets and undertakings shall cease to be a Principal Controlled Entity (but without prejudice to paragraph (i) above) and the Non-listed Controlled Entity to which the assets are so transferred shall become a Principal Controlled Entity.

An officers' certificate delivered to the trustee certifying in good faith as to whether or not a Controlled Entity is a Principal Controlled Entity shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error.

"Non-listed Controlled Entities" means the Controlled Entities other than (i) any Controlled Entities with shares of common stock or other common equity interests listed on a

nationally recognized stock exchange, including but not limited to the Shanghai Stock Exchange; and (ii) any Subsidiaries or Consolidated Affiliated Entities of any Controlled Entity referred to in clause (i) of this definition.

### **Legal Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance**

The provisions of the indenture relating to legal defeasance and covenant defeasance, which are described under the heading “Description of Debt Securities—Legal Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance” in the relevant prospectus, will apply to the Notes, and in addition, we may also exercise Covenant Defeasance with respect to our obligations under the indenture and the Notes that are described under the headings “—Repurchase Upon Triggering Event” and “—Limitation on Liens” above.

### **No Sinking Fund**

The Notes will not be subject to, nor entitled to the benefit of, any sinking fund.

### **Book-Entry; Delivery and Form**

The Notes will be represented by one or more global notes that will be deposited with and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee for the accounts of its participants, including Euroclear Bank SA/NV (“Euroclear”) as operator of the Euroclear System, and Clearstream Banking S.A. (“Clearstream”). We will not issue certificated Notes, except in the limited circumstances described below. Transfers of ownership interests in the global notes will be effected only through entries made on the books of DTC participants acting on behalf of beneficial owners. You will not receive written confirmation from DTC of your purchase. The direct or indirect participants through whom you purchased the Notes should send you written confirmations providing details of your transactions, as well as periodic statements of your holdings. The direct and indirect participants are responsible for keeping accurate account of the holdings of their customers like you. The laws of some states require that certain purchasers of securities take physical delivery of such securities in definitive form. Such limits and such laws may impair the

You, as the beneficial owner of Notes, will not receive certificates representing ownership interests in the global notes, except in the following limited circumstances: (1) DTC notifies us that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository or if DTC ceases to be eligible under the indenture and we do not appoint a successor depository within 90 days; (2) we determine that the Notes will no longer be represented by global notes and execute and deliver to the trustee an officers’ certificate to such effect; or (3) an event of default with respect to the Notes will have occurred and be continuing. These certificated Notes will be registered in such name or names as DTC will instruct the trustee and the agents. It is expected that such instructions may be based upon directions received by DTC from participants with respect to ownership of beneficial interests in global notes.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner and holder of the global notes, DTC or its nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole owner or holder of the Notes represented by the global notes for all purposes under the indenture relating to the Notes. Except as provided above, you, as the beneficial owner of interests in the global notes, will not be

entitled to have Notes registered in your name, will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of Notes in definitive form and will not be considered the owner or holder thereof under the indenture. Accordingly, you, as the beneficial owner, must rely on the procedures of DTC and, if you are not a DTC participant, on the procedures of the DTC participants through which you own your interest, to exercise any rights of a holder under the indenture.

Neither we, the trustee, nor any other agent of ours or agent of the trustee will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in global notes or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to the beneficial ownership interests. DTC's practice is to credit the accounts of DTC's direct participants with payment in amounts proportionate to their respective holdings in principal amount of beneficial interest in a security as shown on the records of DTC, unless DTC has reason to believe that it will not receive payment on the payment date. The underwriters will initially designate the accounts to be credited. Beneficial owners may experience delays in receiving distributions on their Notes because distributions will initially be made to DTC and they must be transferred through the chain of intermediaries to the beneficial owner's account. Payments by DTC participants to you will be the responsibility of the DTC participant and not of DTC, the trustee or us. Accordingly, we and any paying agent will have no responsibility or liability for: any aspect of DTC's records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the Notes represented by a global securities certificate; any other aspect of the relationship between DTC and its participants or the relationship between those participants and the owners of beneficial interests in a global securities certificate held through those participants; or the maintenance, supervision or review of any of DTC's records relating to those beneficial ownership interests.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to direct participants, by direct participants to indirect participants, and by direct participants and indirect participants to beneficial owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

We have been informed that, under DTC's existing practices, if we request any action of holders of senior notes, or an owner of a beneficial interest in a global security such as you desires to take any action which a holder of the Notes is entitled to take under the indenture, DTC would authorize the direct participants holding the relevant beneficial interests to take such action, and those direct participants and any indirect participants would authorize beneficial owners owning through those direct and indirect participants to take such action or would otherwise act upon the instructions of beneficial owners owning through them.

Clearstream and Euroclear have provided us with the following information:

### **Clearstream**

Clearstream is incorporated under the laws of Luxembourg as a professional depository. Clearstream holds securities for its participating organizations and facilitates the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between Clearstream participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of Clearstream participants, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of certificates. Clearstream provides to Clearstream participants, among other things,

services for safekeeping, administration, clearance and settlement of internationally traded securities and securities lending and borrowing. Clearstream interfaces with domestic securities markets in several countries. As a professional depositary, Clearstream is subject to regulation by the Luxembourg Commission for the Supervision of the Financial Sector (Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier). Clearstream participants include underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations and may include the underwriters. Clearstream's U.S. participants are limited to securities brokers and dealers and banks. Indirect access to Clearstream is also available to others, such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Clearstream participant either directly or indirectly.

Distributions with respect to the Notes held beneficially through Clearstream will be credited to cash accounts of Clearstream participants in accordance with its rules and procedures, to the extent received by the U.S. depositary for Clearstream.

## **Euroclear**

Euroclear was created in 1968 to hold securities for participants of Euroclear and to clear and settle transactions between Euroclear participants through simultaneous electronic book-entry delivery against payment, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of certificates and any risk from lack of simultaneous transfers of securities and cash. Euroclear performs various other services, including securities lending and borrowing and interacts with domestic markets in several countries. Euroclear is operated by Euroclear Bank SA/NV under contract with Euroclear plc, a U.K. corporation. All operations are conducted by the Euroclear operator, and all Euroclear securities clearance accounts and Euroclear cash accounts are accounts with the Euroclear operator, not Euroclear plc. Euroclear plc establishes policy for Euroclear on behalf of Euroclear participants. Euroclear participants include banks, including central banks, securities brokers and dealers and other professional financial intermediaries and may include the underwriters. Indirect access to Euroclear is also available to other firms that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Euroclear participant, either directly or indirectly.

The Euroclear operator is a Belgian bank. As such it is regulated by the Belgian Banking and Finance Commission.

Securities clearance accounts and cash accounts with the Euroclear operator are governed by the Terms and Conditions Governing Use of Euroclear and the related Operating Procedures of the Euroclear System, and applicable Belgian law (collectively, the "Terms and Conditions"). The Terms and Conditions govern transfers of securities and cash within Euroclear, withdrawals of securities and cash from Euroclear, and receipts of payments with respect to securities in Euroclear. All securities in Euroclear are held on a fungible basis without attribution of specific certificates to specific clearance accounts. The Euroclear operator acts under the Terms and Conditions only on behalf of Euroclear participants and has no record of or relationship with persons holding through Euroclear participants.

Distributions with respect to the Notes held beneficially through Euroclear will be credited to the cash accounts of Euroclear participants in accordance with the Terms and Conditions, to the extent received by the U.S. depository for Euroclear.

Euroclear has further advised us that investors who acquire, hold and transfer interests in the Notes by book-entry through accounts with the Euroclear operator or any other securities intermediary are subject to the laws and contractual provisions governing their relationship with their intermediary, as well as the laws and contractual provisions governing the relationship between such an intermediary and each other intermediary, if any, standing between themselves and the global securities certificates.

### **Global Clearance and Settlement Procedures**

Initial settlement for the Notes will be made in immediately available funds. Secondary market trading between DTC participants will occur in the ordinary way in accordance with DTC rules and will be settled in immediately available funds using DTC's Same Day Funds Settlement System. Secondary market trading between Clearstream participants and/or Euroclear participants will occur in the ordinary way in accordance with the applicable rules and operating procedures of Clearstream and Euroclear and will be settled using the procedures applicable to conventional eurobonds in immediately available funds.

Cross market transfers between persons holding directly or indirectly through DTC, on the one hand, and directly or indirectly through Clearstream participants or Euroclear participants, on the other, will be effected through DTC in accordance with DTC rules on behalf of the relevant European international clearing system by its U.S. depository; however, such cross market transactions will require delivery of instructions to the relevant European international clearing system by the counterparty in such system in accordance with its rules and procedures and within its established deadlines (European time). The relevant European international clearing system will, if the transaction meets its settlement requirements, deliver instructions to its U.S. depository to take action to effect final settlement on its behalf by delivering or receiving Notes through DTC, and making or receiving payment in accordance with normal procedures for same day funds settlement applicable to DTC. Clearstream participants and Euroclear participants may not deliver instructions directly to their respective U.S. depositories.

Because of time zone differences, credits of the Notes received through Clearstream or Euroclear as a result of a transaction with a DTC participant will be made during subsequent securities settlement processing and dated the business day following the DTC settlement date. Such credits or any transactions in such Notes settled during such processing will be reported to the relevant Euroclear participants or Clearstream participants on such business day. Cash received in Clearstream or Euroclear as a result of sales of the Notes by or through a Clearstream participant or a Euroclear participant to a DTC participant will be received with value on the DTC settlement date but will be available in the relevant Clearstream or Euroclear cash account only as of the business day following settlement in DTC.

Although DTC, Clearstream and Euroclear have agreed to the foregoing procedures in order to facilitate transfers of Notes among participants of DTC, Clearstream and Euroclear, they

are under no obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures and such procedures may be modified or discontinued at any time. Neither we nor the paying agent will have any responsibility for the performance by DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream or their respective direct or indirect participants of their obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

### **Description of American Depositary Shares (Items 12.D.1 and 12.D.2 of Form 20-F)**

The name of the depository is JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. The depository's office is located at 383 Madison Avenue, Floor 11, New York, NY 10179.

Each ADS will represent an ownership interest of one Class A ordinary share, deposited with the custodian, as agent of the depository. Each ADS will also represent any securities, cash or other property deposited with the depository but which they have not distributed directly to you.

You, as an ADS holder, may hold ADSs either directly or indirectly through your broker or other financial institution. If you hold ADSs directly, by having an ADS registered in your name on the books of the depository, you are an ADR holder. This description assumes you hold your ADSs directly. If you hold the ADSs through your broker or financial institution nominee, you must rely on the procedures of such broker or financial institution to assert the rights of an ADR holder described in this section. You should consult with your broker or financial institution to find out what those procedures are.

As an ADR holder, we will not treat you as a shareholder of ours and you will not have any shareholder rights. Cayman Island law governs shareholder rights. Because the depository or its nominee will be the shareholder of record for the shares represented by all outstanding ADSs, shareholder rights rest with such record holder. Your rights are those of an ADR holder. Such rights derive from the terms of the deposit agreement to be entered into between us, the depository and all registered holders from time to time of ADSs issued under the deposit agreement. The obligations of the depository and its agents are also set out in the deposit agreement. Because the depository or its nominee will actually be the registered owner of the shares, you must rely on it to exercise the rights of a shareholder on your behalf. The deposit agreement and the ADSs are governed by New York law.

The following is a summary of the material provisions of the deposit agreement. For more complete information, you should read the entire deposit agreement and the form of American Depositary Receipt. This summary does not purport to be complete and is subject to and qualified in its entirety by our Form F-6 filed on April 4, 2014 (Commission file No. 333-195072), as amended, which is incorporated herein by reference, including the exhibits thereto. For directions on how to obtain copies of those documents, see "Item 10.H. Additional Information—Documents on Display" of the Form 20-F.

***How will I receive dividends and other distributions on the shares underlying my ADSs?***

We may make various types of distributions with respect to our securities. Cash distributions will be made in U.S. dollars. The depositary has agreed that, to the extent practicable, it will pay you the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on shares or other deposited securities, after converting any cash received into U.S. dollars (if it determines such conversion may be made on a reasonable basis) and, in all cases, making any necessary deductions provided for in the deposit agreement. The depositary may utilize a division, branch or affiliate of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. to direct, manage and/or execute any public and/or private sale of securities under the deposit agreement. Such division, branch and/or affiliate may charge the depositary a fee in connection with such sales, which fee is considered an expense of the depositary. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of underlying securities that your ADSs represent.

Except as stated below, the depositary will deliver such distributions to ADR holders in proportion to their interests in the following manner:

- *Cash.* The depositary will distribute any U.S. dollars available to it resulting from a cash dividend or other cash distribution or the net proceeds of sales of any other distribution or portion thereof (to the extent applicable), on an averaged or other practicable basis, subject to (i) appropriate adjustments for taxes withheld, (ii) such distribution being impermissible or impracticable with respect to certain registered ADR holders, and (iii) deduction of the depositary's and/or its agents' expenses in (1) converting any foreign currency to U.S. dollars to the extent that it determines that such conversion may be made on a reasonable basis, (2) transferring foreign currency or U.S. dollars to the United States by such means as the depositary may determine to the extent that it determines that such transfer may be made on a reasonable basis, (3) obtaining any approval or license of any governmental authority required for such conversion or transfer that is obtainable at a reasonable cost and within a reasonable time and (4) making any sale by public or private means in any commercially reasonable manner. If exchange rates fluctuate during a time when the depositary cannot convert a foreign currency, you may lose some or all of the value of the distribution.
- *Shares.* In the case of a distribution in shares, the depositary will issue additional ADRs to evidence the number of ADSs representing such shares. Only whole ADSs will be issued. Any shares which would result in fractional ADSs will be sold and the net proceeds will be distributed in the same manner as cash to the ADR holders entitled thereto.
- *Rights to receive additional shares.* In the case of a distribution of rights to subscribe for additional shares or other rights, if we timely provide evidence satisfactory to the depositary that it may lawfully distribute such rights, the depositary will distribute warrants or other instruments in the discretion of the depositary representing such rights. However, if we do not timely furnish such evidence, the depositary may:

- sell such rights if practicable and distribute the net proceeds in the same manner as cash to the ADR holders entitled thereto; or
- if it is not practicable to sell such rights, do nothing and allow such rights to lapse, in which case ADR holders will receive nothing.

We have no obligation to file a registration statement under the Securities Act in order to make any rights available to ADR holders.

- *Other Distributions.* In the case of a distribution of securities or property other than those described above, the depositary may either (i) distribute such securities or property in any manner it deems equitable and practicable or (ii) to the extent the depositary deems distribution of such securities or property not to be equitable and practicable, sell such securities or property and distribute any net proceeds in the same way it distributes cash.
- *Elective Distributions.* In the case of a dividend payable at the election of our shareholders in cash or in additional shares, we will notify the depositary at least 30 days prior to the proposed distribution stating whether or not we wish such elective distribution to be made available to ADR holders. The depositary shall make such elective distribution available to ADR holders only if (i) we shall have timely requested that the elective distribution be available to ADR holders, (ii) the depositary shall have determined that such distribution is reasonably practicable and (iii) the depositary shall have received satisfactory documentation within the terms of the deposit agreement including any legal opinions of counsel that the depositary in its reasonable discretion may request. If the above conditions are not satisfied, the depositary shall, to the extent permitted by law, distribute to the ADR holders, on the basis of the same determination as is made in the local market in respect of the shares for which no election is made, either (x) cash or (y) additional ADSs representing such additional shares. If the above conditions are satisfied, the depositary shall establish procedures to enable ADR holders to elect the receipt of the proposed dividend in cash or in additional ADSs. There can be no assurance that ADR holders generally, or any ADR holder in particular, will be given the opportunity to receive elective distributions on the same terms and conditions as the holders of shares.

If the depositary determines in its discretion that any distribution described above is not practicable with respect to any specific registered ADR holder, the depositary may choose any method of distribution that it deems practicable for such ADR holder, including the distribution of foreign currency, securities or property, or it may retain such items, without paying interest on or investing them, on behalf of the ADR holder as deposited securities, in which case the ADSs will also represent the retained items.

Any U.S. dollars will be distributed by checks drawn on a bank in the United States for whole dollars and cents. Fractional cents will be withheld without liability and dealt with by the depositary in accordance with its then current practices.

*The depositary is not responsible if it decides that it is unlawful or not reasonably practicable to make a distribution available to any ADR holders.*

*There can be no assurance that the depositary will be able to convert any currency at a specified exchange rate or sell any property, rights, shares or other securities at a specified price, nor that any of such transactions can be completed within a specified time period.*

## **Deposit, Withdrawal and Cancellation**

### ***How does the depositary issue ADSs?***

The depositary will issue ADSs if you or your broker deposit shares or evidence of rights to receive shares with the custodian and pay the fees and expenses owing to the depositary in connection with such issuance. In the case of the ADSs issued under our prospectus, we will arrange to have the shares deposited.

Shares deposited in the future with the custodian must be accompanied by certain delivery documentation and shall, at the time of such deposit, be registered in the name of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as depositary for the benefit of holders of ADRs or in such other name as the depositary shall direct.

The custodian will hold all deposited shares (including those being deposited by or on our behalf in connection with the offering to which our prospectus relates) for the account of the depositary. ADR holders thus have no direct ownership interest in the shares and only have such rights as are contained in the deposit agreement. The custodian will also hold any additional securities, property and cash received on or in substitution for the deposited shares. The deposited shares and any such additional items are referred to as “deposited securities”.

Upon each deposit of shares, receipt of related delivery documentation and compliance with the other provisions of the deposit agreement, including the payment of the fees and charges of the depositary and any taxes or other fees or charges owing, the depositary will issue an ADR or ADRs in the name or upon the order of the person entitled thereto evidencing the number of ADSs to which such person is entitled. All of the ADSs issued will, unless specifically requested to the contrary, be part of the depositary’s direct registration system, and a registered holder will receive periodic statements from the depositary which will show the number of ADSs registered in such holder’s name. An ADR holder can request that the ADSs not be held through the depositary’s direct registration system and that a certificated ADR be issued.

### ***How do ADR holders cancel an ADS and obtain deposited securities?***

When you turn in your ADR certificate at the depositary’s office, or when you provide proper instructions and documentation in the case of direct registration ADSs, the depositary will, upon payment of certain applicable fees, charges and taxes, deliver the underlying shares to you or upon your written order. Delivery of deposited securities in certificated form will be made at the custodian’s office. At your risk, expense and request, the depositary may deliver deposited securities at such other place as you may request.

The depositary may only restrict the withdrawal of deposited securities in connection with:

- temporary delays caused by closing our transfer books or those of the depositary or the deposit of shares in connection with voting at a shareholders' meeting, or the payment of dividends;
- the payment of fees, taxes and similar charges; or
- compliance with any U.S. or foreign laws or governmental regulations relating to the ADRs or to the withdrawal of deposited securities.

This right of withdrawal may not be limited by any other provision of the deposit agreement.

### **Record Dates**

The depositary may, after consultation with us if practicable, fix record dates for the determination of the registered ADR holders who will be entitled (or obligated, as the case may be):

- to receive any distribution on or in respect of shares,
- to give instructions for the exercise of voting rights at a meeting of holders of shares,
- to pay the fee assessed by the depositary for administration of the ADR program and for any expenses as provided for in the ADR, or
- to receive any notice or to act in respect of other matters,

all subject to the provisions of the deposit agreement.

### **Voting Rights**

#### ***How do I vote?***

If you are an ADR holder and the depositary asks you to provide it with voting instructions, you may instruct the depositary how to exercise the voting rights for the shares which underlie your ADSs. As soon as practicable after receiving notice of any meeting or solicitation of consents or proxies from us, the depositary will distribute to the registered ADR holders a notice stating such information as is contained in the voting materials received by the depositary and describing how you may instruct the depositary to exercise the voting rights for the shares which underlie your ADSs, including instructions for giving a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us. For instructions to be valid, the depositary must receive them in the manner and on or before the date specified.

The depositary will try, as far as is practical, subject to the provisions of and governing the underlying shares or other deposited securities, to vote or to have its agents vote the shares or other deposited securities as you instruct.

Under the deposit agreement for the ADSs, if you do not vote, the depositary will give us a discretionary proxy to vote our ordinary shares underlying your ADSs at shareholders' meetings unless:

- we have instructed the depositary that we do not wish a discretionary proxy to be given;
- we have informed the depositary that there is substantial opposition as to a matter to be voted on at the meeting;
- a matter to be voted on at the meeting would have a material adverse impact on shareholders; or
- the voting at the meeting is to be made on a show of hands.

Holders are strongly encouraged to forward their voting instructions to the depositary as soon as possible. Voting instructions will not be deemed to be received until such time as the ADR department responsible for proxies and voting has received such instructions, notwithstanding that such instructions may have been physically received by the depositary prior to such time. The depositary will not itself exercise any voting discretion. Furthermore, neither the depositary nor its agents are responsible for any failure to carry out any voting instructions, for the manner in which any vote is cast or for the effect of any vote. Notwithstanding anything contained in the deposit agreement or any ADR, the depositary may, to the extent not prohibited by law or regulations, or by the requirements of the stock exchange on which the ADSs are listed, in lieu of distribution of the materials provided to the depositary in connection with any meeting of, or solicitation of consents or proxies from, holders of deposited securities, distribute to the registered holders of ADRs a notice that provides such holders with, or otherwise publicizes to such holders, instructions on how to retrieve such materials or receive such materials upon request (for example, by reference to a website containing the materials for retrieval or a contact for requesting copies of the materials).

We have advised the depositary that under the Cayman Islands law and our constituent documents, each as in effect as of the date of the deposit agreement, voting at any meeting of shareholders is by show of hands unless a poll is (before or on the declaration of the results of the show of hands) demanded. In the event that voting on any resolution or matter is conducted on a show of hands basis in accordance with our constituent documents, the depositary will instruct the custodian to vote all deposited securities in accordance with the voting instructions received from a majority of holders of ADSs who provided voting instructions. The depositary will not demand a poll or join in demanding a poll, whether or not requested to do so by holders of ADSs. There is no guarantee that you will receive voting materials in time to instruct the depositary to vote and it is possible that you, or persons who hold their ADSs through brokers, dealers or other third parties, will not have the opportunity to exercise a right to vote.

## **Reports and Other Communications**

### ***Will ADR holders be able to view our reports?***

The depositary will make available for inspection by ADR holders at the offices of the depositary and the custodian the deposit agreement, the provisions of or governing deposited securities, and any written communications from us which are both received by the custodian or its nominee as a holder of deposited securities and made generally available to the holders of deposited securities.

Additionally, if we make any written communications generally available to holders of our shares, and we furnish copies thereof (or English translations or summaries) to the depositary, it will distribute the same to registered ADR holders.

### **Reclassifications, Recapitalizations and Mergers**

If we take certain actions that affect the deposited securities, including (i) any change in par value, split-up, consolidation, cancellation or other reclassification of deposited securities or (ii) any distributions of shares or other property not made to holders of ADRs or (iii) any recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation, liquidation, receivership, bankruptcy or sale of all or substantially all of our assets, then the depositary may choose, and shall if reasonably requested by us choose:

- to amend the form of ADR;
- to distribute additional or amended ADRs;
- to distribute cash, securities or other property it has received in connection with such actions;
- to sell any securities or property received and distribute the proceeds as cash; or
- to do none of the above.

If the depositary chooses to do none of the above, any of the cash, securities or other property it receives will constitute part of the deposited securities and each ADS will then represent a proportionate interest in such property.

### **Amendment and Termination**

#### ***How may the deposit agreement be amended?***

We may agree with the depositary to amend the deposit agreement and the ADSs without your consent for any reason. ADR holders must be given at least 30 days' notice of any amendment that imposes or increases any fees or charges (other than stock transfer or other taxes and other governmental charges, transfer or registration fees, cable, telex or facsimile transmission costs, delivery costs or other such expenses), or otherwise prejudices any substantial existing right of ADR holders. Such notice need not describe in detail the specific

amendments effectuated thereby, but must identify to ADR holders a means to access the text of such amendment. If an ADR holder continues to hold an ADR or ADRs after being so notified, such ADR holder is deemed to agree to such amendment and to be bound by the deposit agreement as so amended. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any governmental body or regulatory body should adopt new laws, rules or regulations which would require amendment or supplement of the deposit agreement or the form of ADR to ensure compliance therewith, we and the depositary may amend or supplement the deposit agreement and the ADR at any time in accordance with such changed laws, rules or regulations, which amendment or supplement may take effect before a notice is given or within any other period of time as required for compliance. No amendment, however, will impair your right to surrender your ADSs and receive the underlying securities, except in order to comply with mandatory provisions of applicable law.

### ***How may the deposit agreement be terminated?***

The depositary may, and shall at our written direction, terminate the deposit agreement and the ADRs by mailing notice of such termination to the registered holders of ADRs at least 30 days prior to the date fixed in such notice for such termination; provided, however, if the depositary shall have (i) resigned as depositary under the deposit agreement, notice of such termination by the depositary shall not be provided to registered holders unless a successor depositary shall not be operating under the deposit agreement within 60 days of the date of such resignation, and (ii) been removed as depositary under the deposit agreement, notice of such termination by the depositary shall not be provided to registered holders of ADRs unless a successor depositary shall not be operating under the deposit agreement on the 120th day after our notice of removal was first provided to the depositary. After the date so fixed for termination, (a) all Direct Registration ADRs shall cease to be eligible for the Direct Registration System and shall be considered ADRs issued on the ADR Register and (b) the depositary shall use its reasonable efforts to ensure that the ADSs cease to be DTC eligible so that neither DTC nor any of its nominees shall thereafter be a registered holder of ADRs. At such time as the ADSs cease to be DTC eligible and/or neither DTC nor any of its nominees is a registered holder of ADRs, the depositary shall (a) instruct its custodian to deliver all shares to us along with a general stock power that refers to the names set forth on the ADR Register and (b) provide us with a copy of the ADR Register. Upon receipt of such shares and the ADR Register, we have agreed to use our best efforts to issue to each registered holder a Share certificate representing the Shares represented by the ADSs reflected on the ADR Register in such registered holder's name and to deliver such Share certificate to the registered holder at the address set forth on the ADR Register. After providing such instruction to the custodian and delivering a copy of the ADR Register to us, the depositary and its agents will perform no further acts under the Deposit Agreement and the ADRs and shall cease to have any obligations under the Deposit Agreement and/or the ADRs.

### **Limitations on Obligations and Liability to ADR Holders**

#### ***Limits on our obligations and the obligations of the depositary; limits on liability to ADR holders and holders of ADSs***

Prior to the issue, registration, registration of transfer, split-up, combination, or cancellation of any ADRs, or the delivery of any distribution in respect thereof, and from time to

time in the case of the production of proofs as described below, we or the depository or its custodian may require:

- payment with respect thereto of (i) any stock transfer or other tax or other governmental charge, (ii) any stock transfer or registration fees in effect for the registration of transfers of shares or other deposited securities upon any applicable register and (iii) any applicable fees and expenses described in the deposit agreement;
- the production of proof satisfactory to it of (i) the identity of any signatory and genuineness of any signature and (ii) such other information, including without limitation, information as to citizenship, residence, exchange control approval, beneficial ownership of any securities, compliance with applicable law, regulations, provisions of or governing deposited securities and terms of the deposit agreement and the ADRs, as it may deem necessary or proper; and
- compliance with such regulations as the depository may establish consistent with the deposit agreement.

The issuance of ADRs, the acceptance of deposits of shares, the registration, registration of transfer, split-up or combination of ADRs or the withdrawal of shares, may be suspended, generally or in particular instances, when the ADR register or any register for deposited securities is closed or when any such action is deemed advisable by the depository; provided that the ability to withdraw shares may only be limited under the following circumstances: (i) temporary delays caused by closing transfer books of the depository or our transfer books or the deposit of shares in connection with voting at a shareholders' meeting, or the payment of dividends, (ii) the payment of fees, taxes, and similar charges, and (iii) compliance with any laws or governmental regulations relating to ADRs or to the withdrawal of deposited securities.

The deposit agreement expressly limits the obligations and liability of the depository, ourselves and our respective agents, provided, however, that no such disclaimer of liability under the Securities Act is intended by any of the limitations of liabilities provisions of the deposit agreement. In the deposit agreement it provides that neither we nor the depository nor any such agent will be liable if:

- any present or future law, rule, regulation, fiat, order or decree of the United States, the Cayman Islands, the People's Republic of China or any other country, or of any governmental or regulatory authority or securities exchange or market or automated quotation system, the provisions of or governing any deposited securities, any present or future provision of the depository's charter, any act of God, war, terrorism, nationalization or other circumstance beyond our, the depository's or our respective agents' control shall prevent or delay, or shall cause any of them to be subject to any civil or criminal penalty in connection with, any act which the deposit agreement or the ADRs provide shall be done or performed by us, the depository or our respective agents (including, without limitation, voting);

- the depositary exercises or fails to exercise discretion under the deposit agreement or the ADR including, without limitation, any failure to determine that any distribution or action may be lawful or reasonably practicable;
- the depositary performs its obligations under the deposit agreement and ADRs without gross negligence or willful misconduct;
- the depositary takes any action or refrains from taking any action in reliance upon the advice of or information from legal counsel, accountants, any person presenting shares for deposit, any registered holder of ADRs, or any other person believed by it to be competent to give such advice or information; or
- the depositary relies upon any written notice, request, direction, instruction or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, presented or given by the proper party or parties.

Neither the depositary nor its agents have any obligation to appear in, prosecute or defend any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any deposited securities or the ADRs. We shall only be obligated to appear in, prosecute or defend any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any deposited securities or the ADRs, which in our opinion may involve us in expense or liability, if indemnity satisfactory to us against all expense (including fees and disbursements of counsel) and liability is furnished as often as may be required. The depositary and its agents may fully respond to any and all demands or requests for information maintained by or on its behalf in connection with the deposit agreement, any registered holder or holders of ADRs, any ADRs or otherwise related to the deposit agreement or ADRs to the extent such information is requested or required by or pursuant to any lawful authority, including without limitation laws, rules, regulations, administrative or judicial process, banking, securities or other regulators. The depositary shall not be liable for the acts or omissions made by, or the insolvency of, any securities depository, clearing agency or settlement system. Furthermore, the depositary shall not be responsible for, and shall incur no liability in connection with or arising from, the insolvency of any custodian that is not a branch or affiliate of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the deposit agreement or any ADRs, the depositary shall not be responsible for, and shall incur no liability in connection with or arising from, any act or omission to act on the part of the custodian except to the extent that the custodian committed fraud or willful misconduct in the provision of custodial services to the depositary or failed to use reasonable care in the provision of custodial services to the depositary as determined in accordance with the standards prevailing in the jurisdiction in which the custodian is located. The depositary and the custodian(s) may use third party delivery services and providers of information regarding matters such as pricing, proxy voting, corporate actions, class action litigation and other services in connection with the ADRs and the deposit agreement, and use local agents to provide extraordinary services such as attendance at annual meetings of issuers of securities. Although the depositary and the custodian will use reasonable care (and cause their agents to use reasonable care) in the selection and retention of such third party providers and local agents, they will not be responsible for any errors or omissions made by them in providing the relevant information or services. The depositary shall not have any liability for the price received in connection with any sale of securities, the timing thereof or any delay in action or omission to act nor shall it be responsible for any error or delay in action, omission to act, default

or negligence on the part of the party so retained in connection with any such sale or proposed sale.

The depositary has no obligation to inform ADR holders or other holders of an interest in any ADSs about the requirements of Cayman Islands or People's Republic of China law, rules or regulations or any changes therein or thereto.

Additionally, none of us, the depositary or the custodian shall be liable for the failure by any registered holder of ADRs or beneficial owner therein to obtain the benefits of credits on the basis of non-U.S. tax paid against such holder's or beneficial owner's income tax liability. Neither we nor the depositary shall incur any liability for any tax consequences that may be incurred by holders or beneficial owners on account of their ownership of ADRs or ADSs.

Neither the depositary nor its agents will be responsible for any failure to carry out any instructions to vote any of the deposited securities, for the manner in which any such vote is cast or for the effect of any such vote. The depositary may rely upon instructions from us or our counsel in respect of any approval or license required for any currency conversion, transfer or distribution. The depositary shall not incur any liability for the content of any information submitted to it by us or on our behalf for distribution to ADR holders or for any inaccuracy of any translation thereof, for any investment risk associated with acquiring an interest in the deposited securities, for the validity or worth of the deposited securities, for the credit-worthiness of any third party, for allowing any rights to lapse upon the terms of the deposit agreement or for the failure or timeliness of any notice from us. The depositary shall not be liable for any acts or omissions made by a successor depositary whether in connection with a previous act or omission of the depositary or in connection with any matter arising wholly after the removal or resignation of the depositary, provided that in connection with the issue out of which such potential liability arises the depositary performed its obligations without negligence while it acted as depositary. Neither the depositary nor any of its agents shall be liable to registered holders of ADRs or beneficial owners of interests in ADSs for any indirect, special, punitive or consequential damages (including, without limitation, lost profits) of any form incurred by any person or entity, whether or not foreseeable and regardless of the type of action in which such a claim may be brought.

In the deposit agreement each party thereto (including, for avoidance of doubt, each holder and beneficial owner and/or holder of interests in ADRs) irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any right it may have to a trial by jury in any suit, action or proceeding against the depositary and/or us directly or indirectly arising out of or relating to the shares or other deposited securities, the ADSs or the ADRs, the deposit agreement or any transaction contemplated therein, or the breach thereof (whether based on contract, tort, common law or any other theory).

The depositary and its agents may own and deal in any class of our securities and in ADSs.

***Dealings and Settlement of Class A Ordinary Shares in Hong Kong***

Our Class A ordinary shares now trade on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in board lots of 20 ordinary shares. Dealings in our Class A ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange will be conducted in Hong Kong dollars.

The transaction costs of dealings in our Class A ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange include:

- (a) Hong Kong Stock Exchange trading fee of 0.005% of the consideration of the transaction, charged to each of the buyer and seller;
- (b) SFC transaction levy of 0.0027% of the consideration of the transaction, charged to each of the buyer and seller;
- (c) trading tariff of HK\$0.50 on each and every purchase or sale transaction. The decision on whether or not to pass the trading tariff onto investors is at the discretion of brokers;
- (d) transfer deed stamp duty of HK\$5.00 per transfer deed (if applicable), payable by the seller;
- (e) ad valorem stamp duty at a total rate of 0.26% of the value of the transaction, with 0.13% payable by each of the buyer and the seller;
- (f) stock settlement fee, which is currently 0.002% of the gross transaction value, subject to a minimum fee of HK\$2.00 and a maximum fee of HK\$100.00 per side per trade;
- (g) brokerage commission, which is freely negotiable with the broker (other than brokerage commissions for IPO transactions which are currently set at 1% of the subscription or purchase price and will be payable by the person subscribing for or purchasing the securities); and
- (h) the Hong Kong share registrar will charge between HK\$2.50 to HK\$20, depending on the speed of service (or such higher fee as may from time to time be permitted under the Hong Kong Listing Rules), for each transfer of ordinary shares from one registered owner to another, each share certificate canceled or issued by it and any applicable fee as stated in the share transfer forms used in Hong Kong.

Investors must settle their trades executed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange through their brokers directly or through custodians. For an investor who has deposited his/her Class A ordinary shares in his/her stock account or in his/her designated CCASS participant's stock account maintained with CCASS, settlement will be effected in CCASS in accordance with the General Rules of CCASS and CCASS Operational Procedures in effect from time to time. For an

investor who holds the physical certificates, settlement certificates and the duly executed transfer forms must be delivered to his/her broker or custodian before the settlement date.

### ***Conversion between Class A Ordinary Shares Trading in Hong Kong and ADSs***

In connection with the initial public offering of our Class A ordinary shares in Hong Kong, or the Hong Kong Public Offering, we have established a branch register of members in Hong Kong, or the Hong Kong share register, which is maintained by our Hong Kong Share Registrar, Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited. Our principal register of members, or the Cayman share register, continues to be maintained by our Principal Share Registrar, Global Incorporation Centre Limited, in the Cayman Islands.

All Class A ordinary shares offered in the Global Offering have been registered on the Hong Kong share register in order to be listed and traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. As described in further detail below, holders of Class A ordinary shares registered on the Hong Kong share register will be able to convert these shares into ADSs, and vice versa.

In connection with the Hong Kong Public Offering, and to facilitate fungibility and conversion between ADSs and Class A ordinary shares and trading between Nasdaq and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, we have moved a portion of our issued Class A ordinary shares from our register of members maintained in the Cayman Islands to our Hong Kong share register.

Following the listing of our Class A ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, all deposits of Class A ordinary shares for the issuance of ADSs and all withdrawals of Class A ordinary shares upon the cancellation of ADSs will be in the form of Class A ordinary shares registered on our Hong Kong share register and all corporate actions with respect thereto will be processed via the depositary's custodian account at CCASS, subject to the rules and procedures applicable to CCASS — eligible securities, subject, in each case, to certain exceptions described below and provided that the foregoing shall not apply to certain of our restricted Class A ordinary shares and Class A ordinary shares as determined by the Company and the depositary, which will be via our Principal Register in the Cayman Islands.

### ***Our ADSs***

Our ADSs are currently traded on the Nasdaq. Dealings in our ADSs on the Nasdaq are conducted in U.S. Dollars.

ADSs may be held either:

- (a) directly, by having an ADR in physical certificated form registered in his or her name,
- (b) indirectly, through a brokerage or safekeeping account, or
- (c) by holding a "Direct Registration ADR" in book-entry form through a participant, or a broker's participant, in the "Direct Registration System," the system established by the Depositary Trust Company ("DTC") for the uncertificated registration of

ownership of securities utilized by the depositary to record the ownership of ADRs without the issuance of certificates, in which case the ownership is evidenced by periodic statements issued by the Depositary to the holders of ADRs entitled thereto.

If an owner of ADSs decides to hold his or her ADSs through his or her brokerage or safekeeping account, he or she must rely on the procedures of his or her broker or bank to assert his or her rights as ADS owner. Banks and brokers typically hold securities such as the ADSs through participants in the DTC clearing and settlement system. ADSs held through DTC will be registered in the name of a nominee of DTC directly, by having a certificated ADS, or an American Depositary Receipt (ADR), registered in the holder's name, or by holding in the direct registration system, pursuant to which the depositary may register the ownership of uncertificated ADSs, which ownership shall be evidenced by periodic statements issued by the depositary to the ADS holders entitled thereto.

The depositary for our ADSs is JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., whose office is located at 383 Madison Avenue, Floor 11, New York, New York 10179, United States of America.

### ***Converting Class A Ordinary Shares Trading in Hong Kong into ADSs***

An investor who holds Class A ordinary shares registered in Hong Kong and who intends to convert them to ADSs to trade on the Nasdaq must deposit or have his or her broker deposit the Class A ordinary shares with the depositary's Hong Kong custodian, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch, or the custodian, in exchange for ADSs.

A deposit of Class A ordinary shares trading in Hong Kong in exchange for ADSs involves the following procedures:

- (a) If Class A ordinary shares have been deposited with CCASS, the investor must transfer Class A ordinary shares to the depositary's account with the custodian within CCASS by following the CCASS procedures for transfer and submit and deliver a duly completed and signed letter of transmittal to the custodian via his or her broker.
- (b) If Class A ordinary shares are held outside CCASS, the investor must arrange to deposit his or her Class A ordinary shares into CCASS for delivery to the depositary's account with the custodian within CCASS, submit and deliver a duly completed and signed letter of transmittal to the custodian via his or her broker.
- (c) Upon payment of its fees and expenses, payment or net of the Depositary's fees and expenses, and payment of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, if applicable, and subject in all cases to the terms of the deposit agreement, the depositary will issue the corresponding number of ADSs in the name(s) requested by an investor and will deliver the ADSs to the designated DTC account of the person(s) designated by an investor or his or her broker if such ADSs are to be held in book-entry form through DTC's "Direct Registration System."

For Class A ordinary shares deposited in CCASS, under normal circumstances, the above steps generally require two business days. For Class A ordinary shares held outside CCASS in

physical form, the above steps may take 14 business days, or more, to complete. Temporary delays may arise. For example, the transfer books of the depository may from time to time be closed to ADS issuances. The investor will be unable to trade the ADSs until the procedures are completed.

### ***Converting ADSs to Class A Ordinary Shares Trading in Hong Kong***

An investor who holds ADSs and who intends to convert his/her ADSs into Class A ordinary shares to trade on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange must cancel the ADSs the investor holds and withdraw Class A ordinary shares from our ADS program and cause his or her broker or other financial institution to trade such Class A ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

An investor that holds ADSs indirectly through a broker should follow the broker's procedure and instruct the broker to arrange for cancellation of the ADSs, and transfer of the underlying Class A ordinary shares from the depository's account with the custodian within the CCASS system to the investor's Hong Kong stock account.

For investors holding ADSs directly, the following steps must be taken:

- (a) To withdraw Class A ordinary shares from our ADS program, an investor who holds ADSs may turn in such ADSs at the office of the depository (and the applicable ADR(s) if the ADSs are held in certificated form), and send an instruction to cancel such ADSs to the depository.
- (b) Upon payment or net of its fees and expenses, payment of CCASS' fees and expenses, and payment of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, if applicable, and subject in all cases to the terms of the deposit agreement, the depository will instruct the custodian to deliver Class A ordinary shares underlying the canceled ADSs to the CCASS account designated by an investor.
- (c) If an investor prefers to receive Class A ordinary shares outside CCASS, he or she must receive ordinary shares in CCASS first and then arrange for withdrawal from CCASS. Investors can then obtain a transfer form signed by HKSCC Nominees Limited (as the transferor) and register Class A ordinary shares in their own names with the Hong Kong share registrar.

For Class A ordinary shares to be received in CCASS, under normal circumstances, the above steps generally require two business days. For Class A ordinary shares to be received outside CCASS in physical form, the above steps may take 14 business days, or more, to complete. The investor will be unable to trade the Class A ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange until the procedures are completed.

Temporary delays may arise. For example, the transfer books of the depository may from time to time be closed to ADS cancellations. In addition, completion of the above steps and procedures is subject to there being a sufficient number of Class A ordinary shares on the Hong Kong share register to facilitate a withdrawal from the ADS program directly into the CCASS

system. We are not under any obligation to maintain or increase the number of Class A ordinary shares on the Hong Kong share register to facilitate such withdrawals.

### ***Depository Requirements***

Before the depository issues ADSs or permits withdrawal of Class A ordinary shares, the depository may require:

- (a) payment of all amounts required pursuant to the deposit agreement, including the issuance and cancellation fees therein, any stock transfer or other tax or other governmental charges and any stock transfer or registration fees in effect;
- (b) production of satisfactory proof of the identity and genuineness of any signature or other information it deems necessary; and
- (c) compliance with procedures it may establish, from time to time, consistent with the deposit agreement, including, but not limited to, presentation of transfer documents.

The depository may refuse to deliver, transfer, or register issuances, transfers and cancellations of ADSs generally when the transfer books of the depository or our Hong Kong share registrar are closed or at any time if the depository or we determine it advisable to do so.

All costs attributable to the transfer of Class A ordinary shares to effect a withdrawal from or deposit of Class A ordinary shares into our ADS program will be borne by the investor requesting the transfer. In particular, holders of Class A ordinary shares and ADSs should note that the Hong Kong share registrar will charge between HK\$2.50 to HK\$20, depending on the speed of service (or such higher fee as may from time to time be permitted under the Hong Kong Listing Rules), for each transfer of ordinary shares from one registered owner to another, each share certificate canceled or issued by it and any applicable fee as stated in the share transfer forms used in Hong Kong. In addition, holders of ordinary shares and ADSs must pay up to US\$5.00 (or less) per 100 ADSs for each issuance of ADSs and each cancellation of ADSs, as the case may be, in connection with the deposit of Class A ordinary shares into, or withdrawal of Class A ordinary shares from, our ADS program.

**List of Significant Subsidiaries and Principal Variable Interest Entities\***

<b>Subsidiary</b>	<b>Jurisdiction of Organization</b>
WB Online Investment Limited	Cayman Islands
Weibo Hong Kong Limited (formerly known as T.CN Hong Kong Limited)	Hong Kong
Weibo Internet Technology (China) Co., Ltd.	PRC
Beijing Weimeng Technology Co., Ltd.	PRC
Beijing Weibo Interactive Internet Technology Co., Ltd.	PRC
Beijing Weimeng Chuangke Investment Management Co., Ltd.	PRC

\*Other entities of Weibo Corporation have been omitted from this list since, considered in the aggregate as a single entity, they would not constitute a significant subsidiary.

---

**Certification by the Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to  
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Gaofei Wang, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Weibo Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the period presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 10, 2022

/s/ Gaofei Wang

Name: Gaofei Wang

Title: Chief Executive Officer

---

**Certification by the Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to  
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Fei Cao, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Weibo Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the period presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 10, 2022

/s/ Fei Cao

Name: Fei Cao

Title: Chief Financial Officer

---

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the annual report of Weibo Corporation (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Gaofei Wang, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 10, 2022

/s/ Gaofei Wang

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Gaofei Wang

Title: Chief Executive Officer

---

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the annual report of Weibo Corporation (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Fei Cao, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 10, 2022

/s/ Fei Cao

Name: Fei Cao

Title: Chief Financial Officer

---

**Our ref** YCU/688185-000001/21922107v1  
**Direct tel** +852 3690 7529  
**Email** Charmaine.Chow@maples.com

Weibo Corporation  
8/F, QIHAO Plaza, No. 8 Xinyuan S. Road  
Chaoyang District, Beijing 100027  
People's Republic of China

10 March 2022

Dear Sirs,

**Weibo Corporation**

We have acted as legal advisers as to the laws of the Cayman Islands to Weibo Corporation, an exempted company incorporated with limited liability in the Cayman Islands (the "Company"), in connection with the filing by the Company with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") of an annual report on Form 20-F for the year ended 31 December 2021 (the "Annual Report").

We hereby consent to the reference to our firm under the headings "Item 5.A Operating Results—Taxation" and "Item 10.B. Additional Information—Memorandum and Articles of Association" in the Annual Report, and we further consent to the incorporation by reference of the summary of our opinions under these headings into the Company's registration statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-199022) that was filed on 30 September 2014, pertaining to the Company's 2010 Share Incentive Plan and 2014 Share Incentive Plan and the Company's registration statement on Form S-8 (File No. No. 333-228525) pertaining to the Company's 2014 Share Incentive Plan.

We consent to the filing with the SEC of this consent letter as an exhibit to the Annual Report. In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we come within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933, or under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, in each case, as amended, or the regulations promulgated thereunder.

Yours faithfully,

/s/ Maples and Calder (Hong Kong) LLP

---



Weibo Corporation

8/F, QIHAO Plaza, No. 8 Xinyuan S. Road  
Chaoyang District, Beijing 100027  
People's Republic of China

March 10, 2022

We hereby consent to references to our name under the heading “Item 3.D. Key Information—Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business”, “Item 3.D. Key Information—Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure”, “Item 3.D. Key Information—Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China”, “Item 4.B. Information on the Company—Business Overview—Environmental, Social and Governance”, “Item 4.B. Information on the Company—Business Overview—Regulation” and “Item 4.C. Information on the Company—Minority Investment in Weimeng” in Weibo Corporation’s annual report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2021 (the “Annual Report”), and further consent to the incorporation by reference into the Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-199022) pertaining to Weibo Corporation’s 2010 Share Incentive Plan and 2014 Share Incentive Plan and Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-228525) pertaining to Weibo Corporation’s 2014 Share Incentive Plan, of the summary of our opinion under the heading “Item 4.B. Information on the Company—Business Overview—Regulation” and “Item 4.C. Information on the Company—Contractual Arrangements with Our Consolidated VIEs and Their Respective Individual Shareholders” in the Annual Report. We also consent to the filing of this consent letter with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission as an exhibit to the Annual Report. We also consent to the incorporation by reference of the summaries of our opinions that appear in the registration statements on Form F-3 (No. 333- 232213 and No. 333-261379).

In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we come within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933, or under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, in each case, as amended, or the regulations promulgated thereunder.

Yours faithfully,  
For and on behalf of

/s/ TransAsia Lawyers  
TransAsia Lawyers

---

## CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-199022 and 333-228525) and in the Registration Statements on Form F-3 (Nos. 333-232213 and 333-261379) of Weibo Corporation of our report dated March 10, 2022 relating to the consolidated financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 20-F.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP  
Beijing, the People's Republic of China  
March 10, 2022

---